


3 1761 11632908 7









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2023 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116329087>



of Doc,  
Can.,  
S

Canada, Statistics, Dom. Bur.

Government  
Publications

CANADA  
(DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS)

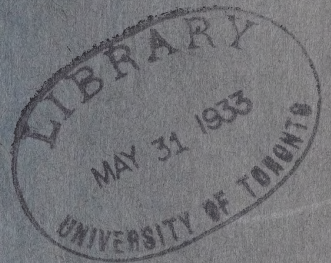
12-D-62

MANUAL

OF THE

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF  
CAUSES OF DEATH

AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA  
BY THE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS



Based on the Fourth Decennial Revision by the International Commission,  
Paris, October 16 to 19, 1929

Published by Authority of the Hon. H. H. Stevens, M.P., Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
J. O. PATENAUDE, ACTING KING'S PRINTER  
1933













CANADA  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

18

---

MANUAL  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF  
CAUSES OF DEATH

AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA

BY THE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Based on the Fourth Decennial Revision by the International Commission,  
Paris, October 16 to 19, 1929

Published by Authority of the Hon. H. H. Stevens, M.P., Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
J. O. PATENAUDE, ACTING KING'S PRINTER  
1933





## PREFACE

This Manual, prepared in the Demography Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, has been based in the first place on the official publication of the International Commission which performed the revision of the International List of Causes of Death in 1929, but free use has been made of the Manuals of England and Wales and the United States based on previous revisions, and of those based on the present revision since their appearance. In particular it seems proper to acknowledge the debt owing to the United States Manual, which will be evident from the similarity in form which the Tabular List and Index in the present Manual bear to those in the United States volume.

In all cases where the assignment of a term seemed doubtful, recourse has been had to the Department of National Health, Ottawa, and the disposition of all such items is in accordance with the decisions of that Department.

R. H. COATS,  
*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
OTTAWA, January 2, 1933.



## CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION.....	vii
Detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	vii
Intermediate and Abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	xii
International List of Causes of Stillbirth.....	xv
Recommendations of Commission Revising International Lists in 1929.....	xv
Canadian Vital Statistics.....	xvii
Definition of Stillbirth and Statistical Treatment in Canada.....	xvii
Joint Causes of Death.....	xviii
Medical Certificate of Death in Canada.....	xix
Extracts from Physicians' Pocket Reference, 1931.....	xx
List of Undesirable Terms.....	xxi
Statement of Age, Sex, Race, Occupation and other Important Data.....	xxix
TABULAR LIST showing terms included under each title and sub-title of the Detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	1
ALPHABETICAL INDEX, showing assignment of Causes of Death to each title and sub- title of the Detailed International List.....	107





## INTRODUCTION

The International List of Causes of Death represents an attempt at a uniform system of nosology to facilitate comparisons of mortality between different countries and other geographical units. It also exerts a stabilizing influence on comparisons in time. The question of a uniform statistical nomenclature, which was discussed by Dr. Farr in England as early as 1839, was introduced at a number of statistical congresses during the latter half of the Nineteenth Century, and at the session of the International Statistical Institute held in Chicago in 1893, Dr. Jacques Bertillon presented on behalf of a special committee appointed by the Institute, a draft list which was adopted by the Institute and became known as the "International List of Causes of Death". In 1898 the American Public Health Association, meeting at Ottawa, recommended the decennial revision of this list by an international commission. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and the French Government has since convened four international conferences for the purpose of such revision. These conferences met in 1900, 1909, 1920 and 1929. The present Manual is based on the Fourth Revision, that of 1929.

### DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (FOURTH DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16-19, 1929) AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

#### CLASS I—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Typhoid fever   | 27. Tuberculosis of the bones and joints<br>(vertebral column excepted)                                       |
| 2. Paratyphoid fever   | (a) Tuberculosis of the bones   |
| 3. Exanthematic typhus   | (b) Tuberculosis of the joints  |
| 4. Relapsing fever   | 28. Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous<br>cellular tissue  |
| 5. Undulant fever  | 29. Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system<br>(bronchial, mesenteric, and retroperi-<br>toneal glands excepted) |
| 6. Small-pox   | 30. Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system   |
| 7. Measles   | 31. Tuberculosis of other organs  |
| 8. Scarlet fever   | 32. Disseminated tuberculosis   |
| 9. Whooping-cough  | (a) Acute   |
| 10. Diphtheria   | (b) Chronic   |
| 11. Influenza  | (c) Not specified   |
| (a) Sole cause   | 33. Leprosy   |
| (b) With bronchitis  | 34. Syphilis  |
| (c) With pneumonia   | (a) Congenital  |
| (d) With other diseases of the respira-<br>tory system         | (b) Acquired or unspecified   |
| (e) With intestinal complications                              | 35. Gonococcus infection and other venereal<br>diseases   |
| (f) With other causes  | 36. Purulent infection, septicæmia (non-<br>puerperal)  |
| 12. Cholera  | 37. Yellow fever  |
| 13. Dysentery  | 38. Malaria   |
| 14. Plague   | 39. Other diseases due to protozoal parasites   |
| 15. Erysipelas   | 40. Ankylostomiasis   |
| 16. Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioence-<br>phalitis       | 41. Hydatid cysts   |
| 17. Lethargic or epidemic encephalitis                         | (a) Of the liver  |
| 18. Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis                          | (b) Of other organs   |
| 19. Glanders   | 42. Other diseases caused by helminths  |
| 20. Anthrax (bacillus anthracis), malignant<br>pustule         | 43. Mycoses   |
| 21. Rabies   | 44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases  |
| 22. Tetanus  | (a) Chicken-pox   |
| 23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system                     | (b) German measles  |
| 24. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central<br>nervous system | (c) Vaccination   |
| 25. Tuberculosis of intestines and peritoneum                  | (d) Others  |
| 26. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column                       |   |



## CLASS II—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>45. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the buccal cavity and pharynx</p> <p>46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum</p> <p>(a) Esophagus</p> <p>(b) Stomach and duodenum</p> <p>(c) Rectum</p> <p>(d) Liver and biliary ducts</p> <p>(e) Pancreas</p> <p>(f) Peritoneum</p> <p>(g) Other organs</p> <p>47. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the respiratory organs</p> <p>(a) Larynx</p> <p>(b) Lung</p> <p>(c) Mediastinum</p> <p>(d) Other organs</p> <p>48. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the uterus</p> <p>(a) Uterus</p> <p>(b) Cervix uteri</p> <p>49. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other female genital organs</p> <p>50. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the breast</p> <p>51. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the male genito-urinary organs</p> <p>(a) Bladder</p> <p>(b) Kidney</p> <p>(c) Prostate gland</p> <p>(d) Testicles and annexa</p> <p>(e) Other organs</p> <p>52. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the skin</p> | <p>53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs</p> <p>(a) Eye and orbit</p> <p>(b) Circulatory system (glandular system excepted)</p> <p>(c) Glandular system</p> <p>(d) Female urinary organs</p> <p>(e) Bones and joints</p> <p>(f) Brain</p> <p>(g) Spine and spinal cord</p> <p>(h) Neck</p> <p>(i) Abdomen</p> <p>(j) Other specified organs</p> <p>(k) Multiple cancer</p> <p>(m) Unspecified or unknown location</p> <p>54. Non-malignant tumours</p> <p>(a) Ovary</p> <p>(b) Uterus</p> <p>(c) Other female genital organs</p> <p>(d) Brain</p> <p>(e) Thyroid gland</p> <p>(f) Prostate gland</p> <p>(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs</p> <p>55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified</p> <p>(a) Ovary</p> <p>(b) Uterus</p> <p>(c) Other female genital organs</p> <p>(d) Brain</p> <p>(e) Thyroid gland</p> <p>(f) Prostate gland</p> <p>(g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs</p> |
|---|--|

## CLASS III—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>56. Acute rheumatic fever</p> <p>57. Chronic rheumatism, osteo-arthritis</p> <p>58. Gout</p> <p>59. Diabetes mellitus</p> <p>60. Scurvy</p> <p>61. Beri-beri</p> <p>62. Pellagra</p> <p>63. Rickets</p> <p>64. Osteomalacia</p> <p>65. Diseases of the pituitary gland</p> <p>66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands</p> | <p>(a) Simple goitre</p> <p>(b) Exophthalmic goitre</p> <p>(c) Myxoedema and cretinism</p> <p>(d) Tetany</p> <p>(e) Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands</p> <p>67. Diseases of the thymus gland</p> <p>68. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease) not indicated as of tuberculous origin</p> <p>69. Other general diseases</p> <p>(a) Degeneration</p> <p>(b) Steatosis</p> <p>(c) Other general diseases</p> |
|---|--|

## CLASS IV—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>70. Hæmorrhagic conditions</p> <p>(a) Simple purpuras</p> <p>(b) Hæmophilia</p> <p>71. Anæmia</p> <p>(a) Pernicious anæmia</p> <p>(b) Other anæmias</p> | <p>72. Leukæmia and aleukæmia</p> <p>(a) Leukæmia</p> <p>(b) Aleukæmia (Hodgkin's disease)</p> <p>73. Diseases of the spleen</p> <p>74. Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs</p> |
|--|--|

**CLASS V—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 75. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)<br>(a) Delirium tremens<br>(b) Other alcoholic intoxications<br>76. Chronic poisoning by other organic substances<br>(a) Chronic morphinism<br>(b) Chronic cocaineism<br>(c) Occupational poisoning by any organic substance | (d) Other chronic poisoning by organic substances<br>77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances<br>(a) Lead poisoning (including occupational)<br>(b) Occupational poisoning by any mineral substances (except lead)<br>(c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances |
|--|--|

**CLASS VI—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 78. Encephalitis (not epidemic)<br>79. Simple meningitis<br>80. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis)<br>81. Other diseases of the spinal cord<br>82. Cerebral hæmorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis<br>(a) Cerebral hæmorrhage<br>(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis<br>(c) Softening of the brain<br>(d) Hemiplegia and other paralysis, cause not specified<br>83. General paralysis of the insane<br>84. Dementia præcox and other psychoses<br>(a) Dementia præcox<br>(b) Other psychoses | 85. Epilepsy<br>86. Convulsions (under 5 years of age)<br>87. Other diseases of the nervous system<br>(a) Chorea<br>(b) Neuralgia and neuritis<br>(c) Paralysis agitans<br>(d) Sclerosis (other than of spinal cord)<br>(e) Other diseases of the nervous system<br>88. Diseases of the organs of vision<br>89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process<br>(a) Otitis<br>(b) Mastoid process<br>(c) Others |
|---|---|

**CLASS VII—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 90. Pericarditis<br>91. Acute endocarditis<br>(a) Specified as acute<br>(b) Unspecified (under 45 years of age)<br>92. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases<br>(a) Endocarditis, specified as chronic, and other valvular diseases<br>(b) Endocarditis, unspecified as acute or chronic (45 years and over)<br>93. Diseases of the myocardium<br>(a) Acute myocarditis<br>(b) Myocarditis, unspecified (under 45 years of age)<br>(c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration (including aneurysm of the heart)<br>(d) Myocarditis, unspecified (45 years and over)<br>94. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris | (a) Diseases of the coronary arteries<br>(b) Embolism and thrombosis of the coronary arteries<br>(c) Angina pectoris<br>95. Other diseases of the heart<br>(a) Functional diseases of the heart<br>(b) Other and unspecified<br>96. Aneurysm (except of the heart)<br>97. Arteriosclerosis (diseases of the coronary arteries excepted)<br>98. Gangrene<br>99. Other diseases of the arteries<br>100. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)<br>101. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)<br>102. Idiopathic abnormalities of blood pressure<br>103. Other diseases of the circulatory system |
|---|---|

**CLASS VIII—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 104. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and annexa<br>105. Diseases of the larynx<br>(a) Croup<br>(b) Other diseases of the larynx<br>106. Bronchitis<br>(a) Acute<br>(b) Chronic<br>(c) Unspecified<br>107. Bronchopneumonia<br>(a) Bronchopneumonia<br>(b) Capillary bronchitis<br>108. Lobar pneumonia<br>109. Pneumonia, unspecified<br>110. Pleurisy<br>(a) With operation specified<br>(b) Without operation specified | 111. Congestion, œdema, embolism, hæmorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs<br>(a) Pulmonary embolism and thrombosis<br>(b) Others under this title<br>112. Asthma<br>113. Pulmonary emphysema<br>114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)<br>(a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia, including occupational diseases of the respiratory system<br>(b) Gangrene of the lung<br>(c) Others |
|---|---|



## CLASS IX—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annæxæ; and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)</p> <p>(a) Diseases of the buccal cavity and annæxæ</p> <p>(b) Diseases of the tonsils</p> <p>(c) Others under this title</p> <p>116. Diseases of the œsophagus</p> <p>117. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum</p> <p>(a) Ulcer of the stomach</p> <p>(b) Ulcer of the duodenum</p> <p>118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)</p> <p>119. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years of age)</p> <p>120. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over)</p> <p>(a) Diarrhœa and enteritis</p> <p>(b) Ulceration of intestine</p> | <p>121. Appendicitis</p> <p>122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction</p> <p>(a) Hernia</p> <p>(b) Intestinal obstruction</p> <p>123. Other diseases of the intestines</p> <p>124. Cirrhosis of the liver</p> <p>(a) Specified as alcoholic</p> <p>(b) Not specified as alcoholic</p> <p>125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)</p> <p>(a) Yellow atrophy of liver</p> <p>(b) Others under this title</p> <p>126. Biliary calculi</p> <p>127. Other diseases of the gall-bladder and biliary passages</p> <p>128. Diseases of the pancreas</p> <p>129. Peritonitis, cause not specified</p> |
|---|---|

## CLASS X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>130. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age)</p> <p>131. Chronic nephritis</p> <p>132. Nephritis, unspecified (10 years and over)</p> <p>133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)</p> <p>134. Calculi of the urinary passages</p> <p>135. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted)</p> <p>136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.</p> <p>(a) Stricture of the urethra</p> <p>(b) Others under this title</p> | <p>137. Diseases of the prostate</p> <p>138. Diseases of the male genital organs, not specified as venereal</p> <p>139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal</p> <p>(a) Diseases of the ovary, Fallopian tube and parametrium</p> <p>(b) Diseases of the uterus</p> <p>(c) Diseases of the breast</p> <p>(d) Other diseases of the female genital organs</p> |
|---|--|

## CLASS XI—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>140. Abortion with septic conditions</p> <p>(a) Abortion with septic conditions</p> <p>(b) Self-induced abortion with septic conditions</p> <p>141. Abortion without mention of septic conditions (to include hæmorrhages)</p> <p>(a) Abortion</p> <p>(b) Self-induced abortion without septic conditions</p> <p>142. Ectopic gestation</p> <p>(a) With septic conditions specified</p> <p>(b) Without mention of septic conditions</p> <p>143. Other accidents of pregnancy (hæmorrhages excluded)</p> <p>144. Puerperal hæmorrhage</p> <p>(a) Placenta prævia</p> <p>(b) Other puerperal hæmorrhages</p> <p>145. Puerperal septicæmia (not specified as due to abortion)</p> <p>(a) Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia</p> <p>(b) Puerperal tetanus</p> | <p>146. Puerperal albuminuria and eclampsia</p> <p>147. Other toxæmias of pregnancy</p> <p>148. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolism or sudden death (not specified as septic)</p> <p>(a) Phlegmasia alba dolens and thrombosis</p> <p>(b) Embolism</p> <p>(c) Sudden death</p> <p>149. Other accidents of childbirth</p> <p>(a) Cæsarean operation</p> <p>(b) Dystocia</p> <p>(c) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery</p> <p>(d) Rupture of uterus in parturition</p> <p>(e) Other accidents of childbirth</p> <p>150. Other or unspecified conditions of the puerperal state</p> <p>(a) Puerperal diseases of the breast</p> <p>(b) Others</p> |
|---|--|

## CLASS XII—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>151. Carbuncle, furuncle</p> <p>152. Cellulitis, acute abscess</p> | <p>153. Other diseases of the skin and annæxæ, and of the cellular tissue</p> |
|---|---|

**CLASS XIII—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 154. Osteomyelitis<br>155. Other diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)<br>156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion | (a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)<br>(b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion |
|--|---|

**CLASS XIV—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)<br>(a) Congenital hydrocephalus<br>(b) Spina bifida and meningocele | (c) Congenital malformations of the heart<br>(d) Monstrosities (not stillbirths, if they have breathed)<br>(e) Other congenital malformations |
|--|---|

**CLASS XV—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 158. Congenital debility<br>159. Premature birth<br>160. Injury at birth<br>(a) With mention of Cæsarean operation<br>(b) Without mention of Cæsarean operation | 161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy<br>(a) Atelectasis<br>(b) Icterus of the newborn<br>(c) Sclerema and œdema<br>(d) Athrepsia<br>(e) Others, including lack of care<br>(f) No cause given, no doctor in attendance |
|---|--|

**CLASS XVI—SENILITY**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 162. Senility<br>(a) With senile dementia<br>(b) Without senile dementia (70 years and over) | (c) Premature senility (55 years and under 70 years)<br>(d) No cause given, no doctor in attendance (70 years and over) |
|--|---|

**CLASS XVII—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS <sup>(1)</sup>**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 163. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons or by absorption of corrosive substances<br>164. Suicide by poisonous gas<br>165. Suicide by hanging or strangulation<br>166. Suicide by drowning<br>167. Suicide by firearms<br>168. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments<br>169. Suicide by jumping from high places<br>170. Suicide by crushing<br>171. Suicide by other means<br>172. Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age) <sup>(2)</sup><br>173. Homicide by firearms<br>174. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments<br>175. Homicide by other means<br>176. Attack by venomous animals<br>177. Poisoning by food.<br>178. Accidental absorption of toxic gases<br>179. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted)<br>180. Conflagration<br>181. Accidental burns (conflagration excepted)<br>182. Accidental mechanical suffocation | 183. Accidental drowning<br>184. Accidental injury by firearms (wounds of war excepted)<br>185. Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments (wounds of war excepted)<br>186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide<br>187. Cataclysm (all deaths attributed to a cataclysm, whatever their nature)<br>188. Injuries by animals<br>189. Hunger or thirst<br>190. Excessive cold<br>191. Excessive heat<br>192. Lightning<br>193. Accidents due to electric currents<br>194. Other accidents<br>(a) Foreign bodies <sup>(3)</sup><br>(b) Others under this title<br>195. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown<br>196. Wounds of war<br>197. Execution of civilians by belligerent armies<br>198. Capital punishment |
|---|--|

**CLASS XVIII—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH**

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| 199. Sudden death | 200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined |
|-------------------|--|

<sup>(1)</sup> See note, page 95 of Tabular List, for supplementary classification of accidental deaths. The Commission revising the International List made this supplementary list obligatory for those using the detailed list.

<sup>(2)</sup> This title is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which assigns homicides of infants under one year to 173-175 and relies on age tables to distinguish them.

<sup>(3)</sup> To avoid confusion with supplementary classification of accidental deaths (see p. 95 of Tabular List), this is coded by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as No. 201, but published as No. 194a.



## INTERMEDIATE AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH

While the revision of 1920 resulted in the establishment of only two International Lists of Causes of Death, the Detailed List and the Abridged List, the Commission making the revision of 1929 adopted also an Intermediate List. The Intermediate and Abridged Lists according to the revision of 1929 are given hereunder, with the corresponding title numbers of the detailed list in parentheses.

### Intermediate International List of Causes of Death, 1929

#### I—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever (1, 2)
2. Exanthematic typhus (3)
3. Small-pox (6)
4. Measles (7)
5. Scarlet fever (8)
6. Whooping-cough (9)
7. Diphtheria (10)
8. Influenza (11)
9. Dysentery (13)
10. Plague (14)
11. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (23)
12. Other forms of tuberculosis (24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32)
13. Syphilis (34)
14. Purulent infection, septicæmia (non-puerperal) (36)
15. Malaria (38)
16. Diseases due to other protozoal parasites or helminths (39, 40, 41, 42)
17. Other infectious and parasitic diseases (4, 5, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 33, 35, 37, 43, 44)

#### II—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

18. Cancer and other malignant tumours (45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53)
19. Tumours, non-malignant, or of which the nature is not specified (54, 55)

#### III—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES

20. Acute rheumatic fever (56)
21. Chronic rheumatism and gout (57, 58)
22. Diabetes mellitus (59)
23. Nutritional diseases (60, 61, 62, 63, 64)
24. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands (66)
25. Other general diseases (65, 67, 68, 69)

#### IV—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD- FORMING ORGANS

26. Anæmia (71)
27. Leukæmias, aleukæmias, and other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs (70, 72, 73, 74)

#### V—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

28. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (75)
29. Other chronic poisonings (76, 77)

### Abridged International List of Causes of Death, 1929

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever (1, 2)
2. Exanthematic typhus (3)
3. Small-pox (6)
4. Measles (7)
5. Scarlet fever (8)
6. Whooping-cough (9)
7. Diphtheria (10)
8. Influenza (11)
9. Plague (14)
10. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (23)
11. Other forms of tuberculosis (24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32)
12. Syphilis (34)
13. Malaria (38)
14. Other infectious and parasitic diseases (4, 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44)
15. Cancer and other malignant tumours (45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53)
16. Tumours, non-malignant, or of which the nature is not specified (54, 55)
17. Chronic rheumatism and gout (57, 58)
18. Diabetes mellitus (59)
19. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (75)
20. Other general diseases and chronic poisonings (56, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77)

**Intermediate International List of Causes of Death, 1929—Continued****VI—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE**

30. Simple meningitis (79)
31. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis) (80)
32. Cerebral hæmorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis (82)
33. General paralysis of the insane (83)
34. Dementia præcox and other psychoses (84)
35. Epilepsy (85)
36. Other diseases of the nervous system (78, 81, 86, 87)
37. Diseases of the eye, ear, and their annexa (88, 89)

**VII—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM**

38. Pericarditis (90)
39. Acute endocarditis (91)
40. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases (92)
41. Diseases of the myocardium (93)
42. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris (94)
43. Other diseases of the heart (95)
44. Aneurysm (except of the heart) (96)
45. Arteriosclerosis and gangrene (97, 98)
46. Other diseases of the circulatory system (99, 100, 101, 102, 103)

**VIII—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

47. Bronchitis (106)
48. Pneumonias (107, 108, 109)
49. Pleurisy (110)
50. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (104, 105, 111, 112, 113, 114)

**IX—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM**

51. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum (117)
52. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years of age) (119)
53. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over) (120)
54. Appendicitis (121)
55. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (122)
56. Cirrhosis of the liver (124)
57. Other diseases of the liver and biliary passages, including biliary calculi (125, 126, 127)
58. Other diseases of the digestive system (115, 116, 118, 123, 128, 129)

**X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**

59. Nephritis (130, 131, 132)
60. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (133)
61. Calculi of the urinary passages (134)
62. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted) (135)

**Abridged International List of Causes of Death, 1929—Continued**

21. Progressive locomotor ataxia and general paralysis of the insane (80, 83)
22. Cerebral hæmorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis (82)
23. Other diseases of the nervous system and of the organs of special sense (78, 79, 81, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89)

24. Diseases of the heart (90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95)

25. Other diseases of the circulatory system (96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103)

26. Bronchitis (106)
27. Pneumonias (107, 108, 109)

28. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114)

29. Diarrhœa and enteritis (119, 120)

30. Appendicitis (121)

31. Diseases of the liver and biliary passages (124, 125, 126, 127)

32. Other diseases of the digestive system (115, 116, 117, 118, 122, 123, 128, 129)

33. Nephritis (130, 131, 132)

**Intermediate International List of Causes of Death, 1929—Concluded****X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM—Concluded**

- 63. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. (136)
- 64. Diseases of the prostate (137)
- 65. Diseases of the genital organs, not specified as venereal (138, 139)

**XI—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILD-BIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE**

- 66. Accidents of pregnancy (141, 142, 143)
- 67. Puerperal hæmorrhage (144)
- 68. Puerperal septicæmia (140, 145)
- 69. Toxæmias of pregnancy: albuminuria, eclampsia, etc. (146, 147)
- 70. Other puerperal causes (148, 149, 150)

**XII—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE**

- 71. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue (151, 152, 153)

**XIII—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION**

- 72. Diseases of the bones and organs of locomotion (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted) (154, 155, 156)

**XIV—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS**

- 73. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included) (157)

**XV—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY**

- 74. Congenital debility (158)
- 75. Premature birth (stillbirths not included) (159)
- 76. Injury at birth (stillbirths not included) (160)
- 77. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy (161)

**XVI—SENILITY**

- 78. Senility (162)

**XVII—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS**

- 79. Suicide (163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171)
- 80. Homicide (172, 173, 174, 175)
- 81. Accident (176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194)
- 82. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown (195)
- 83. Wounds of war (execution of civilians by belligerent armies included) (196, 197)
- 84. Legal executions (198)

**XVIII—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH**

- 85. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined (199, 200)

**Abridged International List of Causes of Death, 1929—Concluded**

- 34. Other diseases of the genito-urinary system (133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139)

- 35. Puerperal septicæmia (140, 145)

- 36. Other diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperal state (141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150)

- 37. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue, and of the bones and organs of locomotion (151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156)

- 38. Congenital debility and malformations, premature birth and other diseases of early infancy (157, 158, 159, 160, 161)

- 39. Senility (162)

- 40. Suicide (163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171)

- 41. Homicide (172, 173, 174, 175)

- 42. Violent or accidental deaths (suicide and homicide excepted) (176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198)

- 43. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined (199, 200)



## CAUSES OF STILLBIRTH

The Commission revising the International Lists of Causes of Death in 1929 also adopted the following list of Causes of Stillbirth. This list is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which so far has not attempted the classification of stillbirths according to cause.

## I. FETAL MORTALITY DURING GESTATION

1. Syphilis and other chronic affections.
2. Toxæmia of pregnancy (eclampsia, albuminuria, retroplacental hæmorrhage, etc.).
3. Malformations incompatible with life.
4. Other and unspecified causes.

## II. MORTALITY DUE TO PREMATURE EXPULSION

5. Physical exhaustion of the mother.
6. Traumatic condition causing premature delivery.
7. Vicious insertion.
8. Acute infections.
9. Chronic infections, more particularly syphilis.
10. Other and unspecified causes.

## III. FETAL MORTALITY DURING PARTURITION

11. Faulty presentation and prolapse of the cord.
12. Obstacles hindering expulsion.
13. Other and unspecified causes.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMISSION REVISING  
INTERNATIONAL LIST IN 1929

In addition to the establishment of the various lists, the Commission made certain recommendations bearing on the subject of statistics of Causes of Death. These recommendations are as follows:—

## I. Statistical Comparability—

In order to maintain the comparability of statistical data during a transition period, while passing from the old international lists (revised in 1920) to the new lists (revised in 1929), the Commission, supporting the recommendation made by the Mixed Commission of April 9–12, 1929, hereby recommends that statistics of causes of death be compiled in accordance with both the old and new lists for one or more years.

## II. Age Groups—

The Commission recommends that statistics of causes of death be divided by sex and by 5-year age groups, those of children under 1 year of age being kept separate: (less than 1 year; 1–4 years; 5–9 years; 10–14 years, etc.; 65 years and over).

In countries where it is impossible to have such a detailed subdivision, 10-year age groups are recommended in accordance with the following plan: less than 1 year; 1–4 years; 5–14 years; 15–24 years; 25–34 years, etc.; 65 years and over.

In all cases where it is impossible to make a classification according to age, deaths of children under one year of age should be compiled separately.

III. Instructions to Medical Practitioners and Medical Students regarding Death  
Certificates—

The Commission deems it of the utmost importance that medical practitioners and medical students be given special instructions as to the principles governing death certification.

#### **IV. Death Certificates—**

The Commission deems it of the utmost importance that the certificate of death be so planned as to show as exactly as possible the opinion expressed by the physician on the cause or causes of death in each individual case, and to limit, so far as it can possibly be done, the selection of the central bureau entrusted with the classification of the causes of death.

The Commission therefore notes with great interest the recommendation for a minimum program in connection with the certificate of death made in the report issued by the International Institute of Statistics at Cairo.

In view, however, of the recent adoption by certain countries of certificates differing in form, the Commission considers it advisable to await a more complete experience of the certificates now in use, before endeavouring to decide as to the best form of certificate of death.

#### **V. Joint Causes—**

As the information given on death certificates by attending physicians becomes more and more complete, it will be easier to select for each death the particular cause which is to serve for its classification in the national statistics. The necessity of a code establishing rigid rules to govern the selection of a cause by the statistical office will become, therefore, less urgent. In certain countries represented at the Conference it is already considered that the establishment of such a code, however carefully worked out, might retard progress in the improvement of the entries made on the certificates. From this point of view, therefore, the elaboration of such a code does not seem desirable.

On the other hand, there are countries in which a code for the classification of joint causes has been worked out, though it is recognized that its main purpose is to counteract the unfavourable effects of inadequate or ambiguously worded certificates. Under these circumstances the Commission, while not recommending for the classification of joint causes the establishment of a general code to be adopted by all countries using the International List, deems it nevertheless desirable to ensure, as far as possible, the uniformity of the codes of those countries which consider their use indispensable to their present procedure.

As an initial step towards determining how this very desirable uniformity should be obtained it is of first importance that the codes relating to joint causes should be brought together, compared and studied by a competent technical committee. The Commission recommends that the United States Government, which has made great progress in the codification of joint causes, should be asked to take the steps required for the realization of this plan.

#### **VI. Use of the Lists—**

As there are several countries which can not immediately apply the detailed list with all its subdivisions, but can only proceed by degrees as those entrusted with the certification of cause of death become more and more accustomed thereto, the Commission considers that these countries may sign the Convention, provided they undertake to supply their numerical data for groups of causes of death which are not further abridged than those of the intermediate list.

#### **VII. Death following Surgical Operations—**

The Commission recommends that for all deaths following an operation, mention shall be made on the death record of the disease which provided the reason for surgical intervention and of the operation which was performed.

#### **VIII. Death following Accidents while at Work—**

In view of the great social importance of accidental deaths due to occupational causes, the Commission makes the following recommendations:—

(1) That the last occupation of the deceased be stated on the death record as accurately as possible;

(2) That besides all other information that may be given with respect to the circumstances preceding and accompanying the accident, the governments be asked to consider if it could be stated on the death record whether the accident is to be considered as occupational or not, at least in so far as the principal causes of death of this nature are concerned.

**IX. Nomenclature of Diseases causing Illness—**

The Commission believes that this important question could be advantageously taken up by a special Conference when statistics of morbidity shall have become more comprehensive in a greater number of countries.

**CANADIAN VITAL STATISTICS**

Prior to 1920 the only vital statistics in Canada were those of certain Provincial Governments and of certain cities. The year 1920 saw the initiation of a national system under which, while registration of births, deaths and marriages is carried out as heretofore by the Provincial authorities, the legislation of each province conforms in its essentials to a Model Act, one of the features of which is compulsory registration. Transcripts of the registration forms are forwarded to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for central compilation of the national statistics, thus ensuring uniformity in the treatment of the material. This arrangement does not, of course, in any way operate to prevent provinces or cities from making any compilations of their own which they may desire. In practice, at the time of the publication of this Manual, final annual tables are supplied to each province by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Eight provinces entered into the co-operative system for the production of national vital statistics from the beginning of the year 1920. A summary report covering these eight provinces was issued for that year, but the first detailed report was issued by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for the year 1921. In this report the classification of the Third Revision of 1920 was used for the statistics of causes of death.

For reasons connected with its system of registration, the oldest in Canada, the Province of Quebec found it impossible to enter into the national system at the time the latter was established. In the course of several years a way was found of overcoming the difficulties present, and this province entered the Registration Area (under the national system) as from the beginning of the year 1926.

The statistics of causes of death for Canada continued to be compiled under the Third Revision of the International List up to and including the year 1930. Compilation under the Revision of 1929 commenced with the year 1931, while it may be added that for the purpose of comparison, in accordance with the recommendation of the International Commission, the deaths of 1930 are also being recorded under the new revision.

**DEFINITION OF STILLBIRTH AND STATISTICAL  
TREATMENT IN CANADA**

In all provinces of Canada, with the present exception of Quebec, stillbirths are registered both as births and deaths, on the regular birth and death certificates. In the Province of Quebec a special form is used which combines the information given on birth and death forms. In statistical compilations the Canadian practice in general is to exclude stillbirths from tables of births and tables of deaths and to tabulate them separately. Exceptions to this rule are found in tables of multiple births, in which both children born alive and stillborn children may play a part, and in tables showing the number of children born to a mother, where the number stillborn may be added to the number born alive.

Prior to the year 1932 the minimum period of gestation for which the Dominion Bureau of Statistics knowingly accepted stillbirth certificates for statistical compilation was six months. As the certificate often failed to state the period of gestation, this criterion could only be applied in a limited number of



cases. As the basis of distinction between stillbirths and live births, it was found on consultation with the provinces that the prevailing view was to base this distinction on whether the child breathed after complete birth. Here again, however, the absence of definite information on this point rendered it necessary in most cases to accept the simple statement on the birth and death certificates that the child was born alive or dead, the statement of the doctor on the medical certificate of death being given the preference whenever there was a discrepancy between this and the answer to the question on the birth certificate, "Was this child born alive?"

At the Meeting of the Canadian Public Health Association in Regina on June 17-19, 1931, the Vital Statistics Section adopted a definition of stillbirth for statistical purposes. The definition thus adopted was that of a special committee reporting on April 1, 1925, to the Health Section of the League of Nations. According to this definition a stillbirth is "the birth of a foetus after 28 weeks or  $6\frac{1}{2}$  months of pregnancy, measuring at least 35 c.m. from the crown of the head to the sole of the heel, in which pulmonary respiration does not occur; such a foetus may die either: (a) before; (b) during; (c) after birth or complete extrusion of the head, trunk, limbs from the body of the mother but before it has breathed".

This definition has been accepted by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for statistical purposes as from the beginning of the year 1932. It will be noted that the difference from the former practice lies essentially in raising the minimum period of gestation from 6 months to  $6\frac{1}{2}$  months.

### JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH

The standard form of medical certificate in use throughout Canada is shown on page xix.

In practice it is found that the interpretation of "Cause of Death" and "Contributory Cause" varies, many physicians inserting in the former case the proximate or immediate cause of death, and giving as the contributory cause the disease or condition which preceded and led up to the immediate cause of death.<sup>(1)</sup> In many other cases the two or more causes given on the certificate are independent of one another.

The choice of causes for statistical purposes is made in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics according to certain rules, which are, of course, often modified by information contained on the certificate, *e.g.*, by the relative duration of the causes. These rules come mainly from four sources, as follows:—

- (a) The rules issued by the International Commission in 1903.
- (b) The rules in use in the General Register Office, England, as contained in the Manual issued by that office in 1912.
- (c) The choice of causes as shown in the "Manual of Joint Causes of Death" issued by the Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C., in 1925.
- (d) Special rulings made in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics after consultation with the Department of National Health, Ottawa.

The rules of the English Office have been largely followed, and Canadian practice in choice of causes would probably be found to conform more closely to the English rules than to those of any other country. The "Manual of Joint Causes of Death" has been mainly used to supplement the English rules, in cases where the latter did not seem to apply.

In view of the recommendation of the International Commission, 1929, regarding joint causes of death, given on p. xvi of this Manual, it has been deemed wiser to await the result of this recommendation, and especially some report on the matter by the United States Government, before issuing a detailed description of the rules followed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is hoped to publish these rules later in separate form.

(1) See the instructions to physicians quoted on page xx regarding "Cause of Death" and "Contributory Cause".

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH  
IN USE IN THE PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES OF CANADA

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16. DATE OF DEATH..... March ..... 2 ..... 1906  
(Month) (Day) (Year)

17. I HEREBY CERTIFY that I attended deceased from  
Jan. 6 ..... 1902 to Mar 2 ..... 1906  
and last saw him ..... alive on Mar 3 ..... 1906

The CAUSE OF DEATH was as follows:

embolism of right pulmonary artery  
due to a blood clot

(duration of).....yrs.....mos.....days

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE.....

(Secondary)

(duration of).....yrs.....mos.....days

18. Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?

Home

Did an operation precede death?.....Date of.....

Reason for operation.....

Was there an autopsy?.....

(Signed) Thos. A. Cambeses ..... M.D. MC

Address.....

Date..... 7 ..... 1902

(Month)

(Day)

(Year)

State the Disease causing death, or in death from Violent Causes, state (1) Means and Nature of Injury, (2) whether Accidental, Suicidal or Homicidal. In case of stillbirths write "born dead".

NOTE.—Two provinces, Saskatchewan and Alberta, have a slightly different arrangement of the medical certificate and call for additional information. So far, however, as the items given above are concerned the wording is identical.

The advisability of changing the form of medical certificate in Canada is at present under discussion with the provinces.

EXTRACTS FROM "PHYSICIANS' POCKET REFERENCE TO THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH", ISSUED BY  
THE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS, 1931

Note.—In reporting causes of death upon "Medical Certificates of Death" the Physician is requested to enter:—

(a) **The Cause of Death.** By this is meant (in the words of the English official definition, adopted after consultation with the Royal College of Physicians of London) "the disease, present at the time of death, which initiated the train of events leading thereto, and NOT a mere secondary, contributory or immediate cause, or a terminal condition or mode of death".

(b) **The Contributory Cause,** if any. A contributory cause which is independent of the disease named as the cause of death should for this purpose be given preference over a mere terminal condition or mode of death following the main cause.

(c) **The Duration of Each Cause.** In stating the duration of either the cause of death or the contributory cause, state the length of time the patient suffered from these diseases, and not the period the patient was under your care, or in hospital.

(d) **Operation,** if any. If there was an operation state REASON for operating rather than NATURE of operation, such as "Laparotomy, hysterectomy, etc. Also state date of operation.

Note.—In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below <sup>(1)</sup> be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead. Thus, always write **Typhoid Fever**; not sometimes "*Typhoid Fever*," sometimes "*Enteric Fever*," or "*Continued Fever*," "*Typhomalarial Fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London, or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York, may be used. *Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "*Heart failure*," for example is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "*Convulsions*," "*Marasmus*," "*Debility*," "*Old age*," are terms of this character. **Please aid in the improvement of our Vital Statistics by using only precise and definite terms.**

(If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.)

(<sup>1</sup>) In the "Physicians' Pocket Reference" the paragraphs quoted on this page are followed by the Detailed International List of Causes of Death, with definite and satisfactory terms in bold-faced type and certain undesirable terms in italics.



## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS

The attention of physicians is called to the desire of the **Bureau of Statistics** to secure **accurate vital statistics**. Thousands of queries are sent out annually asking for more specific statements regarding cause of death. These replies are considered confidential and are for statistical purposes only.

UNDESIRABLE TERM (It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification)	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Abscess," "Abscess of brain," "Abscess of lung," etc.	Was it tuberculous or due to other infection? Traumatic? The return of "Abscess" unqualified, is worthless. State <b>cause</b> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and location.
"Accident," "Injury," "External causes," "Violence." Also more specific terms, as "Drowning," "Gunshot," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal</b> or <b>homicidal</b> and (2) <b>nature</b> and <b>means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Acidosis".....	Indefinite; give cause of the "Acidosis." If diabetic, write <b>Acidosis (diabetic)</b> .
"Anasarca," "Ascites".....	See "Dropsy."
"Atrophy," "Asthenia," "Debility," "Decline," "Exhaustion," "Inanition," "Weakness," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis, prematurity, and other definite causes. Name the <b>disease causing</b> the condition.
"Blood poisoning".....	See "Septicæmia." Syphilis?
"Bright's disease".....	Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?
"Bronchopneumonia".....	When this condition terminates <b>Measles, Whooping-cough</b> , or some other disease, the primary disease should always be stated. When bronchopneumonia is itself primary, the certificate should be written <b>Bronchopneumonia (primary)</b> .
"Burns".....	How received? State whether <b>accidental, suicidal</b> or <b>homicidal</b> . Also give the circumstances, as whether due to conflagration, such as burning house, prairie fire, etc., or in train, automobile or aeroplane wreck, etc.
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the <b>organ or part first affected by cancer</b> should be specified.
"Cardiac dilatation".....	Do not report when a mere terminal condition. State cause.

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Continued*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Cardiac insufficiency," "Cardiac degeneration," "Cardiac weakness," etc.	See " <i>Heart disease</i> " and " <i>Heart failure</i> ."
"Catarrh".....	Term best avoided, if possible.
"Cellulitis".....	See " <i>Abscess</i> ," " <i>Septicæmia</i> ."
"Cerebral softening".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to arteriosclerosis, cerebral hæmorrhage, embolism, thrombosis, traumatism, or any other discernible cause, state nature of same.
"Cerebrospinal meningitis".....	See " <i>Meningitis</i> ."
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word " <i>congestion</i> " is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to <i>inflammation</i> , use the proper term ( <b>lobar pneumonia, chronic nephritis, enteritis</b> , etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death. State the <b>primary cause</b> .
"Convulsions," "Eclampsia," "Fit," or "Fits."	It is hoped that this indefinite term [" <i>Convulsions</i> "] will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that <b>symptom</b> can not be ascertained. "Fit—This is an objectionable term; it is indiscriminately applied to epilepsy, convulsions, and apoplexy in different parts of the country." — <i>Dr. Farr, in First Rep. Reg.-Gen., 1839.</i> "
"Croup".....	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, and should be entirely disused. Write <b>Diphtheria</b> when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dentition," "Teething".....	State <b>disease causing death</b> .
"Disease," "Trouble," or "Complaint" (of any organ), e.g., "Lung trouble," "Kidney complaint," "Disease of brain," etc.	Name the <b>disease</b> , e.g., <b>Lobar pneumonia, Tuberculosis of lungs, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Syphilitic gumma of brain</b> , etc.
"Dropsy".....	"Dropsy" should never be returned as the cause of death without particulars as to its probable origin, e.g., in diseases of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc. Name the <b>disease causing</b> (the dropsy and) <b>death</b> .
"Eclampsia".....	Puerperal?

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Continued*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Extravasation of urine".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to a diseased condition of any part or following an operation or injury, define the primary condition if known. If of traumatic origin, state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> , and (2) <b>nature and means of injury</b> . For further information required, in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Fever".....	Name the disease, as <b>Typhoid fever, Lobar pneumonia, Malaria</b> , etc., in which the "fever" occurs.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.....	Indefinite; state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal or homicidal</b> and (2) <b>means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Gangrene of the intestines".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to embolism, mechanical obstruction, or paralysis, state as clearly as possible the nature of the affection. If due to violence, state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal or homicidal</b> and (2) <b>means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Gastritis," "Gastric catarrh," "Acute indigestion."	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach. Gastro-enteritis? Acute or chronic, and cause?
"General decay," etc.....	See "Old age."
"General sclerosis".....	Was it <b>General sclerosis of the spinal cord</b> , or <b>General arteriosclerosis</b> ?
"Hæmorrhage," "Hæmoptysis," "Hæmorrhage of lungs."	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hæmorrhage), <b>Puerperal hæmorrhage</b> or hæmorrhage after operation for various conditions. What was the <b>cause</b> and <b>location</b> of the hæmorrhage? If from violence, state fully.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	The exact form of the cardiac affection, as <b>Mitral regurgitation, Aortic stenosis</b> , or, less precisely, as <b>Valvular heart disease</b> , should be stated.



LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Continued*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Cardiac exhaustion," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	If the physician can make no more definite statement, the death must be compiled under ill-defined diseases ( <b>not</b> under heart disease).
"Homicide" .....	State <b>means employed</b> , e.g., poison, revolver, etc.
"Hydrocephalus" .....	It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other diseases of the brain or its membranes. <b>Congenital hydrocephalus</b> should always be returned as such.
"Hydrocephalus, acute" .....	State <b>primary cause</b> of condition. If <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so state. If not tuberculous, write <b>Hydrocephalus, acute (not tuberculous)</b> .
"Hysterectomy" .....	See "Operation."
"Infantile asthenia," "Infantile atrophy," "Infantile debility," etc.	See "Atrophy."
"Infantile paralysis" .....	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its recent endemic and epidemic prevalence in Canada makes the exact and unmistakable expressions <b>Acute poliomyelitis</b> or <b>Infantile paralysis (acute poliomyelitis)</b> desirable.
"Inflammation" .....	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy" .....	See "Operation."
"Malignant," "Malignant disease" .....	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see <i>Tumour</i> .
"Malnutrition" .....	See "Atrophy."

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Continued*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
<p>"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal menin- gitis."</p>	<p>Only three terms should ever be used to report deaths from <b>Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis</b>, synonyms—<b>Meningococcus meningitis</b>, <b>Cerebrospinal fever</b>, and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of these terms whether or not the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> should be reported as such.</p>
<p>"Natural causes".....</p>	<p>This statement eliminates external causes, but is otherwise of little value. What <b>disease</b> (probably) <b>caused death</b>?</p>
<p>"Nephritis".....</p>	<p>Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?</p>
<p>"Nephritis, acute".....</p>	<p>What was the cause of the "<i>Acute nephritis</i>"? If it appeared as a complication or sequela of some other disease or abnormal condition, state nature of the same. Was it puerperal? When no cause can be ascribed, write "<b>Acute nephritis (cause unknown).</b>"</p>
<p>"Ædema of the glottis".....</p>	<p>What was the <b>cause</b>? If due to disease of any part, specify, or if to injury state whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> and the <b>means of injury</b>.</p>
<p>"Ædema of lungs".....</p>	<p>Usually terminal. Name the <b>disease</b> causing the condition.</p>
<p>"Old age," "Senility".....</p>	<p>Too often used for deaths of elderly persons who succumbed to a definite disease. Name the <b>disease causing death</b>.</p>
<p>"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Amputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.</p>	<p>All these are indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death. Name the <b>disease, abnormal condition, or form of external violence (means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal)</b>, for which the operation was performed. If death was due to an anæsthetic (<b>chloroform, ether, etc.</b>) state that fact and the name of the anæsthetic.</p>

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Paresis," "General paresis," "Palsy," etc.	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as <b>Acute ascending paralysis, Paralysis agitans, Bulbar paralysis, etc.</b> Write <b>General paralysis of the insane</b> in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish <b>Paraplegia</b> and <b>Hemiplegia</b> ; and in the latter, when a sequela of <b>Apoplexy</b> or <b>Cerebral hæmorrhage</b> report the <b>primary cause</b> .
"Parotiditis (parotitis)"	State definitely whether <b>Mumps</b> or not.
"Perforation or rupture of a part"	State cause of perforation or rupture, e.g., ulcer, injury by automobile, revolver, etc. In case of injury, state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> , and (2) <b>means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Peritonitis"	Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of <b>Hernia, Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel (Typhoid fever?), Appendicitis, or Metritis (puerperal or otherwise)</b> , or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease] the fact should be mentioned in the certificate. Always specify <b>Puerperal peritonitis</b> in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labour at full term. Always state if due to <b>tuberculosis or cancer</b> . When traumatic, report (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> , and (2) <b>nature and means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Pleurisy"	State the cause, as <b>Lobar pneumonia, Acute rheumatism, Tuberculosis, traumatism</b> . If due to violence, report (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal, or homicidal</b> , and (2) <b>nature and means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.



LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Continued*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
<p>"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia".....</p>	<p>"Pneumonia" without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as <b>Broncho-pneumonia</b> or <b>Lobar pneumonia</b>. The term "<b>Croupous pneumonia</b>" is also clear. The term "<i>Typhoid pneumonia</i>" should never be employed, as it may mean either <b>Typhoid fever</b> with pulmonary complications on the one hand, or <b>Pneumonia</b> with so-called typhoid symptoms on the other. When lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia occurs in the course of or following a disease, the <b>primary cause</b> should be entered first, with duration, and the lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia should be entered beneath as the contributory cause, with duration. Do not report "<i>Hypostatic pneumonia</i>" or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the <b>disease causing death</b> can be ascertained.</p>
<p>"Ptomaine poisoning," "Auto-intoxication," "Toxæmia," etc.</p>	<p>These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. They should not be used when <b>merely</b> descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the <b>disease causing death</b> should alone be named. "Ptomaine poisoning" should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as "<b>Ptomaine poisoning (mushrooms)</b>," etc.</p>
<p>"Pulmonary congestion," "Pulmonary hæmorrhage."</p>	<p>See "Congestion," "Hæmorrhage."</p>
<p>"Pyæmia".....</p>	<p>See "Septicæmia."</p>
<p>"Salpingitis".....</p>	<p>To what was the "<i>Salpingitis</i>" due? If of gonorrhœal, syphilitic, puerperal, or traumatic origin, state the facts as fully as possible.</p>
<p>"Sclerosis".....</p>	<p>Was it <b>Sclerosis of the spinal cord</b>, or <b>General arteriosclerosis</b>?</p>
<p>"Septicæmia" "Sepsis," "Septic infection," etc.</p>	<p>Always state <b>cause</b> of this condition, and, if localized, <b>part affected</b>. Puerperal? Traumatic?</p>
<p>"Shock" (post-operative).....</p>	<p>See "Operation."</p>

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—*Concluded*

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
" <i>Specific</i> " .....	The word " <i>specific</i> " should never be used without explanation. It may signify <i>syphilitic, tuberculous, gonorrhæal, diphtheritic</i> , etc. Name the <b>disease</b> .
" <i>Stricture of the œsophagus</i> " .....	What was the <b>cause</b> of the stricture? If due to congenital stenosis, cicatricial contraction or tumour of œsophagus, to pressure from surrounding parts or other discernible cause, state exact nature of same.
" <i>Suicide</i> " .....	State <b>means employed</b> , e.g., drowning, gunshot, etc.
" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tabes</i> " .....	The use of this term " <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> " to describe tuberculous disease of the peritoneum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. <b>Tuberculous peritonitis</b> is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle. <b>Tabes dorsalis</b> should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tabes</i> ."
" <i>Teething</i> " .....	See " <i>Dentition</i> ."
" <i>Toxæmia</i> " .....	See " <i>Plomaine poisoning</i> ."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> " .....	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as <b>Tuberculosis of the lungs, Tuberculosis of the spine, Tuberculous meningitis, Acute general miliary tuberculosis</b> , etc.
" <i>Tumour</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> " .....	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words " <b>Malignant</b> ," " <b>Non-malignant</b> ," or " <b>Benign</b> ." If malignant, they belong under " <b>Cancer</b> ," and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms " <b>Carcinoma</b> ," " <b>Sarcoma</b> ," etc. In all cases the <b>organ</b> or <b>part affected</b> should be specified.
" <i>Uræmia</i> " .....	Name the <b>disease causing death</b> , i.e., the <b>primary cause</b> , not the mere terminal conditions or symptoms, and state the <b>duration of the primary cause</b> .
" <i>Uterine hæmorrhage</i> " .....	See " <i>Hæmorrhage</i> ."

STATEMENT OF AGE, SEX, RACE, OCCUPATION AND  
OTHER IMPORTANT DATA

The physician's responsibility is usually confined to the correct statement of the cause of death, but he may in some instances fill out the entire certificate, **or he may note errors in the statement of personal particulars, the correction of which will be of service to statistical accuracy as well as insuring more truthful legal records.** Hence his interest is solicited in the completeness and correctness in all respects of all certificates passing through his hands, and more especially in the correct statement of sex, racial origin, marital condition, age, occupation, birthplace.

**Racial Origin** of decedents furnishes important information as to the potential value of the different peoples who take up residence in Canada. It is particularly important in connection with statistics of Births and Infant Mortality to know to what Races or Peoples the parents belong. It is also valuable in determining to what extent environment has an influence on Birth-rates and Infant Mortality rates.

**Age is of special importance**, and as a check on the accuracy of the statement, the date of birth is also required. For infants under 1 day old state the hours, or even the minutes if less than 1 hour old. This is necessary in order that stillbirths may be distinguished with absolute precision from deaths of children born alive.

**Stillbirths should be registered as both births and deaths. They should be compiled, in statistical tables, neither as births nor deaths, but separately as stillbirths.**

**In the case of stillborn children or of children living a very short period, the following two facts are of special importance for proper statistical classification:—**

- (a) **Period of gestation.**
- (b) **Did the child breathe after complete birth?**

**The medical certificate of a stillborn child should always contain the word "still-born" or "stillbirth". The cause of a stillbirth should be given wherever possible.**

Precise statement of **Occupation** is very important, so that the relative healthfulness of various pursuits can be known; the information called for on the forms under this heading should be stated as exactly as possible, and physicians should especially note occupational influences affecting the cause of death.

The statement should include (a) **Trade, Profession, or particular kind of work** (e.g., Spinner), and (b) **General nature of Industry, Business or Establishment** in which employed (or employer) (e.g., Cotton mill).





---

---

## TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE  
DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH  
(FOURTH DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16  
TO 19, 1929) AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS.

---

---

## NOTE

An attempt has been made to include in this tabular list all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death. Mortality statistics alone have been kept in view, although the list contains many names of diseases or conditions which could hardly be conceived as causes of death. In addition to terms which have a proper place in the classification of diseases, many others are included which are indefinite or otherwise unsatisfactory, but which occur upon certificates of death and must therefore be dealt with by an office in which statistical tabulation is performed. The great majority of death certificates from the Province of Quebec and a considerable number from New Brunswick, with a few from other provinces, are in the French language, but no general attempt has been made to translate the terms customarily used by English-speaking physicians into their corresponding equivalent in French. This omission will cause less difficulty to those classifying causes of death in statistical offices by reason of the fact that so many medical terms both in English and French are of the same Latin or Greek derivation and therefore very similar in form. A few French terms which bear no resemblance to their English equivalents are given in italics.

Abbreviations have been used for age limits that decide the title to which the death is referred. The following are examples:—

Under 3 months (—3m)	15 years and over, but under 45 years
3 months and over (3m+)	(15y, —45y)
3 months and under 2 years (3m, —2y)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over
Under 1 year (—1y)	(—15y, 45y+)
1 year and over (1y+)	Under 45 years (—45y)
Under 5 years (—5y)	45 years and over (45y+)
5 years and over (5y+)	55 years and under 70 years (55y, —70y)
Under 10 years (—10y)	1 year and under 70 years (1y, —70y)
10 years and over (10y+)	70 years and over (70y+)



# TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (FOURTH DECENNIAL  
REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16 TO 19, 1929) AS ADAPTED  
FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE DOMINION BUREAU  
OF STATISTICS

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

### 1. Typhoid fever

*This title includes:*

Abdominal fever  
    typhoid  
    typhus  
Abortive typhoid  
Adynamic fever  
Ambulant typhoid  
Ambulatory typhoid  
Ataxic fever  
Ataxo-adynamic fever  
Cerebral typhoid  
    typhus  
Dothienenteria  
Enteric fever  
Enterica  
*Fèvre muqueuse*  
Gastro-enteric fever  
Hæmorrhagic typhoid fever  
Ileotyphus  
Intermittent typhoid fever

Malignant typhoid fever  
Mountain fever  
Post-typhoid abscess  
Rheumatic typhoid fever  
Typhobilious fever  
Typho-enteritis  
Typhogastric fever  
Typhoid endocarditis  
    fever  
    infection  
    malaria  
    meningitis  
    stupor  
    ulcer  
Typhomalaria  
Typhomalarial fever  
Typhoperitonitis  
Typhus abdominalis

*This title does not include:* Adynamia (1y, — 70y) (200); Ataxo-adynamia (200); Typhus fever if verified as such (3).

### 2. Paratyphoid fever

*This title includes:*

Paratyphoid fever

| Paratyphus

### 3. Exanthematic typhus

*This title includes:*

Brill's disease  
Exanthematic typhus  
Mexican fever  
    typhus (tabardillo)

Petechial fever  
    typhus  
Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)  
Typhus (unqualified) <sup>(1)</sup>  
    fever <sup>(1)</sup>

*This title does not include:* Typhus abdominalis <sup>(1)</sup>.

### 4. Relapsing fever

*This title includes:*

Famine fever  
Recurrent fever (not true typhus)  
    typhus

Relapsing fever  
    (spirillum) fever  
Spirillum Obermeieri infection  
Tick-bite fever

<sup>(1)</sup> If investigation confirms the fact that exanthematic typhus was meant, and that the diagnosis was made on sufficient grounds, the case is classed under No. 3; if this confirmation cannot be obtained, it is assigned to No. 1, typhoid fever.

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**5. Undulant fever***This title includes:*

Abortus fever  
 Febris melitensis  
 Infection by bacillus abortus  
     brucella abortus

Malta fever  
 Mediterranean fever  
 Melitococcosis  
 Undulant fever

**6. Small-pox***This title includes:*

Alastrim  
 Black small-pox  
 Confluent small-pox  
 Discrete small-pox  
 Hæmorrhagic small-pox  
 Malignant small-pox  
 Petechial small-pox

*Petite vérole*  
*Picotte*  
 Purpuric small-pox  
 Small-pox  
 Variola  
 Varioloid

*This title does not include:* Vaccination (44c); Varicella (44a); *Vérole* (34).**7. Measles***This title includes:*

Black measles  
 Hæmorrhagic measles  
 Measles  
 Measly eruption  
 Morbilli

Morbillous eruption  
*Rougeole*  
 Rubeola  
 Suppressed measles

*This title does not include:* Dukes's disease (44d); Rubeolic eruption (44b).**8. Scarlet fever***This title includes:*

Canker rash  
 Febris rubra  
 Nephritis following scarlet fever (less than  
     one year duration)  
 Puerperal scarlatina  
 Scarlatina  
     anginosa  
     maligna  
     ulcerosa

Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified, except chronic nephritis)  
     albuminuria  
     angina  
     convulsions  
     eclampsia  
     nephritis  
 Scarlet fever  
     rash

*This title does not include:* Chronic scarlatinal nephritis (of one year's duration or more) (131).**9. Whooping-cough***This title includes:*

*Coqueluche*  
 Pertussis

Tussis convulsiva  
 Whooping-cough

**10. Diphtheria***This title includes:*

Acute exudative angina  
 Angina trachealis  
*Angine couenneuse*  
 Asthmatic croup  
 Bronchial croup  
 Buccal diphtheria  
 Buffy angina  
 Croupous angina  
     laryngitis  
     tonsillitis  
 Cutaneous diphtheria  
 Cynanche  
     tonsillar (diphtheritic)  
     trachealis

Diphtheria  
     of bladder  
     bronchi  
     conjunctiva  
     fauces  
     larynx  
     mouth  
     nose  
     oesophagus  
     palate  
     pharynx  
     skin  
     tonsil  
     trachea  
     vulva  
     wound

CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**10. Diphtheria—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Diphtheritic anæmia	Malignant pharyngitis
angina	sore throat
bronchopneumonia	tonsillitis
conjunctivitis	Membranous angina
croup	bronchitis
cystitis	croup
laryngitis	laryngitis
neuritis	pharyngitis
ophthalmia	tonsillitis
paralysis	tracheitis
peritonitis	Nasal diphtheria
tonsillitis	Œdematous laryngitis (diphtheritic)
ulcer of throat	Papillary angina (diphtheritic)
tonsil	Phlegmonous angina (diphtheritic)
Exudative angina	laryngitis (diphtheritic)
Fibrinous laryngitis	Post-diphtheritic nephritis
Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)	neuritis
diphtheria	Pseudo-diphtheria
sore throat	Pseudo-membranous angina
tonsillitis	bronchitis
Hæmorrhagic diphtheria	croup
Infective angina	laryngitis
croup	pharyngitis
Inflammatory croup	tonsillitis
Intubation of larynx (diphtheritic)	Pultaceous angina (diphtheritic)
Laryngeal croup	Putrid sore throat
diphtheria	Spasmodic croup (diphtheritic)
Malignant angina	Tracheal cyanche
cynanche	Ulcerated sore throat
diphtheria	Ulcerative laryngitis (diphtheritic)
laryngitis	

*This title does not include:* Croup: false (105a), spasmodic (105a), stridulous (105a).

**11. Influenza**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Sole cause**

Grippe	<i>La grippe</i>
Influenza	

**(b) With bronchitis**

Bronchial influenza	Catarrhal influenza
Bronchitis due to grippe	Epidemic catarrh

**(c) With pneumonia**

Bronchopneumonia due to grippe	Influenzal bronchopneumonia
Influenza followed by pneumonia	pneumonia

**(d) With other diseases of the respiratory system**

Influenzal laryngitis

**(e) With intestinal complications**

Influenzal enteritis	Intestinal grippe
	influenza

**(f) With other causes**

Gastric influenza	Influenzal meningitis
Influenza (with mention of unrelated contributory cause)	otitis
Influenzal encephalitis	polioencephalitis
gastritis	Wickman's influençal encephalitis

**12. Cholera**

*This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera	Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)
Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)	

*This title does not include:* Cholera: antimonial (179), hernial (122a), infantum, nostras or sporadic (119, 120a); Choleriform diarrhœa or enteritis, Cholerine (119, 120a).



## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**13. Dysentery**

NOTE.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics classifies under No. 119 all deaths stated as due to dysentery at ages under 6 months, and all except those certified by doctors at ages 6 months and under 1 year.

*This title includes:*

Amœbiasis  
Amœbic abscess of liver  
    dysentery  
    enteritis  
    ulcer of intestine  
Asylum dysentery  
Bacillary dysentery  
Balantidic dysentery  
Bilious dysentery  
Bloody flux  
Catarrhal dysentery  
Chinese dysentery  
Choleric form dysentery  
Chronic dysentery

Cochin China dysentery  
Dysenteric abscess of liver  
    diarrhœa  
Dysentery  
Entamœbic dysentery  
Epidemic dysentery  
Gangrenous dysentery  
Hæmorrhagic dysentery  
Protozoal dysentery  
Serosanguineous flux  
Sporadic dysentery  
Tropical abscess of liver  
    diarrhœa  
    dysentery

*This title does not include:* Malarial dysentery (38).

**14. Plague**

*This title includes:*

Bubon pesteur  
Bubonic plague  
Malignant polyadenitis  
Pest

Plague  
    (pulmonary form)  
    (septicæmic form)  
    of lymphatic gland

**15. Erysipelas**

NOTE.—Include all medical or surgical erysipelas, except after vaccination.

*This title includes:*

Cellular erysipelas  
Erysipelas  
    neonatorum  
    of brain  
    eyelid  
    face  
    head  
    leg  
    lip  
    lymphatic vessel  
    meninges  
    orbit  
    scrotum  
    skin

Erysipelas of umbilical cord  
    wound  
Erysipelatous fever  
    meningitis  
    phlegmon  
    toxæmia  
Gangrenous erysipelas  
Infantile erysipelas  
Phlegmonous erysipelas  
Saint Anthony's fire  
Suppurative erysipelas  
Surgical erysipelas  
Traumatic erysipelas

*This title does not include:* Laryngitis (105b); Puerperal erysipelas (145a); Post-vaccinal erysipelas (44c).

**16. Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioencephalitis**

*This title includes:*

Acute anterior poliomyelitis  
    ascending anterior poliomyelitis  
        myelitis  
        poliomyelitis  
    spinal paralysis  
atrophic infantile paralysis  
    spinal paralysis  
bulbar poliomyelitis  
infantile paralysis  
myelitis  
paralysis of spinal cord  
polioencephalitis  
polioencephalomyelitis  
poliomyelitis  
progressive infantile paralysis  
spinal anterior poliomyelitis  
    paralysis

Anterior poliomyelitis  
Ascending anterior poliomyelitis  
Atrophic spinal paralysis  
Cephalic poliomyelitis  
Epidemic poliomyelitis  
Essential paralysis of infancy  
Heine-Mélin disease  
Infantile bulbar paralysis  
    paralysis  
    paresis  
    spinal paralysis  
Infective paralysis  
Polioencephalitis  
Polioencephalomyelitis  
Poliomyelitis  
Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis

*This title does not include:* Influenzal polioencephalitis (11f).

CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**17. Lethargic or epidemic encephalitis**

*This title includes:*

Encephalitis	Lethargic encephalitis
hæmorrhagica	meningitis
lymphatica	Parkinsonism
myoclonica	Sleeping sickness
Epidemic encephalitis	(not trypanosomiasis)

*This title does not include:* Post-vaccinal encephalitis (44c); Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis) (39).

**18. Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis**

*This title includes:*

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	Infective cerebrospinal meningitis
Cerebrospinal fever	Malignant cerebrospinal meningitis
meningitis	Meningococcal cerebrospinal meningitis
Diplococcal cerebrospinal meningitis	meningitis
meningitis	Sporadic cerebrospinal fever
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis	Spotted fever

*This title does not include:* Other acute meningitis: tuberculous (24), simple (79).

**19. Glanders**

*This title includes:*

Equinia	Glanders of nose
Farcin	skin
Farcy	Infection by bacillus mallei
Glanders	Malleus sepsis
of lymphatic gland	Morve

**20. Anthrax (bacillus anthracis), malignant pustule**

*This title includes:*

Anthrax <sup>(1)</sup>	Charbon
of intestine	Infection by bacillus anthracis
lip	Malignant pustule
skin	Splenic fever
stomach	Woolsorters' disease

**21. Rabies**

*This title includes:*

Bite of mad dog	Negri bodies
Hydrophobia	Rabies
Lyssa	Rage

**22. Tetanus**

*This title includes:*

Emprosthotonos	Tetanus
Lockjaw	neonatorum
Opisthotonos	Traumatic tetanus
Pleurosthotonos	Trismus
Tetanic convulsions	neonatorum
	of newborn

*This title does not include:* Tetany (66d); Puerperal tetanus (145b).

<sup>(1)</sup> In the Province of Quebec, as in all countries where the French language is in use, "Anthrax" stands for "Fur uncle" (151).

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system**

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to No. 23 if the lungs are involved. ("Specific" may mean "tuberculous" as well as "syphilitic".)

*This title includes:*

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis  
 phthisis  
 pneumonic phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 pulmonary miliary tuberculosis  
 tuberculosis  
 tuberculous disease  
     inflammation  
     pneumonia  
 ulcerative tuberculosis  
 Bacillary phthisis  
 Bacillosis  
*Bronchite bacillaire*  
 Bronchorrhagia  
 Calculus of lung  
 Caseous bronchitis  
     pneumonia  
     tuberculosis  
 Catarrhal tuberculosis  
 Cavitation of lung  
 Chronic miliary tuberculosis of lung  
     phthisis  
     pneumonic phthisis  
         tuberculosis  
     tuberculosis  
     tuberculous disease  
         inflammation  
         pneumonia  
     ulcerative tuberculosis  
 Congenital tuberculosis  
 Consumption  
     of lung  
     throat  
 Fibroid phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 Galloping consumption  
     phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 Granular bronchitis  
     pneumonia  
 Hæmoptysis  
 Heteroplastic bronchitis  
     pneumonia  
 Hilum tuberculosis  
 Incipient tuberculosis  
 Infantile phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 Interstitial tuberculosis  
 Laryngeal phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 Lupus of fauces  
     larynx  
     pharynx  
 Malignant tuberculosis  
 Mediastinal adenopathy  
 Miliary phthisis  
     tubercle of lung  
 Nasal tuberculosis  
 Neoplastic bronchitis  
     pneumonia  
 Organic lesion of lung  
 Pernicious tuberculosis  
 Phthisis  
     florida

Phthisis of larynx  
     lung  
     pulmonalis  
 Pneumonic phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
*Pneumonie bacillaire*  
 Pneumorrhagia  
 Pulmonary calculus  
     cavity  
     consumption  
     miliary tuberculosis  
     phthisis  
     tuberculosis  
 Quick consumption  
 Scrofulous bronchitis  
     consumption  
 Senile phthisis  
 Septic tuberculosis  
 Specific bronchitis  
     pleurisy  
     pneumonia  
     tuberculosis (not syphilitic)  
 Spitting of blood  
 Subacute phthisis of larynx  
     tuberculosis of larynx  
 Tracheobronchial adenopathy  
 Tubercle  
     of larynx  
     lung  
 Tuberculosis  
     florida  
     of air-passage  
     bronchi  
     bronchial glands  
     fauces  
     glottis  
     hilum of lung  
     larynx  
     lung  
     mediastinal glands  
     mediastinum  
     nasal passage  
     naso-pharynx  
     pharynx  
     pleura  
     soft palate  
     throat  
     tonsils  
     trachea  
     pulmonalis  
 Tuberculous abscess of lung  
     anæmia  
     asthma  
     bronchiectasis  
     bronchitis  
     bronchopneumonia  
     cachexia  
     diathesis  
     disease  
     emphysema  
     empyema  
     fibroid phthisis  
     hæmoptysis



CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Tuberculous hydropneumothorax  
infection  
inflammation  
laryngitis  
marasmus  
mediastinitis  
peribronchitis  
pharyngitis  
phthisis  
pleurisy

Tuberculous pneumonia  
pneumothorax  
pyæmia  
retropharyngeal abscess  
rhinitis  
tonsillitis  
Typhoid tuberculosis  
Ulcerative tuberculosis of lung

*This title does not include:* Apical pneumonia (108); Miliary tuberculosis (32a); Pulmonary anthracosis (114a); Tuberculous ulcer (28).

**24. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system**

*This title includes:*

Acute hydrocephalus  
Basilar meningitis  
Caseous meningitis  
Cerebral tuberculosis  
tuberculous meningitis  
Cerebrospinal tuberculosis  
Consumption of brain  
Granular meningitis  
Heteroplastic meningitis  
*Méningite bacillaire*  
Miliary meningitis  
tuberculosis of brain  
Neoplastic meningitis  
Purulent basilar meningitis  
Solitary tubercle of brain  
Specific meningitis (not syphilitic)  
Tuberculoma of brain  
Tuberculosis of brain  
central nervous system  
cerebellum  
cerebral meninges

Tuberculosis of cerebrum  
medulla  
membrane of brain  
meninges  
spinal cord  
membrane  
meninges  
Tuberculous abscess of brain  
cerebrospinal meningitis  
degeneration of spinal cord  
encephalitis  
hydrocephalus  
inflammation of membrane of brain  
meningitis of brain  
spinal cord  
meningoencephalitis  
myelitis  
tumour of brain

*This title does not include:* Cerebrospinal meningitis (18).

**25. Tuberculosis of intestines and peritoneum**

*This title includes:*

Abdominal consumption  
phthisis  
tuberculosis  
*Ascite bacillaire*  
*Carreau*  
Consumption of bowel  
intestine  
Disease of mesenteric glands  
Enteric tuberculosis  
Enteromesenteric fever  
Fibrocaseous peritonitis  
Granular peritonitis  
Intestinal tuberculosis  
Mesenteric disease  
fever  
tuberculosis  
Miliary tuberculosis of bowel  
*Péritonite bacillaire*  
Specific peritonitis (not syphilitic)  
Tabes mesenterica  
Tuberculosis of abdomen  
abdominal lymph-gland  
alimentary canal  
anus  
appendix

Tuberculosis of bowel  
cæcum  
colon  
digestive tract  
intestine  
mesenteric glands  
omentum  
peritoneum  
rectum  
retroperitoneal glands  
lymph-node  
Tuberculous appendicitis  
ascites  
colitis  
diarrhœa  
dysentery  
enteritis  
fistula in ano  
gastro-enteritis  
ileocolitis  
ischio-rectal abscess  
peritonitis  
proctitis  
ulcer of bowel  
intestine

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**26. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column***This title includes:*

Abscess of spine	Psoas abscess
vertebræ	Psoas and lumbar abscess
Atrophy of spine	Spinal abscess
Caries of sacrum	caries
spine	disease
vertebræ	tuberculosis
Cerebrospinal caries	Spondylitis (not deformans)
Disease of back-bone	Tuberculosis of sacrum
bone (spine)	spinal column
joint (spine)	spine
spine	vertebræ
vertebræ	vertebral column
Iliac abscess	Tuberculous abscess of vertebræ
Ilio-psoas abscess	caries of sacrum
Inflammation of spine	curvature of spine
Lumbar abscess	inflammation of spine
<i>Mal de Pott</i>	kyphosis
Necrosis of lumbar vertebræ	lumbar abscess
spinal column	spondylitis
spine	Ulcer of spine
Polyarthritis of spine	Vertebral caries
Pott's curvature	disease
disease	necrosis
Pressure-atrophy of spine	polyarthritis

**27. Tuberculosis of the bones and joints (vertebral column excepted)***This title includes:***(a) Tuberculosis of the bones**

Chronic abscess	Tuberculosis of femur
Cold abscess	pelvis
Osseous tuberculosis	Tuberculous mastoiditis
Ossifluent abscess	necrosis
Osteal tuberculosis	osteitis
Tubercle of bone	of femur
Tuberculosis of bone	osteomyelitis
	periostitis

**(b) Tuberculosis of the joints**

Abscess of hip	Tuberculosis of hip
Arthrocase	joint
Articular tuberculosis	knee
Coxalgia	sacroiliac region
Coxitis	Tuberculous abscess of knee
Fungous growth of joint	arthritis
tumour of knee	coxalgia
Hip disease	dactylitis
Hip-joint disease	disease of hip
Morbus coxæ	inflammation of knee
coxarius	rheumatism
Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane	swelling of joint
Scapulalgia	synovitis
Suppurative hip disease	White swelling
Tuberculosis of ankle	tumour
elbow	

**28. Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue***This title includes:*

<i>Abcès bacillaire</i>	Tuberculide
Esthiomenus	Tuberculosis of cellular tissue
Lupus	nose
exedens	skin
of conjunctiva	Tuberculous abscess
nose	cellulitis
vulgaris	ulcer
Serofulide	<i>Ulcère bacillaire</i>
Serofuloderma	

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**29. Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (bronchial, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal glands excepted)***This title includes:*

Adénite bacillaire  
 Caseation of lymphatic gland  
*Ecouvelles*  
 Ganglionic tuberculosis  
 General glandular tuberculosis  
 King's evil  
 Lymphatic tuberculosis  
 Scrofula  
 Scrofulosis  
 Scrofulous abscess  
     adenitis  
     bubo  
     diathesis  
     lymphatism  
     ulcer

Struma

Strumous abscess  
     adenitis  
     lymphangitis  
     ulcer  
 Tuberculosis of axilla  
     gland  
     lymphatic gland  
                     vessel  
     lymph-gland  
     lymph-node  
 Tuberculous abscess of gland  
     adenitis  
     lymphadenitis  
     lymphangitis  
 Universal scrofulosis

**30. Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system***This title includes:*

Caseous epididymitis  
 Genito-urinary tuberculosis  
 Tubercle of testicle  
 Tuberculosis of bladder  
     Cowper's gland  
     epididymis  
     Fallopian tube  
     kidney  
     ovary  
     penis  
     prepuce  
     prostate  
     reproductive organ  
     scrotum  
     spermatic cord  
     testicle

Tuberculosis of ureter  
     urethra  
     uterus  
     vagina  
     vulva  
 Tuberculous cyst of ovary  
     cystitis  
     epididymitis  
     nephritis  
     oöphoritis  
     orchitis  
     ovaritis  
     prostatitis  
     pyelitis  
     pyonephrosis  
     salpingitis

**31. Tuberculosis of other organs***This title includes:*

Addison's disease of tuberculous origin  
 Consumption of liver  
 Lupus of oesophagus  
     palate  
 Ocular tuberculosis  
 Tuberculosis of adrenal  
     artery  
     breast  
     bursa  
     choroid  
     conjunctiva  
     cornea  
     ear  
     eye  
     gum  
     heart  
     lip  
     liver  
     mammary gland  
     middle ear  
     mouth  
     muscle  
     nerve  
     oesophagus  
     palate  
     pancreas

Tuberculosis of pericardium  
     spleen  
     stomach  
     suprarenal capsule  
                     gland  
     thymus gland  
     thyroid gland  
     tongue  
     uvula  
 Tuberculous abscess of breast  
     perineum  
     side  
     thigh  
     degeneration of pancreas  
     disease of heart  
     fistula  
     gangrene  
     gastritis  
     hepatitis  
     otitis  
     pericarditis  
     perineal abscess  
     splenitis  
     tumour



## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**32. Disseminated tuberculosis**

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs are to be assigned to No. 23, if the lungs are affected.

*This title includes:*

**(a) Acute**

Acute general miliary tuberculosis  
tuberculosis  
miliary tuberculosis

General miliary tuberculosis  
Miliary tuberculosis

**(b) Chronic**

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis  
tuberculosis

Chronic miliary tuberculosis

**(c) Not specified**

Diffuse tuberculosis  
Disseminated tuberculosis  
General tuberculosis  
tuberculous infection  
Generalised tuberculosis

Multiple tuberculosis  
Systemic tuberculosis  
Tuberculous degeneration  
polyserositis

*This title does not include:* Phthisis, acute or chronic (23); Tuberculosis, acute or chronic (23).

**33. Leprosy**

*This title includes:*

Anæsthetic leprosy  
Elephantiasis græcorum  
Leprosy

of conjunctiva  
cornea  
external meatus  
fauces  
larynx  
nerve  
nose

Leprosy of œsophagus  
palate  
pharynx  
sclerotic  
skin  
tongue  
Nodular leprosy  
Tubercular leprosy

*This title does not include:* Elephantiasis arabum (42); Morvan's disease (81); Syringomyelia (81).

**34. Syphilis**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Congenital**

Congenital lues  
specific pemphigus  
syphilis  
syphilitic hepatitis  
pemphigus  
Hereditary blood disease  
poisoning  
lues  
syphilis  
Heredo-syphilis  
Inherited syphilis  
Lues infantum

Snuffles  
Specific blood poisoning  
inanition  
lesion  
marasmus  
rachitis  
Syphilide of newborn  
Syphilis hereditaria tarda  
neonatorum  
Syphilitic coryza  
Venereal disease  
*Vérole héréditaire*

**(b) Acquired or unspecified**

Acquired syphilis  
Chancre (unqualified)  
of face  
mouth  
Condyloma of anus  
penis  
vulva  
Constitutional disease  
Gumma  
of brain  
Gummatous liver  
Hard chancre  
Indurated chancre

Infecting bubo  
chancre  
Lues venerea  
Luetic disease  
Morbus gallicus  
Mucous patches  
Organic syphilis  
Osteocopic pains  
Parenchymatous syphilis  
Perforation of palatine vault (syphilitic)  
Pox  
Primary lesion  
syphilis  
Pulmonary syphilis  
Rupia

CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**34. Syphilis—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(b) Acquired or unspecified—Concluded**

Secondary lesion  
    syphilis  
Specific adenitis  
    angina  
    aortitis  
    disease  
    iritis  
    lichen  
    meningitis  
    meningoencephalitis  
    myelitis  
    paralysis  
    peritonitis  
    ulcer  
Spinal syphilis  
Syphilide  
Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or part of  
    the body)  
    insontium

Syphilitic (any affection)  
    accident  
    bubo  
    chancre  
    choroid  
    exostosis  
    hepatitis  
    lesion  
    lung  
    pemphigus  
    sarcocele  
    stricture of œsophagus  
    tumour of brain  
Syphiloma  
Tertiary lesion  
    syphilis  
Tuberculous syphilide  
*Vérole*  
White pneumonia

*This title does not include: Petite vérole (6).*

**35. Gonococcus infection and other venereal diseases**

*This title includes:*

Balanitis  
Balanoposthitis  
Balanorrhagia  
Blennorrhagia  
Blennorrhagic (*see* Gonococcic)  
Blennorrhœa  
Bubo of soft chancre  
*Chancrelle*  
Chancroid  
    of penis  
    vulva  
*Chaudepisse*  
Chordee  
Clap  
Conjunctivitis neonatorum  
Gleet  
Gonococcic arthritis  
    bubo  
    conjunctivitis  
    cystitis  
    disease  
    endocarditis  
    epididymitis  
    infection  
    iritis  
    metritis  
    metrovaginitis  
    ophthalmia  
    orchitis  
    peritonitis  
    rheumatism  
    salpingitis  
    septicæmia  
    urethritis

Gonococcic vaginitis  
    vulvitis  
Gonococcus infection (of any part)  
Gonorrhœa  
Gonorrhœal disease (of any part)  
*Goutte militaire*  
Infantile conjunctivitis  
Inguinal bubo  
Keratodermia blennorrhagica  
Ophthalmia neonatorum  
Phagedænic abscess  
    bubo  
    chancre  
    ulcer  
*Poulain*  
Purulent conjunctivitis of newborn  
    ophthalmia of newborn  
Simple chancre  
Soft chancre  
    of penis  
    scrotum  
    vulva  
    sore  
Specific arthritis  
    rheumatism  
    salpingitis  
    urethritis  
    vaginitis  
Urethritis  
Vaginitis  
Venereal adenitis  
    bubo  
Virulent bubo

*This title does not include: Bubo: unqualified (101), infecting or syphilitic (34), scrofulous (29); Bubonic plague (14) Chancre, infecting or syphilitic (34); Chancre of mouth (34); Vaginismus (139d); Vaginalitis (138).*

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**36. Purulent infection, septicaemia (non-puerperal)***This title includes:*

Absorption of pus  
 Acute infective gangrene  
*Ærogenes capsulatus* infection  
 Anatomical wound  
 Bacteriæmia  
 Blood poisoning  
 Congenital septicæmia (3m+)  
 Cryptogenetic septicæmia  
 Dissection wound  
 Emphysematous gangrene  
 Gas bacillus infection  
     gangrene  
 General pneumococcal invasion  
     sepsis  
     septicæmia  
 Hospital gangrene  
 Infected wound  
 Infection  
     of navel (3m+)  
     umbilicus (3m+)  
 Infective gangrene  
 Inflammation of navel (3m+)  
     umbilical cord (3m+)  
     umbilicus (3m+)  
 Malignant œdema  
 Meningococcal septicæmia  
*Piqûre anatomique*  
 Pneumococæmia  
 Pneumococcal pyæmia  
     septicæmia  
 Post-mortem wound  
 Purulent biliary resorption

Purulent infection  
 Putrid biliary resorption  
     fever  
     infection  
 Pyæmia  
     of joint  
 Pyæmic abscess  
     embolism  
     fever  
     obstruction  
     synovitis  
 Pyogenic infection  
 Pyohæmia  
 Pyosepticæmia  
 Sapræmia  
 Sepsis  
 Septic absorption  
     auto-infection  
     cellulitis  
     chill  
     fever  
     infection  
         of umbilicus (3m+)  
     intoxication  
     mania  
     resorption  
 Septicæmia  
 Staphylococcus infection  
 Streptococæmia  
 Streptococcal infection  
 Suppurative septicæmia

*This title does not include:* Autovaccination (44c); Infection from vaccination (44c); Vaccination (44c).**37. Yellow fever***This title includes:*

Black vomit  
 Febris flava  
*Fièvre amarille*

Hæmogastric fever  
 Vomito negro  
 Yellow fever

**38. Malaria***This title includes:*

Acute impaludism  
*Æstivo-autumnal* fever  
     malaria  
 Ague  
 Benign tertian  
 Bilious intermittent fever  
     remittent fever  
 Blackwater fever  
 Chagres fever  
 Chill (in malarial regions)  
 Chills and fever  
 Chronic impaludism  
 Congestive chill (in malarial regions)  
     malaria  
     malarial fever  
     remittent fever  
 Continued malarial fever  
 Dumb ague

Fever and ague  
     chills  
*Fièvre palustre*  
 Gastric remittent fever  
 Gastromalarial fever  
 Hæmoglobinuric fever (malaria)  
 Hæmorrhagic malaria  
 Impaludism  
 Intermittent fever  
 Malaria  
     of liver  
     spleen  
 Malarial anæmia  
     cachexia  
     cirrhosis  
     congestion  
         of brain  
     diarrhœa  
     disease



CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**38. Malaria—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Malarial dropsy  
dysentery  
fever  
hæmaturia  
hæmoglobinuria  
hepatitis  
infection  
neuralgia  
pneumonia  
poisoning  
toxæmia  
Malignant tertian malaria  
Maremmatic fever  
Marsh anæmia  
cachexia  
fever  
Miasma  
Miasmatic fever  
Paludal anæmia

Paludal cachexia  
cirrhosis  
fever  
Paludism  
Panama fever  
Pernicious attack  
cachexia  
chill (in malarial regions)  
fever  
intermittent fever  
malaria  
Quartan fever  
malaria  
Quotidian fever  
malaria  
Remittent fever  
malaria  
Tertian fever  
malaria

**39. Other diseases due to protozoal parasites**

*This title includes:*

Acute hæmorrhagic jaundice (3m+)  
infective hepatitis  
jaundice

*Bouba*  
Bronchopulmonary spirochætosis  
Chagas's disease  
Coccidiosis  
Cochin China ulcer  
Epidemic jaundice  
Flagellate diarrhoea  
Framboesia  
Giardiasis  
Infantile leishmaniasis  
Infective icterus  
Infestation by giardia lamblia  
Leishmania donovani  
furunculosa  
Kala-azar  
Leishmaniasis  
Negro lethargy

Pian  
Rat-bite fever  
Recurrent icterus  
Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis)  
Sodoku  
Spirochætal bronchitis  
hæmorrhagic jaundice  
jaundice  
Spirochætosis  
ictero-hæmorrhagica  
Splenic leishmaniasis  
Tropical boil  
phagedænic abscess  
ulcer  
pimple  
Trypanosomiasis  
americana  
Weil's disease  
Yaws

*This title does not include:* Sleeping sickness (lethargic encephalitis) (17); Ulcerative stomatitis (115a).

**40. Ankylostomiasis**

*This title includes:*

*Anémase*  
Ankylostomiasis  
Egyptian chlorosis  
Epidemic anæmia  
Griesinger's disease  
Hook-worm anæmia  
disease  
Hyphæmia of Egypt  
Infestation by ankylostoma ceylanicum  
duodenale

Infestation by necator americanus  
uncinaria americana  
Intertropical hyphæmia  
Miners' anæmia  
chlorosis  
hyphæmia  
Necatoriasis  
Uncinariasis

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**41. Hydatid cysts***This title includes:***(a) Of the liver**Echinococcus cyst of liver  
of liverHydatid cyst of liver  
disease of liver  
of liver  
tumour of liver**(b) Of other organs**Echinococcus  
Hydatid (unqualified)  
cyst  
of brain  
breast  
kidney  
lungHydatid cyst of spleen  
disease  
of brain  
lung  
tumour  
of brain  
lungs**42. Other diseases caused by helminths***This title includes:*Anguillulosis  
Ascariasis  
Ascaris pneumonia  
Bilharziasis  
Cavernous myiasis  
Cestodes (liver excepted)  
Chyluria (filarial)  
bilharziasis  
filariasis  
Clonorchiasis  
Cœnures  
Cysticercosis  
of brain  
liver  
lung  
Distomatosis  
Distomiasis  
Dracontiasis  
Elephantiasis (filarial)  
arabum  
Fascioliasis  
Fasciolopsiasis (ginger disease)  
Filariasis  
of lymphatic gland  
vessel  
skin  
Fluke disease  
Galacturia  
Hæmatochyluria  
Helminthiasis  
Infestation by ascaris lumbricoides  
bothriocephalus latus  
cestodes  
cysticercus cellulosæ  
dibothriocephalus latus  
diphyllbothrium latum  
distoma hepaticum  
fasciola hepatica  
helminth  
nematodes (not ankylostoma)  
oxyuris vermicularisInfestation by round-worm  
strongyloides stercoralis  
tænia saginata (mediocanellata)  
solium  
tape-worm  
trematodes  
trichocephalus  
dispar  
trichuris trichiura  
Intestinal myiasis  
Ladverie  
Lipæmia  
bilharziasis  
Lipuria  
bilharziasis  
Milky urine  
Myiasis  
of skin  
Onchocercosis  
Oxyuriasis  
Paragonimiasis  
Parasites (parasitic disease)  
of appendix  
intestinal wall  
intestine  
rectum  
Piarrhæmia  
Rectal bilharziasis  
Round-worms  
Schistosomiasis  
Tæniasis  
Tape-worms  
Thread worms  
Trichiniasis  
Trichinosis  
Tropical hæmaturia  
Ver solitaire  
Vesical bilharziasis  
Worm colic  
fever  
Worms  
in intestine*This title does not include:* Ankylostomiasis (40); Echinococcus (41b); Uncinariasis (40).

CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

**43. Mycoses**

*This title includes:*

Actinomycosis	Muguet
of bone	Mycetoma
cæcum	Mycosis
intestine	fungoides
jaw	of pharynx
liver	tonsils
lung	Mycotic stomatitis
mouth	Oidium albicans infection
Aphthæ (thrush)	Onychomycosis
Aphthous stomatitis	Parasitic disease of mouth
Aspergillosis	tongue
of lung	stomatitis
Black tongue	Pityriasis versicolor
Blastomycosis	Pneumomycosis
of skin	Psilosis
California disease	Ringworm
<i>Caratès</i>	Saccharomyces infection
Coccidioidal granuloma	Sporotrichosis
Discomycosis	Sprue (psilosis)
<i>Eczéma marginatum de Hébra</i>	(thrush)
Erythrasma	Stomatomycosis
Favus	Streptothricosis
Fungoid mycosis	Sycosis
<i>Herpès circiné</i>	<i>Teigne</i>
Leptothricosis	Thrush
Madura disease	Trichophytosis
foot	Vesicular stomatitis
Mentagra	White mouth
Moniliasis	

*This title does not include:* Helminthiasis (42); Hydatid cyst or tumour (41b); Infestation by distoma hepaticum (42); Cysticercosis of brain (42); Parasites: intestinal (42), protozoal (39).

**44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases**

*This title includes:*

(a) <b>Chicken-pox</b>	Varicella
(b) <b>German measles</b>	
Epidemic rose rash	Rötheln
German measles	Rubella
Rose rash	Rubeola (when not signifying measles)
Roseola	Rubeolic eruption
(c) <b>Vaccination</b>	
Autovaccination	Post-vaccinal encephalitis
Cow-pox	erysipelas
Infection from vaccination	pyæmia
Post-vaccinal accident	septicæmia
cellulitis	Vaccination
	Vaccinia
(d) <b>Others</b>	
Acrodynia	Epidemic
Acute parotiditis	disease (not elsewhere included)
parotitis	hiccough
Break-bone fever	parotitis
Carrion's disease	Epizoötic stomatitis
Climatic bubo	Eruptive fever
Congenital infection (3m +)	Erythrodema
Dengue	polyneuritica
fever	Exanthematic fever
Devil's grip	<i>Fèvre des trois jours</i>
Dukes's disease	Foot and mouth disease
	Fourth disease
	Gangosa



## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Concluded

## 44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (d) Others—Concluded

Glandular fever  
 Hæmaturic bilious fever  
 Hæmoglobinuric bilious fever  
 Infective disease  
     fever  
 Miliary fever  
     sweating  
 Milk sickness (trembles)  
 Milk-borne infection  
 Mumps  
*Oreillons*  
*Ourles*  
 Pappataci fever  
 Parasitic disease of  
     accessory sinus  
         areola  
         bladder  
         bone  
         brain  
         breast  
         bronchi  
         connective tissue  
         ear  
         eye  
         frontal sinus  
         gall-bladder  
         gall-duct  
         heart  
         jaw  
         kidney  
         larynx  
         liver  
         lung  
         lymphatic gland  
             vessel  
         mammary gland  
         mastoid

Parasitic disease of maxillary sinus  
     muscle  
     nipple  
     nose  
     ovary  
     pancreas  
     pericardium  
     peritoneum  
     pleura  
     skin  
     spinal cord  
     spine  
     spleen  
     stomach  
     thyroid gland  
     trachea  
     ureter  
     uterus  
     vein  
     vulva

Parotid cynanche  
 Parotiditis  
 Parotitis  
 Phlebotomus fever  
 Pink disease  
 Psittacosis  
 Rhinoscleroma  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
 Sand-fly fever  
 Sweating fever  
     sickness  
 Trembles (milk sickness)  
 Trench fever  
 Tularæmia  
 Virulent disease (unqualified)

*This title does not include:* Dacryoma (88); Tick-bite fever (4); Parasites and parasitic diseases of appendix, intestinal wall, intestine and rectum (42).

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

## CANCER AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOURS

NOTE.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

## Forms of cancer

Adenocarcinoma  
 Alveolar cancer  
     sarcoma  
 Angiosarcoma  
 Astroglioma  
 Cancer  
 Cancerous new growth  
     tumour  
     ulcer  
 Canceroid  
 Carcinoma  
     myxomatodes  
 Cephaloma  
 Chloroma  
 Chondrosarcoma

Chorion epithelioma  
 Colloid carcinoma  
     tumour  
 Columnar-celled carcinoma  
 Cystosarcoma  
 Encephaloid cancer  
     carcinoma  
     tumour  
 Endothelioma  
 Epithelioma  
 Fibrocarcinoma  
 Fibrosarcoma  
 Fungus hæmatodes  
 Giant-celled sarcoma  
 Glandular cancer

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

Forms of cancer—Concluded

Glioma	Melanosarcoma
Gliosarcoma	Melanotic cancer
Hæmendothelioma	Metastatic cancer
Heteromorphic tumour	Multiple myeloma
Hypernephroma	Myeloid sarcoma
Liposarcoma	Myosarcoma
Lymphendothelioma	Myxosarcoma
Lymphosarcoma	Neoplastic tumour (malignant)
Malignant degeneration	Ossifying sarcoma
disease	Osteosarcoma
endothelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
fungous tumour	Plexiform sarcoma
growth	Rose cancer
neoplasm	Round-celled cancer
new growth	Sarcoma
perithelioma	Scirrhus carcinoma
tumour	Scirrhus
ulcer	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
ulceration	Spindle-celled sarcoma
Medullary cancer	Squamous-celled carcinoma
fungus	Superficial cancer
Melanoid tumour	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The original site of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 45 to 53.

45. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the buccal cavity and pharynx

*This title includes:*

Cancer of buccal cavity	Cancer of pharynx
cheek	salivary glands
(internal)	soft palate
fauces	throat
gum	tongue
hard palate	tonsil
jaw	uvula
lip	Carcinoma linguæ
mandible	Epithelioma of lip
maxilla	lower jaw
mouth	Lingual cancer
nasopharynx	Osteosarcoma of maxillary bone
palate	Smokers' cancer

46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum

*This title includes:*

(a) <b>Œsophagus</b>	
Cancer of gullet	Cancer of œsophagus
(b) <b>Stomach and duodenum</b>	
Cancer of ampulla of Vater	Carcinoma ventriculi
cardia	Gastrocarcinoma
cardiac orifice of stomach	Gastro-intestinal cancer
duodenum	Malignant duodenal ulcer
pylorus	lymphoblastoma of stomach
stomach	
(c) <b>Rectum</b>	
Cancer of anus	Cancer of rectum
rectovaginal septum	

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum—Concluded***This title includes:***(d) Liver and biliary ducts**

Cancer of bile-duct  
     cystic duct  
     gall-bladder  
     gall-duct

Cancer of hepatic flexure  
     liver  
     Farre's tubercles  
     Melanosis of liver

**(e) Pancreas**

Cancer of lesser pancreas  
     pancreas

Cancer of ventral pancreas  
     Malignant pancreatitis

**(f) Peritoneum**

Cancer of peritoneum  
     retroperitoneal glands  
         lymph-nodes  
         space

Cancerous peritonitis  
     Lymphosarcoma of peritoneum  
     Malignant peritonitis  
     Retroperitoneal cancer

**(g) Other organs**

Cancer of abdominal viscera  
     appendix  
     cæcum  
     caput coli  
     colon  
     digestive tract  
         tube  
     Douglas's cul-de-sac  
     ileocæcal valve  
     ileum  
     intestinal glands  
     intestine  
     jejunum

Cancer of mesenteric gland  
     mesentery  
     mesocolon  
     omentum  
     pelvic viscera  
     sigmoid flexure  
     small intestine  
     splenic flexure  
     Carcinoma entericum  
     Malignant internal stricture  
         intestinal stricture  
         tumour of intestine  
         ulceration of intestine

**47. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the respiratory organs***This title includes:***(a) Larynx**

Cancer of epiglottis  
     glottis  
     larynx

Cancer of vocal chords  
     windpipe

**(b) Lung**

Cancer of lung

Pulmonary cancer

**(c) Mediastinum**

Cancer of anterior mediastinum  
     mediastinal gland

Cancer of mediastinum  
     Malignant tumour of mediastinal gland

**(d) Other organs**

Cancer of bronchi  
     nasal cavity  
     fossa

Cancer of pleura  
     trachea

**48. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the uterus***This title includes:***(a) Uterus**

Cancer of placenta  
     uterus  
     womb  
     Chorion epithelioma  
     Deciduoma malignum

Epithelioma of uterus  
     Malignant tumour of uterus  
     Recurrent fibroid of uterus  
     Syncytioma malignum

**(b) Cervix uteri**

Cancer of cervix uteri  
     Cervical cancer

Epithelioma of cervix uteri



CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**49. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other female genital organs**

*This title includes:*

Cancer of Bartholin's gland	Cancer of pudenda
broad ligament	uterine ligament
clitoris	vagina
Fallopian tube	vulva
female genital organs	Malignant stricture of Fallopian tube
labia	tumour of ovary
ovary	vagina
parametrium	vulva
	Tubo-ovarian cancer

**50. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the breast**

*This title includes:*

Cancer <i>en cuirasse</i>	Cancer of nipple
of areola	Malignant neoplasm of breast
breast	Paget's disease of nipple
mammary gland	

**51. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the male genito-urinary organs**

*This title includes:*

<b>(a) Bladder</b>	
Cancer of bladder	Cancer of urethra
	Vesical cancer
<b>(b) Kidney</b>	
Cancer of adrenal	Hypernephroma
kidney	Multiple new growth of kidney
suprarenal	Nephroma
ureter	Renal cancer
Grawitz's tumour of kidney	Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney
<b>(c) Prostate gland</b>	
Cancer of prostate	Malignant prostatitis
<b>(d) Testicles and annexa</b>	
Cancer of epididymis	Chimney-sweeps' cancer
scrotum	Mule spinners' cancer
spermatic cord	Sarcocele
testicle	Sarcohydrocele
<b>(e) Other organs</b>	
Cancer of male genital organs (unspecified)	Cancer of urinary organs
penis	Epithelioma of penis
prepuce	

**52. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the skin**

*This title includes:*

Cancer of abdominal wall	Cancerous ulcer
auricle of ear	Cancroid (unqualified)
buttock	Cervico-facial cancer
canthus	Columnar epithelioma
cheek (external)	Epithelioma (location not indicated)
chin	of forehead
connective tissue	inguinal region
ear (external)	neck
eyelid	Malignant ulcer
face	Marjolin's ulcer
forehead	Nasal cancer (skin)
head	Noli me tangere
nail	Pitch cancer
nose	Rodent dermatitis
nostril	ulcer
pinna	Superficial cancer
scalp	Tar cancer
skin	X-ray cancer
umbilicus	

*This title does not include:* Esthiomenus (28); Lupus (28).

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs**

NOTE.—When the location of the cancer is not given, enquiry should always be made in order that the number of cancers of unspecified organs may be reduced as far as possible.

*This title includes:*

**(a) Eye and orbit**

Cancer of choroid

conjunctiva

cornea

eye

iris

Cancer of lacrymal apparatus  
gland

optic nerve

orbit

retina

**(b) Circulatory system (glandular system excepted)**

Cancer of artery

blood vessel

heart

Cancer of pericardium

Sarcomatous phlebitis

**(c) Glandular system**

Cancer of axilla

carotid gland

cervical glands

ganglia (lymphatic)

gland

glandular system

inguinal glands

lymphatic glands

system

vessel

lymph-gland

lymph-node

parathyroid gland

Cancer of parotid gland

pituitary gland

submaxillary gland

thymus gland

thyroid gland

Cancerous goitre

Malignant goitre

lymphadenoma

lymphoblastoma

lymphoma

Sarcoma of parotid gland

Thyrosarcoma

**(d) Female urinary organs**

Cancer of adrenal

bladder

kidney

suprarenal

ureter

urethra

urinary organs

Grawitz's tumour of kidney

Hypernephroma

Malignant tumour of bladder

Multiple new growth of kidney

Nephroma

Renal cancer

Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney

Vesical cancer

**(e) Bones and joints**

Cancer of antrum

Highmore

bone

cranium

frontal sinus

hip

iliac fossa

joint

knee

mastoid

Cancer of maxillary sinus

pelvic bone

sacral joint

scapula

shoulder

skull

sternum

zygoma

Osteosarcoma

**(f) Brain**

Basilar tumour

Cancer of brain

cranial nerve

membrane of brain

Cancer of meninges

submental region

Glioma of brain

Malignant tumour of motor tract

**(g) Spine and spinal cord**

Cancer of intraspinal cord

sacrum

spinal cord

membrane

membrane

Cancer of spine

vertebra

vertebral column

Myeloma of spine

**(h) Neck**

Cancer of neck

Malignant tumour of neck

Sarcomatosis of neck

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs**  
—Concluded

*This title includes:*

<b>(i) Abdomen</b>	
Cancer of abdomen	Cancer of pelvis
abdominal organ	viscera
groin	Intra-abdominal cancer
inguinal region	Malignant abdominal growth
<b>(j) Other specified organs</b>	
Cancer of accessory sinus	Cancer of middle ear
arm	muscle
back	nates
body	nerve
bursa	pectoral region
cartilage	perineum
chest	posterior nares
wall	pubes
extremity	spleen
fascia	temporal region
ganglia	tendon
hand	thorax
iliac region	upper extremity
leg	Lobstein's cancer
lower extremity	Retropharyngeal cancer
<b>(k) Multiple cancer</b>	
Cancerous cachexia	General sarcomatosis
humour	Miliary carcinosis
metastatis	Multiple cancer
neuritis	melanosarcoma
toxæmia	myeloma
Carcinomatous septicæmia	Myelomatosis
Disseminated cancer	Sarcomatosis
General carcinomatosis	Universal cancer
<b>(m) Unspecified or unknown location</b>	
Cancer	Malignant cyst
Chloroma	fistula
Cystosarcoma	tumour
Lymphosarcomatosis	

*This title does not include:* Cancer of abdominal wall (52); Epithelioma of neck (52).

**54, 55. Non-malignant tumours and tumours not returned as malignant**

**Forms of tumour**

Adenofibroma	Cyst
Adenoma	Cystadenoma
Adenomyoma	Cystic hygroma
Adenomyxoma	lymphangioma
Adenosclerosis	tumour
Angioma	Cystoma
Arterial angioma	Dermoid cyst
Benign tumour	Embryoma
Blood tumour	Enchondroma
Cartilaginous tumour	Epulis
Cavernous lymphangioma	Erectile tumour
nævus	Fatty tumour
Cholesteatoma	Fibroadenoma
Chondroma	Fibroid
Chordoma	tumour



## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**54, 55. Non-malignant tumours and tumours not returned as malignant**  
—Continued**Forms of tumour—Concluded**

Fibrolipoma	Neoplasm
Fibroma	Neoplastic growth
Fibroplastic tumour	Neurofibroma
Fibrous tumour	Neurofibromatosis
Fungous tumour	Neuroma
Ganglionic neuroma	New growth
Glandular cyst	Odontoma
tumour	Osteoma
Granuloma	Papilloma
Hæmangioma	Polypus
Hæmatoma (not traumatic)	Psamomma
Leiomyoma	Recklinghausen's disease
Lipoma	Retention cyst
Lymphangioma	Rhabdomyoma
Lymphatic nævus	Sequestration dermoid cyst
Lymphatocele	Serous cyst
Lymphoma	Striped-muscle tumour
Melanoma	Suppurative cystic tumour
Mucous cyst	Symmetrical osteoma
Myoma	<i>Tanne</i>
Myxochondroma	Teratoma
Myxofibroma	Tumour
Myxoma	Vascular tumour
Nævolidpoma	Villous tumour
	Xanthoma

**54. Non-malignant tumours**

NOTE.—Under this title include all tumours stated to be non-malignant or described by a term known to signify a non-malignant tumour with the following exceptions:—Cysts: of breast (139c), of mammary gland (139c), of vulvo-vaginal glands (139d), renal (133); Hydatid cyst: of liver (41a), of other locations (41b), unqualified (41b); Reclus's disease (139c). The name of the organ affected should be obtained whenever possible.

*This title includes:*

**(a) Ovary**

Cyst of ovary	New growth of ovary (non-malignant)
Cystic oöphoritis	Oöphorectomy (non-malignant)
ovaritis	Ovarian cyst
ovary	dropsy
Cystoma of ovary	tumour (non-malignant)
Dermoid cyst of ovary	Ovariectomy (non-malignant)
Dropsy of ovary	Papilloma of ovary
Encysted dropsy	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Fibroid of ovary	parovarian cyst
Hæmatoma of ovary	Parovarian cyst
Multilocular ovarian cyst	Tubo-ovarian cyst
	Twisted pedicle

**(b) Uterus**

Benign tumour of uterus	Fibromyoma
Bleeding fibroid (female)	of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus	Fungosities of uterus
Deciduoma	Fungous growth of uterus
Fibrocyt of uterus	tumour of uterus
Fibroid body of uterus	Huguier's disease
of cervix of uterus	Hysteromyoma
uterus	Hysteromyomectomy
tumour (when evidently referring to	Multiple fibroid
fibroid tumour of uterus,	Myoma of uterus
female genital organ)	New growth of uterus (non-malignant)
of uterus	Polypus of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Recurrent cyst of uterus
of uterus	Submucous fibroid (female)
	Tumour of uterus (non-malignant)

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

54. Non-malignant tumours—Continued

*This title includes:*

(c) Other female genital organs

Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube  
broad ligament  
Fallopian tube  
uterine ligament  
vagina  
vulva  
Hæmatoma of broad ligament  
uterine ligament

Hæmatoma of vulva  
Intraligamentous cyst  
Non-malignant new growth of uterine ligament  
tumour of broad ligament  
Fallopian tube  
uterine ligament  
vagina  
vulva

(d) Brain

Basilar tumour (non-malignant)  
Cerebellar tumour (non-malignant)  
Cyst of brain  
Intracranial tumour (non-malignant)  
Meningeal tumour (non-malignant)  
Non-malignant new growth of brain  
membrane of  
brain

Non-malignant tumour of brain  
corpora quadrigemina  
meninges  
of brain  
motor tract  
pons varolii

(e) Thyroid gland

Adenoma of thyroid gland  
Adenomatous goitre  
Colloid cyst of thyroid gland  
Cystic goitre

Fibrous tumour of thyroid gland  
Thyrolingual cyst  
Toxic adenoma of thyroid gland  
Tumour of thyroid gland

(f) Prostate gland

Adenoma of prostate  
Cyst of prostate

Fibroma of prostate  
Tumour of prostate

(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs

Abdominal tumour (retroperitoneal, non-malignant)  
Adenofibroma  
Adenoma  
Adenomyoma  
Adenomyxoma  
Adenosclerosis  
Adrenal adenoma  
Angioma of mouth  
Arterial angioma  
Benign tumour  
Blood tumour  
Cartilaginous tumour  
Cavernous lymphangioma  
nævus  
Cerebrospinal tumour  
Cholesteatoma  
Chondroma  
Chordoma  
Chyle cyst of mesentery  
Cyst arising in lymphatic space  
of adrenal  
bladder  
bone  
bronchi  
bursa  
epididymis  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
jaw  
joint  
lip  
liver

Cyst of lymphatic gland  
vessel  
mesentery  
mouth  
orbit  
pancreas  
peritoneum  
salivary gland  
spleen  
suprarenal gland  
testicle  
thymus gland  
tongue  
Cystic hygroma  
lymphangioma  
pancreatitis  
tumour  
Cystoma  
Dermoid cyst of testicle  
Echondrosis of nose  
Enchondroma  
Epulis of gum  
Erectile tumour  
Exostosis of ear  
nose  
Fatty tumour  
Fibroid growth of spleen  
liver  
tumour  
of liver  
Fibrolipoma

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

## 54. Non-malignant tumours—Continued

*This title includes:*

## (g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs—Continued

Fibroma (male)	Perinephric tumour
of bladder	Polypus of ear
nasal fossa	larynx
nose	nasal fossa
Fibroplastic tumour	naso-pharynx
Fibrous tumour	nose
of larynx	rectum
Fungous tumour	Pulmonary tumour
Ganglionic neuroma	Recklinghausen's disease
Gaseous tumour of parotid gland	Retention cyst
Glandular cyst	Retroperitoneal tumour
tumour	Rhabdomyoma
Growth in larynx	Rupture of cyst
Hæmangioma	Sacrococcygeal tumour
Hæmatoma (1y+) (not traumatic)	Sebaceous cyst
of tongue	tumour
Intraspinal tumour	Sequestration dermoid cyst
Leiomyoma	Serous cyst
Lingual hæmatoma	Specific growth in throat (non-malignant)
Lipoma	Spinal tumour
<i>Loupe</i>	Striped-muscle tumour
Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland	Suppurative cystic tumour
Lymphangioma	Symmetrical exostosis
Lymphatic nævus	osteoma
of skin	<i>Tanne</i>
Lymphatocele	Teratoma
Lymphoma	Tumour (non-malignant)
Malassez's cystic disease	of abdomen
Mucous cyst	abdominal viscera
Multiple neuroblastomata	accessory sinus
Myoma	adrenal
Myomectomy	anus
Myxochondroma	appendix
Myxofibroma	artery
Myxoma	axilla
Nævolipoma	bile-duct
Nasal growth	bladder
polypus	blood vessel
Naso-pharyngeal fibroma	bone
growth	breast
polypus	bronchi
tumour	bursa
Neoplasm (non-malignant)	cartilage
Neurofibroma	chest
Neurofibromatosis	colon
Neuroma	conjunctiva
New growth (non-malignant) ( <i>see</i> Tumour)	connective tissue
Odontoma	cornea
Optic neuroma	cranium
Osseous tumour	duodenum
Osteitis fibrosa osteoplastica	ear
Osteochondroma	epiglottis
Osteoma	eye
Papilloma	eyelid
of bladder	fascia
larynx	fauces
Paranephric tumour	gall-bladder
Parotid tumour	gall-duct
Pelvic tumour	genital organs (male)
	gland
	gullet



CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

54. Non-malignant tumours—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs—Concluded

Tumour of gum	Tumour of pericardium
heart	peritoneum
hip	pharynx
hypophysis	pituitary gland
intestine	pleura
jaw	pylorus
jejunum	rectovaginal gland
joint	rectum
kidney	sacrum
lacrymal gland	salivary gland
larynx	sclerotic
lip	scrotum
liver	sigmoid flexure
lung	skin
lymphatic gland	skull
vessel	spermatic cord
mammary gland	spinal cord
mediastinal gland	membrane
mediastinum	spine
medulla oblongata	spleen
membrane of spinal cord	stomach
mesentery	suprarenal gland
mouth	tendon
muscle	testicle
nail	thorax
nasal fossa	throat
passage	thymus gland
naso-pharynx	tongue
neck	tonsil
nerve	trachea
nipple	ureter
nose	urethra
oesophagus	uvula
omentum	Vascular tumour
optic nerve	Venous angioma
orbit	tumour
pancreas	Villous tumour of bladder
parathyroid gland	Von Recklinghausen's disease
parotid gland	Wen
penis	Xanthoma

*This title does not include:* Cancer and its synonyms (45-53); Tumours: nature of which, malignant or non-malignant is not specified (55), aneurysmal (96), white (27b), epithelial (52), hydatid (41b), phlegmonous (152), stercoral (122b), varicose, hæmorrhoidal (100); Cyst of kidney and ureter (133); Cyst of breast (139c); Reclus's cystic disease (139c); Abscess or cyst of vulvovaginal gland (139d); Hæmatoma of meninges (82a); Hæmatocele: of cord (138), of scrotum (138), of spermatic cord (138), of testicle (138), periuterine (139a), retro-uterine (139a); Glioma of brain (53f).

55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified

NOTE.—Enquiry should be made in all cases respecting the nature and, if not stated, the site of the tumour.

*This title includes:*

(a) Ovary	
New growth of ovary	Ovariectomy
Oöphorectomy	Tumour of ovary
Ovarian tumour	
(b) Uterus	
New growth of uterus	Uterine tumour
Tumour of uterus	

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified—Continued***This title includes:***(c) Other female genital organs**

New growth of uterine ligament  
 Tumour of broad ligament  
     Fallopian tube  
     female genital organs

Tumour of uterine ligament  
     vagina  
     vulva

**(d) Brain**

Basilar tumour  
 Cerebellar tumour  
 Cerebral tumour  
 Intracranial tumour  
 Meningeal tumour  
 New growth of brain  
     membrane of brain

Tumour of brain  
     corpora quadrigemina  
     meninges  
     of brain  
     motor tract  
     pons varolii

**(e) Thyroid gland**

New growth of thyroid gland

Tumour of thyroid gland

**(f) Prostate gland**

New growth of prostate

Tumour of prostate

**(g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs**

Abdominal tumour (retroperitoneal)

Gastric tumour

Growth in larynx

Intraspinal tumour

Naso-pharyngeal growth  
     tumour

Neoplasm of breast

New growth (*see* Tumour)

Osseous tumour

Paranephric tumour

Parotid tumour

Pelvic tumour

Perinephric tumour

Pulmonary tumour

Retroperitoneal tumour

Sacrococeygeal tumour

Spinal tumour

Tumour (also new growth)

of abdomen

    abdominal viscera

    accessory sinus

    adrenal

    anus

    appendix

    artery

    axilla

    bile-duct

    bladder

    blood vessel

    bone

    breast

    bronchi

    bursa

    cartilage

    chest

    colon

    conjunctiva

    connective tissue

    cornea

    cranium

    duodenum

    ear

Tumour of epiglottis

    eye

    eyelid

    fascia

    fauces

    gall-bladder

    gall-duct

    genital organs (male)

    gland

    gullet

    gum

    heart

    hip

    hypophysis

    intestine

    jaw

    jejunum

    joint

    kidney

    lacrimal gland

    larynx

    lip

    liver

    lung

    lymphatic gland

        vessel

    mammary gland

    mediastinal gland

    mediastinum

    medulla oblongata

    membrane of spinal cord

    mesentery

    mouth

    muscle

    nail

    nasal fossa

        passage

    naso-pharynx

    neck

    nerve

    nipple

    nose

    oesophagus

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Concluded

55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs—Concluded

Tumour of omentum	Tumour of skull
optic nerve	spermatic cord
orbit	spinal cord
pancreas	membrane
parathyroid gland	spine
parotid gland	spleen
penis	stomach
pericardium	suprarenal gland
peritoneum	tendon
pharynx	testicle
pituitary gland	thorax
pleura	throat
pylorus	thymus gland
rectovaginal gland	tongue
rectum	tonsil
sacrum	trachea
salivary gland	ureter
sclerotic	urethra
scrotum	uvula
sigmoid flexure	
skin	

*This title does not include:* Cancer and its synonyms (45-53); Tumours: benign or non-malignant (54); Glioma of brain (53f).

CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES

56. Acute rheumatic fever

*This title includes:*

Acute articular rheumatism	Rheumatic hyperpyrexia
gouty rheumatism	meningitis
inflammatory rheumatism	myocarditis
rheumatic arthritis	pancarditis
carditis	pericarditis
chorea	peritonitis
endocarditis	pleurisy
fever	vertigo
heart attack	Rheumatism
myocarditis	of abdomen
neuritis	brain
rheumatism	heart
of joint	joint
spine	pericardium
rheumatoid arthritis	peritoneum
Articular rheumatism	stomach
Congenital rheumatism	Sciatic rheumatism
Febrile rheumatism	Septic rheumatism
Inflammatory rheumatism	Subacute rheumatic arthritis
Intercostal rheumatism	fever
Malignant rheumatism	rheumatism
Rheumatic carditis	Sudden heart attack during rheumatism
endocarditis	Visceral rheumatism
fever	

*This title does not include:* Rheumatism: blennorrhagic or gonococcic (35), nodose (57); Chronic organic diseases of rheumatic origin (92, etc.); Rheumatic iritis (88); *Rhumatisme noueux* (57).



CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued

**57. Chronic rheumatism, osteo-arthritis**

*This title includes:*

Arthritis	Metastatic rheumatism
deformans	Multiple arthritis
nodosa	Neoplastic arthritis deformans
Chronic arthritis	Neuralgic rheumatism
articular rheumatism	Nodose rheumatism
hypertrophic osteo-arthritis	Osteo-arthritis
infective arthritis	Polyarthritis (not vertebral)
inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatic anæmia
rheumatic arthritis	arthritis
fever	diathesis
neuritis	dropsy
rheumatism	gout
of joint	neuritis
spine	paralysis
rheumatoid arthritis	Rheumatism of spine
Heberden's disease	Rheumatoid arthritis
nodes	<i>Rhumatisme nouveau</i>
Malum coxæ senile	Spondylitis deformans

*This title does not include:* Arthritis: acute (156a), acute uratic (58), chronic uratic (58), blennorrhagic or gonococcic (35); Gout (58).

**58. Gout**

*This title includes:*

Acute gouty arthritis	Gouty arthritis
uratic arthritis	diathesis
Chronic uratic arthritis	eczema
Gout	iritis
of bone	synovitis
joint	Lithæmia
	Podagra

**59. Diabetes mellitus**

*This title includes:*

Diabetes	Diabetic iritis
mellitus	Glycæmia
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Glycosuria
acetonæmia	Hyperglycæmia
acidosis	Hypoglycæmia
coma	Pancreatic diabetes
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes
hæmochromatosis	Sudden death (diabetic)
insanity	

*This title does not include:* Acetonæmia (69c); Diabetes insipidus (69c).

**60. Scurvy**

*This title includes:*

Barlow's disease	Scurvy
Infantile scurvy	of bone
Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth	gum
purpura	rickets
Scorbutus	Sea scurvy (true scurvy)

**61. Beri-beri**

*This title includes:*

Beri-beri	Panneuritis endemica
Kakke	Web beri-beri
Neuritis multiplex endemica	

CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued

**62. Pellagra**

*This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra	Pellagra
----------------------	----------

**63. Rickets**

*This title includes:*

Kyphosis	Rachitis
Kyphoskoliosis	Rachitism
Rachitic deformity of chest	Rickets
	Skoliosis

**64. Osteomalacia**

*This title includes:*

Malacosteon	Osteomalacosis
Mollities ossium	Osteomalatic bone
Osteomalacia	Softening of bone

**65. Diseases of the pituitary gland**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of pituitary gland	Dystrophia adiposa genitalis
Acromegaly	Gigantism
of jaw	Hyperpituitarism
Disease of hypophysis	Hypopituitarism
pituitary gland	Infantilism
Dwarfism	Nanism
Dyspituitarism	

**66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Simple goitre**

Bronchocele	Internal goitre
Colloid goitre	Parenchymatous goitre
Enlargement of thyroid gland	Plunging goitre
Fibrous goitre	Pulsating goitre
Goitre	Simple goitre

**(b) Exophthalmic goitre**

Basedow's disease	Hyperthyroidism
Dysthyroidism	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goitre	Stokes's disease
Exophthalmos	Thyrotoxicosis
Graves's disease	Toxic goitre

**(c) Myxœdema and cretinism**

Athyroidism	Hypothyroidism
Cachectic pachydermia	Insanity of myxœdema
Cachexia strumipriva	Myxœdema
Congenital myxœdema	of thyroid gland
Cretinism	Myxœdematous idiocy
Cretinoid degeneration	Solid œdema
Endemic cretinism	Sporadic cretinism
deaf-mutism	Subthyroidism

CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued

**66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(d) Tetany**

Gastric tetany	Tetany
Parathyroprival tetany	

**(e) Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands**

Abscess of thyroid gland	Suppuration of thyroid gland
Atrophy of thyroid gland	Thyrocele
Disease of thyroid gland	Thyrogenous psychosis
Displaced thyroid	Thyroidectomy
Gangrene of thyroid gland	Thyroidism
Hæmorrhage of thyroid gland	Thyroiditis
Inflammation of thyroid gland	Thyrotomy
Parathyroid deficiency	

*This title does not include:* Thyroid gland: cancer (53c), cyst or tumour, (54e, 55e), parasitic disease (44d).

**67. Diseases of the thymus gland**

*This title includes:*

Atrophy of thymus gland	Necrosis of thymus gland
Congenital enlargement of thymus gland	Persistent thymus gland
Disease of thymus gland	Status lymphaticus
Enlargement of thymus gland	thymicolymphaticus
Fibrosis of thymus gland	thymicus
Hæmorrhage of thymus gland	Suppuration of thymus gland
Hypertrophy of thymus gland	Thymic asthma
Inflammation of thymus gland	hyperplasia
Lymphatism	

*This title does not include:* Cyst or tumour of thymus gland (54g, 55g); Fatty, hyaline, lardaceous or waxy degeneration of thymus gland (69a).

**68. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease) not indicated as of tuberculous origin**

*This title includes:*

Addison's bronze disease	Fibrosis of adrenals
disease	Hæmorrhage of adrenals
Adrenal insufficiency	Infarction of adrenals
melasma	Inflammation of adrenals
sclerosis	Necrosis of adrenals
Atrophy of adrenals	Suppuration of adrenals
Bronze disease	Suprarenal atrophy
Brown disease	degeneration
Cloudy swelling of adrenals	hæmorrhage
Degeneration of adrenals	inflammation
Disease of adrenals	melasma
suprarenal capsules	necrosis
gland	

*This title does not include:* Addison's disease of tuberculous origin (31); Cyst or tumour of adrenals (54g, 55g); Fatty, hyaline, lardaceous or waxy degeneration of adrenals (69a).

**69. Other general diseases**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Degeneration**

Albuminoid degeneration	Hyaline degeneration (any organ)
Amyloid degeneration (any organ)	Lardaceous degeneration (any organ)
disease (any organ)	disease (any organ)
Fatty degeneration (any organ)	Waxy degeneration (any organ)
disease (any organ)	
infiltration (any organ)	



CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Concluded

69. Other general diseases—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) **Steatosis**

Steatosis of heart  
kidney

Steatosis of liver  
viscera

(c) **Other general diseases**

Acetonæmia (not diabetic)  
Acetone poisoning  
Acetonuria  
Acholuric jaundice  
splenomegalic jaundice  
Acidæmia  
Acidosis (not diabetic)  
Adiposis  
dolorosa  
Alkalosis  
Ateliosis  
Auto-infection  
Auto-intoxication  
Autotoxæmia  
Chronic hæmolytic icterus  
Congenital autotoxæmia (1y+)  
Corpulence  
Cyclical vomiting  
Diabetes insipidus  
Diapedesis  
Diuresis  
Excessive fat  
Fatness

Fröhlich's syndrome  
General disease  
infection  
Hæmochromatosis  
Hæmolytic jaundice  
Infection by colon bacillus  
Intestinal intoxication (2y+)  
toxæmia (2y+)  
toxoinfection (2y+)  
Lipomatosis  
Obesity  
Ochronosis  
Pentosuria  
Pigmentary degeneration  
Polyuria  
Toxæmia  
Toxicæmia  
Toxinfection  
Uric acid diathesis  
poisoning  
Uricacidæmia  
Uricæmia

*This title does not include:* Anaphylaxis (179); Congenital infection (3m+) (44d); Ptomaine poisoning (177);  
Virulent disease (unqualified) (44d).

CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING  
ORGANS

70. Hæmorrhagic conditions

*This title includes:*

(a) **Simple purpuras**

Abdominal purpura  
Chronic purpura  
Henoch's purpura  
Infective purpura  
Peliosis rheumatica  
Primitive purpura  
Purpura  
fulminans  
hæmorrhagica

Purpura rheumatica  
thrombopænia  
Schönlein's purpura  
Simple purpura  
Thrombocytopenia  
Thrombocytopenic purpura  
Weill's disease  
Werlhoff's disease

(b) **Hæmophilia**

Acquired hæmophilia  
Bleeder  
Cutaneous hæmorrhage (3m+)  
Hæmophilia  
calciptiva  
neonatorum of joint

Hæmorrhage of skin (3m+)  
Hæmorrhagic diathesis  
disease  
Hereditary hæmophilia

## CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS—Continued

### 71. Anæmia

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Pernicious anæmia

Addison's anæmia  
Aplastic anæmia  
Essential anæmia  
Febrile anæmia  
Hæmolytic anæmia  
    ictero-anæmia  
Idiopathic anæmia  
Malignant progressive anæmia

Melanæmia  
Pernicious anæmia  
    of spleen  
Primary anæmia  
Profound anæmia  
Progressive anæmia  
    pernicious anæmia

#### (b) Other anæmias

Anæmia  
Anæmic fever  
Chlorosis  
Congenital anæmia  
General anæmia  
Green sickness  
Hydræmia  
Hysterical chlorosis  
Impoverished blood

Infantile anæmia  
    pseudo-leukæmia  
Jaksch-Luzet's disease  
Post-hæmorrhagic anæmia  
Simple anæmia  
Spanæmia  
Splenic anæmia  
Von Jaksch's anæmia

*This title does not include:* Hyphæmia of Egypt (40); Miners' anæmia, chlorosis or hyphæmia (40).

### 72. Leukæmia and aleukæmia

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Leukæmia

Acute lymphocytic leukæmia  
    lymphoid leukæmia  
    myelocytic leukæmia  
    myeloid leukæmia  
Adenoleukæmia  
Chronic lymphocytic leukæmia  
    lymphoid leukæmia  
    myelocytic leukæmia  
    myeloid leukæmia  
Leukæmia  
    of spleen  
Leukæmic adenia  
    adenitis  
Leukocythæmia  
    of liver  
    lymphatic gland  
    lymph-gland  
    spleen

Leukocythæmic retinitis  
Lymphatic leukæmia  
    leukocythæmia  
Lymphochloroma  
Lymphocythæmia  
Myelæmia  
Myelochloroma  
Myelocythæmia  
Myelogenic leukæmia  
Splenolymphatic leukæmia  
    leukocythæmia  
Splenomedullary leukæmia  
    leukocythæmia  
Splenomyelogenous leukæmia  
    leukocythæmia  
True leukæmia

#### (b) Aleukæmia (Hodgkin's disease)

Aleukæmia  
Aleukæmic lymphadenia  
    lymphadenitis  
Hodgkin's disease  
Lymphadenia  
Lymphadenoma  
    of spleen  
Lymphadenosis  
Lymphatic anæmia  
Lymphoblastoma  
    of thoracic cavity

Lymphocytoma  
Lymphogranulomatosis  
Lymphoid aleukæmia  
Multiple lymphadenoma  
    lymphoma  
Myelogenic aleukæmia  
Pel-Ebstein's disease  
Pseudo-leukæmia (not of infants)

*This title does not include:* Infantile pseudo-leukæmia (71b); Lymphosarcoma (45-53).

CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS—Concluded

**73. Diseases of the spleen**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of spleen  
Apoplexy of spleen  
Atrophy of spleen  
Banti's disease  
Cirrhosis of spleen  
Congestion of spleen  
Disease of accessory spleen  
Displacement of spleen  
Enlargement of spleen  
Erosion of spleen  
Fibrosis of spleen  
Gaucher's disease  
Hæmorrhage of spleen  
Hypertrophy of spleen  
Infarction of spleen  
Infection of spleen  
Inflammation of capsule of spleen  
spleen

Interstitial splenitis  
Malignant splenitis  
Megalosplenism  
Necrosis of spleen  
Organic disease of spleen  
lesion of spleen  
Perisplenitis  
Rupture of spleen  
Splenectomy  
Splenitis  
Splenocoele  
Splenomegaly  
Splenopathy  
Splenoptosis  
Splenotomy  
Spontaneous rupture of spleen  
Wandering spleen

*This title does not include:* Amyloid and other degenerations and infiltrations of spleen (69a); Diseases of the spleen due to: leukaemia (72a), malaria (38), parasites (44d); Tumours of spleen: malignant (53j), non-malignant (54g) unspecified (55g).

**74. Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs**

*This title includes:*

Agranulocytosis  
Chronic polycythæmia  
Disease of blood  
hæmatopoietic organs  
Erythræmia  
Erythrocythæmia  
Geisbock's disease  
Hæmoglobinæmia  
Methæmoglobinæmia  
Myelopathic polycythæmia

Oligocythæmia  
Osler's disease  
Polycythæmia  
rubra  
Splenomegalic polycythæmia  
Sulph-hæmoglobinæmia  
Vaquez-Osler's disease  
Vaquez's disease  
Wagner's disease

CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

**75. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Delirium tremens**

Alcoholic delirium  
dementia  
insanity  
mania

Alcoholic psychosis  
Delirium tremens  
Intoxication psychosis (alcoholic)  
*Manie à potu*

**(b) Other alcoholic intoxications**

Absinthæmia  
Absinthe poisoning  
Absinthism  
Acute alcoholism  
ethylism  
Alcohol poisoning  
Alcoholic asphyxia  
coma  
encephalitis  
gastro-enteritis  
general paralysis  
intoxication  
paralysis  
wet brain

Alcoholism  
Chronic alcoholic paralysis  
alcoholism  
Debauchery  
Dipsomania  
Drunkenness  
Ethylism  
Inebriety  
Intemperance  
Intoxication, unqualified (for adults, when no disease mentioned)  
Temulentia  
Wet brain

*This title does not include:* Amblyopia by intoxication (88); Atheroma (97); Organic diseases due to alcoholism—Alcoholic: cirrhosis of liver (124a), polyneuritis (87b)).



CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS  
—Continued

**76. Chronic poisoning by other organic substances**

*This title includes:*

<b>(a) Chronic morphinism</b>	
Chronic morphine poisoning	Morphinism
morphinism	(overdose)
opium poisoning	Morphinomania
Morphine habit	Opium habit
	intoxication
<b>(b) Chronic cocainism</b>	
Chronic cocaine poisoning	Cocainism
Cocaine habit	
<b>(c) Occupational poisoning by any organic substance</b>	
<b>(d) Other chronic poisoning by organic substances</b>	
Chronic acetanilide poisoning	Chronic phenacetin poisoning
antipyrin poisoning	sulphonal poisoning
caffeine poisoning	tobacco poisoning
cannabis indica poisoning	toxic gastritis due to
chloral hydrate poisoning	organic substance
coca poisoning	gastro-enteritis due to
codeine poisoning	organic substance
dionin poisoning	trional poisoning
ergot poisoning	veronal poisoning
ergotism	Coffee poisoning
ether intoxication	Epidemic gangrene
poisoning	Ergotism
etherism	Haschisch insanity
heroin poisoning	Lathyrism
maize poisoning	Nicotinism
methyl alcoholism	Tea poisoning
nicotine poisoning	Tobacco heart
paraldehyde poisoning	

*This title does not include:* Amblyopia by intoxication (88); Poisoning: ptomaine (177), uræmic (130, 132).

**77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances**

*This title includes:*

<b>(a) Lead poisoning (including occupational)</b>	
Chronic lead poisoning	Molybdoparesis
Colica pictorum	Morbus pictorum
Lead cachexia	Painters' colic
colic	Plumbism
encephalitis	Saturnine colic
encephalopathy	encephalopathy
gout	gout
insanity	nephritis
nephritis	paralysis
palsy	Saturnism
paralysis	Tetra-ethyl-lead poisoning
poisoning (chronic or unspecified)	
<b>(b) Occupational poisoning by any mineral substances (except lead)</b>	
<b>(c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances</b>	
Argyria	Chronic poisoning (unqualified)
Arsenical neuritis	silver poisoning
cedema	toxic gastritis due to mineral sub-
Chronic arsenic poisoning	stance, or unqualified
brass poisoning	gastro-enteritis, due to mineral
bromide poisoning	substance, or unqualified
mercury poisoning	Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus
phosphorus poisoning	poisoning

CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

—Concluded

77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances—Concluded

Hydrargyris	Mercurial tremor
Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus	Necrosis from phosphorus
Mercurial inflammation of gum	Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth
insanity	gum
ptyalism	necrosis of alveoli of teeth
salivation	jaw-bone
stomatitis	Tin poisoning

CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE

78. Encephalitis (not epidemic)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of brain	Inflammation of brain
cerebellum	Intracranial abscess
cranium	Mesencephalitis
pons varolii	Phrenitis
Brain fever	Protuberant abscess
Cephalitis	Spurious encephalitis
Cerebritis	Suppuration of brain
Encephalitis	Suppurative encephalitis
Encephalomyelitis	Temporo-sphenoidal abscess

*This title does not include:* Encephalitis: influenzal (11f), lethargic (17), post-vaccinal (44c), traumatic (194i); Heine-Mélin disease (16).

79. Simple meningitis

*This title includes:*

Abscess of meninges	Hydromeningitis
Acute cerebrospinal meningitis (not epidemic)	Infantile meningitis
periencephalitis	Infection of brain
Alcoholic meningitis	Infective meningitis
Arachnitis	Inflammation of arachnoid
Arachnoiditis	cerebral membrane
Basal meningitis	dura mater
Bell's mania	membrane of brain
Catarrhal meningitis	spinal cord
Cerebral meningitis	meninges
pachymeningitis	pia mater
Cerebro-cervical meningitis	spinal membrane
Cerebrospinal arachnitis	Internal pachymeningitis
arachnoiditis	Leptomeningitis
fever (not epidemic)	Membranous meningitis
inflammation	Meningeal fever
meningitis (not epidemic)	septicæmia
Cervical pachymeningitis	Meningitis
Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis	of brain
Congenital meningitis	spinal cord
Congestive meningitis	Meningocerebritis
Diffuse meningitis	Meningoencephalitis
Encephalomeningitis	Meningomyelitis
Endemic cerebrospinal meningitis	Metastatic meningitis
External pachymeningitis	Myelomeningitis
Fulminant cerebrospinal meningitis	Pachymeningitis
Hæmorrhagic internal pachymeningitis	
leptomeningitis	
pachymeningitis	

## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

### 79. Simple meningitis—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Periencephalitis  
 Pneumococcal cerebrospinal meningitis  
     meningitis  
 Pontile meningitis  
 Post-basis meningitis  
 Posterior basal meningitis  
     meningitis  
 Post-operative meningitis  
 Progressive meningitis  
 Purulent meningitis  
 Septic inflammation of membrane of brain  
     meningitis  
     of brain  
 Serous alcoholic meningitis  
     meningitis  
 Simple cerebral meningitis

Simple cerebrospinal meningitis  
     meningitis  
 Spinal fever  
     meningitis  
     pachymeningitis  
 Streptococcal cerebrospinal meningitis  
     meningitis  
 Subacute meningitis  
     of spinal cord  
     spinal meningitis  
 Suppurative cerebrospinal meningitis  
     external pachymeningitis  
     inflammation of membrane of  
     brain  
     internal pachymeningitis  
     leptomeningitis  
     meningitis

*This title does not include:* Meningitis: epidemic cerebrospinal (18), cerebrospinal (unqualified) (18), meningococcal (18), rheumatic (56), tuberculous (24).

### 80. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis)

*This title includes:*

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis  
 Ataxia  
 Cerebrospinal tabes  
 Charcot's disease of joint  
 Duchenne's disease  
 Gastric crisis  
 Locomotor ataxia  
 Partial ataxia

Posterior sclerosis  
     of spinal cord  
     spinal sclerosis  
 Progressive ataxia  
     locomotor ataxia  
 Spastic ataxia  
 Tabes (adults)  
     dorsalis

### 81. Other diseases of the spinal cord

*This title includes:*

Abscess of spinal cord  
 Acute ascending paralysis  
     bulbar paralysis  
     transverse myelitis  
 Amyotrophy  
 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis  
     paralysis  
     sclerosis  
 Amyotrophy  
 Anæmia of spinal cord  
 Apoplexy of spinal cord  
 Arthropathy of syringomyelia  
 Ascending neuritis  
     paralysis  
 Ataxic paralysis  
     paraplegia  
 Atrophic muscular paralysis  
     paralysis  
     progressive paralysis  
 Atrophy of spinal cord  
 Brown-Séquard's paralysis  
     syndrome  
 Bulbar disease  
     paralysis  
 Cerebrospinal disease  
     paralysis

Charcot's disease  
     of spinal cord  
 Chronic anterior poliomyelitis  
     myelitis  
     paralysis of spinal cord  
     poliomyelitis  
     spinal muscular atrophy  
     paralysis  
 Combined sclerosis of spinal cord  
 Compression of medulla  
     spinal cord  
 Congestion of medulla  
     spinal cord  
 Creeping paralysis  
 Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal cord  
     lateral and posterior columns  
     of spinal cord  
     column of spinal cord  
     spinal cord  
 Degenerative sclerosis  
 Descending lateral sclerosis  
 Diffuse atrophic palsy  
 Disease of spinal cord  
 Disseminated myelitis  
     sclerosis of spinal cord  
 Duchenne's paralysis  
 Erb's disease



CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

81. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Family ataxia  
Fibrous degeneration of muscle  
Friedreich's ataxia  
    combined systemic disease  
    disease  
Glosso-pharyngeal paralysis  
Hæmatomyelia  
Hæmatomyelitis  
Hæmatorrhachis  
Hæmorrhage of spinal cord  
    membrane  
Hereditary ataxia  
    spastic paraplegia  
    spinal ataxia  
Infantile hypertrophy  
Inferior nuclear paralysis  
    polioencephalitis  
Inflammation of spinal cord  
Insular sclerosis  
Intraspinal abscess  
Irritation of spinal cord  
Labioglossal paralysis  
Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis  
Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis  
Landry's disease  
    paralysis  
Lateral sclerosis  
Lesion of spinal cord  
Morvan's disease  
Multiple paralysis  
    sclerosis of spinal cord  
    spinal sclerosis  
Myelitis  
    from pressure  
    of spinal cord  
Myelomalacia  
Paralysis of spinal cord  
Poliomeningoencephalitis  
Posterior lateral sclerosis  
Postero-lateral sclerosis  
    of spinal cord  
Primary lateral sclerosis  
    myopathy  
    spastic paraplegia

Progressive bulbar paralysis  
    multiple paralysis  
    muscular atrophy  
        dystrophy  
        paralysis  
    myelitis  
    myopathy  
    paralysis of spinal cord  
    peripheral paresis  
    spinal amyotrophy  
        paralysis  
Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis  
    of muscle  
    paresis  
Putnam's disease  
Sclerosis (unqualified)  
    of spinal cord  
Secondary lateral sclerosis  
    spastic paraplegia  
Softening of spinal cord  
Spasmodic paralysis  
    tabes dorsalis  
Spastic family paralysis  
    paralysis  
    of spinal cord  
    paraplegia  
    spinal paralysis  
Spinal degeneration  
    effusion  
    hæmorrhage  
    irritation  
    myelitis  
    paralysis  
    sclerosis  
Subacute myelitis  
    poliomyelitis  
Symmetrical sclerosis  
Syringomyelia  
Syringomyelitis  
Transverse myelitis  
Wasting palsy  
    paralysis

*This title does not include:* Amyloid, fatty or hyaline degeneration of spinal cord (69a); Acute spinal paralysis (16); Essential paralysis of infancy (16).

82. Cerebral hæmorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis

*This title includes:*

(a) Cerebral hæmorrhage

Alcoholic apoplexy  
    cerebral apoplexy  
    congestion  
    oedema  
Apoplectic dementia  
    fit  
    hemiplegia  
    pneumonia  
    stroke  
Apoplexy  
    of brain  
    meninges

Attack of paralysis  
Basilar apoplexy  
    hæmorrhage  
Bulbar apoplexy  
    hæmorrhage  
Capillary apoplexy  
Cataplexy  
Cerebral apoplexy  
    congestion  
    effusion  
    hyperæmia  
    infarction

CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

**82. Cerebral hæmorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Cerebral hæmorrhage—Concluded**

Cerebral oedema  
Cerebrospinal congestion  
    effusion  
    hæmorrhage  
Clot on brain  
Congestion (sudden death)  
    of brain  
Congestive apoplexy  
Cranial hæmorrhage  
Epidural hæmorrhage  
Hæmatoma of dura mater  
    meninges  
Hæmoplegia  
Hæmorrhage of brain (1y+)  
    cerebellum  
    cerebrum  
    medulla  
    membrane of brain  
    meninges (1y+)  
    pons  
    under dura mater

Intracranial hæmorrhage (1y+)  
Meningeal effusion  
Miliary hæmorrhage of brain  
Oedema of brain  
Paralytic attack  
Passive congestion of brain  
Pontine hæmorrhage  
Progressive apoplexy  
Rupture of blood vessel in brain  
Sanguineous apoplexy  
Seizure  
    of paralysis  
Serous apoplexy  
Shock of paralysis  
Stroke  
    of apoplexy  
    paralysis  
Subdural hæmorrhage  
Sudden death from congestion  
Ventricular hæmorrhage

**(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis**

Basilar thrombosis  
Cerebral embolism  
    thrombosis  
Embolic apoplexy  
    paralysis  
Embolism of brain  
Septic embolism of brain  
Sinus thrombosis

Thrombosis of accessory sinus  
    brain  
    cavernous sinus  
    cerebral sinus  
    lateral sinus  
Thrombotic apoplexy  
    softening of brain  
Thrombus of meninges

**(c) Softening of the brain**

Cerebral mollities  
    necrobiosis  
    softening  
Cerebrospinal softening  
Encephalomalacia

Inflammatory softening of brain  
Marasmus of brain  
Necrencephalus  
Necrotic softening of brain  
Softening of brain

**(d) Hemiplegia and other paralysis, cause not specified**

Acute paralysis  
Bilateral paralysis  
Cerebral hemiplegia  
    palsy  
    paralysis  
Congenital hemiplegia  
    paralysis  
Cortical hemiplegia  
Descending paralysis  
Diplegia (unqualified)  
Disseminated paralysis  
Facial paralysis  
General paralysis (not of the insane)  
    of old age  
Generalised paralysis (unqualified)  
Hemiplegia  
    of brain  
Hereditary hemiplegia  
Infantile hemiplegia  
Ingravescent hemiplegia  
Lateral paralysis  
Local paralysis

Monoplegia  
Motor paralysis  
Muscle tremor  
Old hemiplegia  
Palsy  
    of brain  
Paralysis  
    of brain  
    cranial nerve  
    face  
    muscle  
    old age  
    respiratory centre  
    spinal nerve  
Paraplegia  
Progressive paralysis  
Pseudo-paralysis  
Secondary paralysis  
Senile paralysis  
    paresis  
    tremor

*This title does not include:* Paralysis: atrophic muscular (81), diphtheritic (10), pseudo-hypertrophic (81), general, of the insane or reported from insane asylum (83).

CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

**83. General paralysis of the insane**

*This title includes:*

Bayle's disease  
Cerebral paresis  
Chronic diffuse meningoencephalitis  
    meningoencephalitis  
    periencephalitis  
Dementia paralytica  
Diffuse meningoencephalitis  
    periencephalitis  
General paralysis of the insane  
    reported from insane asylum  
    paresis  
    tabetic paralysis  
Generalised paralysis of insane  
Juvenile paresis  
Paralysis of insane

Paralytic cachexia  
    dementia  
    insanity  
    lunacy  
    marasmus  
Paresis  
    of brain  
Paretic convulsions  
    dementia  
Progressive dementia  
    general paralysis  
Taboparalysis  
Taboparesis

*This title does not include:* Disseminated paralysis (82d); Generalised paralysis (unqualified) (82d).

**84. Dementia præcox and other psychoses**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Dementia præcox**

Adolescent insanity  
Catatonia  
Dementia præcox

Hebephrenia  
Schizophrenia

**(b) Other psychoses**

Acute delirious mania (in asylum)  
Agitated dementia  
    melancholia  
Alternating insanity  
Anergic mental stupor  
Apathetic dementia  
Chronic delirium  
Circular insanity  
Climacteric insanity  
    melancholia  
Confusional insanity  
Crazy  
Delirious mania  
Delusional insanity  
    mental stupor  
Delusions of persecution  
Dementia  
Developmental dementia  
Exhaustive psychosis  
Hallucination  
Hypochondria  
Hypochondriacal melancholia  
Hypochondriasis  
Impulsive insanity  
Infective psychosis  
Insanity  
Involitional melancholia  
Korsakoff's psychosis  
    syndrome  
Lunacy  
Lycanthropy  
Lypemania  
Madness  
*Mal du pays*

Mania  
Maniacal delirium  
Manic depressive psychosis  
Megalomania  
Melancholia  
Mental aberration  
    alienation  
    disease  
    insufficiency  
    stupor  
Monomania  
Nosomania  
Nosophobia  
Nostalgia  
Obsessive insanity  
Organic dementia  
Paranoia  
Paranoid state  
Post-febrile insanity  
Presenile dementia  
Primary dementia  
Psychosis  
Recurrent mania  
    melancholia  
Secondary dementia  
Sitophobia  
*Spleen* (French term meaning melancholia)  
Stuporous melancholia  
Terminal dementia  
Toxic insanity  
    psychosis  
Unsoundness of mind  
Vesania

*This title does not include:* Alcoholic delirium or dementia (75a); Cretinism (66c); Delirium: tremens (75a), unqualified (200), uræmic (130, 132); Dementia: apoplectic (82a), choreic (87a), epileptic (85), paralytic (83), senile (162a); Hysteria, Idiocy (87e); Puerperal insanity (150b).



## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

### 85. Epilepsy

*This title includes:*

Cerebral epilepsy  
Climacteric epilepsy  
Congenital epilepsy  
Epilepsy  
Epileptic coma  
    convulsions  
    dementia  
    fit  
    insanity  
    mania  
    psychosis  
    vertigo

Falling sickness  
Fit  
*Grand mal*  
*Haut mal*  
Idiopathic epilepsy  
*Mal comitial*  
Morbus caducus  
    comitialis  
*Petit mal*  
Senile epilepsy  
Status epilepticus

*This title does not include:* Convulsions: epileptiform (86, 87e), puerperal (146), epileptoid (86, 87e); Epilepsy, Jacksonian or symptomatic (87e); Hystero-epilepsy (87e).

### 86. Convulsions (under 5 years of age)

*This title includes:*

Convulsions  
Cramps  
Eclampsia  
Epileptiform convulsions  
Epileptoid convulsions  
Infantile contractures  
    convulsions

Infantile spasms  
Internal convulsions  
Nervous spasms  
Reflex convulsions  
Spasmodic convulsions  
Spasmophilia  
Spasms

*This title does not include:* Eclampsia: scarlatinal (8), uræmic (130, 132); Trismus of newborn (22).

### 87. Other diseases of the nervous system

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Chorea

Bergeron's disease  
Chorea  
    gravis  
    insaniens  
    major  
    minor

Choreic dementia  
    insanity  
Electric chorea  
Saint Guy's dance  
    Vitus's dance  
Spasmodic chorea  
Sydenham's chorea

#### (b) Neuralgia and neuritis

Alcoholic neuritis  
    polyneuritis  
Cerebral neuralgia  
Degenerative neuritis  
Febrile polyneuritis  
General neuritis  
Infective neuritis  
Inflammation of cranial nerve  
    nerve  
Intercostal neuralgia  
Migraine  
Multiple neuritis

Neuralgia  
    of breast  
    cranial nerve  
    face  
    spermatic cord  
Neuritis  
    of pneumogastric nerve  
Peripheral neuritis  
Polyneuritis  
Sciatic neuritis  
Sciatica  
*Tic douloureux*  
Trigeminal neuralgia

#### (c) Paralysis agitans

Bulimia  
Paralysis agitans  
Parkinson's disease

Shaking palsy  
    paralysis  
Trembling paralysis

CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

87. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued

*This title includes:*

(d) Sclerosis (other than of spinal cord)

Cerebral sclerosis  
Cerebrospinal sclerosis  
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis  
Disseminated cerebral sclerosis  
    cerebrospinal sclerosis  
    myelosclerosis  
    sclerosis

General cerebral sclerosis  
    sclerosis  
Lobular cerebral sclerosis  
Miliary cerebral sclerosis  
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis  
    sclerosis.  
*Sclérose en plaques*

(e) Other diseases of the nervous system

Abolition of language  
Acquired hydrocephalus  
Acute superior poliomyelitis  
Amaurotic family idiocy  
Amentia  
Amnesia  
Anæmia of brain  
Angioneurotic œdema  
Angiospastic œdema  
Anorexia nervosa  
Aphasia  
Associated nuclear paralysis  
Ataxia of brain  
Ataxic aphasia  
Athetosis  
Atrophy of brain  
Catalepsy  
Cerebral anæmia  
    ataxia  
    atrophy  
    compression (not injury at birth)  
    convulsions  
    degeneration  
    diplegia of children  
    disease  
    dysphagia  
    hernia  
    ischæmia  
    lesion  
    necrosis  
    pressure (not injury at birth)  
Cerebrospinal convulsions  
    infection  
    toxæmia  
    toxicæmia  
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's  
    chorea)  
Cirrhosis of brain  
Congenital cerebral lesion  
    softening  
    imbecility  
    lesion of brain  
    spastic paralysis  
    paraplegia  
Contracture (5y+)  
Convulsions (5y+)  
Cortical epilepsy  
Craft neurosis  
Cramps (5y+)  
Craniectomy

Degeneration of brain  
    cranial nerve  
    nerve  
    nervous system  
Dementia from organic brain disease  
Disease of brain  
    cerebellum  
    nerve  
    nervous system  
Division of nerve  
Eclampsia (5y+)  
Encephalitis periaxialis diffusa  
Encephalopathy (unqualified)  
Enlargement of brain  
Epileptiform convulsions (5y+)  
Epileptoid convulsions (5y+)  
Erythromelalgia  
External hydrocephalus  
Facial hemiatrophy  
    spasms  
Focal epilepsy  
Fright  
Gastro-intestinal neurasthenia  
Gatism (-70y)  
General ataxia  
Hardening of brain  
Hemicrania  
Hepato-lenticular degeneration  
Hereditary chorea  
Hernia of brain  
Hiccough  
Huntington's chorea  
    disease  
Hypertrophy of brain  
Hysteria  
Hysterical anorexia  
    asthenia  
    colic  
    contractures  
    convulsions  
    mania  
    psychosis  
    spasm  
Hystero-epilepsy  
Idiocy  
Imbecility  
Induration of brain  
Infantile cerebral diplegia  
    palsy  
    paralysis  
    convulsions (5y+)

## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

### 87. Other diseases of the nervous system—Concluded

*This title includes:*

#### (e) Other diseases of the nervous system—Concluded

Infantile cortical degeneration (of brain)	Paralytic chorea
imbecility	Paramnesia
spasms (5y+)	Paramyoclonus multiplex
spastic paralysis	Parencephalitis
Internal convulsions (5y+)	Peripheral epilepsy
hydrocephalus	Pithiatism
Irritation of brain	Polynuritic psychosis
Jacksonian epilepsy	Porencephaly (unqualified)
Lesion of brain	Progressive atrophy of brain
Little's disease	cerebral degeneration
Loss of voice	lenticular degeneration
Malignant hydrocephalus	Pseudo-bulbar paralysis
Masturbation	Pseudo-tubes
Meningitis serosa circumscripta	Psychasthenia
Mental deficiency (in mental institutions)	Railroad neurosis
Microcephalic idiocy	Reflex convulsions (5y+)
Milroy's disease	Removal of gasserian ganglion
Mongolian idiocy	Rheumatic chorea
Myotonia atrophica	Schilder's disease
congenita	Section of nerve
Nervous asthenia	Senile cerebral atrophy
debility	chorea
disease	degeneration of brain
exhaustion	motor centres
irritation	neurosis
lesion	Singultus
prostration	Somnambulism
shock	Spasm (5y+)
spasms (5y+)	of muscle
Neurasthenia	tongue
Neurectomy	Spasmodic convulsions (5y+)
Neurorrhaphy	hysteria
Neurosis	Spastic diplegia
Neurotomy	Spasmophilia (5y+)
Occupational neurosis	Stretching of nerve
Onanism	Superior nuclear paralysis
Organic dementia (due to organic brain disease)	polioencephalitis
disease of brain	
lesion of brain	Symptomatic epilepsy
Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle	Tay-Sachs's disease
Paralysis of diaphragm	Thomsen's disease
gastric nerve	Vasomotor paralysis
phrenic nerve	Vertigo
pneumogastric nerve	Wilson's disease
tongue	Writers' cramp
vagus	neuralgia

*This title does not include:* Cancer of brain (53f); Senile: dementia, imbecility (162a), gatism (162b); Epileptic dementia (85); Syringomyelitis (81); Myxedema, Pachydermic cachexia (66c); Tetany (66d); Hydrocephalus, congenital or unqualified (157a); Hydatid of brain (41b); Amyloid, fatty or wallerian degeneration of nervous system (69a); Tumours of brain (54d, 55d).

### 88. Diseases of the organs of vision

*This title includes:*

Abscess of cornea	Blepharitis
eye	Blepharoconjunctivitis
eyelid	Blepharophimosis
lacrimal gland	Blepharoplasty
sac	Canthoplasty
orbit	Cataract (all forms)
Amaurosis	Cellulitis of orbit
Amblyopia	Chalazion
by intoxication	Choroiditis
Aphakia	Conjunctivitis
Atrophy of optic nerve	



CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

88. Diseases of the organs of vision—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Dacryo-adenitis  
Dacryocystitis  
Dacryolithiasis  
Dacryoma  
Disease of cornea  
    eye  
    lacrimal apparatus  
        gland  
    orbit  
    retina  
Ectropion  
Emphysema of orbit  
Entropion  
Evisceration of eye  
Extraction of lens  
Fistula of cornea  
    lacrimal gland  
    nasal duct  
Follicular conjunctivitis  
Gangrene of cornea  
Gerontoxon  
Glaucoma  
Hæmorrhage of orbit  
Hordeolum  
Hypopyon  
Inflammation of cornea  
    optic nerve  
Internal hæmorrhage of eye  
Interstitial keratitis  
Iridectomy  
Iridochoroiditis  
Iridotomy  
Iritis  
Keratitis  
Lacrimal abscess  
Membranous conjunctivitis  
Neuroretinitis  
Nyctalopia  
Nystagmus  
Obstruction of nasal duct  
Oedema of conjunctiva  
*Ophthalmozoaïres*

Ophthalmia  
Optic neuritis  
*Orgelet*  
Pannus  
Panophthalmitis  
Paralysis of muscles of eye  
Perforation of cornea  
Phlyctenular conjunctivitis  
    keratitis  
Pinguecula  
Post-orbital abscess  
Pseudo-glioma  
Pterygium  
Ptosis  
Purulent conjunctivitis  
    ophthalmia  
Pustular conjunctivitis  
Retinitis  
Rheumatic iritis  
Scleritis  
Sclerochoroiditis  
Scleroconjunctivitis  
Sclerotitis  
Sclerotomy  
Scrofulous blepharitis  
Simple conjunctivitis  
Staphyloma  
Stenosis of nasal duct  
Stye  
Suppurative keratitis  
    retinitis  
Symblepharon  
Synechia  
Trachoma  
Trachomatous conjunctivitis  
Trichiasis  
Ulcer of cornea  
    eye  
    retina  
Xerophthalmia  
Xerosis

*This title does not include:* Cancer of eye (53a); Tumours of organs of vision (54g, 55g); Conjunctivitis: diphtheritic (10), blebnorrhagic or gonococcic (35); Coloboma (157e); Exophthalmic goitre (66b); Tuberculosis of eye (31).

89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process

*This title includes:*

(a) Otitis

Abscess of auricle of ear  
    ear  
    middle ear  
Acute suppurative otitis media  
*Carie du rocher*  
Caries of labyrinth  
    middle ear  
Catarrh of ear  
Chronic suppurative otitis media  
Disease of ear  
    eustachian tube  
    tympanum  
Eustachian salpingitis  
Inflammation of ear  
    tympanum

Labyrinthine supuration  
    vertigo  
Ménière's disease  
    vertigo  
Myringitis  
Otitis  
    interna  
    media  
Otorrhœa  
Perforation of tympanum  
Phlegmonous otitis  
Purulent otitis media  
Rupture of tympanum  
Septic inflammation of ear  
Suppurative otitis media  
Tympanitis

CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Concluded

89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) Mastoid process

Abscess of mastoid process  
Acute suppurative mastoiditis  
Chronic suppurative mastoiditis  
Disease of mastoid cell  
process  
Empyema of mastoid process  
Mastoid abscess  
disease

Mastoid fistula  
necrosis  
Mastoiditis  
Perforation of mastoid antrum  
cell  
Suppurative mastoiditis

(c) Others

Abscess of external ear  
Auditory vertigo  
Caries of external meatus  
ossicle  
petrous bone  
Hæmatoma of ear  
Hydrotitis  
Necrosis of ear  
Ossiculectomy

Ossification of auricle  
ear  
Otagia  
Otic meningitis  
Otitic meningitis  
Otitis externa  
Otosclerosis  
Perichondritis of auricle

*This title does not include:* Tumours of ear and mastoid process: malignant (53j), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

90. Pericarditis

*This title includes:*

Adhesion of pericardium  
Calcification of pericardium  
Cardiac adhesion  
Cardiopericarditis  
Chronic rheumatic pericarditis  
Dilatation of pericardium  
Dropsy of heart  
pericardium  
Effusion of pericardium  
Fibrinous pericarditis  
Fibrous pericarditis  
Granular pericarditis  
Hæmopericardium  
Hæmorrhage of pericardium  
Hydropericarditis  
Hydropericardium  
Hydropneumopericardium

Infective pericarditis  
Inflammation of pericardium  
Mediastinopericarditis  
Paracentesis of pericardium  
Pericardial abscess  
Pericarditis  
with effusion  
Plastic pericarditis  
Pneumopericarditis  
Pneumopericardium  
Purulent pericarditis  
Pyopericardium  
Pyopneumopericardium  
Septic pericarditis  
Suppurative pericarditis  
Water on heart

*This title does not include:* Endocarditis, unqualified (91b, 92b); Endopericarditis (91b, 92b); Pleuropericarditis (110b); Rheumatic pericarditis (56).

91. Acute endocarditis

NOTE.—Certificates with "endocarditis" unqualified should be returned for a statement as to acute or chronic nature of disease.

*This title includes:*

(a) Specified as acute

Acute endocarditis  
endopericarditis  
infective endocarditis  
mitral endocarditis  
ulcerative endocarditis  
valvular endocarditis  
vegetative endocarditis  
Bacterial endocarditis  
Bouillaud's disease  
Infective aortic stenosis

Infective endocarditis  
Malignant endocarditis  
Mycotic endocarditis  
Purulent endocarditis  
Septic endocarditis  
Subacute endocarditis  
Suppurative endocarditis  
Ulcerated heart  
Ulceration of valve of heart  
Ulcerative endocarditis

CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**91. Acute endocarditis—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(b) Unspecified (under 45 years of age)**

Endocarditis	Periendocarditis
Endopericarditis	Valvular endocarditis
Mitral endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis
Myoendocarditis	

**92. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Endocarditis, specified as chronic, and other valvular diseases**

Aneurysm of valve of heart	Mitral cardiac lesion
Aortic disease	disease
incompetency	of heart
insufficiency	incompetency
lesion	insufficiency
obstruction	lesion
regurgitation	obstruction
stenosis	reflux
stricture	regurgitation
valvular disease of heart	sclerosis
Atheroma of valve of heart	stenosis
Cardiac mitral disease	stricture
Chronic endocarditis	valvular disease of heart
endopericarditis	Necrosis of mitral valve
mitral endocarditis	Obstruction of valvular orifice
rheumatic endocarditis	Obstructive disease of valve of heart
ulcerative endocarditis	Ossification of heart valve
valvular endocarditis	mitral valve
heart disease	Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)
vegetative endocarditis	regurgitation
Collapse of valve	stenosis
Congenital endocarditis (1y+)	valvular disease of heart
Contraction of valve of heart	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
Corrigan's disease	Retraction of valve of heart
Dilatation of aortic valve	Rheumatic valvular disease of heart
cardiac orifice	Rupture of valve of heart
orifice of valve of heart	Sclerous endocarditis
Disease of aortic valve	Senile endocarditis
bicuspid valve	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
cardiac valve	orifice of valve of heart
heart valve	Thickening of mitral valve
mitral valve	valve of heart
pulmonary valve	Tricuspid (same list as for Mitral)
tricuspid valve	Valvular collapse
Hodgson's disease	disease
Imperfect valvular action (1y+)	of heart
Incompetency of valve of heart	heart failure
Insufficiency of valve of heart	lesion
Laceration of valve of heart	of heart
Leaky heart	Valvulitis
Lesion of valve of heart	Vegetation of valve of heart

**(b) Endocarditis, unspecified as acute or chronic (45 years and over)**

Endocarditis	Periendocarditis
Endopericarditis	Valvular endocarditis
Mitral endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis
Myoendocarditis	

**93. Diseases of the myocardium**

NOTE.—Certificates with "myocarditis" unqualified should be returned for a statement as to acute or chronic nature of disease.

*This title includes:*

**(a) Acute myocarditis**

Acute interstitial myocarditis	Septic myocarditis
myocarditis	Toxic myocarditis
Infective myocarditis	



## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**93. Diseases of the myocardium—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Myocarditis, unspecified (under 45 years of age)**

Inflammation of myocardium	Myopericarditis
Myocarditis	

**(c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration (including aneurysm of the heart)**

Aneurysm of heart	Enlarged fatty heart
Atheroma of heart	Excessive fat in heart
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	Fatty heart
Atrophy of heart	Fibroid disease of heart
myocardium	heart
Brown atrophy of heart	myocarditis
Calcareous degeneration of heart	Fibrous degeneration of heart
myocardium	myocardium
Calcification of heart	Gouty degeneration of heart
Cardiac atheroma	Interstitial myocarditis
degeneration	Muscular degeneration of heart
Cardiomalacia	Ossification of heart
Cardiosclerosis	Pigmentary degeneration of heart
Cardiovascular sclerosis	myocardium
Chronic degenerative myocarditis	Progressive myocarditis
interstitial myocarditis	Sclerous myocarditis
myocarditis	Senile cardiac degeneration
Cirrhosis of heart	degeneration of heart
Congenital myocarditis (1y+)	myocardiopathy
Degeneration of heart	myocarditis
myocardium	Softening of heart
Degenerative myocarditis	

**(d) Myocarditis, unspecified (45 years and over)**

Dilatation of myocardium	Myocardial failure
Hypertrophy of myocardium	insufficiency
Inflammation of myocardium	softening
Muscular heart disease	Myocarditis
Myasthenia cordis	Myopericarditis
Myocardial disease	

*This title does not include: Steatosis of heart (69b).***94. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris***This title includes:***(a) Diseases of the coronary arteries**

Aneurysm of coronary artery	Rupture of coronary artery of heart
Disease of coronary artery	Sclerosis of coronary artery
Ossification of coronary artery	

**(b) Embolism and thrombosis of the coronary arteries**

Embolism of coronary artery	Thrombosis of coronary artery
Obstruction of coronary artery of heart	

**(c) Angina pectoris**

Angina of chest	Neuralgia of chest
heart	heart
pectoris	pericardium
vasomotoria gravior	Spasm of heart
Cardiac angina	Stenocardia
neuralgia	Sternalgia
spasm	

CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

95. Other diseases of the heart

*These titles include:*

(a) Functional diseases of the heart

Adams-Stokes's disease  
Alternating pulse  
Arrhythmia cordis  
Asystole  
Auricular fibrillation  
Brachycardia  
Bradycardia  
Cardiac asystole  
Effects of strain on heart

Extrasystole  
Functional disease of heart  
Heart-block  
Irregular action of heart  
Over-strained heart  
Palpitation of heart  
Paroxysmal tachycardia  
Strain of heart  
Tachycardia

(b) Other and unspecified

Abscess of heart  
Alcoholic cardiopathy  
Apoplexy of heart  
Arterial cardiopathy  
Blood-clot of heart  
Broken compensation  
Cardiac albuminuria  
    apoplexy  
    ascites  
    asthma  
    cachexia  
    decompensation  
    dilatation  
    disease  
    dropsy  
    hydrothorax  
    hypertrophy  
    insufficiency  
    lesion  
    nephritis  
    neurasthenia  
    neurosis  
    renal asthma  
        disease  
        insufficiency  
    stenosis  
    thrombosis  
Cardiectasis  
Cardiobronchial asthma  
Cardionephritis  
Cardiopathy  
Cardiorenal disease  
    dropsy  
Cardiorrhexis  
Cardiostenosis  
Cardiovascular disease  
Carditis  
Chronic cardiac dilatation  
    hypertrophy  
Collapse of heart  
Cor bovinum  
Degeneration of bundle of His

Dilatation of heart  
    ventricle  
Disease of cardiac ganglia  
    cavity of heart  
Displacement of heart  
Enlargement of heart  
Failure of compensation  
Granular heart disease  
Hæmorrhage of heart  
Heart (all chronic diseases of, not otherwise  
    classified)  
    disease  
Heart-clot  
Hypertensive heart disease  
Hypertrophy of heart  
Imperfect heart (1y +)  
Inflammation of heart  
Laceration of chordæ of heart  
Lesion of heart  
Morbus cordis  
Necrosis of heart  
Œdema of heart  
Organic cardiac disease  
    lesion  
    heart disease  
    failure  
    lesion of heart  
Pancarditis (unqualified)  
Rheumatic heart disease  
Rupture of blood vessel of heart  
    chordæ of heart  
    heart  
Stenosis of heart  
Stricture of heart  
Suppurative inflammation of heart  
Thrombosis of heart  
Thrombus of heart  
Ventricular fibrillation  
Vitium cordis

*This title does not include:* Amyloid, fatty, hyaline or lardaceous degeneration or infiltration of heart (69a); Steatosis of heart (69b); Tumours of heart: malignant (53b), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 96. Aneurysm (except of the heart)

*This title includes:*

Abdominal aneurysm

Aneurysm

by anastomosis

of aorta

artery

brain

carotid

lung (pulmonary artery)

pulmonary artery

thorax

Aneurysmal tumour

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Cirroid aneurysm

of artery

Diffused aneurysm

Dissecting aneurysm

Femoral aneurysm

Fusiform aneurysm

Intrathoracic aneurysm

Malignant aneurysm

Miliary aneurysm

of brain

Rupture of aorta

artery

from disease

pulmonary artery

Saccular aneurysm

Subclavian aneurysm

Varicose aneurysm

*This title does not include:* Aortic disease (92a); Aneurysm of heart (93c).

## 97. Arteriosclerosis (diseases of the coronary arteries excepted)

*This title includes:*

Angiosclerosis

Annular calcification of arteries

Aortic atheroma

sclerosis

Arterial degeneration

sclerosis of brain

Arteriocapillary fibrosis

Arteriofibrosis

Arteriolar sclerosis

Arteriosclerosis

of brain

heart

Atheroma

of arteries

brain

Atheromatosis

Atheromatous degeneration

of arteries

senility

Atherosclerosis

Basilar atheroma

Calcareous degeneration of arteries

Calcification of artery

Capillary fibrosis

Cardiac arteriosclerosis

Cerebral arterial sclerosis

atheroma

Cerebrospinal arteriosclerosis

Degeneration of aorta

artery

Diffuse arteriosclerosis

Endarteritis deformans

General arteriosclerosis

atheroma

Gull and Sutton's disease

Hardening of artery

Ossification of artery

Sclerosis of artery

Sclerotic cachexia

Vascular degeneration

sclerosis

*This title does not include:* Amyloid, fatty or hyaline degeneration of artery (69a).

## 98. Gangrene

*This title includes:*

Ainhum

Cancrum oris

Canker

Decubital gangrene

Dermatitis gangrænosa

Dropsical gangrene

Dry gangrene

Eschar

Gangrene

of abdomen

Gangrene of alveoli

arm

connective tissue

extremities

face

foot

gum

leg

mouth

old age

penis



CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**98. Gangrene—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Gangrene of scrotum  
     skin  
     spine  
     tendon  
     testicle  
     vulva  
 Gangrenous adenitis  
     anæmia  
     cellulitis  
     dermatitis  
     glossitis  
     meningitis  
     orchitis  
     pemphigus  
     septicæmia  
     stomatitis  
     ulcer  
     vulvitis

Moist gangrene  
 Mortification (*see* Gangrene)  
 Noma  
     of mouth  
     vulva  
     pudendi  
 Phagedæna  
     of penis  
     vulva  
 Pott's gangrene  
 Raynaud's disease  
 Senile gangrene  
 Septic gangrene  
 Sloughing phagedæna  
 Sphacelus  
 Symmetrical gangrene  
 Tropical phagedæna

*This title does not include:* Gangrene: of pharynx, throat or retropharynx (115c), of lungs (114b), diabetic (59); embolic (99), gas (36), hernial (122a), hospital (36); Gangrenous erysipelas (15).

**99. Other diseases of the arteries**

*This title includes:*

Aortic ectasis  
     thrombosis  
 Aortitis  
 Arteriectasis  
 Arteriotomy  
 Arteritis  
     obliterans  
 Cerebral endarteritis  
 Dilatation of aorta  
     artery  
 Disease of aorta  
     artery  
     cerebral artery  
 Embolic abscess  
     aneurysm  
     gangrene  
 Embolism  
     of artery  
     heart  
     intestine  
     kidney  
     liver  
     mesenteric artery  
     spleen  
     thigh  
 Embolus  
     of heart  
 Endarteritis  
     obliterans  
 Erosion of artery

Fat embolism  
     of heart  
 Fat thrombosis of heart  
 Femoral embolism  
 Hypertrophy of artery  
 Iliac thrombosis  
 Infective endarteritis  
     periarteritis  
 Intermittent claudication  
 Mesaortitis  
 Obliteration of artery  
 Obstruction of artery  
     by clot  
 Occlusion of artery  
     by clot  
 Periarteritis  
 Septic embolism  
 Stricture of artery  
 Thrombo-angiitis obliterans  
 Thrombosis of artery  
     eye  
     iliac artery  
     intestine  
     kidney  
     mesentery  
     spinal cord  
     splenic vessel

*This title does not include:* Aortic disease (92a); Diseases of the coronary arteries (94); Thrombosis of portal vein, uterine vein, vein (100).

**100. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)**

*This title includes:*

Air embolism  
 Aneurysmal varix  
 Disease of sinus of brain  
     vein  
 Endophlebitis  
 External piles

Hæmorrhoidal tumour  
 Hæmorrhoids  
 Infective phlebitis  
 Inflammation of portal vein  
     vein  
 Infusion into vein

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**100. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)**

—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Internal piles	Suppurative phlebitis
Ligature of vein	pylephlebitis
Mesophlebitis	Thrombophlebitis
Obliteration of vein	Thrombosis of portal vein
Obstruction of vein	uterine vein
Periphlebitis	vein
Phlebitis	Thrombotic inflammation of vein
of cavernous sinus	Ulcerated varicose vein
umbilicus (3m+)	Varices
Phleboliths	Varicocele
Phleboscclerosis	Varicose tumour
Phlegmasia alba dolens (non-puerperal)	ulcer
Piles	vein
Pneumophlebitis	Varicosis
Portal phlebitis	Varix
Pyæmic phlebitis	of broad ligament
Pylephlebitis	œsophagus
Pyophlebitis	ovary
Rupture of varicose vein	pelvis
Septic phlebitis	pharynx
thrombophlebitis	uterine ligament
thrombosis	vulva

*This title does not include:* Puerperal phlebitis, phlegmasia alba dolens, thrombosis (148a); Thrombosis: cerebral (82b), of coronary artery (94b), pulmonary (111a).

**101. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)***This title includes:*

Abscess of axilla	Infection of axillary gland
cervical gland	Infective adenitis
groin	Inflammation of gland
lymphatic gland	lymphatic gland
lymph-node	vessel
Adenitis	Inguinal adenitis
of inguinal region	lymphadenitis
neck	Lymphadenitis
Adenopathy	Lymphangiectasis
Adenophlegmon	of scrotum
Angioleucitis	Lymphangitic abscess
Axillary adenitis	Lymphangitis
Bubo	Lymphatic abscess
Calcification of lymphatic gland	Lymph-fistula
Cervical adenitis	Lymphorrhœa
Chylothorax	Lymph-scrotum
Compression of lymphatic vessel	Necrosis of lymphatic gland
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel	Non-filarial chylocele
Disease of absorbent system	chylous ascites
gland	Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
lymphatic gland	Obstruction of thoracic duct
system	Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic gland
vessel	Polyadenitis
Enlargement of gland	Rupture of cervical gland
Erosion of lymphatic vessel	lymphatic vessel (not traumatic)
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland	Sclerosis of gland
Gangrenous lymphangitis	Septic adenitis
Glandular atrophy	Suppuration of lymphatic gland
Hæmorrhage of lymphatic gland	vessel
Hyperplasia of cervical gland	Suppurative adenitis
Hypertrophy of gland	bubo
lymphatic gland	cervical adenitis
	cranial adenitis
	lymphadenitis

*This title does not include:* Leukæmic adenia (72a); Lymphadenoma (72b); Adenoma, Lymphoma (54); Mediastinal adenopathy, Tracheo-bronchial adenopathy (23); Lymphatism (67); Scrofulous lymphatism (29).

CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Concluded

102. Idiopathic abnormalities of blood pressure

*This title includes:*

High blood pressure	Idiopathic permanent hypertension
Hyperpiesis	hypotension
Hypertension	Vascular hypertension

103. Other diseases of the circulatory system

*This title includes:*

Angiectasis	Hæmorrhage of umbilicus (3m+)
Angiectopia	viscera (3m+)
Bleeding	Hæmorrhagic anæmia
Clot in circulation	Internal hæmorrhage (3m+)
Concealed hæmorrhage	Intra-abdominal hæmorrhage
Congenital hæmorrhage (3m+)	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage (male)
Defective circulation (1y+)	Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage
Degeneration of capillaries	Ligature of artery
Dilatation of capillaries	vessel for hæmorrhage
Disease of blood vessel	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
capillaries	Phlebotomy
circulatory system	Plugging of nares
Epistaxis	Popliteal hæmorrhage
Hæmorrhage (3m+)	Post-operative hæmorrhage
of abdomen	Rupture of blood vessel
artery	capillaries
breast	vena cava
mucous membrane (3m+)	Secondary hæmorrhage
navel (3m+)	Spontaneous hæmorrhage
nose (3m+)	Stomatorrhagia
penis	Subcutaneous hæmorrhage
peritoneum	Suture of artery
scalp (1y+)	Tamponing of nasal fossa
throat	Telangiectasis
	Thrombosis
	Ulcerous hæmorrhage

*This title does not include:* Hæmaturia: unqualified (133), tropical (42); Hæmoptysis (23); Hæmorrhage: bulbar, cerebral, meningeal (82a), suprarenal (68), intestinal (123), umbilical (—3m) (161e), pulmonary (3m+) (114c), traumatic, unqualified (194, 195), traumatic, according to nature of traumatism (163 to 198), uterine, (139b, 141 or 144); Metrorrhagia: puerperal (141 or 144), non-puerperal (139b); Vascular nævus (157e).

CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

104. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and annexa

*This title includes:*

Abscess of accessory sinus	Cold (coryza)
antrum	Coryza
of Highmore	of newborn
ethmoidal sinus	Deviation of nasal septum
frontal sinus	Disease of accessory sinus
maxillary sinus	frontal sinus
nasal fossa	nasal fossa
septum	septum
sinus	nose
naso-pharynx	Empyema of accessory sinus
nose	frontal sinus
sphenoidal sinus	Ethmoidal sinusitis
Antritis	Ethmoiditis
Atrophic rhinitis	Frontal sinusitis
Caries of nose	Hypertrophic rhinitis
Catarrh of nose	Hypertrophy of nose
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhœa	Inflammation of accessory sinus
Chronic periostitis of nose	nose
	Maxillary sinusitis



## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 104. Diseases of the nasal fossæ and annexa—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Naso-pharyngeal catarrh  
disease  
inflammation

Naso-pharyngitis

Necrosis of antrum  
ethmoid bone  
nose

Ozæna

Pansinusitis

Perforation of septum of nose

Perichondritis of nose

Post-nasal abscess

Rhinitis

Rhinolith

Rhinopharyngitis

Rhinoplasty

*Rhume*

Sinusitis

Sphenoidal sinusitis

Sphenoiditis

Suppuration of frontal sinus

Suppurative inflammation of frontal sinus  
nose

Ulcer of nasal passage

Vasomotor rhinitis

*This title does not include:* Abscess of mastoid process (89b); Syphilitic coryza (34); Epistaxis (103); Fibroma or polypus of nose or naso-pharynx (54g); Rhinoscleroma (44d); Hypertrophy of pharyngeal tonsils (115b); Parasitic diseases (44d).

## 105. Diseases of the larynx

*This title includes:*

## (a) Croup

Catarrhal croup

Croup (not diphtheritic)

False croup

Pseudo-croup

Spasmodic croup

Stridulous croup

## (b) Other diseases of the larynx

Abscess of larynx

Acute laryngitis

Adhesion of epiglottis

Aphonia

Calcification of larynx

Catarrh of larynx  
throat

Chronic laryngitis

Congestion of glottis

Curetting of larynx

Disease of glottis  
larynx

Epiglottiditis

Erysipelatous laryngitis

Fistula of larynx

Gangrenous laryngitis

Infective laryngitis

Inflammation of larynx

Intubation of larynx

Laryngismus stridulus

Laryngitis

Laryngotomy

Laryngotracheotomy

Membranous laryngitis (not diphtheritic)

Narrowing of larynx

Necrosis of larynx

Neuralgia of larynx

Neurosis of larynx

Obstruction of larynx

Obstructive laryngitis

Œdema glottidis

of glottis

larynx

Œdematous laryngitis

Ossification of larynx

Pachydermic laryngitis

Paralysis of glottis  
larynx

Passive œdema of larynx

Perichondritis of larynx

Phlegmonous laryngitis

Post-laryngeal abscess

Retrolaryngeal abscess

Sclerosis of larynx

Septic laryngitis

pharyngolaryngitis

Spasm of glottis

larynx

Spasmodic laryngitis

Stenosis of larynx

Stricture of larynx

Stridulous laryngitis

Subglottic laryngitis

Suppurative laryngitis

Suprathyroid laryngotomy

Tracheotomy

Ulcer of larynx

Ulceration of epiglottis

glottis

larynx

Ulcerative laryngitis

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous laryngitis (23); Laryngeal tuberculosis (23); Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (10); Foreign body in larynx (201).

CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**106. Bronchitis**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Acute**

Acute bronchitis  
     bronchorrhœa  
     catarrh  
         of lung  
     catarrhal bronchitis  
     pulmonary catarrh  
     purulent bronchitis  
 Broncho-alveolitis  
 Catarrhal tracheitis  
 Cold on lung  
 Congestion of bronchi  
     bronchial tube

Congestion of trachea  
 Croupous bronchitis  
 Fibrinous bronchitis  
 Infantile tracheitis  
 Inflammation of bronchi  
     trachea  
 Inflammatory bronchitis  
 Plastic bronchitis  
     tracheitis  
 Septic bronchitis  
 Simple bronchitis  
 Tracheitis  
 Tracheobronchitis

**(b) Chronic**

Abscess of bronchi  
 Alveolar catarrh  
 Bronchial catarrh  
 Bronchiectasis  
 Bronchorrhœa  
 Catarrh (unqualified)  
     of bronchi  
         bronchial tube  
         lung  
         respiratory organ  
     on chest  
 Catarrhal anæmia  
     congestion  
     hæmorrhage  
 Chronic bronchitis  
     bronchorrhœa  
     catarrh  
         of lung  
     catarrhal bronchitis

Chronic pulmonary catarrh  
     purulent bronchitis  
 Dilatation of bronchi  
 Disease of air tube  
     bronchi  
     trachea  
 Fœtid bronchitis  
 Hypostatic bronchitis  
 Naso-bronchial catarrh  
 Paralysis of bronchi  
 Peribronchitis  
 Pituitous bronchitis  
     catarrh  
 Pneumococcal bronchitis  
 Pulmonary catarrh  
 Purulent bronchorrhœa  
 Putrid bronchitis  
 Senile bronchitis  
 Subacute bronchitis  
 Ulcerative bronchitis

**(c) Unspecified**

Bronchitis  
 Catarrhal bronchitis

Diffuse bronchitis  
 Purulent bronchitis

*This title does not include:* Bronchopneumonia (107a); Summer bronchitis (112); Specific or tuberculous bronchitis (23); Suffocating catarrh (112).

**107. Bronchopneumonia**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Bronchopneumonia**

Aspiration pneumonia  
 Asthmatic pneumonia  
 Bronchial pneumonia  
 Bronchiolitis  
 Broncho-pleuropneumonia  
 Bronchopneumonia  
     involving lobes  
 Bronchopulmonitis  
 Capillary pneumonia  
 Catarrhal inflammation of lung  
     lung fever  
     pneumonia  
 Chronic catarrhal pneumonia  
 Confluent bronchopneumonia  
 Croupous bronchopneumonia

Deglutition pneumonia  
 Ether pneumonia  
 Infantile pneumonia  
 Inhalation pneumonia  
 Inspiration pneumonia  
 Insufflation pneumonia  
 Insular pneumonia  
 Lobular pneumonia  
 Membranous bronchopneumonia  
 Pleurobronchopneumonia  
 Pneumococcal bronchopneumonia  
 Septic bronchopneumonia  
 Typhoid bronchopneumonia  
 Vesicular pneumonia

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**107. Bronchopneumonia—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Capillary bronchitis**

Acute capillary bronchitis  
 Capillary bronchitis  
 Chronic capillary bronchitis

Subacute capillary bronchitis  
 Suffocating bronchitis

**108. Lobar pneumonia***This title includes:*

Acute congestive pneumonia  
 hepatization of lung  
 inflammation of lung  
 interstitial pneumonia  
 pleuropneumonia  
 pneumonia  
 pneumonitis  
 pulmonitis  
 Alcoholic pneumonia  
 pneumonitis  
 Apex pneumonia  
 Apical pneumonia  
 Basal pneumonia  
 Basic pneumonia  
 Basilar pneumonia  
 Bilateral lobar pneumonia  
 pleuropneumonia  
 pneumonia  
 Central pneumonia  
 Circumscribed pneumonia  
 Congestive pneumonia  
 Consolidation of lung  
 Creeping pneumonia  
 Croupous pneumonia  
 Diplococcal pneumonia  
 Double pleuropneumonia  
 pneumonia

Epidemic pneumonia  
 Fibrinous pneumonia  
 Fulminant pneumonia  
 Hepatization of lung  
 Hypostatic lobar pneumonia  
 Infectious pneumonia  
 Intermittent pneumonia  
 Lobar bronchopneumonia  
 pneumonia  
 Lung fever  
 Massive pneumonia  
 Migratory pneumonia  
 Organized pneumonia  
 Peripneumonia  
 Pleurolobar pneumonia  
 Pleuroperipneumonia  
 Pleuropneumonia  
 Pneumococcal pneumonia  
 Pneumonic fever  
 Pneumopleurisy  
 Pneumopleuritis  
 Solidification of lung  
 Splenopneumonia  
 True pneumonia  
 Unresolved pneumonia

**109. Pneumonia, unspecified***This title includes:*

Adynamic pneumonia  
 Asthenic pneumonia  
 Cerebral pneumonia  
 Diffuse pneumonia  
 Fungoid pneumonia  
 Gangrenous pneumonia  
 Hæmorrhagic pneumonia  
 Inflammation of chest  
 lung  
 Latent pneumonia  
 Metastatic pneumonia  
 Necrotic pneumonia  
 Pneumococcus infection (unspecified)

Pneumonia (unspecified)  
 Pneumonic congestion  
 Pneumonitis  
 Post-operative pneumonia  
 Progressive pneumonia  
 Pulmonitis  
 Senile pneumonia  
 Septic pleuropneumonia  
 pneumonia  
 Suppurative pneumonia  
 Surgical pneumonia  
 Typhoid pneumonia

*This title does not include:* Pneumonia: caseous, or any synonym of tuberculosis (23), catarrhal (107a), hypostatic (111b), interstitial (114a), specific (syphilitic) (34); Pulmonary congestion (111b); Pneumatosis (200); Pneumococæmia (36); Chronic hepatization of lung (114a).

**110. Pleurisy***This title includes:***(a) With operation specified**

Costectomy  
 Costotomy  
 Pleurisy (with indication of operation)  
 Pleurotomy

Resection of rib  
 Thoracoplasty  
 Thoracotomy



CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**110. Pleurisy—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(b) Without operation specified**

Abscess of pleura thorax	Pleural congestion effusion
Adhesion of lung pleura	fever
Calcification of pleura	vomica
Chylous hydrothorax	Pleurisy with effusion
Costal pleurisy	Pleuritis
Diaphragmatic pleurisy	Pleuropericarditis
Disease of pleura	Pleurorrhœa
Double empyema hydrothorax	Pneumococcal empyema pleurisy
pleuritis	Pneumopyothorax
Dropsy of chest	Pneumothorax
Dry pleurisy	Pulmonary adhesion
Empyema	Purulent pleurisy pleuritis
Exudative pleurisy pleuritis	Pyopneumothorax
Fibrinous pleurisy	Pyothorax
Fibrous pleurisy	Septic pleurisy pleuritis
Fœtid pleurisy	Serofibrinous pleurisy
Hæmopneumothorax	Seropurulent pleurisy
Hæmorrhagic pleurisy	Subacute pleurisy
Hydropneumothorax	Suppurative pleurisy pleuritis
Hydrothorax	Thickening of pleura
Inflammation of pleura	Thoracentesis
Intercostal fistula	Thoracic effusion fistula
Interlobular pleurisy	Thoracocentesis
Latent pleurisy	Unresolved pleurisy
Paracentesis of pleura	Water on chest
Plastic pleurisy	

*This title does not include:* Pleurodynia (114c); Specific pleurisy (tuberculous) (23).

**111. Congestion, œdema, embolism, hæmorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Pulmonary embolism and thrombosis**

Embolie pneumonia	Pulmonary embolism thrombosis
Embolism of lung pulmonary artery	Thrombosis of lung pulmonary artery

**(b) Others under this title**

Active congestion of lung	Passive congestion of lung pneumonia
Anasarca of lung	Pulmonary anasarca
Apoplexy of lung	apoplexy
Congestion of lung	congestion
Dropsy of lung	engorgement
Engorgement of lung	hyperæmia
Hyperæmia of lung	infarction
Hypostatic congestion of lung	œdema
pneumonia	stasis
Infarction of lung	Static pneumonia
Infiltration of lung	Stripe pneumonia
Œdema of lung	Terminal pneumonia

*This title does not include:* Puerperal pulmonary embolism (148b); Collapse of lung (3m+) (114c).

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

**112. Asthma***This title includes:*

Acute asthmatic bronchitis  
 Asthma  
 Asthmatic bronchitis  
     catarrh  
     dropsy  
 Bronchial asthma  
 Chronic asthmatic bronchitis  
 Curschmann's disease

Hay asthma  
     catarrh  
     fever  
 Infantile asthma  
 Spasmodic asthma  
 Suffocating catarrh  
 Summer bronchitis  
     catarrh  
     fever

*This title does not include:* Cardiac asthma (95b).**113. Pulmonary emphysema***This title includes:*

Atrophic emphysema  
 Congenital emphysema  
 Emphysema  
     of lung  
 Hypertrophic emphysema

Interlobular emphysema  
 Pulmonary emphysema  
 Senile emphysema  
 Subpleural emphysema  
 Vesicular emphysema

*This title does not include:* Subcutaneous emphysema (153).**114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)***This title includes:***(a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia, including occupational diseases of the respiratory system**

Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung  
 Anthracosis  
     of lung  
 Asbestosis  
 Ax-grinders' disease  
 Black induration of lung  
 Brown induration of lung  
 Byssinosis  
 Chalicosis  
 Chronic congestive pneumonia  
     hepatization of lung  
     inflammation of lung  
     interstitial inflammation of lung  
         pneumonia  
     pleuropneumonia  
     pneumonia  
     pneumonitis  
     pulmonitis  
 Cirrhosis of lung  
 Cirrhotic pneumonia  
 Collier's lung  
     phthisis  
 Fibroid disease of lung  
     induration of lung  
     of lung  
     pneumonia  
 Fibrosis of lung  
 Fibrous pneumonia  
 Ganister disease

Grinders' asthma  
     consumption  
     phthisis  
 Hypertrophic pneumonia  
 Induration of lung  
 Interstitial pneumonia  
 Iron-gray induration of lung  
 Lithosis  
 Metal polishers' disease  
     phthisis  
 Miners' asthma  
     complaint  
     consumption  
     phthisis  
 Moulders' bronchitis  
 Pneumoconiosis  
 Pot-house consumption  
 Potters' asthma  
 Pulmonary anthracosis  
     cirrhosis  
     fibrosis  
     sclerosis  
     silicosis  
 Sclerosis of lung  
 Siderosis  
 Silicosis  
 Stone-masons' lung  
     phthisis

**(b) Gangrene of the lung**

Gangrene of lung  
 Mortification of lung

Pulmonary gangrene

CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Concluded

114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(c) Others

Abscess of lung  
    mediastinum  
    trachea  
Acute mediastinitis  
Atelectasis (3m+)  
Atresia of lung (1y+)  
Atrophy of lung  
Bronchopulmonary hæmorrhage  
Calcification of bronchi  
    trachea  
Chronic mediastinitis  
Collapse of lungs (3m+)  
Congenital defect of respiratory system (3m+)  
    paralysis of respiratory organs (1y+)  
    respiratory paralysis (1y+)  
Contraction of bronchi  
Cough  
Disease of chest  
    lung  
    respiratory system (unspecified)  
Exploration of lung  
Extravasation of lung (1y+)  
Fistula of trachea  
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube  
Hæmorrhagic bronchopneumonia  
Hæmothorax  
Hernia of lung  
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)  
Infection of lung  
Lesion of lung  
Mediastinitis  
Necrosis of bronchi  
    trachea  
Obstruction of bronchi  
    trachea

Organic disease of lung  
Ossification of bronchi  
    trachea  
Paralysis of lung (1y+)  
Parenchymatous pulmonary hæmorrhage  
Pleurodynia  
Pneumectomy  
Pneumopathy  
Pulmonary abscess  
    atresia (1y+)  
    collapse (3m+)  
    disease  
    extravasation (1y+)  
    hæmorrhage (3m+)  
    infection  
    lesion  
    toxæmia  
Pyæmia of lung  
Respiratory paralysis  
Rupture of bronchial gland  
    lung  
Septicæmia of lung  
Stenosis of bronchi  
    trachea  
Stricture of bronchi  
    trachea  
Suppuration of lung  
Tracheocele  
Tracheostenosis  
Ulcer of bronchi  
    lung  
    trachea  
Undeveloped lung (3m+)  
Vomica of lung

*This title does not include:* Bronchorrhagia (23); Hæmoptysis (23); Hydatid of lung (41b); Pneumorrhagia (23); Pulmonary: calculus (23), cancer (47b), organic lesion (23); Spitting of blood (23); Tracheotomy (105b).

CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)

*This title includes:*

(a) Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa

Abscess of buccal cavity  
    mouth  
    parotid gland  
    salivary gland  
    submaxillary gland  
    tongue  
Alveolar abscess  
Alveolodental periostitis  
Angina Ludovici  
Buccal ulceration  
Canker of mouth  
Catarrhal inflammation of mouth  
    stomatitis  
Cheiloplasty

Chronic angina  
    parotiditis  
Concretion of salivary gland  
Dental caries  
Disease of alveoli of teeth  
    buccal cavity  
    gum  
    lip  
    mouth  
    salivary gland  
    teeth  
    tongue  
Division of frenum of tongue



## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)—Continued***This title includes:***(a) Diseases of buccal cavity and annexa—Concluded**

Fissure of lip  
 Fistula of salivary gland  
 Follicular stomatitis  
 Gingivitis  
 Glossitis  
 Hæmorrhage of gum  
 Infected salivary gland  
 Infection of parotid gland  
 Inflammation of alveoli of teeth  
     gum  
     lip  
     mouth  
     salivary gland  
     tongue

Leukoplakia  
 Lingual abscess  
 Ludwig's angina  
     disease  
 Macrocheilia  
 Macroglossia  
 Malignant stomatitis  
 Mikulicz's disease  
 Nursing sore mouth  
 Odontalgia  
 Parotiditis (not mumps)  
 Parotitis (not mumps)  
 Ptyalism  
 Pyorrhœa alveolaris

Ranula  
 Riggs's disease  
 Salivary calculus  
     fistula  
 Salivation  
 Septic parotiditis  
 Sore mouth  
 Staphyilitis  
 Stomatitis  
 Sublingual abscess  
 Submaxillary abscess  
 Suppuration of dental periosteum  
     gum  
     parotid gland  
     salivary gland

Suppurative parotiditis  
 Surgical mumps  
 Toothache  
 Trench mouth  
 Tylosis linguæ  
 Ulcer of buccal cavity  
     gum  
     lip  
     mouth  
     tongue

Ulcerative stomatitis  
 Ulorrhagia  
 Uraniscoplasty  
 Uranoplasty

**(b) Diseases of the tonsils**

Abscess of tonsils  
 Amygdalitis  
 Amygdalolith  
 Angina of tonsils  
 Cynanche tonsillaris  
 Enlargement of lingual tonsils  
     tonsils  
 Follicular amygdalitis  
     tonsillitis  
 Hypertrophy of pharyngeal tonsils  
     tonsils  
 Inflammation of tonsils  
 Lacunar tonsillitis  
 Parenchymatous tonsillitis

Peritonsillar abscess  
     ulcer  
 Phlegmonous tonsillitis  
 Quinsy  
 Rupture of tonsils  
 Septic tonsillitis  
 Streptococcal tonsillitis  
 Suppuration of tonsils  
 Suppurative tonsillitis  
 Tonsillectomy  
 Tonsillitic angina  
 Tonsillitis  
 Tonsillo-pharyngeal abscess  
 Ulcer of tonsils  
 Ulcerative tonsillitis

**(c) Others under this title**

Abscess of fauces  
     pharynx  
     throat  
 Adenoids  
 Agranulocytic angina  
 Angina (unqualified, in children)  
 Aphthous angina  
 Catarrhal angina  
     inflammation of fauces  
     pharyngitis  
 Cellulitis of pharynx  
 Chronic exudative angina  
 Dilatation of pharynx  
     stricture of pharynx

Disease of fauces  
     palate  
     pharynx  
     throat  
 Elongation of uvula  
 Erysipelatous angina  
 Erythematous angina  
 Follicular inflammation of pharynx  
     pharyngitis  
 Gangrene of pharynx  
     throat  
 Gangrenous angina  
     pharyngitis

CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexe, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

(c) **Others under this title—Concluded**

Glandular angina  
Granular angina  
    inflammation of pharynx  
    pharyngitis  
    pharynx

*Grenouillette* (frog-in-throat)

Herpetic angina  
Inflammation of pharynx  
    throat

*Mal de dents*

Mortification of throat

Neuralgia of throat

Neurosis of pharynx

Papillary angina

Paralysis of deglutition

    fauces  
    palate  
    pharynx  
    soft palate  
    throat  
    velum palati

Perforation of pharynx

Pharyngitis

Pharyngotomy

Phlegmon of throat  
Phlegmonous angina  
    pharyngitis

Post-pharyngeal abscess

Pultaceous angina

Retropharyngeal abscess  
    gangrene

Septic disease of throat  
    sore throat

Simple angina

Sore throat

Spasm of pharynx

Streptococcal angina

    infection of throat  
    sore throat

Stricture of pharynx

Stridulous angina

Subhyoid pharyngotomy

Ulcer of fauces

    palate  
    pharynx  
    throat

Ulcerative pharyngitis

Vincent's angina

*This title does not include:* Angina: cardiac, of chest (94c), diphtheritic, croupous (10), scarlatinal (8); Cancer of mouth, lip, tongue (45); Chancre of mouth (34); Fracture of maxilla (194); Necrosis of maxilla (155); Muguet (43); Noma (98); Tumour of parotid gland (54g or 55g); Mumps (44d); Gangrene of mouth (98); Staphyloplasty, Staphy-lorrhaphy (157e).

**116. Diseases of the œsophagus**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of œsophagus  
Dilatation of œsophagus  
Disease of œsophagus  
Diverticulum of œsophagus  
Dysphagia  
Inflammation of œsophagus  
Necrotic œsophagitis  
Obstruction of œsophagus  
Œsophagismus  
Œsophagitis

Œsophagostomy  
Œsophagotomy  
Paralysis of œsophagus  
Perforation of œsophagus (non-traumatic)  
Rupture of œsophagus (non-traumatic)  
Spasm of œsophagus  
Spontaneous rupture of œsophagus  
Stenosis of œsophagus  
Stricture of œsophagus  
Ulceration of œsophagus

*This title does not include:* Burns of œsophagus (181); Cancer of œsophagus (46a); Foreign body in œsophagus (201); Syphilitic stricture of œsophagus (34).

**117. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum**

*This title includes:*

(a) **Ulcer of the stomach**

Erosion of stomach  
Gastric erosion  
    ulcer  
    ulceration  
Gastroduodenal ulcer  
Gastrohepatic ulcer  
Gastro-œsophageal ulcer  
Peptic ulcer  
Perforating gastric ulcer  
    ulcer of stomach

Perforation of stomach (non-traumatic)  
Round ulcer

    of stomach  
Ulcer of peptic gland  
    pylorus  
    stomach

Ulceration of stomach  
Ulcus rotundum  
    ventriculi

(b) **Ulcer of the duodenum**

Duodenal ulcer  
Gastro-intestinal ulceration

Perforating ulcer of duodenum  
Ulcer of duodenum

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)***This title includes:*

Abcess of pyloric valve stomach	Gastritis
Achlorhydria	Gastrodynia
Alcoholic gastritis	Gastro-enterostomy
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastrogastrostomy
Apepsia	Gastrohepatic inflammation
Atonic dyspepsia	Gastrohepatitis
Atony of stomach	Gastroliths
Atrophy of stomach	Gastromalacia
Bilious gastritis	Gastroplasty
indigestion	Gastroptosis
vomiting	Gastrorrhagia
Canker of stomach	Gastrorrhaphy
Cardialgia	Gastrorrhoea
Cardiospasm	Gastrostenosis
Catarrh of stomach	Gastrostomy
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastrotomy
gastritis	Glandular gastritis
gastrohepatitis	Hæmatemesis (3m+)
indigestion	Hæmorrhage of stomach (3m+)
inflammation of stomach	Hæmorrhagic gastritis
Cirrhosis of stomach	Heart-burn
Colic of stomach	Hour-glass stomach
Concretion of stomach	Hyperæmia of stomach
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)	Hyperchlorhydria
Congestion of stomach	Hyperchylia gastrica
Contraction of pylorus stomach	Hyperemesis (unqualified)
Convulsion of stomach	Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus (1y+)
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	Hypertrophy of stomach
Degeneration of stomach	Hypochlorhydria
Derangement of stomach	Indigestion
Dilatation of stomach	Induration of stomach
Disease of cardiac plexus stomach	Inertia of stomach
Displacement of stomach	Inflammation of stomach
Dyspepsia (2y+)	Intestinal dyspepsia (2y+)
Engorgement of stomach	Irritation of stomach
Enlargement of stomach	Laceration of stomach (not external violence)
Epigastritis	Linitis
Eructation	Nausea
Excessive appetite	Necrosis of pylorus stomach
Fermentation of stomach	Nervous dyspepsia indigestion
Fistula of stomach	Neuralgia of stomach
Gangrene of stomach	Neurotic dyspepsia
Gastralgia	Obstruction of pylorus (1y+)
Gastrectasis	Organic disease of stomach lesion of stomach
Gastrectomy	Paralysis of stomach
Gastric abscess	Paresis of stomach
atrophy	Pernicious vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
colic	(male)
convulsions	Persistent vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
derangement	(male)
disease	Perversion of appetite
fermentation	Phlegmonous gastritis
fistula	Pica
hæmorrhage (3m+)	Pylorectomy
indigestion	Pyloric incontinence
irritation	Pyloroplasty
linitis	Pylorospasm (1y+)
necrosis	Pyrosis
neuralgia	Regurgitation from stomach
neurasthenia	Rupture of stomach
ptosis	Sclerosis of stomach
toxæmia	
vertigo	



### 118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)—Concluded

Sclerotic gastritis  
Septic gastritis  
Softening of stomach  
Spasm of stomach  
Stenosis of pylorus (1y+)  
Stricture of cardia of stomach  
pylorus (1y+)  
stomach

Suppurative gastritis  
Ulcerative gastritis  
Uncontrollable vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)  
(male)  
Vomiting  
of blood

### 119. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years of age)

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 119 and 120 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of the decedents as under 2 years, or 2 years and over, it is unnecessary to give separate lists, with the following exceptions, which are confined to title No. 119. (See alphabetical index for assignment in cases of persons aged 2 years and over.)

Amylaceous dyspepsia  
 Athrepsia (3m, -2y)  
 Catarrhal dyspepsia  
 Congenital dyspepsia  
 Dyspepsia  
 Infection of intestine  
 Infective intoxication

Intestinal auto-infection  
auto-intoxication  
dyspepsia  
infection  
toxæmia  
toxoinfection

*For the following terms include deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 119, and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 120a or b.*

Acute cholera  
Athrepsia  
Autumn diarrhœa  
Bilious cholera  
colic  
diarrhœa  
Bloody diarrhœa  
Bowel complaint  
trouble  
Catarrh of abdomen  
bowel  
intestine  
Catarrhal colitis  
diarrhœa  
enteritis  
gastroduodenitis  
gastro-enteritis  
ileocolitis  
Cholera (not asiatic)  
gravis  
infantum  
morbus  
nostras  
Choleraic diarrhœa  
Choleriform diarrhœa  
enteritis  
Cholerine  
Chronic cholera  
Colic  
of abdomen  
intestine  
Colitis  
Coloenteritis

Congestion of bowel  
                    intestine

Congestive enteritis  
                    gastro-enteritis

Croupous colitis  
                    enteritis

Diarrhoea  
                    due to food

Diarrhoeal enteritis  
                    gastritis

Diphtheritic colitis

Dry colic

Duodenitis

Dyspeptic diarrhoea

Endemic diarrhoea

English cholera

Enteric atrophy  
                    catarrh  
                    convulsions  
                    hyperæmia  
                    infection  
                    intoxication

Enteritis  
                    (typhoid type)

Enterocolitis

Enterogastritis

Enteroperitonitis

Epidemic diarrhoea  
                    enteritis  
                    gastro-enteritis

Fat indigestion

Fermental diarrhoea  
                    enteritis

Fermentation in intestine

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**119 and 120. Diarrhœa and enteritis—Concluded***These titles include:***119 and 120a Diarrhœa and enteritis—Concluded**

Flatulent colic  
 Flux  
 Follicular enteritis  
     ileocolitis  
 Gangrenous colitis  
     enteritis  
 Gastrocolitis  
 Gastroduodenal catarrh  
 Gastroduodenitis  
 Gastro-enteric catarrh  
     infection  
 Gastro-enteritis  
 Gastro-intestinal atrophy  
     catarrh  
     convulsions  
     dyspepsia  
     indigestion  
     infection  
     inflammation  
     intoxication  
     irritation  
     toxoinfection  
 Gee's disease  
 Green diarrhœa  
     stools  
 Hæmorrhagic colitis  
     enteritis  
     gastro-enteritis  
 Hyperæmia of intestine  
 Ileocolitis  
 Infantile colic  
     diarrhœa  
     enteritis  
 Infection of alimentary canal  
 Infective diarrhœa  
     enteritis  
     gastritis  
     gastro-enteritis  
 Inflammation of alimentary canal  
     bowel  
     colon  
     intestine  
 Inflammatory colic  
     diarrhœa  
 Intestinal catarrh  
     colic  
     convulsions  
     cramps  
     indigestion  
     marasmus  
     putrefaction

Intestinal rachitis  
     septicæmia  
     spasms  
 Intoxication of alimentary canal  
 Irritation of bowel  
     intestine  
 Lienteric diarrhœa  
 Lientery  
 Malignant cholera morbus  
 Membranous colitis  
     enteritis  
     enterocolitis  
     ileocolitis  
 Milk infection  
 Muco-enteritis  
 Muco-membranous colitis  
 Mucous colitis  
     disease  
     enteritis  
 Mycotic diarrhœa  
 Necrotic colitis  
 Esoenteritis  
 Phlegmonous enteritis  
 Pseudo-membranous enteritis  
 Purging  
 Sarcinal infection  
 Senile diarrhœa  
 Septic colitis  
     diarrhœa  
     enteritis  
     gastro-enteritis  
 Sigmoiditis  
 Simple enteritis  
 Spasmodic cholera  
     colic  
     enteritis  
 Specific enteritis  
 Sporadic cholera  
     diarrhœa  
 Spurious hydrocephalus  
 Subacute enteritis  
     enterocolitis  
     inflammation of bowel  
                                 intestine  
     milk infection  
 Summer complaint  
     diarrhœa  
 Uncontrollable diarrhœa  
 Winter cholera  
 Zymotic diarrhœa  
     enteritis  
     gastro-enteritis

**119 and 120b Ulceration of intestine**

Erosion of intestine  
 Exudative colitis  
 Perforating ulcer of intestine  
 Perforation of intestine (non-traumatic)  
 Perforative enteritis  
 Stercoral ulcer  
 Ulcer of bowel  
     cæcum  
     colon  
     intestine

Ulceration of bowel  
     colon  
     ileum  
     intestine  
     jejunum  
 Ulcerative colitis  
     enteritis  
     enterocolitis  
     ileocolitis

*This title does not include: Tuberculous enteritis (25).*

CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**121. Appendicitis**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of appendix  
     cæcum  
     iliac fossa  
     vermiform appendix  
 Appendectomy  
 Appendicitis  
 Appendicular abscess  
 Cæcitis  
 Catarrhal appendicitis  
 Fulminating appendicitis  
 Gangrenous appendicitis  
 Ileocæcal abscess  
 Iliac phlegmon  
 Inflammation of appendix  
     cæcum  
 Perforation of cæcum

Perforative appendicitis  
 Pericæcal abscess  
 Perityphlitic abscess  
 Perityphlitis  
 Phlegmon of iliac fossa  
 Pneumococcal appendicitis  
 Post-cæcal abscess  
 Recurrent appendicitis  
 Retrocæcal abscess  
 Rupture of appendix  
 Septic thrombosis of appendix  
 Sloughing appendix  
 Subcæcal abscess  
 Suppurative appendicitis  
 Typhlitis  
 Typhlodidcliditis

*This title does not include:* Pelvic abscess: female (139a), male (152); Periuterine abscess (139a); Pelvic suppuration: female (139a), male (152).

**122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Hernia**

Adhesion of hernial sac  
 Breach  
 Bubonocele  
 Congenital hernia (3m +)  
 Diaphragmatic hernia  
     of stomach  
 Direct inguinal hernia  
 Double inguinal hernia  
 Dropsy of hernial sac  
 Enterocoele  
 Epigastric hernia  
 Epiplocele  
 Exomphalos  
 External hernia  
     inguinal hernia  
 Femoral hernia  
 Funicular inguinal hernia  
 Gangrenous hernia  
 Hernia  
     of appendix  
     intestine  
     scrotum  
     spleen  
     stomach  
 Hernial cholera  
     colic  
     gangrene  
 Herniotomy  
 Incarcerated hernia  
 Infantile inguinal hernia  
 Inflammation of hernial sac  
 Inguinal hernia  
     (bubonocele)  
 Internal hernia  
     inguinal hernia  
 Interstitial hernia  
 Intestinal hernia  
 Intra-abdominal hernia  
 Intraparietal hernia

Irreducible hernia  
 Ischiadic hernia  
 Ischiorectal hernia  
 Kelotomy  
 Laceration of hernial sac  
 Lumbar hernia  
 Merocele  
 Oblique inguinal hernia  
 Obturator hernia  
 Omental hernia  
 Perineal hernia  
 Pudendal hernia  
 Retroperitoneal hernia  
 Richter's hernia  
 Rupture  
     of bowel  
     diaphragm  
     intestine  
 Sarcepipllocele  
 Sarco-epiplocele  
 Sarco-epiplomphalocoele  
 Sciatic hernia  
 Scrotal hernia  
 Strangulated epigastric hernia  
     femoral hernia  
     hernia  
     inguinal hernia  
     internal hernia  
     ischiadic hernia  
     ischiorectal hernia  
     lumbar hernia  
     obturator hernia  
     umbilical hernia  
     ventral hernia  
 Suppuration of hernial sac  
 Umbilical hernia  
 Vaginal hernia  
 Ventral hernia



## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Intestinal obstruction**

Adhesion of intestine  
 Artificial anus  
 Congenital intussusception (3m+)  
 Constriction of intestine  
 Contraction of bowel  
     intestine  
 Coprostasis  
 Enterostenosis  
 Faecal impaction  
     obstruction  
 Ileus  
 Impaction of bowel  
     colon  
     faeces  
     intestine  
     rectum  
 Infarction of bowel  
     intestine  
 Internal strangulation  
 Intestinal bands  
     obstruction  
 Intussusception  
     of bowel  
     intestine  
     viscera  
 Invagination  
     of bowel  
     intestine  
 Lane's kink

*This title does not include: Laparotomy (200).***123. Other diseases of the intestines***This title includes:*

Abdominal neuralgia  
     tyimpanites  
 Abscess of anus  
     bowel  
     colon  
     intestine  
     Meckel's diverticulum  
     rectum  
 Acquired diverticulum of intestine  
 Adenitis of intestine  
 Anal ulcer  
 Atony of intestine  
 Atrophy of intestine  
 Calculus of intestine  
 Cellulitis of anus  
 Colectomy  
 Colibacillosis  
 Colotomy  
 Compression of intestine (non-traumatic)  
 Concretion of intestine  
 Congenital hæmorrhage of intestine (3m+)  
 Constipation  
 Copræmia  
 Costiveness  
 Degeneration of intestine  
 Dilatation of colon  
     intestine  
     sphincter ani  
 Disease of alimentary canal  
     anus  
     bowel

Locked bowels  
 Obstruction of alimentary canal  
     bowel  
     intestine  
 Occlusion of bowel  
     intestine  
 Paralytic ileus  
 Stenosis of bowel  
     intestine  
     sigmoid flexure  
 Stercoral tumour  
     vomiting  
 Stoppage of bowel  
     intestine  
 Strangulation of bowel  
     intestine  
 Stricture of bowel  
     colon  
     duodenum  
     intestine  
     sigmoid flexure  
 Telescoped bowel  
     intestine  
 Twist of bowel  
     intestine  
 Unnatural anus  
 Volvulus  
     of intestine  
 Vomiting of faecal matter

Disease of intestine  
     rectum  
 Diverticulitis  
 Diverticulum of appendix  
     intestine  
 Enlargement of rectum  
 Enteralgia  
 Enterectomy  
 Enteric paralysis  
 Enterolith  
 Enteroptosis  
 Enterorrhagia  
 Enterorrhaphy  
 Enterostomy  
 Enterotomy  
 Faecal abscess  
     fistula  
 Falling rectum  
 Fissure of anus  
 Fistula in ano  
     of anus  
     ischio-rectal fossa  
     rectum  
 Gangrene of anus  
     bowel  
     intestine  
     rectum  
 Gastro-enteric hæmorrhage (3m+)  
 Gastro-intestinal hæmorrhage (3m+)  
 Glénard's disease

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**123. Other diseases of the intestines—Concluded***This title includes:*

Hæmorrhage of anus	Paresis of intestine
bowel (3m+)	Pericolitis
intestine (3m+)	Periproctitis
rectum	Perirectal abscess
Hypertrophy of intestine	cellulitis
Infection of intestine (2y+)	Procidencia recti
Inflammation of anus	Proctalgia
rectum	Proctectomy
Intestinal anastomosis	Proctitis
auto-infection (2y+)	Proctoceles
auto-intoxication (2y+)	Proctoptosis
fistula	Prolapse of anus
infection (2y+)	rectum
inflation	Rectitis
neurosis	Rectocele
stasis	Rectovaginal fistula
Intestino-uterine fistula	Resection of bowel
Ischial abscess	intestine
Ischiorectal abscess	Rupture of duodenum
fistula	rectum
hæmatocele	Sloughing of rectum
Laceration of anus	Spasm of rectum
intestine	Splanchnoptosis
rectum	Stercoral fever
Malignant œdema of rectum	fistula
Melæna (3m+)	infiltration
Meteorism	Stercoræmia
Mortification of bowel	Stricture of anus
intestine	rectum
Neuralgia of bowel	Suppuration of bowel
intestine	intestine
Obstipation	Suture of intestine
Organic disease of intestine	Tympanites
lesion of intestine	of intestine
Paralysis of bowel	Ulceration of anus
colon	rectum
digestive organs	Uterofæcal fistula
intestine	Utero-intestinal fistula
Paresis of bowel	Visceroptosis

*This title does not include:* Artificial or unnatural anus (122b); Imperforate anus (157e); Stercoral tumour (122b); Urinary fistulas, even when they affect the rectum (136b); Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (122b); Psilosis (43); Perityphlitis (121); Typhlitis (121); Perforation of intestine (non-traumatic) (119, 120b).

**124. Cirrhosis of the liver***This title includes:***(a) Specified as alcoholic**

Alcoholic cirrhosis	Alcoholic hepatitis
of liver	liver

**(b) Not specified as alcoholic**

Atrophic cirrhosis	Chronic inflammation of liver
of liver	interstitial hepatitis
Biliary cirrhosis	Cirrhosis (unqualified)
Chronic atrophy of liver	of liver
catarrhal hepatitis	Congenital cirrhosis (3m+)
cirrhosis of liver	of liver (3m+)
enlargement of liver	hepatic cirrhosis (3m+)
fibrous hepatitis	Contracted liver
hepatitis	Fibrous hepatitis
hypertrophic hepatitis	Granular liver
hypertrophy of liver	Hanot's disease
induration of liver	

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**124. Cirrhosis of the liver—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Not specified as alcoholic—Concluded**

Hepatic ascites	Lànnec's cirrhosis
cirrhosis	Malignant cirrhosis of liver
sclerosis	Multilobular cirrhosis.
Hobnail liver	Portal cirrhosis
Hypertrophic cirrhosis	Sclerosis of liver
of liver	Slow atrophy of liver
hepatitis	Unilobular cirrhosis
Induration of liver	
Interstitial cirrhosis	
of liver	
hepatitis	

*This title does not include:* Cancer of liver (46d); Malarial or paludal cirrhosis (38); Amyloid, fatty, lardaceous, hyaline or waxy degeneration of liver (69a); Hypertrophy of liver (125b); Organic lesion of liver (125b); Steatosis of liver (69b).

**125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)***This title includes:***(a) Yellow atrophy of liver**

Acute atrophy of liver	Malignant icterus (3m+)
necrosis of liver	jaundice (3m+)
parenchymatous degeneration of liver	Parenchymatous hepatitis
hepatitis	Pernicious icterus
yellow atrophy of liver	Subacute yellow atrophy of liver
Icterus gravis (3m+)	Toxic hepatitis
Malignant hepatitis (3m+)	Yellow atrophy of liver

**(b) Others under this title**

Abscess of liver	Hæmorrhagic icterus (3m+)
Acholia	jaundice (3m+)
Acquired deformity of liver	Hepatalgia
Acute cirrhosis of liver	Hepatotomy
enlargement of liver	Hepatic abscess
fibrous hepatitis	congestion
hepatitis (3m+)	disease
hypertrophic hepatitis	dropsy
induration of liver	fever
inflammation of liver	hypertrophy
interstitial hepatitis	obstruction
Atrophy of liver	ulcer
Black jaundice (3m+)	Hepatitis (3m+)
Cholæmia	Hepatoptosis
Choluria	Hyperæmia of liver
Chronic disease of liver	Hypertrophy of liver
icterus	Icterus (3m+)
yellow atrophy of liver	Inflammation of capsule of liver
Congenital icterus (3m+)	liver
Congestion of liver	Jaundice (3m+)
Degeneration of liver	Liver complaint
Diffuse hepatitis	trouble
suppurative hepatitis	Morbus regius
Disease of liver	Necrosis of liver
Displacement of liver	Nutmeg liver
Dropsy of liver	Obstruction of liver
Enlargement of liver	portal circulation
Gangrene of liver	vein
Gastrohepatic congestion	Organic disease of liver
disease	lesion of liver
Hæmatogenous icterus (3m+)	Paralysis of liver
jaundice (3m+)	Perihepatitis
Hæmorrhage of liver	Pick's disease



CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

**125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)**

—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) **Others under this title**—Concluded

Pigmentary degeneration of liver  
Portal obstruction  
Prolapse of liver  
Pyæmia of liver  
Septic hepatitis (3m+)  
    jaundice (3m+)  
    portal thrombosis  
Subhepatic abscess

Suppurative hepatitis  
    inflammation of liver  
Suture of liver  
Torpid liver  
Toxic jaundice  
Tumefaction of liver  
Ulcer of liver  
Yellow jaundice (3m+)

*This title does not include:* Angiocholecystitis, angiocholitis, cholecystectomy, cholecystenterostomy, cholecystitis, cholecystotomy, hepatocystitis, pericholecystitis (127); Icterus: recurrent (39), chronic hæmolytic (69c), of the newborn (—3m) (161b); Weil's disease (39); Acute catarrhal hepatitis or jaundice (3m+) (127).

**126. Biliary calculi**

*This title includes:*

Biliary calculus  
    colic  
    lithiasis  
Calculus of gall-bladder  
    liver  
Cholæmic gall-stones  
Cholelithiasis

Colic from gall-stones  
Gall-stones  
    in intestine  
Hepatic calculus  
    colic  
Impacted calculus of liver  
    gall-stones  
Impaction of gall-bladder

**127. Other diseases of the gall-bladder and biliary passages**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of gall-bladder  
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (3m+)  
    jaundice (3m+)  
Adhesions of gall-bladder  
Angiocholecystitis  
Angiocholitis  
Atrophy of gall-bladder  
Biliary fistula  
    obstruction  
    poisoning  
    resorption  
    toxæmia  
Catarrh of bile-duct  
    liver  
Catarrhal cholangitis  
    cholecystitis  
    hepatitis (3m+)  
    icterus (3m+)  
    jaundice (3m+)  
Cholangitis  
Cholecystectomy  
Cholecystenterostomy  
Cholecystitis  
Cholecystotomy  
Choledochitis  
Choledochotomy  
Cholesteræmia  
Chronic catarrhal jaundice  
Contraction of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Dilatation of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Empyema of gall-bladder  
Gangrene of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Hepatocystitis

Hypertrophy of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Infective cholecystitis  
Inflammation of bile-duct  
    gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
    hepatic duct  
Necrosis of gall-bladder  
Obstruction of bile-duct  
    common duct  
    gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Obstructive cholecystitis  
    icterus (3m+)  
    jaundice (3m+)  
Occlusion of bile-duct  
    gall-duct  
Perforation of bile-duct  
    gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Pericholecystitis  
Plugging of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Rupture of bile-duct  
    gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Stenosis of bile-duct  
    gall-duct  
Stricture of common duct  
    gall-bladder  
    gall-duct  
Suppuration of gall-bladder  
Suppurative cholangitis  
    cholecystitis  
    choledochitis  
Ulcer of gall-bladder  
    gall-duct

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Concluded

**128. Diseases of the pancreas***This title includes:*

Abscess of pancreas  
 Acute gangrenous pancreatitis  
     hæmorrhagic pancreatitis  
     pancreatitis  
     suppurative pancreatitis  
 Apoplexy of pancreas  
 Atrophy of pancreas  
 Calculus of pancreas  
     pancreatic duct  
 Chronic interstitial pancreatitis  
     suppurative pancreatitis  
 Cirrhosis of pancreas  
 Degeneration of pancreas  
 Dilatation of pancreatic duct  
 Disease of pancreas

Fat necrosis  
     of pancreas  
 Fibrous pancreatitis  
 Gangrene of pancreas  
 Gangrenous pancreatitis  
 Hæmorrhage of pancreas  
 Hæmorrhagic pancreatitis  
 Inflammation of pancreas  
 Interstitial pancreatitis  
 Necrosis of pancreas  
 Obstruction of pancreatic duct  
 Pancreatitis  
 Rupture of pancreas  
 Stone in pancreatic duct  
 Subacute pancreatitis  
 Suppuration of pancreas  
 Suppurative pancreatitis

**129. Peritonitis, cause not specified**

NOTE.—When a female of child-bearing age (15y, -45y) is reported to have died from "peritonitis" without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the attending physician for explicit statement as to whether a puerperal condition was also present.

*This title includes:*

Abdominal adhesion  
 Abscess of abdomen  
     Douglas's cul-de-sac  
     pouch  
     omentum  
     peritoneum  
 Acute fibrino-purulent peritonitis  
     fibrinous peritonitis  
     general peritonitis  
     hæmorrhagic peritonitis  
     serofibrinous peritonitis  
     suppurative peritonitis  
 Adhesions of peritoneum  
     stomach  
 Adhesive peritonitis  
 Chronic peritonitis  
 Concato's disease  
 Congenital peritonitis (3m+)  
 Diffuse peritonitis  
 Disseminated peritonitis  
 Epiploitis  
 Fibrinous peritonitis  
 Fibropurulent peritonitis  
 Fibrous peritonitis  
 Gangrene of omentum  
 General peritonitis  
     purulent peritonitis  
     septic peritonitis  
 Hæmorrhagic peritonitis  
 Idiopathic peritonitis

Inflammation of peritoneum  
 Local peritonitis  
 Mesenteric abscess  
 Multiple septic peritonitis  
     serositis  
 Pelvic adhesion  
     lymphangitis  
     peritonitis  
 Pelviperitonitis (non-puerperal)  
 Perforative peritonitis  
 Peritoneal bands  
     infection (non-puerperal)  
     septicæmia  
 Peritonitis  
     from perforation  
 Phlegmonous peritonitis  
 Pneumococcal peritonitis  
 Polyorrhomenitis  
 Polyserositis  
 Post-operative peritonitis  
 Primary peritonitis  
 Purulent peritonitis  
 Septic peritonitis  
 Serofibrinous peritonitis  
 Simple peritonitis (non-puerperal)  
 Streptococcal peritonitis  
 Subacute general peritonitis  
 Subdiaphragmatic abscess  
 Subphrenic abscess  
 Suppurative peritonitis

*This title does not include:* Cancer of peritoneum (46f); Metroperitonitis (139b); Peritonitis: puerperal (145) rheumatic (56), traumatic (194i), tuberculous (25).

CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

**130. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age)**

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e.g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (130) and (132) the expression "Inflammation of kidney" may be understood wherever the word "Nephritis" occurs.

*This title includes:*

Acute albuminous nephritis  
albuminuria  
alcoholic nephritis  
Bright's disease  
catarrhal nephritis  
desquamative nephritis  
diffuse nephritis  
epithelial nephritis  
exudative nephritis  
glomerular nephritis  
hæmorrhagic nephritis  
inflammation of kidney  
interstitial nephritis  
nephritis  
parenchymatous nephritis  
renal dropsy  
tubal nephritis  
tubular nephritis  
Albuminous nephritis (—10y)  
Albuminuria (—10y)  
Albuminuric retinitis (—10y)  
Bright's disease (—10y)  
Catarrhal nephritis (—10y)  
Congenital nephritis  
Croupous nephritis  
Desquamative nephritis  
Diffuse nephritis (—10y)  
Epithelial nephritis (—10y)  
Exudative nephritis (—10y)  
Glomerular nephritis  
Glomerulonephritis  
Hæmorrhagic nephritis (—10y)  
Infantile nephritis  
Infective nephritis

Inflammation of kidney (—10y)  
Interstitial nephritis (—10y)  
Morbus renum (—10y)  
Nephritis (—10y)  
Parenchymatous nephritis (—10y)  
Post-operative nephritis  
uræmia  
Renal albuminuria (—10y)  
asthma (—10y)  
dropsy (—10y)  
retinitis (—10y)  
Subacute nephritis  
Tubal inflammation of kidney (—10y)  
nephritis (—10y)  
Tubular nephritis (—10y)  
Uræmia (—10y)  
Uræmic absorption (—10y)  
aphasia (—10y)  
apoplexy (—10y)  
coma (—10y)  
convulsions (—10y)  
delirium (—10y)  
dementia (—10y)  
dropsy (—10y)  
dyspnœa (—10y)  
eclampsia (—10y)  
fever (—10y)  
intoxication (—10y)  
mania (—10y)  
paralysis (—10y)  
poisoning (—10y)  
toxæmia (—10y)  
vomiting (—10y)

*This title does not include:* Nephritis: puerperal (146), saturnine (77a), scarlatinal (8), tuberculous (30), lead (77a), chronic (131).

**131. Chronic nephritis**

*This title includes:*

Alcoholic nephritis  
Arteriorenal disease  
Arteriosclerotic nephritis  
Atrophy of kidney  
Cardiorenal arteriosclerosis  
sclerosis  
Cardio-vascular-renal disease  
sclerosis  
Chalazonephritis  
Chronic albuminous nephritis  
albuminuria  
alcoholic nephritis  
Bright's disease  
catarrhal nephritis  
diffuse nephritis  
epithelial nephritis  
exudative nephritis  
hæmorrhagic nephritis  
inflammation of kidney  
interstitial nephritis

Chronic nephritis  
parenchymatous nephritis  
renovascular disease  
scarlatinal nephritis (of one year's  
duration or more)  
tubal nephritis  
tubular nephritis  
Cirrhosis of kidney  
Cirrhotic Bright's disease  
Congenital uræmia (1y+)  
Contracted kidney  
Contracting granular kidney  
Degeneration of kidney  
Degenerative nephritis  
Diffuse interstitial nephritis  
Fibrosis of kidney  
Gouty kidney  
Granular kidney  
nephritis  
Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis



## CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM —Continued

### 131. Chronic nephritis—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Infiltration of kidney  
Large white kidney  
                    of nephritis  
Nephrosclerosis  
Renal cirrhosis  
infantilism

Renal sclerosis  
Rheumatic inflammation of kidney  
Sclerosis of kidney  
Subchronic nephritis

*This title does not include:* Cardiac albuminuria (95b); Organic lesion of kidney (133); Amyloid and fatty degeneration and infiltration of kidney (69a); Steatosis of kidney (69b).

### 132. Nephritis, unspecified (10 years and over)

NOTE.—A duration of six months or over stated on the medical certificate is taken as equivalent to the addition of the word "chronic" to the terms given hereunder. In such cases the disease is assigned to No. 131.

*This title includes (for ages 10 years and over):*

Albuminous nephritis  
Albuminuria  
Albuminuric retinitis  
Bright's disease  
Catarrhal nephritis  
Diffuse nephritis  
Epithelial nephritis  
Exudative nephritis  
Hæmorrhagic nephritis  
Inflammation of kidney  
Interstitial nephritis  
Morbus renum  
Nephritic paralysis  
Nephritis  
Parenchymatous nephritis  
Renal albuminuria  
    asthma  
    dropsy  
    retinitis  
Tubal inflammation of kidney  
    nephritis

Tubular nephritis  
Uræmia  
Uræmic absorption  
    aphasia  
    apoplexy  
    coma  
    convulsions  
    delirium  
    dementia  
    dropsy  
    dyspnœa  
    eclampsia  
    fever  
    intoxication  
    mania  
    paralysis  
    poisoning  
    toxæmia  
    vomiting

### 133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of kidney  
Acute suppurative nephritis  
Albumosuria  
Alcaptonuria  
Anuria  
Ascending nephritis  
Catarrh of kidney  
Chronic pustular nephrocystitis  
    suppurative nephritis  
Congenital anuria  
Congestion of kidney  
Consecutive nephritis  
Cyst of kidney  
    ureter  
Cystic degeneration of kidney  
    disease of kidney  
Cystinuria  
Cystopyelitis  
Decapsulation of kidney  
Dietl's crisis  
Disease of kidney  
    ureter  
Displaced kidney  
Disseminated suppurative nephritis  
Double pyonephrosis

Dropsy of kidney  
Ectopic kidney  
Fibrocystic disease of kidney  
Fistula of kidney  
Floating kidney  
Hæmatinuria  
Hæmatonephrosis  
Hæmatoporphyrinuria  
Hæmaturia  
    of kidney  
Hæmoglobinuria  
Hæmoglobinuric fever (non-malarial)  
Hæmorrhage of kidney  
Hydronephrosis  
Hydropyonephrosis  
Hyperæmia of kidney  
Hypertrophy of kidney  
Inaction of kidney  
Infarct of kidney  
Intermittent hæmaturia  
Ischuria  
Lipoid nephrosis  
Lithuria  
Melanuria  
Methæmoglobinuria

CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM  
—Continued

**133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Movable kidney  
Necrosis of kidney  
Nephralgia  
Nephrectomy  
Nephresia  
Nephritic abscess  
Nephroplegia  
Nephroptosis  
Nephropyosis  
Nephrorrhagia  
Nephrorrhaphy  
Nephrotomy  
Non-filarial chyluria  
Non-secretion of urine  
Obstruction of kidney  
Organic disease of kidney  
    lesion of kidney  
Oxaluria  
Paralysis of kidney  
Paroxysmal hæmatinuria  
    hæmaturia  
    hæmoglobinuria  
Perinephric abscess  
    phlegmon  
Perinephritic abscess  
Perinephritis  
Perirenal abscess  
Phosphaturia  
Polycystic kidney  
Post-uræmic abscess  
Puncture of kidney (non-traumatic)

Purulent nephritis  
    perinephritis  
Pus in kidney  
Pyelitic uræmia  
Pyelitis  
Pyelonephritis  
Pyonephritis  
Pyonephrosis  
Renal abscess  
    cachexia  
    catarrh  
    congestion  
    cyst  
    disease  
    ectopia  
    hæmaturia  
    hyperæmia  
    insufficiency  
Septic kidney  
    nephritis  
    uræmia  
Stoppage of urine  
Suppression of urine  
Suppurative nephritis  
    pyelitis  
Surgical kidney  
Suture of kidney  
Ulceration of kidney  
Uric acid infarction (1y+)  
Urodialysis

*This title does not include:* Hæmoglobinuric bilious fever (44d); Tropical hæmaturia (42); Diseases of the supra-renal glands (68); Puerperal nephritis (146).

**134. Calculi of the urinary passages**

*This title includes:*

Calculous disease  
    nephritis  
    pyelitis  
    pyelonephritis  
    pyonephrosis  
Calculus  
    of bladder  
    kidney  
    pelvis of kidney  
    ureter  
    urethra  
    urinary duct  
        passage  
        tract  
Cystic calculus  
Gravel (urinary)  
Impacted calculus of kidney  
    ureter  
    urethra  
    renal calculus  
Lithiasis

Lithoclasty  
Lithotomy  
Lithotrity  
Nephritic calculus  
    colic  
Nephrolithiasis  
Nephrolithotomy  
*Pierre*  
Pyonephrosis from calculus  
Renal calculus  
    colic  
Stone  
    in bladder  
    kidney  
*Taille*  
Ureteral colic  
Ureterolithotomy  
Urinary calculus  
    lithiasis  
Vesical calculus

*This title does not include:* Calculus of prostate (137).

## CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM —Continued

### 135. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of bladder  
Acquired deformity of bladder  
Atony of bladder  
Bacilluria  
Bacteriuria  
Catarrh of bladder  
Catarrhal cystitis  
Cervico-vesical fistula  
Cystic uræmia  
Cystitis  
Cystocele  
Cystoplegia  
Cystoptosis  
Cystorrhagia  
Cystoscopy  
Cystotomy  
Disease of bladder  
    urinary bladder  
Distention of bladder  
Dysuria  
Enuresis  
Epicystotomy  
Fistula of bladder  
Gangrene of bladder  
Gangrenous cystitis  
Hæmorrhage of bladder  
Hernia of bladder  
Hypertrophy of bladder  
Ileovesical fistula  
Incontinence of urine  
Inertia of bladder  
Infection of bladder  
Inflammation of bladder  
Intestino-vesical fistula  
Inversion of bladder  
Irritation of bladder  
Malignant cystitis  
Neuralgia of bladder  
Neurosis of bladder  
Paralysis of bladder  
Paresis of bladder

Periureteritis  
Perivesical inflammation  
Phlegmonous cystitis  
Prolapse of bladder  
Puncture of bladder (not due to violence)  
Purulent cystitis  
Pyelocystitis  
Pyocystitis  
Pyuria  
Rectovesical abscess  
    fistula  
Retention of urine  
Rupture of bladder  
Section of bladder  
Septic cystitis  
Sloughing of bladder  
Spasm of bladder  
Specific cystitis  
Suppuration of bladder  
Suppurative cystitis  
Suprapubic cystotomy  
Suture of bladder  
Tapping of bladder  
Ulceration of bladder  
Urethrovesical fistula  
Urinary fever  
    obstruction  
    sepsis  
Uterovesical fistula  
Varix of bladder  
Vesical abscess  
    catarrh  
    hæmorrhage  
    inertia  
    infection  
    paralysis  
    paresis  
Vesicometrorectal fistula  
Vesicoperineal fistula  
Vesico-urethro-rectal fistula  
Vesicovaginal fistula

*This title does not include:* Cystosarcoma of bladder: female (53d), male (51a); Cancer of bladder: female (53d); male (51a); Urinary fistulas, except when the bladder is involved (136b); Hæmaturia (133); Tumours of bladder (54g, 55g).

### 136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Stricture of the urethra

Ankylurethria  
Dilatation of stricture of urethra  
External urethrotomy  
Internal urethrotomy

Organic stricture of urethra  
Stricture (unqualified)  
    of urethra  
Urethrotomy

#### (b) Others under this title

Caruncle of urethra  
Disease of urethra (unqualified)  
    urinary organ  
    tract  
Extravasation of urine  
Hæmorrhage of urethra  
Infiltration of urine  
Laceration of urethra (not external violence)  
Obstruction of urinary organs

Perineal abscess  
    fistula  
    section  
Periurethral abscess  
    phlegmon  
Prolapse of urethra  
Recto-urethral fistula  
Rupture of urethra



CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM  
—Continued

136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) Others under this title—Concluded

Ulcer of urethra	Urethrovaginal fistula
Urethral abscess	Urinæmia
catarrh	Urinary abscess
fever	disease
fistula	fistula
Urethralgia	infection
Urethritis (not gonorrhœal)	infiltration
Urethroplasty	intoxication
Urethrorrectal fistula	toxæmia
Urethrorrhagia	Urosepsis
Urethrorrhaphy	Vaginal fistula

*This title does not include:* Retention of urine (135); Uræmia (130, 132); Foreign body in urethra (201).

137. Diseases of the prostate

*This title includes:*

Abscess of prostate	Inflammation of prostate
Calculus of prostate	Prostatectomy
Disease of prostate	Prostatitis
Enlargement of prostate	Prostatocystitis
Hæmorrhage of prostate	Prostatotomy
Hypertrophy of prostate	Prostatotomy

*This title does not include:* Tumours of prostate; malignant (51c), non-malignant (54f), unspecified (55f); Tuberculosis of prostate (30).

138. Diseases of the male genital organs, not specified as venereal

*This title includes:*

Abscess of Cowper's gland	Hæmatocele of testicle
epididymis	tunica vaginalis
genital organ	Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (non-traumatic)
penis	Hernia of testicle
scrotum	Hydrocele
seminal vesicle	of spermatic cord
spermatic cord	tunica vaginalis
testicle	Infantile hydrocele
Acquired deformity of penis	Inflammation of penis
Amputation of penis	scrotum
Castration	spermatic cord
Cellulitis of scrotum	testicle
Chylous hydrocele	tunica vaginalis
Circumcision (not ritual)	Inguinal granuloma
Diffuse hæmatocele of spermatic cord	Malassez's disease
Disease of male genital organ (non-venereal)	Orchidectomy
scrotum	Orchitis
testicle	Paraphimosis
Encysted hydrocele	Pelvic hæmatocele
Epididymitis	Periorchitis
Fistula of scrotum	Phimosis
Fungus of testicle	Septic orchitis
Funiculitis	Sloughing of scrotum
Granuloma pudendorum	Spermatocele
venereum	Spermatorrhœa
Hæmatocele (male)	Suppurative orchitis
of cord	Ulcer of penis
scrotum	Vaginalitis
spermatic cord	

*This title does not include:* Circumcision (ritual) (185); Tumours of male genital organs: malignant (51e), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g); Traumatic orchitis (194); Congenital: paraphimosis (157e), phimosis (157e); Syphilitic sarcocele (34); Varicocele (100); Tuberculosis of epididymis or testicle (30); Sarcocydrocele (51d).

CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM  
—Continued

**139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Diseases of the ovary, Fallopian tube and parametrium**

Abscess of broad ligament	Perimetritic abscess
Fallopian tube	phlegmon
ovary	Perimetritis
uterine ligament	Perimetrosalpingitis
Annexitis	Periuterine abscess
Castration	cellulitis
Catarrhal salpingitis	hæmatocele
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis	inflammation
Disease of Fallopian tube	phlegmon
ovary	Phlegmon of broad ligament
tube	Prolapse of ovary
Displacement of ovary	Purulent salpingitis
Dropsy of broad ligament	Pus-tube
Fallopian tube	Pyo-oöphoritis
tube	Pyosalpingitis
Gangrene of ovary	Pyosalpinx
Hæmatocele of ovary	Retro-uterine abscess
uterine ligament	hæmatocele
Hæmosalpinx	phlegmon
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Rupture of Fallopian tube
Hernia of Fallopian tube	pus-tube
ovary	tubal abscess
Hydrocele of round ligament	tube
Hydrosalpinx	Ruptured pyosalpinx
Inflammation of Fallopian tube	Salpingectomy
ovary	Salpingitis
uterine ligament	Salpingo-oöphorectomy
Lymphangitis of uterine ligament	Salpingo-oöphoritis
Metrosalpingitis	Salpingo-ovaritis
Occlusion of Fallopian tube	Salpingo-peritonitis
Oöphoritis	Sclerosis of ovary
Ovarian cirrhosis	Septic salpingitis
Ovaritis	Stricture of Fallopian tube
Parametric abscess	Suppurating annexitis
Parametritis	hæmatoma of broad ligament
Para-uterine abscess (not puerperal)	Suppuration of Fallopian tube
Parovarian paracentesis	Suprapelvic abscess
Pelvic abscess	Tubal abscess
cellulitis	disease
inflammation	inflammation
phlegmon	Tubo-ovarian abscess
suppuration	infection
Perimetric abscess	Ulceration of ovary

**(b) Diseases of the uterus**

Abdominal hysterectomy	Cervical catarrh
Ablation of uterus	metritis
Abscess of neck of uterus	Cervicitis
uterus	Change of life
Absent menstruation	Climacteric disease
Amenorrhœa	Colic of uterus
Amputation of cervix uteri	Curetting of uterus
Ante-flexion of uterus	Dilatation of cervix uteri
Ante-version of uterus	Disease of cervix uteri
Atresia of uterus	uterus
Atrophy of uterus	Displacement of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal	Distention of uterus
cervix uteri	Division of cervix uteri
uterus	Dysmenorrhœa
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Eccrasis (not puerperal)
metritis	Endometritis

CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM  
—Continued

**139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal**  
—Continued

*This title includes:*

**(b) Diseases of the uterus—Concluded**

Endotrachelitis  
Erosion of cervix uteri  
uterus  
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid  
Excessive menstruation  
Exfoliative dysmenorrhœa  
Falling of womb  
Fistula of uterus  
Flooding (not puerperal)  
*Flueurs blanches*  
Gangrene of uterus  
Hæmatometra  
Hæmorrhage of uterus (not puerperal)  
Hæmorrhagic metritis  
Hernia of uterus  
Hydrometra  
Hyperplasia of uterus  
Hypertrophy of cervix uteri  
uterus  
Hysterectomy  
Hysterotomy  
Imperforate cervix uteri  
Inflammation of cervix uteri  
uterus  
Intra-uterine hæmorrhage  
Inversion of uterus (not puerperal)  
Laceration of cervix uteri (not puerperal)  
uterus (not puerperal)  
Latent menstruation  
Laterocession of uterus  
Lateroversion of uterus  
Leukorrhœa  
Malposition of uterus  
Membranous dysmenorrhœa  
menstruation  
Menopause  
Menorrhagia  
Metritis  
Metropathia hæmorrhagica  
Metroperitonitis (not puerperal)  
Metrorrhagia  
Metrostaxis  
Metrotomy

**(c) Diseases of the breast**

Abscess of areola  
breast  
mammary gland  
nipple  
Amputation of breast  
Cyst of breast  
mammary gland  
Diffuse mastitis  
Disease of breast  
nipple  
Fibrous induration of breast  
Fissure of nipple  
Fistula of breast (not puerperal)  
mammary gland (not puerperal)  
Galactophoritis  
Hypertrophy of breast  
mammary gland

Metrovaginitis  
Obstruction of uterus  
Occlusion of cervical canal  
uterus  
Old laceration of cervix uteri  
Organic disease of uterus  
lesion of uterus  
Painful menstruation  
Paramenia  
Perforation of uterus  
*Pertes blanches*  
Phlebitis of uterus  
Plugging of cervix uteri  
uterus  
Precocious menstruation  
Procidentia uteri  
Prolapse of uterus  
Purulent endometritis  
Pyometra  
Repair of lacerated cervix uteri  
Retention of menses  
Retrocession of uterus  
Retroflexion of uterus  
Retroversion of uterus  
Rupture of uterus (not puerperal, not traumatic)  
Scanty menstruation  
Septic endometritis  
metritis  
phlebitis of uterus  
Shortening of round ligament  
Stricture of cervical canal  
uterus  
Suppression of menstruation  
Suppurative metritis  
Supravaginal amputation of cervix uteri  
hysterectomy  
Tamponing of uterus  
Ulcer of cervix uteri  
neck of uterus  
uterus  
Uterovaginal fistula  
Vaginal hysterectomy  
Whites

Inflammation of areola  
breast  
mammary gland  
nipple  
Lobular mastitis  
Mamillary abscess  
Mammillitis  
Mammitis  
Mastitis  
Neurosis of mammary gland  
Reclus's cystic disease  
disease  
Submammary abscess  
Suppuration of breast  
mammary gland  
Ulcer of breast



## CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM —Concluded

### 139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal —Concluded

*This title includes:*

#### (d) Other diseases of the female genital organs

Abscess of Bartholin's gland	Hydrocele of vulva
genital organs	Inflammation of vagina
labium majus ( <i>grandes lèvres</i> )	vulva
minus ( <i>petites lèvres</i> )	Inguinal granuloma
vagina	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage
vulva	Kraurosis vulvæ
vulvovaginal gland	Occlusion of vagina
Amputation of clitoris	vulva
Atresia of vagina	Old laceration of pelvic floor
Bartholinitis	Precocity
Catarrh of vagina	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
Catarrhal inflammation of vagina	posterior vaginal wall
Cellulitis of vulva	vagina
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)	Prolapsus
vulvitis	Simon's disease
Colpocele	Stricture of vagina
Colporrhaphy	Suppurative bartholinitis
Cyst of Bartholin's gland	Tamponing of vagina
vulvovaginal gland	Thrombus of vulva
Disease of genital organs (unqualified)	Ulceration of labium majus
pelvic organs	minus
Granuloma pudendorum	vulva
venereum	Vaginismus
Hæmatocele	Vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)
of pelvis	Vaginorectal abscess
Hæmatocolpos	Vulvitis

*This title does not include:* Abscess of iliac fossa (121); Puerperal conditions (140 to 150); Cancer of female genital organs: uterus (48), breast (50), others (49); Uterofæcal fistula (123); Uterovesical fistula (135); Urinary fistula (136b); Stercoral fistula (even if the genital organs are involved) (123); Gangrene of vulva (98); Rupture of uterus: puerperal (149d), traumatic (194i); Uterine tumours: non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g); Pelvic peritonitis (129).

## CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE

NOTE.—When a woman of child-bearing age (15 to 45 years) is reported to have died from a cause which might have been puerperal, the certificate should be returned to the physician, with an enquiry as to whether there has been pregnancy or childbirth. This applies especially to the following causes when given without further explanation:—

Abscess of breast	Pelvic abscess
ovary	Pelvipерitonitis
Acute yellow atrophy	Peritonitis
Albuminuria	Phlebitis
Cellulitis	Phlegmasia alba dolens
Coma	Purulent infection
Convulsions	Pyæmia
Curetting	Pyelitis
Eclampsia	Pyohæmia
Embolism	Pyonephrosis
Gastritis	Salpingitis
Hæmorrhage	Septicæmia
Lymphangitis	Sudden death
Metritis	Tetanus
Metropерitonitis	Thrombosis
Metrorrhagia	Uræmia
Nephritis	Uterine hæmorrhage
	infection

CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Continued

The Revision of 1929, by making two rubrics for abortion (Nos. 140 and 141) according to whether septic conditions are mentioned or not avoids the previous necessity of making a choice in assignment between abortion and puerperal septicæmia. The Dominion Bureau of Statistics carries this plan further by making a similar division of ectopic gestation (No. 142 a and b). In so far as other puerperal causes are concerned with which septic conditions are mentioned, preference is given to the puerperal septicæmia, e.g. in the case of puerperal embolism with septic conditions.

**140. Abortion with septic conditions**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Abortion with septic conditions**

Abortion followed by metritis  
metrosalpingitis  
parametritis  
pelvic abscess  
cellulitis  
pelvipерitonitis  
perimetritis  
perimetrosalpingitis  
peritonitis  
pyæmia

Abortion followed by septic embolism  
phlegmasia alba  
dolens  
thrombosis  
septicæmia  
uterine lesion  
Parauterine abscess  
Post-abortion sepsis  
Septic induced abortion  
influenzal abortion

**(b) Self-induced abortion with septic conditions**

*This title does not include:* Criminal abortion (175).

**141. Abortion without mention of septic conditions (to include hæmorrhages)**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Abortion**

Abortion  
followed by hæmorrhagic metritis  
metrorrhagia  
uterine hæmorrhage  
Accidental abortion  
hæmorrhage of pregnancy  
Ante-partum hæmorrhage  
Gravidarum hæmorrhage with abortion  
Hæmorrhage before birth  
of pregnancy  
Hæmorrhagic mole

Immature birth <sup>(1)</sup>  
Immaturity  
Induced abortion  
premature labour  
Intrapelvic hæmorrhage with abortion  
Miscarriage  
Missed abortion  
Post-partum hæmorrhage after abortion  
Premature birth <sup>(1)</sup>  
delivery <sup>(1)</sup>

**(b) Self-induced abortion without septic conditions**

*This title does not include:* Criminal abortion (175).

**142. Ectopic gestation**

*This title includes:*

**(a) With septic conditions specified**

Infected tubal pregnancy

**(b) Without mention of septic conditions**

Abdominal pregnancy  
Ablation of pregnant tube  
Cornual pregnancy  
Ectopic gestation  
mole  
pregnancy  
Extra-uterine pregnancy

Interstitial pregnancy  
Rupture of sac (ectopic gestation)  
(tubal pregnancy)  
Tubal abortion  
gestation  
mole  
pregnancy

<sup>(1)</sup> Under 28 weeks' gestation or unqualified.

## CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued

### 143. Other accidents of pregnancy (hæmorrhages excluded)

*This title includes:*

Accident of pregnancy  
Carneous mole connected with pregnancy  
Cyesis  
Dead foetus in uterus  
Displacement of pregnant uterus  
Dropsy of amnion  
Evacuation of uterus  
Fatigue during pregnancy  
Fleshy mole  
Gestation  
Gilliam's operation  
Hydatid mole  
Hydatidiform mole  
Hydramnios  
Hydrops amnii  
Hydrorrhœa gravidarum  
in pregnancy

Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus  
Incarcerated gravid uterus  
Lithopædium  
Menstruation during pregnancy  
Missed birth  
labour  
Molar pregnancy  
Mole (pregnancy)  
Multiple pregnancy  
Neuralgia of pregnant uterus  
Pregnancy  
in abnormally formed uterus  
Prolapse of pregnant uterus  
Retention of dead ovum  
Retroversion of pregnant uterus  
Spurious labour pains  
Vesicular mole

*This title does not include:* Puerperal septicæmia: of pregnancy (145a), following abortion (140a).

### 144. Puerperal hæmorrhage

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Placenta prævia

Apoplexy of placenta  
Detachment of placenta  
Hæmorrhage from detachment of placenta  
Hæmorrhagic placenta prævia  
Malposition of placenta

Placenta prævia  
Separation of placenta  
Unavoidable hæmorrhage  
Vicious insertion of placenta

#### (b) Other puerperal hæmorrhages

Accidental hæmorrhage of parturition  
puerperium  
Adherent placenta  
Concealed hæmorrhage  
Flooding  
Hæmorrhage after labour  
during parturition  
from uterus after parturition  
during parturition  
gravidarum  
in puerperium

Post-partum hæmorrhage  
Puerperal anæmia  
hæmorrhage  
hæmorrhagic metritis  
internal hæmorrhage  
intrapelvic hæmorrhage  
intra-uterine hæmorrhage  
metrorrhagia  
Retained membranes  
placenta  
secundines

*This title does not include:* Hæmorrhage following abortion (141a).

### 145. Puerperal septicæmia (not specified as due to abortion)

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia

Childbed fever  
Decidual endometritis  
Inflammation of lining membrane of pregnant  
uterus  
Metritis of pregnancy  
Milk-fever  
Post-partum pyæmia  
sepsis  
septicæmia  
Puerperal abscess  
of broad ligament  
bacillus coli infection  
catarrhal inflammation of vagina  
cellulitis

Puerperal diffuse pelvic cellulitis  
endometritis  
erysipelas  
fever  
infection  
inflammation of uterus  
influenzal sepsis  
lymphangitis  
metritis  
metroperitonitis  
metrosalpingitis  
parametritis  
para-uterine abscess  
pelvic cellulitis  
peritonitis



CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Continued

**145. Puerperal septicæmia (not specified as due to abortion)—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia—Concluded**

Puerperal pelvipерitonitis	Puerperal septic embolism
perimetritis	endometritis
perimetrosalpingitis	fever
peritoneal infection	infection
peritonitis	intoxication
periuterine cellulitis	metritis
phlegmon of broad ligament	peritonitis
purulent endometritis	phlebitis
pyæmia	phlegmasia alba dolens
pyohæmia	sudden death
pyrexia	thrombosis
salpingitis	septicæmia
sapræmia	suppurative metritis
sepsis	vaginal inflammation

**(b) Puerperal tetanus**

Puerperal tetanus

*This title does not include:* Puerperal scarlatina (8); Septicæmia (36); Septicæmia and synonymous terms specified as associated with abortion (140a).

**146. Puerperal albuminuria and eclampsia**

*This title includes:*

Albuminuria gravidarum	Puerperal dropsy
of pregnancy	eclampsia
Ante-partum eclampsia	nephritis
Eclampsia (female, 15y,—45y)	spasms
gravidarum	uræmia
of labour	uræmic coma
pregnancy	convulsions
Nephritis of pregnancy	delirium
Post-partum eclampsia	dementia
nephritis	eclampsia
Post-puerperal nephritis	intoxication
Puerperal albuminuria	paralysis
anuria	poisoning
Bright's disease	Pyelitis of pregnancy
convulsions	Pyelonephritis of pregnancy
cramps	Uræmia of pregnancy

*This title does not include:* Puerperal: scarlatina (8), tetanus (145b).

**147. Other toxæmias of pregnancy**

*This title includes:*

Auto-intoxication of pregnancy	Pruritus gravidarum
Chorea gravidarum	Puerperal coma
of pregnancy	toxæmia
Emesis gravidarum	vomiting
Hyperemesis gravidarum	Salivation of pregnancy
of pregnancy	Toxæmia of pregnancy
Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y,—45y)	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y,—45y)
of pregnancy	of pregnancy
Persistent vomiting (female, 15y, —45y)	Vomiting of pregnancy

CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Continued

**148. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolism or sudden death (not specified as septic)**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Phlegmasia alba dolens and thrombosis**

Milk leg	Sudden death from pulmonary thrombosis
Puerperal phlebitis	after delivery
phlegmasia alba dolens	thrombosis after delivery
thrombosis	Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition
Sudden death from cardiac thrombosis after delivery	White leg (15y, —45y)

**(b) Embolism**

Birth embolism	Sudden death from embolism after delivery
Post-partum pulmonary embolism	entrance of air into vein
Puerperal embolism	after delivery
of lung	pulmonary embolism after delivery
pulmonary embolism	
Sudden death from cardiac embolism after delivery	

**(c) Sudden death**

Birth shock	Sudden death from cerebral hæmorrhage after delivery
Post-partum shock	nervous exhaustion after delivery
Post-puerperal shock	shock after delivery
Puerperal apoplexy	
sudden death	
syncope	
Sudden death after delivery	in puerperium

*This title does not include:* Sudden death, not puerperal (199); Phlegmasia alba dolens: not puerperal (100), septic, puerperal (145a), septic, with abortion (140a), with ectopic gestation (142a); Septic thrombosis or embolism: puerperal (145a), with abortion (140a), with ectopic gestation (142a).

**149. Other accidents of childbirth**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Cæsarean operation**

Cæsarean operation	Porro's operation
section	

**(b) Dystocia**

Abnormal birth	Dystocia
labour	Faulty presentation
parturition	Foot presentation
Breech presentation	Injury in delivery
Deformed pelvis (15y, —45y)	Malpresentation
Delayed confinement	Prolonged labour
delivery	Protracted birth
Difficult birth	dry birth
labour	Retarded labour
	Transverse presentation

**(c) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery**

Application of forceps	Forceps obstetrics
Cephalotomy	operation
Cephalotripsy	Hebotomy
Craniotomy	Instrumental delivery
Embryotomy	Laparo-elytotomy
Forceps delivery	Obstetrical operation
	Symphysiotomy

**(d) Rupture of uterus in parturition**

Diruptio uteri	Metrorrhæxis
Laceration of cervix uteri	Puerperal perforation of uterus
uterus	Recent laceration of cervix uteri
	Rupture of uterus in parturition

### 149. Other accidents of childbirth—Concluded

(e) Other accidents of childbirth

Accident of labour	Multiple birth
Atony of uterus	parturition
Disease of placenta	Over-distention of uterus
Eccrisis (puerperal)	Perineorrhaphy
Fistula from parturition	Post-partum curetting
Forced delivery	Rupture of bladder in parturition
Hæmatoma of vulva	perineum in parturition
	vagina in parturition
	vulva in parturition
Inertia of uterus	Subinvolution of uterus
Inversion of uterus during parturition	Version (during labour)
Laceration of pelvic floor	
perineum	
peritoneum	
urinary bladder	
vagina	
vulva	

*This title includes:*

Galactoceles  
Galactorrhœa  
Puerperal abscess of areola  
breast  
mammary gland  
diffuse mastitis  
disease of breast  
fibrous induration of breast  
fissure of nipple  
fistula of breast  
mammary gland  
nipple  
galactophoritis

Puerperal hypertrophy of breast  
induration of breast  
inflammation of areola  
lobular mastitis  
lymphangitis of breast  
mammary gland  
mammitis  
mastitis  
nipple  
suppuration of breast  
mammary gland

Accouchement  
Childbed  
Childbirth  
Confinement  
Consequence of birth  
labour  
parturition  
Following birth  
delivery  
labour  
parturition

Labour  
Parturition  
Puerperal accident  
delirium  
dementia  
displacement of uterus  
insanity  
mania  
melancholia  
state  
Puerperium  
Result of labour (unqualified)



## CLASS XII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE

**151. Carbuncle, furuncle***This title includes:*Anthrax <sup>(1)</sup>

Boil

Carbuncle

of lip  
neck

Furuncle

Furunculosis

Malignant carbuncle

Multiple carbuncle

*This title does not include:* Tropical boil (39); Cochin China ulcer (39).**152. Cellulitis, acute abscess***This title includes:*

Abscess (unqualified)

of abdominal wall

arm

areola (male)

breast (male)

buttock

chest wall

connective tissue

gland

hand

head

iliac region

leg

loin

nates

navel cord (3m+)

neck

scalp

side

thigh

umbilicus (3m+)

Acute abscess (*see* Abscess)Cellulitis (*see* Abscess)

Cervical abscess

cellulitis

Diffuse cellulitis

pelvic cellulitis (male)

phlegmon

suppuration

Disease of breast (male)

Felon

Femoral abscess

phlegmon

Fistulous abscess

Glandular abscess

Gluteal abscess

Inflammation of breast (male)

connective tissue

pelvis (male)

subcutaneous tissue

Inguinal abscess

Internal abscess

Malignant abscess

cellulitis

Metastatic abscess

Multiple abscess

Panaris

Paronychia

Pectoral abscess

Pelvic abscess (male)

cellulitis (male)

phlegmon (male)

suppuration (male)

Pericellulitis

Pericranial suppuration

Pernicious abscess

Phlegmon (*see* Abscess)

Phlegmonous abscess

cellulitis

tumour

Pus cavity

Retroperitoneal abscess

Ruptured abscess

Scapular abscess

Septic abscess

Sloughing abscess

Subdorsal abscess

Suppuration of muscle

Suppurative cellulitis

*Tourniole*

Ulcer of groin

Whitlow

*This title does not include:* Abscess: axillary (101), cold, ossifluent, or by congestion (27a), lymphangitic (101), of the groin (101), of breast (female), non-puerperal (139c), of breast (puerperal) (150a), of frontal or maxillary sinus (104), iliac (26), of iliac fossa (121), of liver (125b), pelvic (female) (139a), periuterine (139a), urinary, periurethral (136b), perinephritic (133), pharyngeal, retropharyngeal (115c), of prostate (137); Suppurative adenitis, bubo (101); Phlegmonous erysipelas (15); Erysipelatous phlegmon (15); Adenophlegmon, Angioleucitis, Adenitis (101).

**153. Other diseases of the skin and annexa, and of the cellular tissue***This title includes:*

Acanthosis nigricans

Acariasis

Acne

Angiokeratoma

Atrophic ulcer

Autoplasty

Bed-sore

Cheloid

Chloasma

Chronic ulcer

Clavus

Congenital ichthyosis

sclerema (3m+)

Corn

Crural ulcer

Crusta lactea

*Dartres*

Decubitus

<sup>(1)</sup> In French speaking countries, "Anthrax" is used for "Furuncle."

CLASS XII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE  
—Concluded

153. Other diseases of the skin and annexa, and of the cellular tissue  
—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Dermatitis	Milk crust
venenata	Molluscum contagiosum
Dermatosis	fibrosum
Diffuse sclerodermia	Morphoea
of cellular tissue	Multiple sloughs
skin	Non-filarial elephantiasis
Disease of cellular tissue	Onychia
skin	Onychoma
Division of cicatricial adhesions	Onyxia
Ethyma	Pachydermatitis
Eczema	Pachydermia
Elephantiasis (non-filarial or unqualified)	Papule
of arm	Pediculosis
connective tissue	<i>Pelade</i>
leg	Pemphigus
lymphatic vessel	of infants (3m + )
penis	Perforating disease
scrotum	ulcer
vulva	Pityriasis
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Polysarcia
connective tissue	Prurigo
laminated tissue	Pruritus
Erythema	Psoriasis
Exanthema	Purulent dermatitis
Exfoliative dermatitis	Ritter's disease
Fistulous ulcer	Rosacea
<i>Gale</i>	Salt-rheum
General dermatitis	Scabies
<i>Gourme</i>	Scald-head
Grafting of skin	Sclerema (3m + )
Hebra's prurigo	Sclerodermia
Herpes	Seborrhoea
zoster	Serpiginous ulcer
Hyperhidrosis	Shingles
Ichthyosis	Sloughing ulcer
Impetigo	Subcutaneous emphysema
contagiosa	Surgical emphysema
Infantile eczema	Trophoneurosis
Infection of scalp	Ulcer
Ingrowing nail	of arm
Intertrigo	leg
Itch	neck
Keloid	perineum
Keratosis	Ulceration
Lichen	Urticaria
Lupus erythematosus	Verruca
<i>Mal perforant</i>	Vicious cicatrix
Malignant erythema	Wardrop's disease
pemphigus	Wart
Melanoderma	Zona
Melasma	Zoster
Miliaria	

*This title does not include:* Cachectic pachydermia (66c); Elephantiasis græcorum (33); Pemphigus neonatorum (161e); Disease of the palate, or of the soft palate (115c).

### CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

#### 154. Osteomyelitis

*This title includes:*

Acute infective osteomyelitis  
necrosis of bone  
periostitis of nose  
Brodie's abscess  
Infective epiphysitis  
necrosis  
osteitis  
osteomyelitis  
osteoperiostitis  
periostitis

Osteomyelitis  
Purulent epiphysitis  
osteitis  
osteomyelitis  
osteoperiostitis  
periostitis  
Suppurative epiphysitis  
osteitis  
osteomyelitis

#### 155. Other diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of bone  
jaw  
periosteum  
Angular curvature of spine  
deformity of spine  
Anterior curvature of spine  
Caries  
of bone  
orbit  
Circumscribed periostitis  
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture  
Craniotabes  
Curvature of spine  
Depressed bone of skull  
Diffuse periostitis  
Disease of bone  
jaw  
periosteum  
Epiphysitis of bone  
Exostosis  
Faulty union of bone  
Fever-sore  
Fragilitas ossium  
Gangrene of bone  
General necrosis  
Grafting of bone  
Granuloma of jaw  
Hypertrophic osteo-arthritis  
Hypertrophy of bone  
Inflammation of bone  
jaw  
Laminectomy  
Lateral curvature of spine  
Leontiasis ossea  
Lordosis

Necrosis  
of bone  
femur  
jaw  
maxilla  
orbit  
pelvis  
Node  
Non-union of fractured bone  
Osteitis  
deformans  
Osteo-arthritis  
Osteoclasia  
Osteodynia  
Osteonecrosis  
Osteoperiostitis  
of palate  
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)  
Osteoporosis  
Osteotomy  
Paget's disease of bone (osteitis deformans)  
Perforation of palatine vault  
Periosteal abscess  
Periostitis  
Periostosis  
Posterior curvature of spine  
Pulmonary hypertrophic osteo-arthritis  
osteo-arthritis  
Resection of bone  
Sequestrum  
Spinal osteo-arthritis  
osteo-arthritis  
Spontaneous fracture of bone  
spine  
Suppurative periostitis  
Ununited fracture

*This title does not include:* Abscess: ossifluent or by congestion (27a), of frontal, maxillary, or sphenoidal sinus (104), of mastoid process (89b); Caries of petrous bone (89c); Foreign body in bone (201); Osteocopic pains (34); Mastoiditis (89b); Phosphoric necrosis (77c); Osteosarcoma (53e); Osteoma (54g); Fractures (194i); Tumour of bone: malignant (53e) non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

#### 156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion

*This title includes:*

##### (a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)

Abscess of joint  
knee  
Acute arthritis  
Ankylosis  
of joint  
spine  
Arthralgia

Arthrectomy  
Arthrocele  
Arthrodesis  
Arthrodynia  
Arthropathy  
Arthrophytitis



CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS  
OF LOCOMOTION—Continued

156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion—Continued

*This title includes:*

(a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)—Concluded

Arthropopyosis  
Bow-leg (not rachitic)  
Brodie's disease of joints  
Chondromalacia  
Contracture of joint  
Disease of joint  
Dislocation (not traumatic)  
    of bone (not traumatic)  
    intra-articular cartilage (from  
        disease)  
    joint (not traumatic)  
Epiphysitis of hip  
Fibrous ankylosis of joint  
Foreign body in joint  
General ankylosis  
Genu extorsum  
    recurvatum  
    valgum  
    varum  
Hæmorrhage of joint (not traumatic)  
Hydrarthrosis  
Infective arthritis  
    synovitis

Inflammation of joint  
Loose body in joint  
    cartilage  
Necrosis of hip  
Neuropathic disease of joint  
Osseous ankylosis of joint  
Pneumococcal arthritis  
Purulent arthritis  
    synovitis  
Relaxation of ligament of joint  
Sacroiliac disease  
Septic arthritis  
    synovitis  
Spondylolisthesis  
Stiff-neck  
Still's disease  
Suppuration of joint  
Suppurative arthritis  
    synovitis  
Synostosis of joint  
    spine  
Synovitis  
Tapping of joint  
Villous synovitis

(b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion

Abscess of bursa  
    muscle  
    tendon  
Adhesion of tendon  
Amputation (unqualified)  
Amyotonia congenita  
Atrophy of muscle  
Bunion  
Bursitis  
Chondritis  
Club-foot (not congenital)  
Club-hand (not congenital)  
Contracted palmar fascia  
Contraction of fascia  
    tendon  
Contracture of muscle  
Coxa valga  
    vara  
Cramp of muscle  
Crepitating synovitis  
Deformity of foot (acquired)  
    hand (acquired)  
    limb (acquired)  
Degeneration of muscle  
Dermatomyositis  
Diastasis of muscle  
Diffused ganglion  
Disarticulation  
Disease of aponeuroses  
    tendon  
Division of fascia  
Dupuytren's contraction  
    disease  
Fibromyositis  
Flat-foot  
Ganglion  
Grafting tendon

Hæmorrhagic polymyositis  
Hallux valgus  
    varus  
Hammer-toe  
Hernia of muscle  
Housemaids' knee  
Hygroma  
Hypertrophy of muscle  
Idiopathic muscular atrophy  
Infective myositis  
Inflammation of bursa  
    fascia  
    muscle  
    sheath of tendon  
    tendon  
Intercostal myalgia  
Loose body in sheath of tendon  
Lumbago  
Mallet-finger  
Metatarsalgia  
Muscular dystrophy  
    rheumatism  
Myalgia  
    of muscle  
Myasthenia  
    gravis  
Myodiastasis  
Myopathy  
Myositis  
    fibrosa  
    ossificans  
Myotomy  
Neuromyositis  
Ossification of cartilage  
    muscle  
Ossifying myositis

### CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Concluded

#### 156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion—Concluded

*This title includes:*

##### (b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion—Concluded

Painful flat-foot	Talipes
talipes valgus	calcaneovalgus
Pedatrophia (1y+)	calcaneus
Perichondritis	cavus
Pes cavus	equinovalgus
planus	equinovarus
valgus	valgus
Polymyositis	varus
Progressive ossifying myositis	Tarsalgia
Psoitis	Tenontosynovitis
Resection (unqualified)	Tenophyte
Retraction of finger	Tenorrhaphy
palmar fascia	Tenosynovitis
Rheumatism of muscle	Tenotomy
Rupture of muscle	Thecal abscess
tendon	Torticollis
Shortening of tendon	Union of divided tendon
Spasmodic torticollis	Wry neck

*This title does not include:* Arthritis: (unqualified) (57), acute rheumatic (56), chronic rheumatic (57); Chronic rheumatic arthritis or polyarthritis (not vertebral) (57); Amyloid or fatty degeneration of muscle (69a).

### CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS

#### 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

*This title includes:*

##### (a) Congenital hydrocephalus

Chronic hydrocephalus	Ependymitis
internal hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumour	of brain
hydrocephalus	Megalocephaly
internal hydrocephalus	Natal hydrocephalus
tumour of brain	Water in head
Dropsy of brain	on brain

##### (b) Spina bifida and meningocele

Cerebral meningocele	Meningomyelocele
Congenital spina bifida	Myelocele
Hydromyelocele	Spina bifida
Malformation of membrane of spinal cord	Spinal hernia
(meningocele)	meningocele
Meningocele	Syringomyelocele
	Ulcerating spina bifida

##### (c) Congenital malformations of the heart

Aortic malformation	Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)
Atelocardia	(persistence of foramen ovale)
Blue baby	from nonclosure of foramen of Botallo
disease	Deformity of heart
Cardiac deformity	Embryonic heart
Congenital aortic stenosis	Fœtal heart
cardiac dilatation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
insufficiency (1y+)	development of heart
disease of heart	heart (-1y)
endocarditis (-1y)	Infantile heart
malformation of heart	Intra-uterine malformation of heart
mitral stenosis	septum
myocarditis (-1y)	Malformation of heart
pulmonary stenosis	valve of heart
valvular heart disease	Morbus cæruleus
vitium cordis	

CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS—Continued

157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)—Continued

*This title includes:*

(c) Congenital malformations of the heart—Concluded

Nonclosure of eustachian valve foramen of Botallo ovale	Persistence of foetal circulation foramen of Botallo ovale
Open foramen ovale	Pervius ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus arteriosus foramen ovale	Premature valvular disease of heart

(d) Monstrosities (not stillbirths, if they have breathed)

Acephalic monster	Double monster
Acephalobrachia	Hemicephalus
Acephalochirus	Monster
Acephalostomus	Monstrosity
Acephalous monster	Teratism
Autositic monster	Triplet monster
Compound monster	Twin monster

(e) Other congenital malformations

Abnormality	Congenital intestinal intussusception (—3m)
Abnormity	obstruction
Absent (any organ or part)	laryngeal stenosis
Achondroplasia	malformation (stillbirths and mon-
Anaspidias	sters not included)
Atelia	obstruction
Atresia of rectum	occlusion of gall-duct
Branchial cyst	paraphimosis
Cleft palate	pes valgus
Coloboma	phimosis
of choroid	pyloric stenosis
iris	rupture
Congenital abnormality	stenosis
abnormity	of bile-duct
adenoids	intestine
amniotic hernia	larynx
amputation	pylorus
aneurysm	talipes
of aorta	tumour
atresia (any part of body)	umbilical hernia
blood tumour	vesicorectal fistula
cerebral atrophy	Cryptorchid
hernia	Cyst of canal of Nuck
undevelopment	Deficiency of craniofacial axis
club-foot	Deformity
cranial sclerosis	Ectopia
cystic disease of kidney	of bladder
hygroma	vesicæ
defect	Encephalocele
deformity	Epispadias
dilatation of colon	Exstrophy of bladder
dislocation	Extroversion of bladder
faecal fistula	Fissure of lip (hare-lip)
flat-foot	malformation
fracture	palate
goitre	spinal column
hæmatocolpos	Giant colon
hæmatometra	Gueule de loup
hæmatosalpinx	Hare-lip
hernia (—3m)	Hermaphrodite
hypertrophy of liver	Hirschsprung's disease
imperforate cervix uteri	Hydrencephalocele
urethra	Hydromyelia
vagina	Hydrorrhachis
inguinal hernia	Hypospadias
	Imperfect development
	intestinal canal



## CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS—Concluded

## 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (e) Other congenital malformations—Concluded

Imperforate anus	Megacolon
œsophagus	Meningoencephalocele
pharynx	Microcephaly
rectum	Nævus
Impervious bile-duct	of skin
Leak from spinal cord	pigmentosus
Macrocephalia	Nondevelopment of brain
Malformation of abdominal wall	Obstruction of pylorus (—1y)
anus	Occlusion of anus (infant)
artery	Omphalocele
bladder	Osteogenesis imperfecta
bone	Oxycephaly
brain	Patent urachus
diaphragm	Plexiform angioma (child)
digestive system	Podencephalus
intestine	Polydactylism
jaw	Preternatural birth
larynx	Pylorospasm (—1y)
lip	Staphyloplasty
lymphatic system	Staphylorrhaphy
membrane of brain	Stenosis of pylorus (—1y)
nervous system	Stricture of pylorus (—1y)
œsophagus	Supernumerary organ or part
palate	Syndactylism
penis	Tongue-tied
rectum	Torsion of penis
skull	Tuberosc sclerosis
spinal column	Undescended testicle
cord	Urachal cyst
membrane	Vascular nævus
spine	of skin

*This title does not include:* Acquired hydrocephalus (87c); Painful flat-foot (156b).

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY

## 158. Congenital debility

NOTE.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.

*This title includes:*

Adynamia	Constitutional weakness
Arrested development	Debility
Artificial feeding	Decline
Asthenia	Decomposition
Atony	Defective circulation
Atresia of lung	development
Atrophy	Deficient development
Bottle feeding	Degeneration
Cachexia	of placenta
Congenital	Died at birth (not stillborn)
asthenia	just after birth
autotoxæmia	Diseased placenta
cardiac insufficiency	Dropsy of amnion
weakness	Emaciation
debility	Exhaustion
dyspnœa	Extravasation of lung
heart failure	Failure of circulation
insufficiency	respiration
malnutrition	Faulty development
respiratory paralysis	Feeble constitution
uræmia	infant
weakness	Fibroid degeneration of placenta

CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Continued

**158. Congenital debility—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

General atrophy	Marasmus
breaking down	Multiple birth
debility	Newborn
decline	Nondevelopment
degeneration	Paralysis of lung
marasmus	Pedatrophia
weakness	Poor development
Gradual decline	Progressive asthenia
Hydramnios	weakness
Ill-development	Prostration
Imperfect circulation	Puerperal eclampsia (child)
Improper development	toxæmia (child)
food	Pulmonary atresia
Inanition (from disease)	extravasation
fever	insufficiency
Incomplete development	Sick from birth
Infancy	Spasmodic asthenia
Infantile atrophy	Strangulation by mucus (in very young infants)
debility	Tabes (infants)
heart failure	Undeveloped
inertia	Uric acid infarction
tabes	Vital degeneration
Infirmity	Want of breast milk
Insufficient development	vitality
Lack of development	Wasting
Malassimilation	disease
Maldevelopment	Weakness
Malnutrition	Worn out

**159. Premature birth**

NOTE.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.

*This title includes:*

Accidental premature parturition	Inviability
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth	Prematurity

**160. Injury at birth**

NOTE.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.

*This title includes:*

**(a) With mention of Cæsarean operation**

Cæsarean operation

**(b) Without mention of Cæsarean operation**

Abnormal labour	Cerebral compression (injury at birth)
parturition	hæmorrhage (injury at birth)
presentation	pressure (injury at birth)
Accident of labour	Compression during birth
Accidental suffocation during birth	of brain (injury at birth)
Apoplexy neonatorum	umbilical cord
of cord	Congenital cerebral paralysis
Asphyxia by cord around neck	Consequence of labour
during parturition	Cross birth
Birth embolism	Delayed confinement
injury	delivery
paralysis	Difficult birth
Born with a caul	labour
Breech presentation	Dystocia
Caput succedaneum	Excessive pressure in delivery
Cephalhæmatoma	Faulty presentation
Cephalic hæmorrhage (at birth)	Foot presentation

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Continued

**160. Injury at birth—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Without mention of Cæsarean operation—Concluded**

Forced delivery	Precipitate birth
Forceps operation	Pressure during birth
Hæmatoma	of funis
of brain	on brain (injury at birth)
Hæmorrhage before birth	Prolapse of funis
parturition	umbilical cord
of brain	Prolonged labour
fontanel	Protracted dry birth
meninges	labour
scalp (injury at birth)	Puncture of foetal membrane
Injury at birth	Retarded labour
in delivery	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
parturition	Shock of birth
Inspiration of vaginal mucus	Strangulation of umbilical cord
Instrumental delivery	Suffocation at birth (1)
Intracranial hæmorrhage	of foetus during parturition (1)
Knot in umbilical cord	Transverse presentation
Malpresentation	Traumatism of birth
Mechanical asphyxiation during birth	Unruptured membrane
Membrane over face	Vectis (use of)
Placenta prævia	Version
Podalic version	

**161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy**

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

*This title includes:***(a) Atelectasis**

Apneumotosis	Collapse of lung
Atelectasis	Congenital atelectasis
neonatorum	of lung in newborn
of newborn	Imperfect inflation of lung

**(b) Icterus of the newborn**

Acute catarrhal hepatitis	Hepatitis
jaundice	of newborn
hepatitis	Icterus
Black jaundice	gravis neonatorum
Buhl's disease	neonatorum
Catarrhal hepatitis	of newborn
icterus	Jaundice
jaundice	of newborn
Congenital cirrhosis	Malignant hepatitis
of liver	icterus
hepatic cirrhosis	jaundice
icterus	Obstructive icterus
Hæmatogenous icterus	jaundice
jaundice	Septic hepatitis
Hæmorrhagic icterus	jaundice
jaundice	Winckel's disease
	Yellow jaundice

**(c) Sclerema and œdema**

Congenital œdema of lung	Infantile dropsy
sclerema	Œdema
Dropsy	neonatorum
neonatorum	of newborn
of newborn	Sclerema
General œdema	neonatorum

(1) But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.



CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Concluded

161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(d) <b>Athrepsia</b>	
Athrepsia	Insufficient nutrition
(e) <b>Others, including lack of care</b>	
Anasarca	Hæmorrhage of umbilicus
Apnoea	viscera
neonatorum	Hæmorrhagic disease of newborn
Asphyxia	Hereditary sepsis
neonatorum	Hydrops
of newborn	neonatorum
pallida	Infantile derangement
Asphyxiated at birth	disease
Bad treatment	Infected navel
Cellulitis of umbilicus	umbilicus
Congenital ascites	Infective omphalitis
cyanosis	Inflammation of navel
defect of respiratory system	umbilical cord
hæmorrhage	umbilicus
of intestine	Internal hæmorrhage
infection	Intra-uterine accident
peritonitis	asphyxia
septicæmia	asphyxiation
Congestive asphyxia	Lack of care
Cord not tied just after birth	clothing
Cutaneous hæmorrhage	Melæna
Cyanopathy	neonatorum
Cyanosis	Morbus maculosus neonatorum
(not due to malformation of heart)	Mortification of umbilical cord
neonatorum	Omphalitis
of newborn	Omphalorrhagia
Disease of navel	Pemphigus neonatorum
umbilicus	of infants
Ecchymosis of body	Phlebitis of umbilicus
Gangrene of umbilical cord	Post-natal asphyxia
Gastro-intestinal hæmorrhage	Puerperal septicæmia
Hæmatemesis	Pulmonary hæmorrhage
Hæmoglobinuria neonatorum	Purpura neonatorum
Hæmophilia neonatorum	Sepsis neonatorum
Hæmorrhage	of umbilicus
of funis	Septic infection of umbilicus
intestine	umbilical cord
lung	Septicæmia from navel
mucous membrane	of umbilicus
navel	Simple apnoea
newborn	Ulcer of navel cord
nose	Umbilical fistula
skin	Undeveloped lung
stomach	Universal hydrops
umbilical cord	

(f) **No cause given, no doctor in attendance**

NOTE.—Where age is 3 months or over, the death is classified to No. 200.

CLASS XVI.—SENILITY

162. Senility

*This title includes:*

(a) <b>With senile dementia</b>	
Dementia of old age	Senile insanity
Exhaustion of senile dementia	mania
Imbecility of old age	melancholia
Senile dementia	psychosis
imbecility	

## CLASS XVI.—SENILITY—Concluded

**162. Senility—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Without senile dementia (70 years and over)**

Adynamia	Morbus senilis
Age	Old age
Anile decay	Progressive asthenia
Asthenia	weakness
Atony	Prostration
Atrophy	Retrograde metamorphosis
of old age	Senectus
Cachexia	Senex
of old age	Senile asthenia
Debility	atrophy
of old age	cachexia
Decline	debility
Degeneration	decay
Euthanasia	degeneration
Exhaustion	exhaustion
of old age	fibrosis
General atrophy	gatism
breaking down	heart
debility	failure
decline	marasmus
degeneration	prostration
marasmus	softening
senile failure	vascular degeneration
weakness	weakness
Gradual decline	Senility
Inanition (from disease)	Vital degeneration
Infirmity	Want of vitality
Malassimilation	Wasting
Malnutrition	Weakness
Marasmus	Worn out
of old age	

**(c) Premature senility (55 years and under 70 years)**

Premature debility	Premature marasmus
decline	progressive asthenia
degeneration	weakness
euthanasia	retrograde metamorphosis
exhaustion of old age	want of vitality
gradual decline	wasting
infirmity of old age	weakness
malassimilation	worn out
malnutrition	

**(d) No cause given, no doctor in attendance (70 years and over)**

NOTE.—Where age is under 70 years, the death is classified to No. 200.

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

## SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

In addition to the classification according to nature of accident or means or instrument of death contained in numbers 176 to 194, a second classification is required of all accidental deaths under the following headings:—

- (a) Accidents in mines and quarries.
- (b) Accidents caused by machines.
- (c) Railway accidents.
- (d) Street-car accidents.
- (e) Automobile and motor-cycle accidents.
- (f) Accidents in land transportation.
- (g) Accidents in water transportation.
- (h) Accidents in air transportation.
- (i) Other accidents.

It is the practice of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics to assign to automobile accidents all accidents in which an automobile or motor-cycle was involved, e.g. in collision with a train, street-car or other vehicle. In cases where the certificate of cause of death suggests the possibility of an automobile accident without definitely stating it as such—for example, when the cause of death is given as "accident at railway crossing"—further enquiries should be made. Where drowning accidents are mentioned without further description, it should be ascertained, if possible, whether the decedent was in a boat at the time of the accident.

The above classification does not obviate the necessity of including a death under the two hundred rubrics of the International List, therefore it is necessary to secure the information needed for proper classification under those rubrics. A mining accident, for example, might be by absorption of poisonous gas (No. 178), by burns (No. 181), by fall or crushing (No. 186), etc.

The purpose of both classifications is achieved by assigning both a number and a letter to the death: thus a mining accident from inhalation of poisonous gas is assigned to No. 178 (a), an automobile accident from the same cause to No. 178 (e), an automobile accident by drowning to No. 183 (e), and by fall or crushing to No. 186 (e). An accidental fall from a building (except when due to a conflagration) is assigned to No. 186 (i). This need of double classification may apply to Nos. 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186 and 193.

### 163. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons or by absorption of corrosive substances

*This title includes:*

Suicidal poisoning  
Suicide by bichloride of mercury  
carbolic acid  
corrosive sublimate  
phenol

Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid)  
Voluntary poisoning

*This title does not include:* Cocainism (76b); Morphinism (76a).

### 164. Suicide by poisonous gas

*This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapour)  
carbon monoxide  
carbonic acid gas  
chloroform (vapour)  
gas (any gas)

Suicide by illuminating gas  
inhalation of gas (any gas or vapour)  
suffocation (any gas or vapour)  
vapour (any vapour)

### 165. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

### 166. Suicide by drowning

### 167. Suicide by firearms

### 168. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

*This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting artery  
blood vessel  
instrument

Suicide by cutting throat  
piercing instrument

### 169. Suicide by jumping from high places

*This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high place  
roof

Suicide by jumping from window

### 170. Suicide by crushing

*This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing  
jumping before train

Suicide by jumping before other vehicles



## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**171. Suicide by other means**

NOTE.—When the means of suicide are not stated, the certificate should be returned for this information. If it cannot be obtained the death is included under this title.

*This title includes:*

Felo de se  
Suicidal attempt  
    wound  
Suicide (unqualified)

Suicide by burns  
    dynamite  
    fire  
    scalds

**172. Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age)**

NOTE.—This title is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which assigns homicides of infants under one year to 173-175, and relies on age tables to distinguish them.

**173. Homicide by firearms**

*This title includes:*

Assassination by firearms  
Gunshot (homicidal)  
Homicide by firearms  
    gunshot  
Shooting (homicidal)

Shot (homicidal)  
    by burglar  
    in duel  
Wound by firearms (homicidal)

**174. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments**

*This title includes:*

Assassination by cutting instrument  
    piercing instrument  
Cut (homicidal)  
Homicide by cutting instrument  
    piercing instrument

Knife cut (homicidal)  
    stab (homicidal)  
Stabbed (homicidal)  
Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)  
    piercing instrument (homicidal)

**175. Homicide by other means**

NOTE.—When the means of homicide are not stated, the certificate should be returned for this information. If it cannot be obtained, the death is included under this title.

*This title includes:*

Assassination (unqualified)  
Assault (unqualified)  
    by maniac  
Bite of human being  
Criminal abortion (mother)  
Duel  
Homicidal asphyxiation  
    drowning  
    hanging  
    poisoning  
    strangulation

Homicidal wound  
Homicide (unqualified)  
Incendiarism  
Killed in fight  
Lynching  
Manslaughter  
Murder (unqualified)  
Struck by insane patient  
Throwing of sulphuric acid  
    vitriol  
Traumatism (homicidal)  
Wound (homicidal)

*This title does not include:* Wounds of war (196); Execution of civilians by belligerent armies (197); Capital punishment (198).

**176. Attack by venomous animals**

*This title includes:*

Bite of insect  
    serpent  
    venomous serpent  
    viper  
Snake bite  
Sting of insect

Venom of animal  
    centipede  
    scorpion  
Venomous bite  
    sting

CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**177. Poisoning by food**

*This title includes:*

Acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
Botulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
Cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
Creotoxism	Mussel poisoning
Damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
Diseased food	Pork poisoning
Egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
Fish poisoning	Ptomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
Food intoxication	Rhus toxicodendron poisoning
poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
Ichthyotoxicum poisoning	Shell-fish poisoning
Meat poisoning	Tyrototoxicum poisoning

**178. Accidental absorption of toxic gases**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Acetylene poisoning	Ether (vapour)
Acute etherism	narcosis
Ammonia poisoning	Gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Hydrogen sulphide
Anæsthesia from chloroform	Illuminating gas
Anæsthetic	Inhalation of gas
for operation (unqualified)	smoke (not conflagration)
Asphyxia by fumes	Kiln vapour
gas (accidental)	Laughing gas
smoke (not conflagration)	Marsh gas
stove gas	Nitrous oxide
vapour	Noxious vapours or effluvia (including those
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	produced by explosives)
dioxide poisoning	Petromortis
monoxide poisoning	Poisoning (gas or vapour)
Charcoal fumes	Poisonous gas
Chloroform (vapour)	vapour
narcosis	Sewer-gas poisoning
Choke-damp poisoning	Suffocation by gas or vapour
Coal gas poisoning	poisonous gas
Cordite poisoning (vapour)	smoke (not conflagration)
Cyanogen poisoning	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapour)	Water gas
Deleterious gas	

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia: of an adult, unqualified (200), suicidal (164), pathological (200); Homicidal gas poisoning (175); Chronic etherism (76d); Conflagration (180), deaths from anaesthetics administered for the purpose of an operation are classed to the disease for which the operation was performed, if this disease is given.

**179. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted)**

*This title includes:*

Accidental poisoning	Morphine narcosis
Acute ergotism	poisoning
lead poisoning	Narcotism
methyl alcohol poisoning	Oil of wintergreen poisoning
phosphorous poisoning	Opium narcosis
poisoning	Overdose of drug
toxic gastritis	Poisoning
gastro-enteritis	from new unwashed clothing
Alcohol (not alcoholism)	Poisonous fungi
Anaphylaxis	Serum intoxication
Antimonial cholera	poisoning
Antitoxin poisoning	Strychnine poisoning
Carbolic acid poisoning	Toxic gastritis
Denatured alcohol poisoning	gastro-enteritis
Headache powder poisoning	meningitis
Insulin injection (shock)	Wood alcohol poisoning
Ivy poisoning	

*This title does not include:* Post-vaccinal accident (44c); Chronic morphinism, ergotism (76); Hydrargyrisim, Saturnism (77); Intoxication: urinary (136b), uræmic (130, 132); Auto-intoxication (69c); Poisoning: suicidal (163), homicidal (175), ptomaine (177).

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**180. Conflagration**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Conflagration (to include all injuries received during conflagration)	Prairie fire
Crushed at fire	Suffocation from burning aeroplane
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	automobile
Forest fire	boat
Inhalation of smoke (burning building)	building
Jumped from burning building	mine
	train

**181. Accidental burns (conflagration excepted)**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Burn (of any organ or part, not in conflagration)	Dermatitis actinica
by boiling liquid	ambustionis
water	Effects of corrosives
coal-oil	radium
corrosive substance	X-ray
fall with lighted lamp	Explosion of gasoline
fire	kerosene
gasoline	lamp
kerosene	Fall into fire
molten lead	Fire (conflagration excepted)
metal	Lamp accident
petroleum	Œsophagus burn
steam	Playing with fire
sulphuric acid	Scald (of any part of body)
vitriol	by steam
	Stricture of œsophagus from burn
	Sunburn

*This title does not include:* Conflagration (180).

**182. Accidental mechanical suffocation**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation, or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental asphyxia	Suffocation by abnormal atmospheric pressure
Asphyxiation by falling earth	bed clothes
Cave in (unqualified)	excavation
Overlaying	foreign body in air-passage
Plugging of air-passage	swallowed
Suffocation (unqualified)	in bed

**183. Accidental drowning**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental drowning	Lost at sea
submersion	Motor-boat accident
Asphyxia by drowning	Submersion (unqualified)
Cramp while bathing	Suffocation by drowning
Drowning (unqualified)	submersion
Found drowned (open verdict)	

*This title does not include:* Found drowned (inquest pending) (195).

**184. Accidental injury by firearms (wounds of war excepted)**

*This title includes:*

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Firearms	Shot
Gunshot	Traumatism by firearms
Pistol wound	Wound by firearms



CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**185. Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments (wounds of war excepted)**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental punctured wound  
Circumcision (ritual)  
Cut (of any part of body)  
by glass  
Incised wound (of any part of body)  
Knife cut  
stab (accidental)  
Puncture by foreign body  
of vein

Punctured wound (of any part of body)  
Stab wound (of any part of body, accidental)  
Traumatism by cutting instrument  
piercing instrument  
Wound by cutting instrument (of any part of body)  
piercing instrument (of any part of body)

*This title does not include:* Suicide (168); Homicide (174).

**186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Aeroplane accident  
Automobile accident  
Balloon accident  
Bicycle accident  
Caught in shafting  
Coasting accident  
Crane accident  
Cranking automobile  
Crushed by bumpers  
falling earth  
travelling crane  
foot  
Crushing  
Cycle accident  
Dip-the-dip accident  
Diving accident  
Donkey engine accident  
Double-ripper accident  
Dump car accident  
Electric railway accident  
speeder accident  
Elevated railway accident  
Elevator accident  
Fall (accidental or unqualified)  
down abandoned quarry  
elevator shaft  
hold in ship  
pit in mine  
quarry  
shaft in mine  
stairs  
from aeroplane  
automobile  
baby carriage  
balloon  
bicycle  
building  
carriage  
cultivator  
engine (railroad or unqualified)  
haymow  
hayrack  
horse  
scaffold

Fall from steam-car  
street-car  
vehicle (any)  
windmill  
in mine  
ship  
of coal in mine  
lumber  
machinery  
stone in quarry  
with lumber  
Fallen on by horse  
Fire-damp explosion (crushing)  
Found dead on railroad  
Fracture from fall  
Go-cart accident  
Injury by crushing  
diving  
from fall  
Inter-urban railway accident  
Jumping from window (in delirium of disease)  
Killed on railroad  
Knocked down by automobile  
train  
vehicle  
Landslide  
Logging car accident (unqualified)  
Merry-go-round accident  
Mining accident  
Motor-cycle accident  
Mowing machine accident  
Parachute fall  
Pile-driver accident  
Quarry accident  
Railroad accident  
collision  
derailment  
Roller coaster accident  
Run over by horse  
Runaway accident  
Scenic railway accident  
Side-car accident  
Sled accident  
Steam roller accident

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide—Concluded***This title includes:*

Subway accident	Traumatism by vehicle (any)
Surface car accident	Travelling crane accident
Thrown from horse	Trolley accident
Tipple-car accident (mine)	Turn-table accident
Traction engine accident	Underground railway accident
Tractor accident	Violent death in mine
Tram-car accident	quarry
Traumatism by building operation (machinery)	Wound by crushing

*This title does not include:* Falls resulting in: conflagration (180), drowning (183).**187. Cataclysm (all deaths attributed to a cataclysm, whatever their nature)***This title includes:*

Killed in cyclone	Killed in tidal wave
earthquake	tornado

**188. Injuries by animals***This title includes:*

Bite of any animal	Injury by any animal
dog (not rabies)	Kick (by horse or other animal)
rat	Traumatism by horse (due to viciousness)
Gored	

*This title does not include:* Bite of serpent (176); Bite or sting of insect (176); Bite of human being (175); Rabies (21); Rat-bite fever (39).**189. Hunger or thirst***This title includes:*

Deficient nutrition	Inanition (from deprivation)
Deprivation of food	Insufficient nourishment
water	Misery
Destitution	Privation
Fatigue	Starvation (not disease)
Hunger	Thirst

*This title does not include:* Sitophobia (84b); Hysterical anorexia (87e).**190. Excessive cold***This title includes:*

Chilblain	Freezing
Congelation	Frost-bite
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frozen
Excessive cold	Pernio
Exposure to cold	Trench foot

**191. Excessive heat***This title includes:*

Atmospheric pyrexia	Hot weather
Effects of heat	Hyperthermia
in engine rooms, laundries, etc.	Insolation
Excessive heat	Over-heated
Heat	Siriasis
apoplexy	Solar fever
cramps	Solis ictus
exhaustion	Sunstroke
fever	Thermic fever
prostration	Thermoplegia
stroke	

CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

**192. Lightning**

*This title includes:*

Lightning	Lightning stroke
burns	Thunderbolt
shock	

**193. Accidents due to electric currents**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental electric shock	Electric shock
electrocution	Electrical disturbance
Burn by electricity	Electricity (not lightning)
Electric concussion	Injury by electric shock

**194. Other accidents**

NOTE.—This is the residual title for accidents which cannot properly be classed under any of the previous numbers, as well as for returns in which the nature of the accident or the means or instrument of death is not stated. In this latter set of cases the death should only be classed to this rubric when it is impossible to obtain further information.

Deaths from foreign bodies have been given the number 201 in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, solely for convenience in coding. They will be published as No. 194 (a), while the detail given hereunder will be grouped as No. 194 (b), thus conforming to the International List.

*This title includes:*

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Evisceration
Accident	Explosion
Accidental hæmorrhage	Exposure
homicide	External causes
wound	Foot race
Accidentally knocked down	Football accident
Athletic competition	Fracture (any bone)
Avulsion	of cartilage
of alveolar process	Friction burn
bone	Gangrene of wound
finger-nail	Green-stick fracture
scalp	Hæmorrhage from wound
Bad treatment (3m+)	Ill-treatment (of child)
Bends	Impacted fracture
Blow (unqualified)	Injury (of any part of body)
Boiler explosion	at birth (1y+)
Boxing bout	before birth
Bruise (of any part of body)	by falling body
Brushburn	Intra-uterine injury (child)
Caisson disease	Killed in prize fight
Casualty	Laceration (of any part of body)
Chiropractic dislocation	of ligament of joint
Competitive athletics	Lack of care (3m+)
Compound fracture	clothing (3m+)
Compression of chest	Luxation
Concussion of brain	of spine
spinal cord	vertebræ
spine	Malpractice
Contusion (of any part of body)	Perforation of abdomen
Decapitation	chest
Desertion of newborn	cranium
Detachment of epiphyses	skull
Dislocation (of any bone or cartilage)	stomach
Displaced tendon	thoracic cavity
Divers' palsy	thorax
paralysis	Poisoned wound
Division of vein	Rupture of abdominal muscle
Dragged by horse (foot caught in stirrup)	viscera
Erichsen's disease	artery by injury



## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

## 194. Other accidents—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Rupture of bronchi  
 joint  
 kidney  
 liver  
 sheath of muscle  
 thorax  
 trachea  
 vas deferens  
 vein  
 Sclerotic rupture  
 Separation of epiphyses  
 Septic wound  
 Severed extremity  
 Severing of artery  
 Strangulation  
 Struck by falling body  
 earth  
 Subluxation  
 Suffocation by strangulation  
 Suture of heart  
 Traumatic abscess  
 of liver  
 amputation  
 aneurysm  
 castration  
 cellulitis  
 cerebral meningitis  
 cerebritis  
 compression of brain  
 spinal cord  
 convulsions  
 delirium  
 emphysema  
 encephalitis  
 epilepsy  
 eventration  
 fever  
 gangrene  
 hæmatocele of tunica vaginalis  
 hæmatoma  
 of abdominal wall  
 arm  
 auricle  
 back  
 breast  
 chest wall

Traumatic hæmatoma of extremity  
 eye  
 face  
 nasal septum  
 neck  
 penis  
 perineum  
 scalp  
 scrotum  
 spermatic cord  
 vulva  
 hæmorrhage of eye  
 joint  
 inflammation of brain  
 laceration of stomach  
 meningeal hæmorrhage  
 meningitis  
 metritis  
 nephritis  
 neurasthenia  
 neurosis  
 orchitis  
 ossifying myositis  
 paralysis  
 perforation (of any organ)  
 peritonitis  
 pleuritis  
 pneumonia  
 psychosis  
 puncture of kidney  
 pyæmia  
 rupture of bladder  
 heart  
 muscle  
 œsophagus  
 tendon  
 tympanum  
 uterus  
 septicæmia  
 shock  
 stricture of urethra  
 urethral fever  
 laceration  
 Traumatism  
 Uncleanliness (newborn)  
 Wiring of fractured bone  
 Wound (of any organ or part of body)  
 Wrestling match injury

## 195. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown

*This title includes:*

Found drowned (inquest pending)  
 Killed  
 Violence

Violent death  
 Wound

*This title does not include:* Found dead on railroad (186); Found dead in bed (199).

CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Concluded

**196. Wounds of war**

*This title includes:*

All deaths of combatants due to violence, even if accidental	Intoxication by gas (war)
Battle	Wounds of war

**197. Execution of civilians by belligerent armies**

**198. Capital punishment**

*This title includes:*

Capital punishment	Hanging (legal execution)
Execution	

CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH

NOTE.—This class is provided for deaths from diseases not well defined by the physician or other person certifying the death, and for those in which the cause of death is unspecified or stated to be unknown. No assignment should be made to this class, however, if further information is obtainable.

**199. Sudden death**

*This title includes:*

Cardiac syncope	Found dead in bed
Died suddenly	Sudden death (not puerperal)
Dropped dead	Syncope (fatal)
Fainting fit	of heart

*This title does not include:* Puerperal sudden death (148c); Found dead (195); Found dead on railroad (186).

**200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined**

*This title includes:*

Abdominal disease	Cardiac asthenia
distention	exhaustion
paracentesis	failure
section	paralysis
Acute delirious mania (not in asylum)	Carphology
delirium	Catarrhal fever
Adynamia (1y, -70y)	inflammation
Age (1y, -70y)	sclerosis
Algid fever	Celiotomy
Anasarca (3m +)	Cephalalgia
Anorexia	Chill (not in malarial regions)
Apnoea (3m +)	"Chronic"
Artificial feeding (1y +)	Collapse
Ascites	Colliquative fever
Asphyxia (3m +) (not violence)	Coma
Asthenia (1y, -70y)	Complication of diseases
of heart	Congenital (1y +)
Asthenic delirium	ascites (3m +)
fever	asthenia (1y +)
Ataxo-adyndamia	cardiac failure (1y +)
Atony (1y, -70y)	weakness (1y +)
Atrophy (1y, -70y)	debility (1y +)
Bilious	dyspnoea (1y +)
catarrh	insufficiency (1y +)
fever	malnutrition (1y +)
Blood dyscrasia	weakness (1y +)
Bold hives	Congestion
Bottle feeding (1y +)	of heart
Cachexia (1y, -70y)	vein
Calcareous degeneration	Congestive asphyxia (3m +)
Capillary congestion	chill (not in malarial regions)
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)	fever
	Constitutional weakness (1y +)
	Consumption of muscle

## CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued

## 200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Continued

*This title includes:*

Continued fever	Hæmorrhagic fever
Cyanosis (3m+)	Headache
(not due to malformation of heart, 3m+)	Heart exhaustion
Cystic degeneration	failure
Debility (1y, -70y)	Hectic condition
Decline (1y, -70y)	fever
Decomposition (1y+)	Hives
Degeneration (1y, -70y)	Hydroperitoneum
Delirium	Hydrops (3m+)
Dentition	Hydrorrhœa
	Hyperæmia
	Hyperpyrexia
	Hypertrophy
Diathesis	Ill-defined disease
Dilatation	Immature birth (child, 1y+)
Dirt-eating	Immaturity (child, 1y+)
Disease	Imperfect circulation (1y+)
	Improper food (1y+)
	Inanition (from disease, 1y, -70y)
	Infancy (1y+)
	Infantile atrophy (1y+)
	debility (1y+)
	derangement (3m+)
	disease (3m+)
	dropsy (3m+)
	fever
	heart failure (1y+)
	inertia (1y+)
	tabes (1y+)
	Infection
	Infirmity (1y, -70y)
	Inflammation
	of abdomen
	mucous membrane
	Inflammatory fever
	Inquest pending
	Insomnia
	Ischæmia
	Lack of medical attention
	Laparotomy
	Leukocytosis
	Loss of appetite
	Malassimilation (1y, -70y)
	Malignant fever
	Malingering
	Malnutrition (1y, -70y)
	Marasmus (1y, -70y)
	Meningismus
	Natural causes
	Neglect (3m+)
	Nervous cachexia
	fever
	Neurotic fever
	No disease
	"Non-contagious"
	Nondevelopment (1y+)
	Nonviability (1y+)
	Obscure disease
	Obstruction
	Œdema (3m+)
	of connective tissue
	extremity
	Operation
Dropsy (3m+)	
of abdomen	
arm	
bowel	
foot	
intestine	
peritoneum	
Dyspnœa	
Effusion	
Emaciation (1y+)	
<i>Embarras gastrique</i>	
Ephemeral fever	
Euthanasia (-70y)	
Exacerbation	
Excessive mental exertion	
Exhaustion (1y, -70y)	
Exploratory operation	
Failure of circulation (1y+)	
respiration (1y+)	
Febricula	
Feeble constitution (1y+)	
infant (1y+)	
Feigned disease	
Fever	
of unknown cause	
Fistula	
of abdomen	
"Floater"	
Found dead	
Gastric fever	
Gastro-intestinal fever	
General anasarca	
atrophy (1y, -70y)	
breaking down (1y, -70y)	
catarrh	
collapse	
congestion	
debility (1y, -70y)	
decline (1y, -70y)	
degeneration (1y, -70y)	
marasmus (1y, -70y)	
cedema (3m+)	
weakness (1y, -70y)	
Gradual decline (1y, -70y)	



CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued

**200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Organic disease lesion	Stenosis
Over-eating	Stupor
Over-exertion	Subdelirium
Over-strained	Suppuration
Over-work	Surgical apoplexy
Paracentesis	exhaustion
of abdomen	mania
Paralysis cordis	operation
of heart	shock
Paresis of heart	<i>Surménage</i>
Pathological asphyxia	Suspended animation
Perforation	Synochal fever
Pernicious chill (not in malarial regions)	Tabes
Pituitous fever	Tapping of abdomen
Pneumatosis	Teething
Pollakiuria	Transfusion of blood
Polydipsia	Trepanning
Post-operative shock	Trephining
Premature birth (child, 1y +)	of skull
Prematurity (child, 1y +)	Typhoid condition
Progressive asthenia (1y, -70y)	Typhomania
weakness (1y, -70y)	Umbilical disease (3m +)
Prostration (1y, -70y)	fistula (3m +)
Purple fever	Universal hydrops (3m +)
Pyrexia	Unknown cause
Rash	disease
Rupture of viscera	Unspecified
Sea-sickness	Venous congestion
Shock	Violent fever
Sick from birth (1y +)	Visitation of God
Simple continued fever	Vital degeneration (1y, -70y)
Slow fever	Want of vitality (1y, -70y)
Softening	Wasting (1y, -70y)
Sore	of muscle
Spinal trouble (any age)	Weak heart
Starvation from disease (unspecified)	Weakness (1y, -70y)
	Worn out (1y, -70y)

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia: suicidal (164), accidental (178), of newborn (161e); Cachexia of old age (162b); Cyanosis of newborn (161e); Debility: congenital (158), of old age (162b); Exhaustion of old age (162b); Ataxo-adyamic fever (1); Hay fever, Summer fever (112); Œdema: of brain (82a), of glottis (105b), of newborn (161e), of lung (111b).

**201. Foreign bodies**

NOTE.—This number has been created in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics solely for convenience in coding. For publication purposes deaths from foreign bodies will appear as No. 194 (a), thus conforming to the International List.

*This title includes:*

Foreign body	Foreign body in ear
in abdomen	eye
abdominal cavity	face
wall	frontal sinus
accessory sinus	heart
alimentary canal	intestine
antrum	kidney
of Highmore	larynx
appendix	lower extremity
back	lung
bladder	maxillary sinus
bone	mediastinum
brain	mouth
breast	muscle
bronchi	nasal passage
chest wall	nose
digestive organ	oesophagus

## CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Concluded

**201. Foreign bodies—Concluded***This title includes:*

Foreign body in orbit  
    penis  
    perineum  
    peritoneum  
    pharynx  
    pleural cavity  
    rectum  
    scalp  
    spinal cord

Foreign body in spine	spleen
	stomach
	tongue
	trachea
	urethra
	vagina
Inspiration of foreign material	
Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)	

*This title does not include:* Foreign body: swallowed (182), in joint (156a).

---

# INDEX

---





## NOTE

The references in this index are to the titles and sub-titles of the detailed list adapted for use in Canada by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as shown in the preceding tabular list. The index however, contains a certain number of terms not to be found in the tabular list. The index is cross-referenced.

The assignment to a particular number of the list is in each case for the term not further qualified than is indicated; thus a death from accident, not further qualified, is assigned to No. 194i, if from railway accident not further qualified to No. 186c, but if from burns received in a railway accident the assignment is to No. 181c. (*See* page 95.) Again, a death due to ectopic gestation is assigned to No. 142b but if due to ectopic gestation with septic condition mentioned the assignment is to No. 142a. (*See* page 79.)

Where names of organs, parts of the body or diseases are shown with the adjectival form in parenthesis as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Diabetes (diabetic)," it is to be understood that either form or whichever is applicable may be read with the indented list of words following, e.g. "Diabetic insanity," "Diabetes insipidus," "Saccharine diabetes." (*See* page 156.)

The few French terms which have been included in the tabular list (*see* p. 2 for explanation) will also be found in this index.

As in the tabular list, abbreviations have been used for age limits that decide the title to which the death is referred. (*See* page 2.)





# INDEX TO TABULAR LIST

## A

Abandoned quarry, fall 186a

*Abcès bacillaire* 28

Abdomen (abdominal)

abscess 129

adhesion 129

aneurysm 96

cancer 53i

catarrh

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

cavity, foreign body 201

colic

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

consumption 25

disease 200

distention 200

dropsy 200

fever 1

fistula 200

foreign body 201

gangrene 98

hæmorrhage 103

hysterectomy 139b

inflammation 200

lymph-gland, tuberculosis 25

muscle, rupture 194i

neuralgia 123

organ, cancer 53i

paracentesis 200

perforation 194i

phthisis 25

pregnancy 142b

septic 142a

purpura 70a

rheumatism 56

section 200

tapping 200

tuberculosis 25

tumour

malignant 53i

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

tympanites 123

typhoid 1

typhus 1

viscera

cancer 46g

rupture 194i

tumour

malignant 46g

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

wound 194i

wall

abscess 152

burn 181i

Abdomen—*Concluded*

wall—*concluded*

cancer 52

congenital malformation 157e

foreign body 201

hæmatoma (traumatic) 194i

injury 194i

wound 194i

wound 194i

Abdominalis, typhus 1

Aberration, mental 84b

Ablation

pregnant tube 142b

septic 142a

uterus 139b

Abnormal

atmospheric pressure, suffocation 182

birth

(child) 160b

(mother) 149b

labour

(child) 160b

(mother) 149b

parturition

(child) 160b

(mother) 149b

presentation

(child) 160b

(mother) 149b

Abnormality 157e

congenital 157e

Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 143

Abnormity 157e

congenital 157e

Abolition, language 87e

Abortion

(not stated as septic) 141a

(stated as septic) 140a

accidental 141a

followed by

hæmorrhagic metritis 141a

metritis 140a

metrorrhagia 141a

metrosalpingitis 140a

parametritis 140a

pelvic

abscess 140a

cellulitis 140a

pelyperitonitis 140a

perimetritis 140a

perimetrosalpingitis 140a

peritonitis 140a

pyæmia 140a

septic

embolism 140a

phlebitis 140a

phlegmasia alba dolens 140a

thrombosis 140a

septicæmia 140a

Abortion—*Concluded*accidental—*concluded*followed by—*concluded*

uterine

hæmorrhage 141a

lesion 140a

criminal 175

gravidarum hæmorrhage 141a

induced 141a

septic 140a

intrapelvic hæmorrhage 141a

missed 141a

septic 140a

post-partum hæmorrhage 141a

self-induced 141b

hæmorrhagic 141b

septic 140b

septic 140a

influenzal 140a

tubal 142b

septic 142a

Abortive typhoid 1

## Abortus

bacillus infection 5

brucella infection 5

fever 5

Abrasion (*see* Wound) 194i

## Abscess 152

abdomen 129

abdominal wall 152

accessory sinus 104

acute 152

alveolar 115a

amœbic, liver 13

antrum 104

Highmore 104

anus 123

appendicular 121

appendix 121

areola

(female) 139c

(male) 152

(puerperal) 150a

arm 152

auricle, ear 89a

axilla 101

Bartholin's gland 139d

bladder 135

bowel 123

brain 78

tuberculous 24

breast

(female) 139c

(male) 152

(puerperal) 150a

broad ligament 139a

(puerperal) 145a

Brodie's 154

bronchi 106b

buccal cavity 115a

bursa 156b

buttock 152

cæcum 121

cerebellum 78

cerebral 78

cervical 152

gland 101

chest wall 152

Abscess—*Continued*

chronic 27a

cold 27a

colon 123

congestion 27a

connective tissue 152

cornea 88

Cowper's gland 138

cranium 78

Douglas's

cul-de-sac 129

pouch 129

ear 89a

embolic 99

epididymis 138

ethmoidal sinus 104

external ear 89c

eye 88

eyelid 88

fæcal 123

Fallopian tube 139a

fauces 115c

femoral 152

fistulous 152

frontal sinus 104

gall-bladder 127

gastric 118

genital organs

(female) 139d

(male) 138

gland 152

glandular 152

gluteal 152

groin 101

hand 152

head 152

heart 95b

hepatic 125b

hip 27b

ileocæcal 121

iliac 26

fossa 121

region 152

ilio-psoas 26

inguinal 152

internal 152

intestinal 123

intracranial 78

intraspinous 81

ischial 123

ischio-rectal 123

tuberculous 25

jaw 155

joint 156a

kidney 133

knee 156a

labium

majus 139d

minus 139d

lacrymal 88

gland 88

sac 88

larynx 105b

leg 152

lingual 115a

liver 125b

amœbic 13

dysenteric 13

traumatic 194i

Abscess—*Continued*

liver—*concluded*  
     tropical 13  
 loin 152  
 lumbar 26  
     tuberculous 26  
 lung 114c  
     tuberculous 23  
 lymphangitic 101  
 lymphatic 101  
     gland 101  
 lymph-node 101  
 malignant 152  
 mammary gland 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 mamillary 139c  
 mastoid 89b  
     process 89b  
 maxillary sinus 104  
 Meckel's diverticulum 123  
 mediastinum 114c  
 meninges 79  
 mesenteric 129  
 metastatic 152  
 middle ear 89a  
 mouth 115a  
 multiple 152  
 muscle 156b  
 nasal  
     fossa 104  
     septum 104  
     sinus 104  
 naso-pharyngeal 104  
 nates 152  
 navel cord  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 152  
 neck 152  
     uterus 139b  
 nephritic 133  
 nipple 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 nose 104  
 œsophagus 116  
 omentum 129  
 orbit 88  
 ossifluent 27a  
 ovary 139a  
 pancreas 128  
 parametric 139a  
 para-uterine 139a  
     (abortion) 140a  
     (puerperal) 145  
 parotid gland 115a  
 pectoral 152  
 pelvic  
     (abortion) 140a  
     (female) 139a  
     (male) 152  
 penis 138  
 pericæcal 121  
 pericardial 90  
 perimetric 139a  
 perimetritic 139a  
 perineal 136b  
 perinephric 133  
 perinephritic 133  
 periosteal 155  
 periosteum 155

Abscess—*Continued*

perirectal 123  
 perirenal 133  
 peritoneum 129  
 peritonsillar 115b  
 perityphlitic 121  
 periurethral 136b  
 periuterine 139a  
 pernicious 152  
 phagedænic 35  
     tropical 39  
 pharynx 115c  
 phlegmonous 152  
 pituitary gland 65  
 pleura 110b  
 pons varolii 78  
 post-cæcal 121  
 post-laryngeal 105b  
 post-nasal 104  
 post-orbital 88  
 post-pharyngeal 115c  
 post-typhoid 1  
 post-uræmic 133  
 prostate 137  
 protuberant 78  
 psoas 26  
     and lumbar 26  
 puerperal 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
 pulmonary 114c  
 pyæmic 36  
 pyloric valve 118  
 rectovesical 135  
 rectum 123  
 renal 133  
 retrocæcal 121  
 retrolaryngeal 105b  
 retroperitoneal 152  
 retropharyngeal 115c  
     tuberculous 23  
 retro-uterine 139a  
 rupture 152  
 salivary gland 115a  
 scalp 152  
 scapular 152  
 scrofulous 29  
 scrotum 138  
 seminal vesicle 138  
 septic 152  
 side 152  
 sloughing 152  
 spermatic cord 138  
 sphenoidal sinus 104  
 spinal 26  
     cord 81  
 spine 26  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 strumous 29  
 subcæcal 121  
 subdiaphragmatic 129  
 subdorsal 152  
 subhepatic 125b  
 sublingual 115a  
 submammary 139c  
 submaxillary 115a  
     gland 115a  
 subphrenic 129  
 suprapelvic 139a



Abscess—*Concluded*  
temporo-sphenoidal 78  
tendon 156b  
testicle 138  
thecal 156b  
thigh 152  
thorax 110b  
throat 115c  
thyroid gland 66e  
tongue 115a  
tonsils 115b  
tonsillo-pharyngeal 115b  
trachea 114c  
traumatic 194i  
tropical, liver 13  
tubal 139a  
rupture 139a  
tuberculous 28  
breast 31  
gland 29  
knee 27b  
lung 23  
perineum 31  
side 31  
thigh 31  
vertebræ 26  
tubo-ovarian 139a  
umbilicus  
(-3m) 161e  
(3m+) 152  
urethra 136b  
urinary 136b  
uterine ligament 139a  
uterus 139b  
vagina 139d  
vaginorectal 139d  
vermiform appendix 121  
vertebræ 26  
tuberculous 26  
vesical 135  
vulva 139d  
vulvovaginal gland 139d

## Absent

(any organ or part) (*see* Malformation)  
157e

menstruation 139b

Absinthæmia 75b

Absinthe poisoning 75b

Absinthism 75b

Absorbent system, disease 101

## Absorption

pus 36

septic 36

uræmic

(-10y) 130

(10y+) 132

Acanthosis nigricans 153

Acardiac foetus (stillbirth)

Acariasis 153

## Accessory

Fallopian tube, cyst 54c

sinus

abscess 104

cancer 53j

disease 104

empyema 104

foreign body 201

inflammation 104

Accessory—*Concluded*

sinus—*concluded*

parasitic disease 44d

thrombosis 82b

tumour

malignant 53j

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

spleen, disease 73

Accident (accidental) 194i

abortion 141a

septic 140a

aeroplane (*see* Aeroplane)

asphyxia 182i

cave in (mine) 182a

excavation (mine) 182a

fall of

coal (mine) 182a

earth (mine) 182a

automobile 186e

burning 180e

burns 181e

crushing 186e

cut by glass 185e

drowning 183e

fall from 186e

gas 178e

knocked down by 186e

balloon (*see* Aeroplane)

bicycle 186f

boat

burning 180g

burns 181g

crushing 186g

drowning 183g

fall in 186g

gas 178g

coasting 186f

crane 186b

cycle 186f

decapitation 194i

(train) 186c

dip-the-dip 186b

diving 186i

donkey engine 186b

(mine) 186a

double-ripper 186b

drowning 183i

fall

from boat 183g

or with aeroplane 183h

with automobile 183e

dump car 186b

(mine) 186a

electric

burns 193

railway 186d

shock 193

speeder 186d

electrocution 193

elevated railway 186d

elevator 186b

fall 186i

aeroplane 186h

automobile 186e

boat 186g

coal (mine) 186a

electric car 186d

Accident—*Continued*

- fall—*concluded*
  - horse 186f
  - land vehicle (any) 186f
  - machinery 186b
  - train 186c
- football 194i
- go-cart 186f
- hæmorrhage 194i
  - abortion 141a
  - parturition 144b
  - pregnancy 141a
  - puerperium 144b
- homicide 194i
- horse
  - (due to viciousness) 188
  - (fall from) 186f
- inter-urban railway 186d
- intra-uterine 161e
- knocked down 194i
  - automobile 186c
  - bicycle 186f
  - electric car 186d
  - train 186c
  - vehicle (any) 186f
- labour
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149e
- lamp 181i
- logging-car 186b
- merry-go-round 186b
- mine (or quarry) 186a
  - burn 181a
  - cave in 182a
  - crushing 186a
  - drowning 183a
  - excavation 182a
  - fall in 186a
    - earth 182a
- motor-boat 183g
- motorcycle 186c
- mowing machine 186b
- pile-driver 186b
- poisoning 179
- post-vaccinal 44c
- pregnancy 143
- premature birth 159
- puerperal 150b
- quarry (*see* Mine) 186a
- railway 186c
  - burn 181c
  - burning 180c
  - crushing 186c
  - cut by glass 185c
  - electric 186d
  - elevated 186d
  - inter-urban 186d
  - scenic 186b
  - steam 186c
  - street 186d
  - subway 186d
  - surface 186d
  - underground 186d
- roller coaster 186b
- run-away 186f
- scenic railway 186b
- side-car 186c
- sled 186f

Accident—*Concluded*

- steam
  - railway 186c
  - roller 186b
- street-car 186d
- submersion 183i
  - (mine) 183a
- subway 186d
- suffocation 182i
  - cave in 182i
    - (mine) 182a
  - childbirth 160b
  - conflagration 180i
  - excavation 182i
    - (mine) 182a
  - fall of earth 182i
    - (mine) 182a
  - foreign body 182i
  - gas 178i
    - aeroplane 178h
    - automobile 178c
    - mine 178a
  - labour 160b
- syphilitic 34
- tipple-car (mine) 186a
- traction engine 186b
- tractor 186b
- tram-car 186d
- travelling crane 186b
- trolley 186d
- turn-table 186c
- water transportation (*see* Boat)
- wound 194i
  - firearms 184
    - punctured 185i
- Accidentally knocked down 194i
- Accouchement* (*see* Birth) 150b
- Acephalic monster 157d
- Acephalobrachia (monster) 157d
- Acephalochirus (monster) 157d
- Acephalostomus (monster) 157d
- Acephalous monster 157d
- Acetanilide poisoning (chronic) 76d
- Acetonæmia 69c
  - (diabetic) 59
- Acetone poisoning 69c
- Acetonuria 69c
- Acetylene poisoning 178i
- Achlorhydria 118
- Acholia 125b
- Acholuric jaundice 69c
  - splenomegalic 69c
- Achondroplasia 157e
- Acidæmia 69c
- Acidosis 69c
  - (diabetic) 59
- Acne 153
- Acornus fœtus (stillbirth)
- Acquired
  - deformity
    - bladder 135
    - liver 125b
    - penis 138
  - diverticulum, intestine 123
  - hæmophilia 70b
  - hydrocephalus 87e
  - syphilis 34
- Acrania (stillbirth)
- Acrodynia 44d

- Acromegaly 65  
   jaw 65  
 Actinica, dermatitis 181i  
 Actinomycosis 43  
   bone 43  
   cæcum 43  
   intestine 43  
   jaw 43  
   liver 43  
   lung 43  
   mouth 43  
 Action  
   heart, irregular 95a  
   valvular, imperfect (1y+) 92a  
 Active congestion, lung 111b  
 Acute  
   abscess 152  
   albuminous nephritis 130  
   albuminuria 130  
   alcoholic nephritis 130  
   alcoholism 75b  
   anterior poliomyelitis 16  
   arthritis 156a  
     gouty 58  
     uratic 58  
   articular rheumatism 56  
   ascending  
     anterior poliomyelitis 16  
     myelitis 16  
     paralysis 81  
     poliomyelitis 16  
     spinal paralysis 16  
   asthmatic bronchitis 112  
   atrophic  
     infantile paralysis 16  
     spinal paralysis 16  
   atrophy, liver 125a  
   Bright's disease 130  
   bronchitis 106a  
   bronchopneumonia, tuberculous 23  
   bronchorrhœa 106a  
   bulbar  
     paralysis 81  
     poliomyelitis 16  
   capillary bronchitis 107b  
   catarrh (catarrhal) 106a  
     bronchitis 106a  
     hepatitis  
       (-3m) 161b  
       (3m+) 127  
     jaundice  
       (-3m) 161b  
       (3m+) 127  
     lung 106a  
     nephritis 130  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
     (non-epidemic) 79  
   cholera  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   cirrhosis, liver 125b  
     alcoholic 124a  
   congestive pneumonia 108  
   delirious mania 200  
     (in asylum) 84b  
   delirium 200  
   desquamative nephritis 130  
 Acute—*Continued*  
   diffuse nephritis 130  
   endocarditis 91a  
   endopericarditis 91a  
   enlargement, liver 125b  
   epithelial nephritis 130  
   ergotism 179  
   etherism 178i  
   ethylism 75b  
   exudative  
     angina 10  
     nephritis 130  
   fibrino-purulent peritonitis 129  
   fibrinous peritonitis 129  
   fibrous hepatitis 125b  
   food poisoning 177  
   gangrenous pancreatitis 128  
   general  
     miliary tuberculosis 32a  
     peritonitis 129  
     tuberculosis 32a  
   glomerular nephritis 130  
   gouty  
     arthritis 58  
     rheumatism 56  
   hæmorrhagic  
     encephalitis 87e  
     hepatitis 39  
     jaundice 39  
     nephritis 130  
     pancreatitis 128  
     peritonitis 129  
   hepatitis  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
   hepatization, lung 108  
   hydrocephalus 24  
   hypertrophic hepatitis 125b  
   impaludism 38  
   induration, liver 125b  
   infantile paralysis 16  
   infective (infectious)  
     endocarditis 91a  
     gangrene 36  
     hepatitis 39  
     jaundice 39  
     osteomyelitis 154  
   inflammation  
     kidney 130  
     liver 125b  
     lung 108  
   inflammatory rheumatism 56  
   interstitial  
     hepatitis 125b  
     myocarditis 93a  
     nephritis 130  
     pneumonia 108  
   laryngitis 105b  
   lead poisoning 179  
   lymphocytic leukæmia 72a  
   lymphoid leukæmia 72a  
   malignant cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
   mediastinitis 114c  
   methyl alcohol poisoning 179  
   miliary tuberculosis 32a  
   mitral endocarditis 91a  
   myelitis 16  
   myelocytic leukæmia 72a



Acute—Continued

- myeloid leukæmia 72a
- myocarditis 93a
- necrosis
  - bone 154
  - liver 125a
- nephritis 130
- pancarditis 91a
- pancreatitis 128
- paralysis 82d
  - spinal cord 16
- parenchymatous
  - degeneration, liver 125a
  - hepatitis 125a
  - nephritis 130
- parotiditis 44d
- parotitis 44d
- periencephalitis 79
- periostitis, nose 154
- phosphorus poisoning 179
- phthisis 23
- pleuropneumonia 108
- pneumonia 108
- pneumonic
  - phthisis 23
  - tuberculosis 23
- pneumonitis 108
- poisoning 179
- polioencephalitis 16
- polioencephalomyelitis 16
- poliomyelitis 16
- progressive infantile paralysis 16
- pulmonary
  - catarrh 106a
  - miliary tuberculosis 23
  - tuberculosis 23
- pulmonitis 108
- purulent bronchitis 106a
- renal dropsy 130
- rheumatic
  - arthritis 56
  - carditis 56
  - chorea 56
  - endocarditis 56
  - fever 56
  - heart attack 56
  - myocarditis 56
  - neuritis 56
- rheumatism 56
  - joint 56
  - spine 56
- rheumatoid arthritis 56
- serofibrinous peritonitis 129
- spinal
  - anterior poliomyelitis 16
  - paralysis 16
- superior polioencephalitis 87e
- suppurative
  - mastoiditis 89b
  - nephritis 133
  - otitis media 89a
  - pancreatitis 128
  - peritonitis 129
- toxic
  - gastritis 179
  - gastro-enteritis 179
- transverse myelitis 81
- tubal nephritis 130
- tuberculosis 23
  - lung 23

Acute—Concluded

- tuberculous
  - disease 23
  - inflammation 23
  - pneumonia 23
- tubular nephritis 130
- ulcerative
  - endocarditis 91a
  - tuberculosis 23
- valvular endocarditis 91a
- vegetative endocarditis 91a
- wet brain 75b
- yellow atrophy, liver 125a
  - (puerperal) 147
- Adams-Stokes's disease 95a
- Addison's
  - anæmia 71a
  - bronze disease 68
  - disease 68
    - tuberculous origin 31
- Adenia, leukæmic 72a
- Adénite bacillaire* 29
- Adenitis 101
  - axillary 101
  - cervical 101
    - suppurative 101
  - cranial, suppurative, 101
  - gangrenous 98
  - infective 101
  - inguinal 101
    - region 101
  - intestine 123
  - leukæmic 72a
  - neck 101
  - scrofulous 29
  - septic 101
  - specific 34
  - strumous 29
  - suppurative 101
  - tuberculous 29
  - venereal 35
- Adenocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Adenofibroma (*see* Tumour)
- Adenoids 115c
  - congenital 157e
- Adenoleukæmia 72a
- Adenoma (*see also* Tumour)
  - thyroid gland 54e
    - toxic 54e
- Adenomatous goitre 54e
- Adenomyoma (*see* Tumour)
- Adenomoxoma (*see* Tumour)
- Adenopathy 101
  - mediastinal 23
  - tracheobronchial 23
- Adenophlegmon 101
- Adenosclerosis (*see* Tumour)
- Adherent
  - pericardium 90
  - placenta 144b
- Adhesion (adhesive)
  - abdominal 129
  - cardiac 90
  - cicatricial, division 153
  - epiglottis 105b
  - gall-bladder 127
  - hernial sac 122a
  - intestine 122b
  - lung 110b

Adhesion—*Concluded*

pelvic 129  
pericardium 90  
peritoneal 129  
pleura 110b  
pulmonary 110b  
stomach 129  
tendon 156b

## Adhesive

pericarditis 90  
peritonitis 129

## Adiposa genitalis, dystrophia 65

## Adiposis 69c

dolorosa 69c

## Adiposo-genitalis dystrophia 65

## Adolescent insanity 84a

## Adrenals (adrenal, suprarenals)

adenoma 54g  
atrophy 68  
cancer

(female) 53d

(male) 51b

cloudy swelling 68

cyst 54g

degeneration 68

fatty 69a

hyaline 69a

lardaceous 69a

disease 68

fibrosis 68

hæmorrhage 68

infarction 68

inflammation 68

insufficiency 68

melasma 68

necrosis 68

sclerosis 68

suppuration 68

tuberculosis 31

tumour

    malignant

        (female) 53d

        (male) 51b

    non-malignant 54g

    unspecified 55g

## Adynamia

(-1y) 158

(1y, -70y) 200

(70y+) 162b

## Adynamic

fever 1

pneumonia 109

## Ærogenes capsulatus infection 36

## Aeroplane

accident 186h

burning 180h

burns 181h

crushing 186h

fall

    from 186h

    drowning 183h

    with 186h

gas 178h

traumatism 186h

## Æstivo-autumnal

fever 38

malaria 38

Affection (*see* Disease)

## Age

(-1y) 158

(1y, -70y) 200

(70y+) 162b

old 162b

## Agitated

dementia 84b

melancholia 84b

## Agranulocytic angina 115c

## Agranulocytosis 74

## Ague 38

and fever 38

dumb 38

## Ainhum 98

## Air

embolism 100

passage

    foreign body 182i

    suffocation from plugging 182i

    tuberculosis 23

    tube, disease 106b

## Alastrim 6

## Albicans, oidium, infection 43

## Albuminoid degeneration 69a

## Albuminous nephritis

(-10y) 130

(10y+) 132

acute 130

chronic 131

## Albuminuria

(-10y) 130

(10y+) 132

acute 130

cardiac 95b

chronic 131

gravidarum 146

pregnancy 146

puerperal 146

renal

    (-10y) 130

    (10y+) 132

scarlatinal 8

## Albuminuric retinitis

(-10y) 130

(10y+) 132

## Albumosuria 133

## Alcaptonuria 133

## Alcohol poisoning

(alcoholism) 75b

(not alcoholism) 179

denatured 179

methyl, acute 179

wood 179

    (vapour) 178i

## Alcoholism (alcoholic) 75b

acute 75b

apoplexy 82a

asphyxia 75b

brain

    atrophy 87e

    congestion 82a

cardiopathy 95b

cerebral

    apoplexy 82a

    congestion 82a

    œdema 82a

chronic 75b

cirrhosis 124a

    liver 124a

Alcoholism—*Concluded*  
 cirrhosis—*concluded*  
   lung 114a

coma 75b  
 delirium 75a  
 dementia 75a  
 encephalitis 75b  
 gastritis 118  
 gastro-enteritis 75b  
 general paralysis 75b  
 hepatitis 124a  
 insanity 75a  
 intoxication 75b  
 liver 124a  
 mania 75a  
 meningitis 79  
   serous 79  
 methyl  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76d  
 nephritis 131  
   acute 130  
   chronic 131  
 neuritis 87b  
 cedema, brain 82a  
 paralysis 75b  
   chronic 75b  
   general 75b  
 pneumonia 108  
 pneumonitis 108  
 poisoning 75b  
 polyneuritis 87b  
 psychosis 75a  
 wet brain 75b

Aleukæmia (aleukæmic) 72b  
   lymphadenia 72b  
   lymphadenitis 72b  
   lymphocymatosis 72b  
   lymphoid 72b  
   myelogenic 72b

Algid fever 200

Alienation, mental 84b

Alimentary canal  
   disease 123  
   foreign body 201  
   infection  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   inflammation  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   intoxication  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   obstruction 122b  
   tuberculosis 25

Alkalosis 69c

Alternating  
   insanity 84b  
   pulse 95a

Alveolar (alveoli)  
   abscess 115a  
   cancer (*see* Cancer)  
   catarrh 106b  
   gangrene 98  
   injury 200  
   process, avulsion 194i  
   sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Alveolar—*Concluded*  
 teeth

  disease 115a  
   inflammation 115a  
     phosphoric 77c  
     scorbutic 60  
   necrosis, phosphoric 77c

Alveolaris, pyorrhœa 115a  
 Alveolodental periostitis 115a

Amaurosis 88  
 Amaurotic family idiocy 87e  
 Amblyopia 88

  intoxication 88  
 Ambulant typhoid 1  
 Ambulatory typhoid 1  
 Ambustionis dermatitis 181i  
 Amenorrhœa 139b

Amentia 87e  
 Ammonia poisoning 179  
   (vapour) 178i

Amnesia 87e  
 Amnii, hydrops 143

Amnion dropsy  
   (child) 158  
   (mother) 143

Amniotic hernia, congenital 157e  
 Amœbiasis 13

Amœbic  
   abscess, liver 13  
   dysentery 13  
   enteritis 13  
   ulcer, intestine 13

Ampulla, Vater, cancer 46b

Amputation 156b  
   breast 139c  
   cervix uteri 139b  
     supravaginal 139b  
   clitoris 139d  
   congenital 157e  
   penis 138  
     (traumatic) 194i  
   traumatic 194i  
     (train) 194c

Amygdalitis 115b  
   follicular 115b

Amygdalolith 115b

Amyl nitrite poisoning 178i

Amylaceous dyspepsia  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 118

Amyloid  
   degeneration 69a  
     artery 69a  
     general 69a  
     heart 69a  
     kidney 69a  
     liver 69a  
     muscle 69a  
     nervous system 69a  
     spinal cord 69a  
     spleen 69a  
   disease (any organ) 69a

Amyotonia congenita 156b

Amyotrophia 81

Amyotrophic  
   lateral sclerosis 81  
   paralysis 81  
   sclerosis 81



- Amyotrophy 81  
   spinal, progressive 81  
 Anæmia 71b  
   Addison's 71a  
   aplastic 71a  
   brain 87e  
   catarrhal 106b  
   cerebral 87e  
   congenital 71b  
   diphtheritic 10  
   Egypt 40  
   epidemic 40  
   essential 71a  
   febrile 71a  
   gangrenous 98  
   general 71b  
   hæmolytic 71a  
   hæmorrhagic 103  
   hook-worm 40  
   idiopathic 71a  
   infantile 71b  
   intertropical 40  
   lymphatic 72b  
   malarial 38  
   marsh 38  
   miners' 40  
   paludal 38  
   pernicious 71a  
   post-hæmorrhagic 71b  
   primary 71a  
   profound 71a  
   progressive 71a  
     malignant 71a  
     pernicious 71a  
   puerperal 144b  
   rheumatic 57  
   simple 71b  
   spinal cord 81  
   splenic 71b  
     pernicious 71a  
   tuberculous 23  
   Von Jaksch's 71b  
 Anæmic fever 71b  
 Anæsthesia 178i  
   chloroform 178i  
   ether 178i  
 Anæsthetic (*see also* Poisoning)  
   leprosy 33  
   operation, unqualified 178i  
 Anal (*see* Anus)  
 Anaphylaxis 179  
 Anasarca  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 200  
   general 200  
   lung 111b  
   pulmonary 111b  
 Anaspidias 157e  
 Anastomosis  
   aneurysm 96  
   intestinal 123  
 Anatomical wound 36  
 Anémase 40  
 Anencephalus (stillbirth)  
 Anergic mental stupor 84b  
 Aneurysm 96  
   abdominal 96  
   anastomosis 96  
   Aneurysm—*Concluded*  
     aorta 96  
       congenital 157e  
     arteriovenous 96  
     artery 96  
       (tramatic) 194i  
     brain 96  
       miliary 96  
     carotid 96  
     cirroid 96  
       artery 96  
     congenital 157e  
     coronary artery 94a  
     diffused 96  
     dissecting 96  
     embolic 99  
     femoral 96  
     fusiform 96  
     heart 93c  
     intrathoracic 96  
     lung (pulmonary artery) 96  
     malignant 96  
     miliary 96  
     pulmonary artery 96  
     saccular 96  
     subclavian 96  
     thorax 96  
     traumatic 194i  
     valve, heart 92a  
     varicose 96  
 Aneurysmal  
   tumour 96  
   varix 100  
 Angiectasis 103  
 Angiectopia 103  
 Angina  
   (adults) 94c  
   (in children) 115c  
   agranulocytic 115c  
   aphthous 115c  
   buffy 10  
   cardiac 94c  
   catarrhal 115c  
   chest 94c  
   chronic 115a  
   croupous 10  
   diphtheritic 10  
   erysipelatous 115c  
   erythematous 115c  
   exudative 10  
     acute 10  
     chronic 115c  
   gangrenous 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   glandular 115c  
   granular 115c  
   heart 94c  
   herpetic 115c  
   infective 10  
   Ludovici 115a  
   Ludwig's 115a  
   malignant 10  
   membranous 10  
   papillary 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   pectoris 94c  
   phlegmonous 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10

Angina—*Concluded*

- pseudo-membranous 10
- pultaceous 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- scarlatinal 8
- simple 115c
- specific 34
- streptococcal 115c
- stridulous 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- syphilitic 34
- tonsillar 115b
- tonsillitic 115b
- tonsils 115b
- trachealis 10
- vasomotoria gravior 94c
- Vincent's 115c
- Angine couenneuse* 10
- Anginosa, scarlatina 8
- Angiocholecystitis 127
- Angiocholitis 127
- Angiokeratoma 153
- Angioleucitis 101
- Angioma (*see also* Tumour)
  - arterial (*see* Tumour)
  - plexiform (child) 157e
  - venous 54g
- Angioneurotic oedema 87e
- Angiosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Angiosclerosis 97
- Angiospastic oedema 87e
- Anguillulosis 42
- Angular
  - curvature, spine 155
  - deformity, spine 155
- Anile decay 162b
- Aniline poisoning 178i
- Animal
  - bite 188
  - injury 188
  - venom 176
- Animation, suspended 200
- Ankle, tuberculosis 27b
- Ankylosis 156a
  - general 156a
  - joint 156a
    - fibrous 156a
    - osseous 156a
  - spine 156a
- Ankylostoma
  - ceylanicum, infestation 40
  - duodenale, infestation 40
- Ankylostomiasis 40
- Ankylurethria 136a
- Annexitis 139a
  - suppurative 139a
- Annular calcification, artery 97
- Ano, fistula in 123
  - tuberculous 25
- Anorexia 200
  - hysterical 87e
  - nervosa 87e
- Ante-flexion, uterus 139b
- Ante-partum
  - eclampsia 146
  - hæmorrhage 141a
- Anterior
  - ascending poliomyelitis 16
  - cornua, spinal cord, degeneration 81
  - curvature, spine 155

Anterior—*Concluded*

- mediastinum, cancer 47c
- poliomyelitis 16
  - acute 16
  - ascending 16
    - acute 16
    - progressive 16
  - chronic 81
  - spinal, acute 16
- vaginal wall, prolapse 139d
- Ante-version, uterus 139b
- Anthraxis, bacillus infection 20
- Anthraxis 114a
  - lung 114a
  - pulmonary 114a
- Anthrax 20
  - (meaning Furuncle, French) 151
  - bacillary 20
  - intestine 20
  - lip 20
  - skin 20
  - stomach 20
- Antimonial cholera 179
- Antipyrin poisoning 179
  - chronic 76d
- Antitoxin poisoning 179
- Antritis 104
- Antrum
  - abscess 104
  - cancer 53e
  - foreign body 201
  - Highmore
    - abscess 104
    - cancer 53e
    - foreign body 201
  - mastoid, perforation 89b
  - necrosis 104
- Anuria 133
  - (puerperal) 146
  - congenital 133
- Anus (anal)
  - abscess 123
  - artificial 122b
  - cancer 46c
  - cellulitis 123
  - condyloma 34
  - congenital malformation 157e
  - disease 123
  - fissure 123
  - fistula 123
  - gangrene 123
  - hæmorrhage 123
  - imperforate 157e
  - inflammation 123
  - laceration 123
  - malformation 157e
  - occlusion (infant) 157e
  - prolapse 123
  - stricture 123
  - tuberculosis 25
  - tumour
    - malignant 46c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 123
  - ulceration 123
  - unnatural 122b
  - wound 194i

Aorta (aortic)  
 aneurysm 96  
   congenital 157e  
 atheroma 97  
 degeneration 97  
 dilatation 99  
 disease 99  
 ectasis 99  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 lesion 92a  
 malformation 157c  
 obstruction 92a  
 regurgitation 92a  
 rupture 96  
 sclerosis 97  
 stenosis 92a  
   congenital 157e  
   infective 91a  
 stricture 92a  
 thrombosis 99  
 valve  
   dilatation 92a  
   disease 92a  
   incompetency 92a  
   insufficiency 92a  
   stricture 92a  
   valvular, disease, heart 92a  
 Aortitis 99  
   specific 34  
 Apathetic dementia 84b  
 Apepsia 118  
 Apex pneumonia 108  
 Aphakia 88  
 Aphasia 87e  
   ataxic 87e  
   uræmic  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 Aphonia 105b  
 Aphthæ (thrush) 43  
 Aphthous  
   angina 115c  
   stomatitis 43  
 Apical pneumonia 108  
 Aplastic anæmia 71a  
 Apneumotosis 161a  
 Apnoea  
   (−3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 200  
   neonatorum (−3m) 161e  
   simple (−3m) 161e  
 Aponeuroses disease 156b  
 Apoplexy (apoplectic) 82a  
   alcoholic 82a  
     cerebral 82a  
   basilar 82a  
   brain 82a  
   bulbar 82a  
   capillary 82a  
   cardiac 95b  
   cerebral 82a  
   congestive 82a  
   cord 160b  
   dementia 82a  
   embolic 82b  
   fit 82a  
   heart 95b  
   heat 191

Apoplexy—*Concluded*  
 hemiplegia 82a  
 lung 111b  
 meninges 82a  
 neonatorum 160b  
 pancreas 128  
 placenta 144a  
 pneumonia 82a  
 progressive 82a  
 puerperal 148c  
 pulmonary 111b  
 sanguineous 82a  
 serous 82a  
 spinal cord 81  
 spleen 73  
 stroke 82a  
 surgical 200  
 thrombotic 82b  
 uræmic  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
 Apparatus, lacrymal  
   cancer 53a  
   disease 88  
 Appendectomy 121  
 Appendicitis 121  
   catarrhal 121  
   fulminating 121  
   gangrenous 121  
   perforative 121  
   pneumococcal 121  
   recurrent 121  
   suppurative 121  
   tuberculous 25  
 Appendix (appendicular)  
   abscess 121  
   cancer 46g  
   diverticulum 123  
   foreign body 201  
   hernia 122a  
   inflammation 121  
   parasites 42  
   parasitic disease 42  
   rupture 121  
   sloughing 121  
   thrombosis, septic 121  
   tuberculosis 25  
   tumour  
     malignant 46g  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   vermiform, abscess 121  
 Appetite  
   excessive 118  
   loss 200  
   perversion 118  
 Application, forceps  
   cranial  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149c  
   craniotomy (stillbirth)  
   crotchet (stillbirth)  
 Arabum, elephantiasis 42  
 Arachnitis 79  
   cerebrospinal 79  
 Arachnoid, inflammation 79  
 Arachnoiditis 79  
   cerebrospinal 79  
 Areola (*see* Breast)

## Argyria 77c

Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)

abscess 152

tuberculous 31

cancer 53j

crushed (according to nature of accident) 186

deformity, acquired 156b

dropsy 200

elephantiasis 153

erysipelas 15

foreign body 201

gangrene 98

hæmatoma (according to nature of accident) 186

traumatic 194i

cedema 200

presentation (stillbirth)

severed 194i

(train) 186c

ulcer 153

Arrested development 158

Arrhythmia cordis 95a

Arsenic (arsenical)

neuritis 77c

cedema 77c

poisoning 179

chronic 77c

Arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning 178i

Arterial (*see* Artery)

Arteriectasis 99

Arterio-capillary fibrosis 97

Arteriofibrosis 97

Arteriolar sclerosis 97

Arterio-renal disease 131

Arteriosclerosis 97

brain 97

cardiac 97

cardiorenal 131

cerebral 97

cerebrospinal 97

diffuse 97

general 97

heart 97

Arteriosclerotic

brain disease 97

nephritis 131

Arteriotomy 99

Arteriovenous

aneurysm 96

bilharziasis 42

Arteritis 99

obliterans 99

Artery (arteries, arterial)

aneurysm 96

traumatic 194i

angioma (*see* Tumour)

atheroma 97

calcification 97

annular 97

cancer 53b

cardiopathy 95b

cerebral, disease 99

cirroid, aneurysm 96

coronary

aneurysm 94a

disease 94a

embolism 94b

Artery—*Concluded*coronary—*concluded*

heart

obstruction 94b

rupture 94a

obstruction 94b

ossification 94a

sclerosis 94a

thrombosis 94b

cutting, suicide 168

degeneration 97

amyloid 69a

atheromatous 97

calcareous 97

fatty 69a

hyaline 69a

lardaceous 69a

dilatation 99

disease 99

embolism 99

erosion 99

hæmorrhage 103

hardening 97

hypertrophy 99

iliac, thrombosis 99

ligature 103

malformation 157e

mesenteric, embolism 99

obliteration 99

obstruction 99

clot 99

occlusion 99

clot 99

ossification 97

pulmonary

aneurysm 96

embolism 111a

post-partum 148b

rupture 96

thrombosis 111a

rupture 96

disease 96

injury 194i

sclerosis 97

brain 97

severing 194i

stricture 99

suture 103

syphilis 34

thrombosis 99

tuberculosis 31

tumour

malignant 53b

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

Arthralgia 156a

Arthrectomy 156a

Arthritis 57

acute 156a

blennorrhagic 35

chronic 57

deformans 57

neoplastic 57

gonococcic 35

gonorrhoeal 35

gouty 58

acute 58

infective 156a

chronic 57



Arthritis—*Concluded*

- multiple 57
- nodosa 57
- pneumococcal 156a
- purulent 156a
- rheumatic 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
  - subacute 56
- rheumatoid 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- septic 156a
- specific 35
- suppurative 156a
- tuberculous 27b
  - hip-joint 27b
- uratic
  - acute 58
  - chronic 58

## Arthroceae 27b

## Arthrocele 156a

## Arthrodesis 156a

## Arthrodynia 156a

## Arthropathy 156a

- syringomyelia 81

- tabes dorsalis 80

## Arthrophytis 156a

## Arthropyosis 156a

## Articular

- rheumatism 56
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- tuberculosis 27b

## Artificial

- anus 122b

- feeding

- (-1y) 158

- (1y+) 200

## Asbestosis 114a

## Ascariasis 42

## Ascaris

- lumbricoides, infestation 42
- pneumonia 42

## Ascending

- anterior poliomyelitis 16

- acute 16

- progressive 16

- myelitis, acute 16

- nephritis 133

- neuritis 81

- paralysis 81

- acute 81

- poliomyelitis, acute 16

- spinal paralysis, acute 16

*Ascite bacillaire* 25

## Ascites 200

- cardiac 95b

- chylous, non-filarial 101

- congenital

- (-3m) 161e

- (3m+) 200

- hepatic 124b

- tuberculous 25

## Asiatic cholera 12

## Aspergillosis 43

- lung 43

## Asphyxia (asphyxiation)

- (-3m) 161e

- (3m+) 200

- accidental 182i

- cave in 182i

- (mine) 182a

- excavation 182i

- (mine) 182a

- falling earth 182i

- (mine) 182a

- alcoholic 75b

- birth 161e

- mechanical during 160b

- conflagration 180i

- building, etc. 180i

- means of transportation

- air 180h

- electric 180d

- land 180f

- motor 180e

- train 180c

- water 180g

- mine 180a

- congestive

- (-3m) 161e

- (3m+) 200

- cord around neck 160b

- drowning 183i

- mine 183a

- during parturition 160b

- fumes 178i

- mine 178a

- gas 178i

- homicide 175

- mine 178a

- suicide 164

- homicidal (1y+) 175

- intra-uterine 161e

- neonatorum (-3m) 161e

- newborn (-3m) 161e

- pallida (-3m) 161e

- pathological 200

- post-natal (-3m) 161e

- smoke (not conflagration) 178i

- (mine) 178a

- stove gas 178i

- suffocation, foreign body 182i

- suicide 164

- vapour 178i

- (mine) 178a

- vomiting 182i

- Aspiration pneumonia 107a

- Assassination 175

- cutting or piercing instrument 174

- firearms 173

- Assault (unqualified) 175

- maniac 175

- Associated nuclear paralysis 87e

- Asthenia (asthenic)

- (-1y) 158

- (1y, -70y) 200

- (70y+) 162b

- cardiac 200

- congenital

- (-1y) 158

- (1y+) 200

- delirium 200

- fever 200

- heart 200

- Asthenia—*Concluded*  
   hysterical 87e  
   nervous 87e  
   pneumonia 109  
   progressive  
     (–1y) 158  
     (1y, –70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     premature (55y, –70y) 162c  
   senile 162b  
   spasmodic  
     (–1y) 158  
     (1y, –70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b
- Asthma (asthmatic) 112  
   bronchial 112  
   bronchitis 112  
     acute 112  
     chronic 112  
   cardiac 95b  
     renal 95b  
   cardiobronchial 95b  
   catarrhal 112  
   croup 10  
   dropsy 112  
   grinders' 114a  
   hay 112  
   infantile 112  
   miners' 114a  
   pneumonia 107a  
   potters' 114a  
   renal  
     (–10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   spasmodic 112  
   thymic 67  
   tuberculous 23
- Astrogloma (*see* Cancer)  
 Asylum dysentery 13  
 Asystole 95a  
   cardiac 95a  
   heart 95a
- At sea, lost 183g  
 Ataxia (ataxic, ataxy) 80  
   aphasia 87e  
   brain 87e  
   cerebral 87e  
   family 81  
   fever 1  
   Friedreich's 81  
   general 87e  
   hereditary 81  
   locomotor 80  
     progressive 80  
   paralysis 81  
   paraplegia 81  
   partial 80  
   progressive 80  
   spastic 80  
   spinal, hereditary 81
- Ataxo-adynergia 200  
 Ataxo-adynergic fever 1  
 Atelectasis  
   (–3m) 161a  
   (3m+) 114c  
   congenital (–3m) 161a  
     lung, newborn (–3m) 161a
- Atelectasis—*Concluded*  
   neonatorum (–3m) 161a  
   newborn (–3m) 161a
- Atelia 157e  
 Ateliosis 69c  
 Atelocardia 157c  
 Atheroma (atheromatous) 97  
   aortic 97  
   artery 97  
   basilar 97  
   brain 97  
   cardiac 93c  
   cerebral 97  
   degeneration 97  
     artery 97  
     heart 93c  
   general 97  
   heart 93c  
   senility 97  
   valve, heart 92a
- Atheromatosis 97  
 Atherosclerosis 97  
 Athetosis 87e  
 Athletic competition 194i  
 Athrepsia  
   (–3m) 161d  
   (3m, –2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Athyroidism 66c  
 Atmospheric  
   pressure, abnormal, suffocation 182i  
   pyrexia 191
- Atonic dyspepsia 118  
 Atony  
   (–1y) 158  
   (1y, –70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   bladder 135  
   intestine 123  
   stomach 118  
   uterus, parturition 149e
- Atresia  
   congenital (any part of body) 157e  
   lung  
     (–1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   pulmonary  
     (–1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   rectum 157e  
   congenital 157e  
   uterus 139b  
   vagina 139d
- Atrophica, myotonia 87e  
 Atrophy (atrophic)  
   (–1y) 158  
   (1y, –70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   acute yellow, liver 125a  
   adrenal 68  
   brain 87e  
     progressive 87e  
     senile 87e  
   brown, heart 93c  
   cerebral 87e  
     congenital 157e  
     senile 87e  
   cirrhosis 124b  
   liver 124b

Atrophy—*Concluded*  
 emphysema 113  
 enteric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gastric 118  
 gastro-intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 general  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y, −70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 glandular 101  
 heart 93c  
 infantile  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
   paralysis, acute 16  
 intestinal 123  
 kidney 131  
 liver 125b  
   acute 125a  
     yellow 125a  
   chronic 124b  
     yellow 125b  
 lung 114c  
 muscle 156b  
 muscular  
   idiopathic 156b  
   paralysis 81  
   progressive 81  
 myocardium 93c  
 old age 162b  
 optic nerve 88  
 palsy, diffuse 81  
 pancreas 128  
 paralysis 81  
   muscle 81  
 progressive, paralysis 81  
 rhinitis 104  
 senile 162b  
 slow, liver 124b  
 spinal (spinal cord) 81  
   chronic muscular 81  
   cord 81  
   paralysis 16  
     acute 16  
 spine 26  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 suprarenal 68  
 thymus gland 67  
 thyroid gland 66e  
 ulcer 153  
 uterus 139b  
 yellow, liver 125a  
   acute 125a  
   chronic 125b  
   subacute 125a

Attack  
 paralysis 82a  
 pernicious 38

Attempt, suicidal 171

Auditory vertigo 89c

Auricle, ear (*see* Ear)

Auricular fibrillation 95a

Auto-infection 69c  
 intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 123  
 septic 36

Auto-intoxication 69c  
 intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 123  
 pregnancy 147

Automobile  
 accident 186e  
   burning 180e  
   burns 181e  
   cranking 186e  
   drowning 183e  
   fall  
     from 186e  
     with in river 183e  
   gas 178e  
   gasoline tank explosion 181e  
   knocked down 186e  
   traumatism 186e

Autoplasty 153

Autositic monster 157d

Autotoxæmia 69c  
 congenital  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 69c

Autovaccination 44c

Autumn diarrhœa  
 (−2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

Avulsion 194i  
 alveolar process 194i  
 bone 194i  
 finger-nail 194i  
 scalp 194i

Ax-grinders' disease 114a

Axilla (axillary)  
 abscess 101  
 adenitis 101  
 cancer 53c  
 gland, infection 101  
 tuberculosis 29  
 tumour  
   malignant 53c  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g

Axis, craniofacial, deficiency 157e

## B

Baby blue 157c

Bacillaire  
 abcès 28  
 adénite 29  
 ascite 25  
 bronchite 23  
 méningite 24  
 péritonite 25  
 pneumonie 23  
 ulcère 28

Bacillary  
 dysentery 13  
 phthisis 23

Bacillosis 23

Bacilluria 135

Bacillus  
   abortus, infection 5  
   anthracis, infection 20  
   coli, infection (puerperal) 145a  
   colon, infection 69c  
   fusiformis, infestation 44d  
   gas infection 36  
   mallei, infection 19  
 Back (*see* Arm)  
 Back-bone  
   disease 26  
   foreign body 201  
   hæmatoma 194i  
 Bacony degeneration 69a  
 Bacteriæmia 36  
 Bacterial endocarditis 91a  
 Bacteriuria 135  
 Bad treatment  
   (−3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 194i  
 Balanitis 35  
 Balanoposthitis 35  
 Balanorrhagia 35  
 Balantidic dysentery 13  
 Balloon accident (*see* Aeroplane)  
 Bands  
   intestinal 122b  
   peritoneal 129  
 Banti's disease 73  
 Barlow's disease 60  
 Bartholinitis 139d  
   suppurative 139d  
 Bartholin's  
   cyst 139d  
   gland  
     abscess 139d  
     cancer 49  
 Basal (basic)  
   meningitis 79  
     posterior 79  
   pneumonia 108  
 Basedow's disease 66b  
 Basic (*see* Basal)  
 Basilar  
   apoplexy 82a  
   atheroma 97  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
   meningitis 24  
     purulent 24  
   pneumonia 108  
   thrombosis 82b  
   tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
 Bathing cramp 183i  
 Battle 196  
 Bayle's disease 83  
 Bed  
   clothes, suffocation 182i  
   suffocation in 182i  
 Bed-sore 153  
 Bell's mania 79  
 Bends 194i  
 Benign tumour (*see also* Tumour)  
   ovary 54a

Benign tumour—*Concluded*  
   tertian 38  
   uterus 54b  
 Benzene poisoning 178i  
 Benzol poisoning 179  
 Bergeron's disease 87a  
 Beri-beri 61  
   web 61  
 Bichloride of mercury, poisoning 179  
   (suicide) 163  
 Bicuspid valve, disease 92a  
 Bicycle  
   accident 186f  
   injury 186f  
 Bilateral  
   lobar pneumonia 108  
   paralysis 82d  
   pleuropneumonia 108  
   pneumonia 108  
 Bile-duct  
   cancer 46d  
   catarrh 127  
   impervious 157e  
   inflammation 127  
   obstruction 127  
   occlusion 127  
   perforation 127  
   rupture 127  
   stenosis 127  
     (congenital) 157e  
   tumour  
     malignant 46d  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Bilharziasis 42  
   arteriovenous 42  
   chyluria 42  
   galacturia 42  
   hæmatochyluria 42  
   intestinal 42  
   lipæmia 42  
   lipuria 42  
   piarrhæmia 42  
   tropical hæmaturia 42  
   rectal 42  
   vesical 42  
 Biliary (bilious)  
   calculus 126  
   cirrhosis 124b  
   colic 126  
   fistula 127  
   lithiasis 126  
   obstruction 127  
   poisoning 127  
   resorption 127  
     purulent 36  
     putrid 36  
   toxæmia 127  
 Bilious (*see also* Biliary) 200  
   catarrh 200  
   cholera  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   colic  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a



*Bilious—Concluded*

- diarrhœa
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- dysentery 13
- fever 200
  - hæmaturic 44d
  - hæmoglobinuric 44d
- gastritis 118
- indigestion 118
- intermittent fever 38
- remittent fever 38
- vomiting 118

Billroth's disease 53m

*Birth (accouchement, childbirth, confinement, delivery, labour, parturition, etc.) (see also Puerperal)*

- abnormal
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- accident
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149e
- accidental hæmorrhage 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- asphyxia, infant (stillbirth)
- asphyxiated 161e
- atony, uterus 149e
- compression
  - (child) 160b
- consequence
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 150b
- cross 160b
- delayed
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- died
  - at (not stillborn) 158
  - during (stillbirth)
    - (not stillborn) 158
  - just after 158
- difficult
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- dry, protracted
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- eclampsia
  - (child) 158
  - (mother) 146
- embolism
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 148b
- excessive pressure (child) 160b
- fistula 149e
- following (mother) 150b
- forced
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149e
- hæmatoma, vulva, ruptured during 149e
- hæmorrhage
  - after
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 144b
  - before
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 141a

*Birth—Continued*

- hæmorrhage—*concluded*
  - uterus (after or during) 144b
- immature
  - (child)
    - (-1y) 159
    - (1y+) 200
  - (mother) 141a
    - septic 145a
- injury
  - (child)
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 194i
  - (mother) 149b
- instrumental
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149c
- inversion, uterus 149e
- laceration
  - perineum 149e
  - peritoneum 149e
  - uterus 149d
  - vagina 149e
  - vulva 149e
- mæchanical, asphyxiation during 160b
- missed 143
- multiple
  - (child) 158
  - (mother) 149e
- paralysis 160b
- precipitate 160b
- premature
  - (child)
    - (-1y) 159
    - (1y+) 200
  - (mother) 141a
    - septic 140a
  - accidental 159
  - induction 141a
    - septic 140a
  - injury, mother (child) 159
- pressure (child) 160b
- preternatural 157e
- prolonged
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- protracted
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- result (unqualified) 150b
- retarded
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- rupture
  - bladder 149e
  - perineum 149e
  - uterus 149d
  - vagina 149e
  - vulva 149e
- shock
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 148c
- sick from
  - (-1y) 158
  - y(1+) 200
- sudden death 148c

Birth—*Concluded*sudden death—*concluded*

cardiac

embolism 148b

thrombosis 148a

cerebral hæmorrhage 148c

embolism 148b

entrance, air into vein 148b

nervous exhaustion 148c

pulmonary

embolism 148b

thrombosis 148a

shock 148c

thrombosis 148a

suffocation 160b

accidental 160b

traumatism 160b

venous thrombosis 148a

Bisulphide, carbon, poisoning 178

## Bite

animal (any) 188

dog 188

(rabies) 21

human being 175

insect 176

mad dog 21

non-venomous 188

rat 188

serpent 176

venomous 176

snake 176

venomous 176

viper 176

## Black

induration, lung 114a

jaundice

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

measles 7

small-pox 6

tongue 43

vomit 37

Blackwater fever 38

## Bladder (vesical)

abscess 135

acquired deformity 135

atony 135

calculus 134

cancer

(female) 53d

(male) 51a

catarrh 135

diphtheria 10

disease 135

distention 135

ectopia 157e

exstrophy 157e

extroversion 157e

fibroma 54g

fistula 135

foreign body 201

gangrene 135

hæmorrhage 135

hernia 135

hypertrophy 135

inertia 135

infection 135

inflammation 135

Bladder—*Concluded*

inversion 135

irritation 135

laceration, parturition 149e

malformation 157e

neuralgia 135

neurosis 135

papilloma 54g

paralysis 135

parasitic disease 44d

paresis 135

prolapse 135

puncture (not due to violence) 135

rupture 135

parturition 149e

traumatic 194i

section 135

sloughing 135

spasm 135

stone 134

suppuration 135

suture 135

tapping 135

tuberculosis 30

tumour

malignant

(female) 53d

(male) 51a

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

ulcer 135

urinary, disease 135

varix 135

Blastomycosis 43

skin 43

Bleeder 70b

Bleeding (*see also* Hæmorrhage)

fibroid (female) 54b

Blennorrhagia 35

Blennorrhagic (*see* Gonococcic)

Blennorrhagica, keratoderma 35

Blennorrhœa 35

Blepharitis 88

scrofulous 88

Blepharoconjunctivitis 88

Blepharophimosis 88

Blepharoplasty 88

## Blood

disease 74

hereditary 34

dyscrasia 200

impoverished 71b

poisoning 36

hereditary 34

specific 34

pressure, high 102

spitting 23

transfusion 200

tumour (*see also* Tumour)

congenital 157e

vessel

brain, rupture 82a

cancer 53b

cutting, suicide 168

disease 103

heart, rupture 95b

**Blood—Concluded**

vessel—concluded

rupture 103

tumour

congenital 157e

malignant 53b

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

vomiting 118

**Blood-clot, heart** 95b**Bloody**

diarrhoea

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

flux 13

**Blow (accidental)** 194i**Blue**

baby 157c

disease 157c

**Boat**

accident 186g

boiler explosion 186b

burn or scald 181b

crushing 186b

burning, suffocation 180g

conflagration 180g

gas 180g

smoke 180g

drowning 183g

fall

from 183g

in 186g

gas asphyxiation 178g

smoke 178g

**Body (see also Arm)**

ecchymosis (-3m) 161e

falling, injury 194i

fibroid, uterus 54b

foreign (see Foreign body)

loose

joint 156a

sheath, tendon 156b

pituitary (see Pituitary gland)

thyroid (see Thyroid)

**Boil** 151

tropical 39

**Boiler explosion** 194b

burn or scald 181b

crushing 186b

mine 194a

burn or scald 181a

crushing 186a

**Boiling**

liquid, burn 181i

water, burn 181i

**Bold hives** 200**Bone**

abscess 155

actinomycosis 43

avulsion 194i

cancer 53e

caries 155

correction, deformity, fracture 155

cyst 54g

disease 155

spine 26

dislocation 156a

(traumatic) 194i

epiphysitis 155

**Bone—Concluded**

faulty union 155

foreign body 201

fracture 194i

in fall 186i

non-union 155

spontaneous 155

wiring 194i

gangrene 155

gout 58

grafting 155

hypertrophy 155

inflammation 155

malformation 157e

maxillary, osteosarcoma 45

necrosis 155

acute 154

ethmoid 104

osteitis, tuberculous 27a

osteomalatic 64

Paget's disease 155

parasitic disease 44d

petrous, caries 89c

resection 155

scurvy 60

skull, depressed 155

softening 64

tubercle 27a

tuberculosis 27a

tumour

malignant 53e

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

**Born with caul** 160b**Botallo, foramen**

nonclosure 157c

cyanosis from 157c

persistence 157c

**Bothriocephalus latus, infestation** 42**Bottle feeding**

(-1y) 158

(1y+) 200

**Botulism** 177**Bouba** 39**Bouillaud's disease** 91a**Bout, boxing** 194i**Bowel (see also Intestine)**

complaint

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

trouble

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

**Bow-leg (not rachitic)** 156a

rachitic 63

**Boxing bout** 194i**Brachycardia** 95a**Bradycardia** 95a**Brain (cerebral)****Brain (cerebellar, cerebral, cerebrum)**

abscess 78

tuberculous 24

alcoholic apoplexy 82a

anæmia 87e

aneurysm 96

miliary 96

apoplexy 82a

arteriosclerotic disease 97

arteriosclerosis 97

Brain—*Continued*

artery, disease 99  
 ataxia 87e  
 atheroma 97  
 atrophy 87e  
   congenital 157e  
   progressive 87e  
   senile 87e  
 blood vessel, rupture 82a  
 cancer 53f  
 cirrhosis 87e  
 clot 82a  
 compression 87e  
   injury at birth 160b  
   traumatic 194i  
 concussion 194i  
 congenital malformation 157a  
 congestion 82a  
   alcoholic 82a  
   malarial 38  
   passive 82a  
 consumption 24  
 convulsion 87e  
 cyst 54d  
   hydatid 41b  
 cysticercosis 42  
 degeneration 87e  
   fatty 69a  
   infantile cortical 87e  
   progressive 87e  
   senile 87e  
 diplegia  
   children 87e  
   infantile 87e  
 disease 87e  
   arteriosclerotic 97  
   infantile 87e  
   organic 87e  
     dementia 87e  
     psychosis 87e  
 dropsy 157a  
 dysphagia 87e  
 effusion 82a  
 embolism 82b  
   septic 82b  
 endarteritis 99  
 enlargement 87e  
 epilepsy 85  
 erysipelas 15  
 fever 78  
 foreign body 201  
 glioma 53f  
 gumma 34  
 hæmatoma 160b  
 hæmorrhage  
   (−1y) 160b  
   (1y+) 82a  
   injury at birth 160b  
   miliary 82a  
   sudden death after delivery 148c  
 hardening 87e  
 hemiplegia 82d  
 hernia 87e  
   congenital 157e  
 hydatid 41b  
 hydrocephalus 157a  
   acquired 87e  
   acute 87e

Brain—*Continued*

hydrocephalus  
   chronic 157a  
   congenital 157a  
   internal 87e  
   tuberculous 24  
 hyperæmia 82a  
 hypertrophy 87e  
 induration 87e  
 infarction 82a  
 infection 79  
 inflammation 78  
   (tramatic) 194i  
 irritation 87e  
 ischæmia 87e  
 lesion 87e  
   congenital 87e  
   organic 87e  
 malformation 157e  
 marasmus 82c  
 membrane  
   cancer 53f  
   cyst 54d  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
   inflammation 79  
     septic 79  
     suppurative 79  
     syphilitic 34  
     tuberculous 24  
   laceration 194i  
   malformation 157e  
   syphilis 34  
   tuberculosis 24  
   tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
 meninges  
   syphilis 34  
   tuberculosis 24  
   tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
 meningitis 79  
   septic 79  
   simple 79  
   traumatic 194i  
   tuberculous 24  
 meningocele 157b  
 mollities 82c  
 necrobiosis 82c  
 necrosis 87e  
 neuralgia 87b  
 new growth (*see* Tumour)  
 nondevelopment 157e  
 oedema 82a  
   alcoholic 82a  
 pachymeningitis 79  
 palsy 82d  
   infantile 87e  
 paralysis 82d  
   congenital 160b  
   infantile 87e  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 paresis 83  
 pneumonia 109  
 pressure 87e  
   (injury at birth) 160b



*Brain—Concluded*

- rheumatism 56
- rupture (incident to birth) 160b
- sclerosis 87d
  - diffuse 87d
  - disseminated 87d
  - general 87d
  - lobular 87d
  - miliary 87d
- sinus
  - disease 100
  - thrombosis 82b
- softening 82c
  - congenital 87e
  - inflammatory 82c
  - necrotic 82c
  - thrombotic 82b
- suppuration 78
- syphilis 34
- thrombosis 82b
- tubercle, solitary 24
- tuberculoma 24
- tuberculosis 24
  - meningitis 24
  - miliary 24
- tumour
  - congenital 157a
  - cystic 54d
  - hydatid 41b
  - malignant 53f
  - non-malignant 54d
  - syphilitic 34
  - tuberculous 24
  - unspecified 55d
- typhoid 1
- typhus 1
- undevelopment, congenital 157e
- ventricle, paracentesis 87e
- water on 157a
- wet 75b
  - alcoholic 75b
  - acute 75b

Branchial cyst 157e

Brass poisoning 77c

Breach 122a

Bread, mouldy, poisoning 177

Break-bone fever 44d

Breaking down

- (-1y) 158
- (1y,—70y) 200
- (70y+) 162b
- general 162b

Breast (mammary)

- abscess
  - (female) 139c
  - (male) 152
  - (puerperal) 150a
  - tuberculous 31
- amputation 139c
- atrophy, puerperal 150a
- cancer 50
- cyst 139c
  - hydatid 41b
- disease
  - (female) 139c
  - (male) 152
  - (puerperal) 150a
- fistula 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a

*Breast—Concluded*

- foreign body 201
  - hæmatoma 194i
  - hæmorrhage 103
  - hypertrophy 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - induration, fibrous
    - (female) 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - inflammation
    - (female) 139c
    - (male) 152
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - lymphangitis, puerperal 150a
  - malformation 157e
  - milk, want of (-1y) 158
  - neoplasm (*see* Tumour)
  - neuralgia 87b
  - parasitic disease 44d
  - suppuration 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - malignant 50
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 139c
  - wound 194i
- Breech, presentation
- (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- Bright's disease (*see also* Nephritis)
- (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
  - cirrhotic 131
  - puerperal 146
- Brill's disease 3
- Broad ligament
- abscess 139a
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - cancer 49
  - cyst 54c
  - dropsy 139a
  - hæmatoma 54c
    - suppurating 139a
  - phlegmon 139a
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - tumour
    - malignant 49
    - non-malignant 54c
    - unspecified 55c
  - varix 100
- Brodie's
- abscess 154
  - disease, joints 156a
- Broken compensation 95b
- Bromide poisoning 179
- chronic 77c
- Bromine poisoning 179
- Bronchi (bronchial)
- abscess 106b
  - asthma 112
  - calcification 114c
  - cancer 47d
  - catarrh 106b

Bronchi—*Concluded*

congestion 106a  
 contraction 114c  
 croup 10  
 cyst 54g  
 dilatation 106b  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 106b  
 foreign body 201  
 inflammation 106a  
 influenza 11b  
 necrosis 114c  
 obstruction 114c  
 ossification 114c  
 paralysis 106b  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 pneumonia 107a  
 rupture 194i  
 stenosis 114c  
 stricture 114c  
 tuberculosis 23  
 tumour  
   malignant 47d  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 114c  
 Bronchial (*see also* Bronchi)  
   gland  
     rupture 114c  
     tuberculosis 23  
   tube  
     catarrh 106b  
     congestion 106a  
     hæmorrhage 114c  
 Bronchiectasis 106b  
   tuberculous 23  
 Bronchiolitis 107a  
 Bronchite bacillaire 23  
 Bronchitis 106c  
   acute 106a  
   asthmatic 112  
   acute 112  
   chronic 112  
   capillary 107b  
     acute 107b  
     chronic 107b  
     subacute 107b  
   caseous 23  
   catarrhal 106c  
     acute 106a  
     chronic 106b  
   chronic 106b  
   croupous 106a  
   diffuse 106c  
   due to grippe 11b  
   fibrinous 106a  
   fœtid 106b  
   granular 23  
   heteroplastic 23  
   hypostatic 106b  
   inflammatory 106a  
   influenzal 11b  
   membranous 10  
   moulders' 114a  
   neoplastic 23  
   pituitous 106b  
   plastic 106a  
   pneumococcal 106b

Bronchitis—*Concluded*

pseudo-membranous 10  
 purulent 106c  
   acute 106a  
   chronic 106b  
 putrid 106b  
 scrofulous 23  
 senile 106b  
 septic 106a  
 simple 106a  
 specific (tuberculous) 23  
 spirochaetal 39  
 subacute 106b  
 suffocative 107b  
 summer 112  
 tuberculous 23  
 ulcerative 106b  
 Broncho-alveolitis 106a  
 Bronchocele 66a  
 Broncho-pleuropneumonia 107a  
 Bronchopneumonia 107a  
   confluent 107a  
   croupous 107a  
   diphtheritic 10  
   due to grippe 11c  
   hæmorrhagic 114c  
   influenzal 11c  
   involving lobes 107a  
   lobar 108  
   membranous 107a  
   pneumococcal 107a  
   septic 107a  
   tuberculous 23  
   typhoid 107a  
 Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 23  
 Bronchopulmonary  
   hæmorrhage 114c  
   spirochaetosis 39  
 Bronchopulmonitis 107a  
 Bronchorrhagia 23  
 Bronchorrhœa 106b  
   acute 106a  
   chronic 106b  
   purulent 106b  
 Bronchus (*see* Bronchi)  
 Bronze  
   Addison's disease 68  
   disease 68  
 Brown  
   atrophy, heart 93c  
   disease 68  
   induration, lung 114a  
 Brown-Séquard's  
   paralysis 81  
   syndrome 81  
 Brucella abortus infection 5  
 Bruise (any part of body) 194i  
 Brushburn 194i  
 Bubo (bubon) 101  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   climatic 44d  
   from absorption 35  
   gonococcic 35  
   infective 34  
   inguinal 35  
   phagedænic 35  
   scrofulous 29  
   soft chancre 35

Bubo—*Concluded*  
   suppurative 101  
   syphilitic 34  
   venereal 35  
   virulent 35  
*Bubon pestens* 14  
 Bubonic plague 14  
 Bubonocele 122a  
 Buccal  
   cavity  
     abscess 115a  
     cancer 45  
     disease 115a  
     ulcer 115a  
   diphtheria 10  
   ulceration 115a  
 Buffy angina 10  
 Buhl's disease (—3m) 161b  
 Building operations, machinery, traumatism 186b  
 Bulbar  
   apoplexy 82a  
   disease 81  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
   paralysis 81  
     acute 81  
     infantile 16  
     progressive 81  
   poliomyelitis, acute 16  
 Bulimia 87c  
 Bumpers, crushed by 186c  
 Bundle, His, degeneration 95b  
 Bunion 156b  
 Burglar, shot by 173  
 Burn  
   any part of body (conflagration excepted) 181i  
   boiler explosion 181b  
     mine 181a  
   boiling liquid 181i  
     water 181i  
   coal oil 181i  
   corrosive substance 181i  
   electricity 193  
   fall with lighted lamp 181i  
   fire (not conflagration) 181i  
   friction 194i  
   gasoline 181i  
   kerosene 181i  
   lightning 192  
   molten  
     lead 181i  
     metal 181i  
   œsophagus 181i  
     stricture 181i  
   petroleum 181i  
   steam 181i  
   suicide 171  
   sulphuric acid 181i  
   vitriol 181i  
 Burning  
   building (all injuries) 180i  
     jumping from 180i  
     suffocation 180i  
   means of transportation  
     air 180h  
     electric 180d  
     land 180f  
     motor 180e  
     train 180c

Burning—*Concluded*  
   means of transportation—*concluded*  
     water 180g  
 Bursa (bursal)  
   abscess 156b  
   cyst 54g  
   inflammation 156b  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 53j  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Bursitis 156b  
 Buttock  
   abscess 152  
   cancer 52  
 Byssinosis 114a

## C

Cachectic pachydermia 66c  
 Cachexia  
   (—1y) 158  
   (1y, —70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   cancerous 53k  
   cardiac 95b  
   exophthalmic 66b  
   lead 77a  
   malarial 38  
   marsh 38  
   nervous 200  
   old age 162b  
   pachydermic 66c  
   paludal 38  
   paralytic 83  
   pernicious 38  
   renal 133  
   sclerotic 97  
   senile 162b  
   strumipriva 66c  
   tuberculous 23  
 Cacodyl poisoning 179  
 Caducus, morbus 85  
 Cæcitis 121  
 Cæcum  
   abscess 121  
   actinomycosis 43  
   cancer 46g  
   inflammation 121  
   perforation 121  
   tuberculosis 25  
   ulcer  
     (—2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 Cæruleus, morbus 157c  
 Cæsarean  
   operation  
     (child) 160a  
     (mother) 149a  
   section (*see* Cæsarean operation)  
 Caffee poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Caisson disease 194i  
 Calcaneovalgus, talipes 156b  
 Calcaneus, talipes 156b  
 Calcareous degeneration 200  
   artery 97  
   heart 93c  
   myocardium 93c

## Calcification

- annular artery 97
- artery 97
- bronchi 114c
- heart 93c
- larynx 105b
- lymphatic gland 101
- pericardium 90
- pleura 110b
- trachea 114c

## Calciopriva, hæmophilia 70b

## Calculus

- disease 134
- nephritis 134
- pyelitis 134
- pyelonephritis 134
- pyonephrosis 134

## Calculus (calculi) 134

- biliary 126
- bladder 134
- cystic 134
- gall-bladder 126
- hepatic 126
- intestine 123
- kidney 134
  - impacted 134
- liver 126
  - impacted 126
- lung 23
- nephritic 134
- pancreas 128
- pancreatic duct 128
- pelvis, kidney 134
- prostate 137
- pulmonary 23
- renal 134
  - impacted 134
- salivary 115a
- ureter 134
  - impacted 134
- urethra 134
  - impacted 134
- urinary 134
  - duct 134
  - passage 134
  - tract 134
- vesical 134

## California disease 43

## Canal of Nuck, cyst 157e

Cancer (*see forms of Cancer, page 18*)

- abdomen 53i
- abdominal
  - organs 53i
  - viscera 46g
  - wall 52
- accessory sinus 53j
- adrenals
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- ampulla, Vater 46b
- anterior mediastinum 47c
- antrum 53e
  - Highmore 53e
- anus 46c
- appendix 46g
- areola 50
- arm 53j
- artery 53b

Cancer—*Continued*

- auricle, ear 52
- axilla 53c
- back 53j
- Bartholin's gland 49
- basilar 53f
- bile-duct 46d
- bladder
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51a
- blood vessel 53b
- body 53j
- bone 53e
- brain 53f
- breast 50
- broad ligament 49
- bronchi 47d
- buccal cavity 45
- buttock 52
- bursa 53j
- cæcum 46g
- canthus 52
- caput coli 46g
- cardia 46b
- cardiac orifice, stomach 46b
- carotid gland 53c
- cartilage 53j
- cervical 48b
  - gland 53c
- cervico-facial 52
- cervix uteri 48b
- cheek
  - internal 45
  - external 52
- chest 53j
  - wall 53j
- chimney-sweeps' 51d
- chin 52
- choroid 53a
- clitoris 49
- colon 46g
- conjunctiva 53a
- connective tissue 52
- cord 53g
- cornea 53a
- cranial nerve 53f
- cranium 53e
- cystic duct 46d
- digestive
  - tract 46g
  - tube 46g
- disseminated 53k
- Douglas's cul-de-sac 46g
- duodenum 46b
- ear (external) 52
- en cuirasse* 50
- epididymis 51d
- epiglottis 47a
- extremity 53j
- eye 53a
- eyelid 52
- face 52
- Fallopian tube 49
- fascia 53j
- fauces 45
- female genital organs 49
- forehead 52
- frontal sinus 53e
- gall-bladder 46d



Cancer—*Continued*

gall-duct 46d  
 ganglia 53j  
   lymphatic 53c  
 gastric 46b  
 gastro-intestinal 46b  
 genital organs  
   (female) 49  
   (male) 51e  
 gland 53c  
 glandular system 53c  
 glottis 47a  
 groin 53i  
 gullet 46a  
 gum 45  
 hand 53j  
 hard palate 45  
 head 52  
 heart 53b  
 hepatic flexure 46d  
 hip 53e  
 ileocaecal valve 46g  
 ileum 46g  
 iliac  
   fossa 53e  
   region 53j  
 inguinal  
   gland 53c  
   region 53i  
 intestinal glands 46g  
 intestine 46g  
   small 46g  
 intra-abdominal 53i  
 intraspinal cord 53g  
 iris 53a  
 jaw 45  
 jejunum 46g  
 joint 53e  
 kidney  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 knee 53e  
 labia 49  
 lacrymal  
   apparatus 53a  
   gland 53a  
 larynx 47a  
 leg 53j  
 lesser pancreas 46e  
 lingual 45  
 lip 45  
 liver 46d  
 Lobstein's 53j  
 lower extremity 53j  
 lung 47b  
 lymphatic  
   gland 53c  
   system 53c  
   vessel 53c  
 lymph-gland 53c  
 lymph-node 53c  
 male genital organs 51e  
 mammary gland 50  
 mandible 45  
 mastoid 53e  
 maxilla 45  
 maxillary  
   bone 45  
   sinus 53e

Cancer—*Continued*

mediastinal gland 47c  
 mediastinum 47c  
 medulla oblongata 53g  
 membrane  
   brain 53f  
   spinal cord 53g  
 meninges 53f  
 mesenteric gland 46g  
 mesentery 46g  
 mesocolon 46g  
 metastatic 53k  
 middle ear 53j  
 motor tract 53f  
 mouth 45  
 mule spinners' 51d  
 multiple 53k  
   kidney  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
 muscle 53j  
 nail 52  
 nasal 52  
   cavity 47d  
   fossa 47d  
 naso-pharynx 45  
 nates 53j  
 neck 53h  
 nerve 53j  
 nipple 50  
 nose 52  
 nostril 52  
 oesophagus 46a  
 omentum 46g  
 optic nerve 53a  
 orbit 53a  
 ovary 49  
 palate 45  
 pancreas 46e  
 parametrium 49  
 parathyroid gland 53c  
 parotid gland 53c  
 pectoral region 53j  
 pelvic 53i  
   bone 53e  
   viscera 46g  
 pelvis 53i  
 penis 51e  
 pericardium 53b  
 perineum 53j  
 peritoneum 46f  
 pharynx 45  
 pinna 52  
 pitch 52  
 pituitary gland 53c  
 placenta 48a  
 pleura 47d  
 posterior nares 53j  
 prepuce 51e  
 prostate 51c  
 prostate gland 51c  
 pubes 53j  
 pudenda 49  
 pulmonary 47b  
 pylorus 46b  
 rectovaginal septum 46c  
 rectum 46c

Cancer—*Continued*

- renal
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- retina 53a
- retroperitoneal 46f
  - gland 46f
  - lymph-nodes 46f
  - space 46f
- retropharyngeal 53j
- sacral joint 53e
- sacrum 53g
- salivary glands 45
- scalp 52
- scapula 53e
- scrotum 51d
- shoulder 53e
- sigmoid flexure 46g
- skin 52
- skull 53e
- smokers' 45
- soft palate 45
- spermatic cord 51d
- spinal
  - cord 53g
  - membrane 53g
- spine 53g
- spleen 53j
- splenic flexure 46g
- sternum 53e
- stomach 46b
- submaxillary gland 53c
- submental region 53f
- superficial
  - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
  - (location not stated) 52
- suprarenal
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- capsule
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- tar 52
- temporal region 53j
- tendon 53j
- testicle 51d
- thorax 53j
- throat 45
- thymus gland 53c
- thyroid gland 53c
- tongue 45
- tonsil 45
- trachea 47d
- tubo-ovarian 49
- umbilicus 52
- universal 53k
- upper extremity 53j
- ureter
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- urethra
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51a
- urinary organs
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51e
- uterine ligament 49
- uterus 48a
- uvula 45

Cancer—*Concluded*

- vagina 49
- ventral pancreas 46e
- vertebra 53g
- vertebral column 53g
- vesical
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51a
- viscera 53i
- vocal chords 47a
- vulva 49
- windpipe 47a
- womb 48a
- X-ray 52
- zygoma 53e
- Cancerous
  - cachexia 53k
  - goitre 53c
  - humour 53k
  - metastatis 53k
  - neuritis 53k
  - new growth (*see* Cancer)
  - peritonitis 46f
  - toxæmia 53k
  - tumour (*see* Cancer)
  - ulcer (*see* Cancer)
- Canceroid, unqualified 52
- Cancrum oris 98
- Canker 98
  - mouth 115a
  - rash 8
  - stomach 118
- Cannabis indica, poisoning 179
  - chronic 76d
- Canthoplasty 88
- Canthus, cancer 52
- Capillaries
  - degeneration 103
    - fatty 69a
    - lardaceous 69a
  - dilatation 103
  - disease 103
  - rupture 103
- Capillary
  - apoplexy 82a
  - bronchitis 107b
    - acute 107b
    - chronic 107b
    - subacute 107b
  - congestion 200
  - fibrosis 97
  - pneumonia 107a
- Capital punishment 198
- Capsule (capsules)
  - liver, inflammation 125b
  - spleen, inflammation 73
  - suprarenal (*see* Adrenals)
- Caput
  - coli, cancer 46g
  - succedaneum 160b
- Car
  - logging, accident (unqualified) 186b
  - surface, accident 186d
- Caratès 43
- Carbolic acid poisoning 179
  - (suicide) 163
- Carbon
  - bisulphide poisoning 178i

- Carbon—*Concluded*  
 dioxide poisoning 178i  
   (pathological) 200  
 disulphide poisoning 179  
 monoxide  
   absorption 178i  
   inhalation 178i  
   poisoning 178i  
   suicide 164
- Carbonic  
 acid gas  
   absorption 178i  
   poisoning 178i  
   suicide 164  
 oxide, absorption 178i
- Carbuncle 151  
 lip 151  
 malignant 151  
 multiple 151  
 neck 151
- Carcinoma (*see also* Cancer)  
 entericum 46g  
 linguæ 45  
 myxomatodes (*see* Cancer)  
 ventriculi 46b
- Carcinomatosis, general 53k  
 Carcinomatous septicæmia 53k  
 Carcinosis, miliary 53k
- Cardia  
 cancer 46b  
 stomach, stricture 118
- Cardiac (*see also* Heart)  
 arteriosclerosis 97  
 dropsy 95b  
 nephritis 95b  
 neuralgia 94c  
 orifice  
   dilatation 92a  
   stenosis 92a  
   stomach, cancer 46b
- Cardialgia 118  
 Cardiectasis 95b  
 Cardiobronchial asthma 95b  
 Cardiomalacia 93c  
 Cardionephritis 95b  
 Cardiopathy 95b  
   alcoholic 95b  
   arterial 95b  
 Cardiopericarditis 90  
 Cardiorenal  
   arteriosclerosis 131  
   disease 95b  
   dropsy 95b  
   sclerosis 131  
 Cardiorrhesis 95b  
 Cardiosclerosis 93c  
 Cardiospasm 118  
 Cardiosstenosis 95b  
 Cardiovascular  
   disease 95b  
   sclerosis 93c
- Cardio-vascular-renal  
 disease 131  
 sclerosis 131
- Carditis 95b  
 rheumatic 56  
   acute 56
- Care, lack of  
 (—3m) 161e
- Care, lack of—*Concluded*  
 (3m+) 194i
- Carie du rocher* 89a
- Caries 155  
 bone 155  
 cerebrospinal 26  
 dental 115a  
 external meatus 89c  
 labyrinth 89a  
 middle ear 89a  
 nose 104  
 orbit 155  
 ossicle 89c  
 petrous bone 89c  
 sacrum, tuberculous 26  
 spine 26  
 syphilitic 34  
 vertebrae 26
- Carneous mole, connected with pregnancy 143
- Carotid  
 aneurysm 96  
 gland, cancer 53c
- Carphology 200
- Carpus (*see* Bone)
- Carreau* 25
- Carriage, fall from 186f
- Carriion disease 44d
- Cartilage  
 dislocation 194i  
 fracture 194i  
 intra-articular, dislocation (disease) 156a  
 loose 156a  
 ossification 156b  
 tumour  
   malignant 53j  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g
- Cartilaginous tumour (*see* Tumour)
- Caruncle, urethra 136b
- Caseation, lymphatic gland 29
- Caseous  
 bronchitis 23  
 epididymitis 30  
 meningitis 24  
 pneumonia 23  
 tuberculosis 23
- Castration  
 (female) 139a  
 (male) 138  
 traumatic 194i
- Casualty 194i
- Catalepsy 87e
- Cataplexy 82a
- Cataract (all forms) 88
- Catarrh (catarrhal) 106b  
 abdomen  
   (—2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 acute 106a  
 alveolar 106b  
 anæmia 106b  
 angina 115c  
 appendicitis 121  
 asthma 112  
 asthmatic 112  
 bile-duct 127

*Catarrh—Continued*

bilious 200  
 bladder 135  
 bowel  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 bronchi 106b  
 bronchial 106b  
   tube 106b  
 bronchitis 106c  
   acute 106a  
   chronic 106b  
 cervical 139b  
   canal 139b  
 cervix uteri 139b  
 chest 106b  
 cholangitis 127  
 cholecystitis 127  
 chronic 106b  
 colitis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 congestion 106b  
 croup 105a  
 cystitis 135  
 diarrhoea  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 dysentery 13  
 dyspepsia  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 118  
 ear 89a  
 enteric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 enteritis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 epidemic 11b  
 fever 200  
 gastric 118  
 gastritis 118  
 gastroduodenal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 gastroduodenitis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 gastro-enteric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 gastro-enteritis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 gastrohepatic 118  
 gastrohepatitis 118  
 gastro-intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 general 200  
 hæmorrhage 106b  
 hay 112  
 hepatic  
   (−3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127

*Catarrh—Continued*

hepatitis  
   (−3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127  
   acute  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 127  
   chronic 124b  
 icterus  
   (−3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127  
 ileocolitis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 indigestion 118  
 inflammation 200  
   fauces 115c  
   lung 107a  
   mouth 115a  
   stomach 118  
   uterus 139b  
   vagina 139d  
     (puerperal) 145a  
 influenza 11b  
 intestine  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 jaundice  
   (−3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127  
   acute  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 127  
   chronic 127  
 kidney 133  
 laryngitis 105b  
 larynx 105b  
 liver 127  
 lung 106b  
   acute 106a  
   chronic 106b  
   fever 107a  
   unspecified 106c  
 meningitis 79  
 metritis 139b  
 naso-bronchial 106b  
 naso-pharyngeal 104  
 nephritis  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
   acute 130  
   chronic 131  
 nose 104  
 pharyngitis 115c  
 pituitous 106b  
 pneumonia 107a  
   chronic 107a  
 pulmonary 106b  
   acute 106a  
   chronic 106b  
   unspecified 106c  
 renal 133  
 respiratory organ 106b  
 salpingitis 139a  
 sclerosis 200  
 stomach 118  
 stomatitis 115a  
 suffocating 112  
 summer, hay 112



- Catarrh—*Concluded*  
 throat 105b  
 tracheitis 106a  
 tuberculosis 23  
 urethra 136b  
 uterus 139b  
 vagina 139d  
 vesical 135
- Catatonía 84a
- Caught in shafting 186b
- Caul, born with 160b
- Cause  
 external 194i  
 natural 200  
 unknown 200
- Cave in 182i  
 (mine) 182a
- Cavernous  
 lymphangioma (*see* Tumour)  
 myiasis 42  
 nævus (*see* Tumour)  
 sinus  
   phlebitis 100  
   thrombosis 82b
- Cavitation, lung 23
- Cavity  
 abdominal, foreign body 201  
 buccal  
   abscess 115a  
   cancer 45  
   ulcer 115a  
 heart, disease 95b  
 nasal, cancer 47d  
 pleural, foreign body 201  
 pulmonary 23  
 pus 152  
 thoracic  
   lymphoblastoma 72b  
   perforation 194i
- Cavus  
 pes 156b  
 talipes 156b
- Celiotomy 200
- Cell, mastoid  
 disease 89b  
 perforation 89b
- Cellular  
 erysipelas 15  
 tissue  
   diffuse scleroderma 153  
   disease 153  
   emphysema 153  
   tuberculosis 28
- Cellulitis (*see also* Abscess) 152  
 anus 123  
 arm 152  
 cervical 152  
 diffuse 152  
 gangrenous 98  
 malignant 152  
 pelvic  
   (female) 139a  
   (male) 152  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   abortion 140a  
   diffuse  
 (female) 139a  
 (male) 152  
 (puerperal) 145a
- Cellulitis—*Concluded*  
 perirectal 123  
 periuterine 139a  
   (puerperal) 145a  
 pharynx 115c  
 phlegmonous 152  
 puerperal 145a  
 scrotum 138  
 septic 36  
 suppurative 152  
 traumatic 194i  
 tuberculous 28  
 umbilicus  
   (–3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 152  
 vulva 139d
- Cellulosa, cysticercus 42
- Cellulose degeneration 69a
- Centipede, venom 176
- Central  
 nervous system, tuberculosis 24  
 pneumonia 108
- Cephalalgia 200
- Cephalhæmatoma 160b
- Cephalic  
 hæmorrhage, birth 160b  
 poliomyelitis 16
- Cephalitis 78
- Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)
- Cephalotomy  
 (fœtus, stillbirth)  
 (mother) 149c
- Cephalotripsy  
 (fœtus, stillbirth)  
 (mother) 149c
- Cerebellum (cerebellar)  
 abscess 78  
 cyst 54d  
 disease 87e  
 glioma 53f  
 hæmorrhage 82a  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
   malignant 53f  
   non-malignant 54d  
   unspecified 55d
- Cerebral (*see* Brain)
- Cerebritis 78  
 traumatic 194i
- Cerebro-cervical meningitis 79
- Cerebrospinal  
 arachnitis 79  
 arachnoiditis 79  
 arteriosclerosis 97  
 caries 26  
 congestion 82a  
 convulsion 87e  
 disease 81  
 effusion 82a  
 fever 18  
   (non-epidemic) 79  
 hæmorrhage 82a  
 infection 87e  
 inflammation 79  
 meningitis 18  
   (non-epidemic) 79  
   acute 18  
     (non-epidemic) 79  
   chronic 79

Cerebrospinal—*Concluded*  
 meningitis—*concluded*  
   diplococcal 18  
   endemic 79  
   epidemic 18  
   fulminant 79  
   infective 18  
   malignant 18  
     acute 18  
   meningococcal 18  
   pneumococcal 79  
   simple 79  
   sporadic 18  
   streptococcal 79  
   suppurative 79  
   tuberculous 24  
 paralysis 81  
 rhinorrhœa 104  
 sclerosis 87d  
   disseminated 87d  
   multiple 87d  
 softening 82c  
 tabes 80  
 toxæmia 87e  
 toxicæmia 87e  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
   malignant 53f  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
   tuberculosis 24  
 Cervical  
   abscess 152  
   adenitis 101  
     suppurative 101  
   canal  
     catarrh 139b  
     occlusion 139b  
     stricture 139b  
   cancer 48b  
   catarrh 139b  
   cellulitis 152  
   gland  
     abscess 101  
     cancer 53c  
     hyperplasia 101  
     rupture 101  
   metritis 139b  
   pachymeningitis 79  
 Cervicitis 139b  
 Cervico-facial cancer 52  
 Cervico-vesical fistula 135  
 Cervix  
   amputation 139b  
     supravaginal 139b  
   cancer 48b  
   disease 139b  
   laceration 149d  
   uteri  
     cancer 48b  
     catarrh 139b  
     dilatation 139b  
     division 139b  
     elongation 139b  
     epithelioma 48b  
     erosion 139b  
     fibroid 54b

Cervix—*Concluded*  
 uteri—*concluded*  
   hypertrophy 139b  
   imperforate 139b  
     congenital 157e  
   inflammation 139b  
   laceration 149d  
     (non-puerperal) 139b  
     old 139b  
     puerperal 149d  
     recent 149d  
     repair 139b  
   plugging 139b  
   ulcer 139b  
   uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)  
 Cestodes (liver excepted) 42  
   infestation 42  
 Chagas's disease 39  
 Chagres fever 38  
 Chalazion 88  
 Chalazonephritis 131  
 Chalicosis 114a  
 Chancre 34  
   face 34  
   hard 34  
   indurated 34  
   infecting 34  
   mouth 34  
   phagedænic 35  
   simple 35  
   soft 35  
     bubo 35  
     palate 35  
     penis 35  
     scrotum 35  
     vulva 35  
   syphilitic 34  
 Chancre mou 35  
 Chancrelle 35  
 Chancroid 35  
   penis 35  
   vulva 35  
 Change of life 139b  
 Charbon 20  
 Charcoal fumes 178i  
 Charcot's disease 81  
   joint 80  
   spinal cord 81  
 Chaudepisse 35  
 Cheek  
   cancer  
     internal 45  
     external 52  
   congenital malformation 157e  
 Cheese poisoning 177  
 Cheiloplasty 115a  
 Cheloid 153  
 Chest  
   angina 94c  
   cancer 53j  
   catarrh 106b  
   compression 194i  
   deformity, rachitic 63  
   disease 114c  
   dropsy 110b  
   inflammation 109  
   neuralgia 94c  
   perforation 194i

Chest—*Concluded*  
 tumour  
   malignant 53j  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 wall  
   abscess 152  
   cancer 53j  
   foreign body 201  
   hamatoma 194i  
   wound 194i  
   water on 110b  
   wound 194i  
 Chicken-pox 44a  
 Chilblain 190  
 Child-bed (*see also* Birth) 150b  
   fever 145a  
 Childbirth (*see also* Birth) 150b  
   (following) 150b  
 Children, cerebral diplegia 87e  
 Chill  
   (malarial region) 38  
   (not malarial region) 200  
   congestive 200  
     (malarial region) 38  
   pernicious 200  
     (malarial region) 38  
   septic 36  
 Chills and fever 38  
 Chimney-sweeps' cancer 51d  
 Chin cancer 52  
 Chinese dysentery 13  
 Chiropactic dislocation 194i  
 Chitinous degeneration 69a  
 Chloasma 153  
 Chloral hydrate poisoning 177  
   chronic 76d  
 Chlorethyl poisoning 179  
 Chloride, lime poisoning 76d  
 Chlorine poisoning 76d  
 Chloroform  
   anæsthesia 178i  
   narcosis 178i  
   poisoning 178i  
     delayed 178i  
     liquid 179  
     vapour 178i  
       suicide 164  
 Chloroma (*see* Cancer)  
 Chlorosis 71b  
   Egyptian 40  
   hysterical 71b  
   miners' 40  
 Choke-damp 178i  
   (in mines) 178a  
 Choked while vomiting 182i  
 Cholæmia 125b  
 Cholæmic gall-stones 126  
 Cholangitis 127  
   catarrhal 127  
   suppurative 127  
 Cholecystectomy 127  
 Cholecystenterostomy 127  
 Cholecystitis 127  
   catarrhal 127  
   infective 127  
   obstructive 127  
   suppurative 127

Cholecystotomy 127  
 Choledochitis 127  
   suppurative 127  
 Choledochotomy 127  
 Cholelithiasis 126  
 Cholera  
   (asiatic) 12  
   (not asiatic)  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   acute  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   antimonial 179  
   bilious  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   chronic  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   English  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   epidemic (asiatic) 12  
   gravis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   hernal 122a  
   Indian 12  
   infantum  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   morbus  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
     malignant  
       (−2y) 119  
       (2y+) 120a  
   nostras  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   spasmodic  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   sporadic  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   summer  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   winter  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Choleraic diarrhœa  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Cholericform  
   diarrhœa  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   dysentery 13  
   enteritis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Choleric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Cholesteatoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Cholesteræmia 127

Choluria 125b  
 Chondritis 156b  
 Chondroma (*see* Tumour)  
 Chondromalacia 156a  
 Chondrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Chord, vocal, cancer 47a  
 Chordæ, heart  
     laceration 95b  
     rupture 95b  
 Chordee 35  
 Chordoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Choreia 87a  
     electric 87a  
     gravidarum 147  
     gravis 87a  
     hereditary 87e  
     Huntington's 87e  
     insaniens 87a  
     major 87a  
     minor 87a  
     paralytic 87e  
     pregnancy 147  
     progressive, chronic 87e  
     rheumatic 87e  
         acute 56  
         senile 87e  
     spasmodic 87a  
     Sydenham's 87a  
 Choreic  
     dementia 87a  
     insanity 87a  
 Chorion epithelioma (*see* Cancer)  
 Choroid  
     cancer 53a  
     coloboma 157e  
     injury 194i  
     malformation 157e  
     syphilitic 34  
     tuberculosis 31  
 Choroiditis 88  
 "Chronic" 200  
 Chronic  
     abscess 27a  
     acetanilid poisoning 76d  
     albuminous nephritis 131  
     albuminuria 131  
     alcoholic  
         nephritis 131  
         paralysis 75b  
     alcoholism 75b  
     angina 115a  
     anterior poliomyelitis 81  
     antipyrin poisoning 76d  
     arsenic poisoning 77c  
     arthritis 57  
     articular rheumatism 57  
     asthmatic bronchitis 112  
     atrophy, liver 124b  
     brass poisoning 77c  
     Bright's disease 131  
     bromide poisoning 77c  
     bronchitis 106b  
     bronchorrhœa 106b  
     caffeine poisoning 76d  
     cannabis indica poisoning 76d  
     capillary bronchitis 107b  
     cardiac  
         dilatation 95b  
         hypertrophy 95b

Chronic—*Continued*  
     catarrh 106b  
         lung 106b  
     catarrhal  
         bronchitis 106b  
         hepatitis 124b  
         jaundice 127  
         nephritis 131  
         pneumonia 107a  
     cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
     chloral hydrate poisoning 76d  
     cholera  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     cirrhosis, liver 124b  
     coca poisoning 76d  
     cocaine poisoning 76b  
     codeine poisoning 76d  
     congestive pneumonia 114a  
     degenerative myocarditis 93c  
     delirium 84b  
     diffuse  
         meningoencephalitis 83  
         nephritis 131  
     dionin poisoning 76d  
     disease, liver 125b  
     dysentery 13  
     endocarditis 92a  
     endopericarditis 92a  
     enlargement, liver 124b  
     epithelial nephritis 131  
     ergot poisoning 76d  
     ergotism 76d  
     ether  
         intoxication 76d  
         poisoning 76d  
     etherism 76d  
     exudative  
         angina 115c  
         nephritis 131  
     fibrous hepatitis 124b  
     general tuberculosis 32b  
         miliary 32b  
     glomerulonephritis 131  
     hæmolytic icterus 69c  
     hæmorrhagic  
         icterus (3m+) 125b  
         jaundice (3m+) 125b  
         nephritis 131  
     hepatitis 124b  
     hepatization, lung 114a  
     heroin poisoning 76d  
     hydrocephalus 157a  
     hypertrophic  
         hepatitis 124b  
         osteo-arthritis 57  
     hypertrophy, liver 124b  
     icterus 125b  
     impaludism 38  
     induration, liver 124b  
     infective arthritis 57  
     inflammation  
         kidney 131  
         liver 124b  
         lung 114a  
     inflammatory rheumatism 57  
     internal hydrocephalus 157a



## Chronic—Continued

- interstitial
  - hepatitis 124b
  - inflammation, lung 114a
  - myocarditis 93c
  - nephritis 131
  - pancreatitis 128
  - pneumonia 114a
- laryngitis 105b
- lead poisoning 77a
- lymphocytic leukæmia 72a
- lymphoid leukæmia 72a
- maize poisoning 76d
- mercurial poisoning 77c
- mediastinitis 114c
- meningoencephalitis 83
- methyl alcoholism 76d
- miliary tuberculosis 32b
  - lung 23
- mitral endocarditis 92a
- morphine poisoning 76a
- morphinism 76a
- myelitis 81
- myelocytic leukæmia 72a
- myeloid leukæmia 72a
- myocarditis 93c
- nephritis 131
- nicotine poisoning 76d
- opium poisoning 76a
- paraldehyde poisoning 76d
- paralysis, spinal cord 81
- parenchymatous nephritis 131
- parotiditis 115a
- periencephalitis 83
- periostritis, nose 104
- peritonitis 129
- phenacetine poisoning 76d
- phosphorus poisoning 77c
- phthisis 23
- pleuropneumonia 114a
- pneumonia 114a
- pneumonic
  - phthisis 23
  - tuberculosis 23
- pneumonitis 114a
- poisoning (any poison) (*see Poisoning*)
  - (unqualified) 77c
- poliomyelitis 81
- polycythæmia 74
- progressive chorea 87e
- pulmonary catarrh 106b
- pulmonitis 114a
- purpura 70a
- purulent bronchitis 106b
- pustular nephrocystitis 133
- renovascular disease 131
- rheumatic
  - arthritis 57
  - endocarditis 92a
  - fever 57
  - neuritis 57
  - pericarditis 90
- rheumatism 57
  - joint 57
  - spine 57
- rheumatoid arthritis 57
- scarlatinal nephritis (of one year's duration or more) 131
- silver poisoning 77c

## Chronic—Concluded

- spinal
  - muscular atrophy 81
  - paralysis 81
- sulphonol poisoning 76d
- suppurative
  - mastoiditis 89b
  - nephritis 133
  - otitis media 89a
  - pancreatitis 128
- tobacco poisoning 76d
- toxic
  - gastritis
    - (mineral substance or unqualified) 77c
    - (organic substance) 76d
  - gastro-enteritis
    - (mineral substance or unqualified) 77d
    - (organic substance) 76d
- trional poisoning 76d
- tubal nephritis 131
- tubular nephritis 131
- tuberculosis 23
- tuberculous
  - disease 23
  - inflammation 23
  - pneumonia 23
- ulcer 153
- ulcerative
  - endocarditis 92a
  - tuberculosis 23
- uratic arthritis 58
- vaginitis (not gonorrhœal) 139d
- valvular
  - endocarditis 92a
  - heart disease 92a
- vegetative endocarditis 92a
- veronal poisoning 76d
- vulvitis 139d
- yellow atrophy, liver 125b
- Chyle cyst, mesentery 54g
- Chylocele, non-filarial 101
- Chylothorax 101
- Chylous
  - ascites, non-filarial 101
  - hydrocele 138
  - hydrothorax 110b
- Chyluria (filarial) 42
  - bilharziasis 42
  - filariasis 42
  - non-filarial 133
- Cicatrical adhesion, division 153
- Cicatrix, vicious 153
- Circular insanity 84b
- Circulation
  - clot 103
  - defective
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 103
  - failure
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 200
  - fœtal, persistence 157c
  - imperfect
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 200
  - portal, obstruction 125b

- Circulatory system  
  congenital malformation 157c  
  disease 103
- Circumcision  
  (not ritual) 138  
  (ritual) 185i
- Circumscribed  
  periostitis 155  
  pneumonia 103
- Cirrhosis  
  (unqualified) 124b  
  alcoholic 124a  
  liver 124a  
  lung 114a  
  atrophic 124b  
  liver 124b  
  biliary 124b  
  brain 87e  
  congenital  
  (-3m) 161b  
  (3m+) 124b  
  heart 93c  
  hepatic 124b  
  congenital  
  (-3m) 161b  
  (3m+) 124b  
  hypertrophic 124b  
  liver 124b  
  interstitial 124b  
  kidney 131  
  Lænnec's 124b  
  liver 124b  
  acute 125b  
  chronic 124b  
  congenital  
  (-3m) 161b  
  (3m+) 124b  
  interstitial 124b  
  malignant 124b  
  lung 114a  
  alcoholic 114a  
  malarial 38  
  multilobular 124b  
  ovarian 139a  
  paludal 38  
  pancreatic 128  
  portal 124b  
  pulmonary 114a  
  renal 131  
  spleen 73  
  stomach 118  
  unilobular 124b
- Cirrhotic  
  Bright's disease 131  
  pneumonia 114a
- Cirsoid aneurysm 96  
  artery 96
- Clap 35
- Claudication, intermittent 99
- Clavicle (*see* Bone)
- Clavus 153
- Cleft palate 157e
- Climacteric  
  disease 139b  
  epilepsy 85  
  insanity 84b  
  melancholia 84b
- Climatic bubo 44d
- Clitoris  
  amputation 139d  
  cancer 49
- Clonorchiasis 42
- Closure, foramen ovale, imperfect 157c
- Clot  
  brain 82a  
  circulation 103  
  obstruction, artery 99  
  coronary 94b  
  occlusion, artery 99  
  coronary 94b
- Clothing  
  lack of  
  (-3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 194i  
  new unwashed, poisoning 179
- Cloudy swelling, adrenals 68
- Club-foot 156b  
  congenital 157e
- Club-hand 156b  
  congenital 157e
- Coal  
  fall of (mine) 186a  
  gas  
  poisoning 178i  
  mine 178a  
  suicide 164  
  oil, burn 181i  
  vapour, suicide 164
- Coasting accident 186f
- Coca poisoning 179  
  chronic 76d
- Cocaine  
  habit 76b  
  poisoning 179  
  chronic 76b
- Cocainism 76b
- Coccidioidal granuloma 43
- Coccidiosis 39
- Coccyx (*see* Bone)
- Cochin China  
  dysentery 13  
  ulcer 39
- Codeine poisoning 179  
  chronic 76d
- Cœnures 42
- Coffee poisoning 76d
- Cold  
  (coryza) 104  
  abscess 27a  
  excessive 190  
  exposure 190  
  on lung 106a  
  temperature, effect of 190
- Colectomy 123
- Colibacillosis 123
- Colic  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  abdominal  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  biliary 126  
  bilious  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  dry  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  flatulent  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a

Colic—*Concluded*

- gall-stone 126
- gastric 118
- hepatic 126
- hernial 122a
- hysterical 87e
- infantile
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- inflammatory
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- intestinal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- lead 77a
- nephritic 134
- painters' 77a
- renal 134
- saturnine 77a
- spasmodic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- stomach 118
- urethral 134
- uterus 139b
- worm 42

## Colica pictorum 77a

## Colitis

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120a
- catarrhal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- croupous
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- diphtheritic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- exudative
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- gangrenous
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- hæmorrhagic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- membranous
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- muco-membranous
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- mucous
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- necrotic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- septic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- tuberculous 25
- ulcerative
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b

## Collapse 200

- general 200
- heart 95b
- lung
  - (-3m) 161a
  - (3m+) 114c
- pulmonary
  - (-3m) 161a
  - (3m+) 114c
- valvular 92a

## Collier's

- lung 114a
- phthisis 114a

## Colliquative fever 200

## Collision, railroad 186c

- automobile 186e

## Colloid

- carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- cyst, thyroid gland 54e
- goitre 66a
- tumour (*see* Cancer)

## Coloboma 157e

- choroid 157e
- iris 157e

## Coloenteritis

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120a

Colon (*see also* Intestine)

- abscess 123
- bacillus infection 69c
- cancer 46g
- dilatation 123
  - congenital 157e
- impaction 122b
- inflammation
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- giant 157e
  - congenital 157e
- paralysis 123
- stricture 122b
- tuberculosis 25
- tumour
  - malignant 46g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## ulcer

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120b

## ulceration

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120b

## Colotomy 123

## Colpocele 139d

## Colporrhaphy 139d

## Column

## lateral

- and posterior, spinal cord, degenera-  
tion 81

- spinal cord, degeneration 81

## spinal

- fissure 157e
- malformation 157e
- necrosis 26
- tuberculosis 26



- Column—*Concluded*  
 vertebral  
   cancer 53g  
   tuberculosis 26
- Columnar epithelioma 52
- Columnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Coma 200  
   alcoholic 75b  
   diabetic 59  
   epileptic 85  
   puerperal 147  
   uræmic  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146
- Combined  
   sclerosis, spinal cord 81  
   systemic disease, Friedreich's 81
- Comitialis, morbus 85
- Common duct  
   obstruction 127  
   stricture 127
- Compensation  
   broken 95b  
   failure 95b
- Competition, athletic 194i
- Complaint  
   bowel  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   liver 125b  
   miners' 114a  
   summer  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a
- Complication, diseases 200
- Compound  
   fracture 194i  
   monster 157d
- Compression  
   birth 160b  
   brain 87e  
     (injury at birth) 160b  
     (traumatic) 194i  
   cerebral 87e  
   chest 194i  
   during birth 160b  
   injury at birth 160b  
   intestine 123  
   lymphatic vessel 101  
   medulla 81  
   spinal cord 81  
     (traumatic) 194i  
   umbilical cord 160b
- Concato's disease 129
- Concealed hæmorrhage  
   (non-puerperal) 103  
   (puerperal) 144b
- Concentrated lye poisoning 179
- Concretion  
   intestine 123  
   salivary gland 115a  
   stomach 118
- Concussion (accidental) 194i  
   brain 194i  
   electric 193  
   spinal cord 194i  
   spine 194i
- Condition  
   hectic 200  
   typhoid 200
- Condyloma  
   anus 34  
   penis 34  
   vulva 34
- Confinement (*see also* Birth)  
   delayed  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b
- Conflagration (to include all injuries resulting therefrom) 180i  
   building 180i  
   means of transportation  
     air 180h  
     electric 180d  
     motor 180e  
     train 180c  
     water 180g  
   mine 180a
- Confluent  
   bronchopneumonia 107a  
   small-pox 6
- Confusional insanity 84b
- Congelation 190
- Congenita  
   amyotonia 156b  
   myotonia 87e
- Congenital  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
   abnormality 157e  
   abnormity 157e  
   adenoids 157e  
   amniotic hernia 157e  
   amputation 157e  
   anæmia 71b  
   aneurysm 157e  
     aorta 157e  
   anuria 133  
   aortic stenosis 157c  
   ascites  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 200  
   asthenia  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   atelectasis (−3m) 161a  
     lung, newborn 161a  
   atresia 157e  
   autotoxæmia  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y+) 69c  
   blood tumour 157e  
   cardiac  
     dilatation 157c  
     failure  
       (−1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
     insufficiency  
       (−1y) 158  
       (1y+) 157c  
   weakness  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200



## Congenital—Continued

- cerebral
  - atrophy 157e
  - hernia 157e
  - lesion 87e
  - paralysis 160b
  - softening 87e
  - tumour 157a
  - undevelopment 157e
- cirrhosis
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 124b
- liver
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 124b
- club-foot 157e
- club-hand 157e
- cranial sclerosis 157e
- cyanosis 161e
- cystic
  - disease, kidney 157e
  - hygroma 157e
- debility
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- defect (unqualified) 157e
  - circulation
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 103
  - respiratory system
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 114c
- deformity 157e
- dilatation, colon 157e
- disease, heart 157e
- dislocation 157e
- dyspepsia
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 118
- dyspnoea
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- emphysema 113
- endocarditis
  - (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 92a
- enlargement, thymus gland 67
- epilepsy 85
- faecal fistula 157e
- flat-foot 157e
- fracture 157e
- goitre 157e
- haematocolpos 157e
- haematometra 157e
- haematosalpinx 157e
- haemorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- intestine
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- heart
  - disease 157e
  - failure
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 200
  - malformation 157c

## Congenital—Continued

- hemiplegia 82d
- hepatic cirrhosis
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 124b
- hernia
  - (-3m) 157e
  - (3m+) 122a
- brain 157e
- hydrocephalus 157a
- hypertrophy, liver 157e
- ichthyosis 153
- icterus
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- imbecility 87e
- imperforate
  - cervix uteri 157e
  - urethra 157e
  - vagina 157e
- infection
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 44d
- inguinal hernia 157e
- insufficiency
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- internal hydrocephalus 157a
- intestinal obstruction 157e
- intussusception
  - (-3m) 157e
  - (3m+) 122b
- laryngeal stenosis 157e
- lesion, brain 87e
- lues 34
- malformation (stillbirth not included)
  - 157e
  - heart 157e
- malnutrition
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- meningitis 79
- mitral stenosis 157e
- myocarditis
  - (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 93c
- myxoedema 66c
- nephritis 130
- obstruction 157e
  - intestinal 157e
- occlusion, gall-duct 157e
- oedema, lung (-3m) 161e
- paralysis 82d
  - respiratory organs (1y+) 114c
- paraphimosis 157e
- peritonitis
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 129
- pes valgus 157e
- phimosis 157e
- pulmonary stenosis 157c
- pyloric stenosis 157e
- respiratory paralysis
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 114c
- rheumatism 56

Congenital—*Concluded*

- rupture 157e
- sclerema
  - (-3m) 161c
  - (3m+) 153
- septicaemia
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 36
- spastic
  - paralysis 87e
  - paraplegia 87e
- specific pemphigus 34
- spina bifida 157b
- stenosis 157e
  - bile-duct 157e
  - intestine 157e
  - larynx 157e
  - pylorus 157e
- syphilis 34
- syphilitic
  - hepatitis 34
  - pemphigus 34
- talipes 157e
- tuberculosis 23
- tumour 157e
  - brain 157a
- umbilical hernia 157e
- uræmia
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 131
- valvular heart disease 157c
- vesicorectal fistula 157e
- vitium cordis 157c
- weakness
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200

## Congestion 200

- (sudden death) 82a
- alcoholic, cerebral 82a
- bowel
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- brain 82a
  - passive 82a
- bronchi 106a
- bronchial tube 106a
- capillary 200
- catarrhal 106b
- cerebral 82a
- cerebrospinal 82a
- gastrohepatic 125b
- general 200
- glottis 105b
- heart 200
- hepatic 125b
- hypostatic 111b
  - lung 111b
- intestinal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- kidney 133
- liver 125b
- lung 111b
  - active 111b
  - passive 111b
- malarial 38
  - brain 38
- medulla 81
- pleural 110b

Congestion—*Concluded*

- pneumonic 109
- pulmonary 111b
- renal 133
- spinal cord 81
- spleen 73
- stomach 118
- sudden death 82a
- trachea 106a
- vein 200
- venous 200

## Congestive

- apoplexy 82a
- asphyxia
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 200
- chill 200
  - (malarial region) 38
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- fever 200
- gastro-enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- malaria 38
- malarial fever 38
- meningitis 79
- pneumonia 108
  - acute 108
  - chronic 114a
- remittent fever 38

## Conjunctiva (conjunctival)

- cancer 53a
- diphtheria 10
- injury 194i
- leprosy 33
- lupus 28
- new growth (*see* Tumour)
- cedema 88
- syphilis 34
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 53a
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## Conjunctivitis 88

- blennorrhagic 35
- diphtheritic 10
- follicular 88
- gonococcic 35
- infantile 35
- membranous 88
- newborn 35
- phlyctenular 88
- purulent 88
  - newborn 35
- pustular 88
- simple 88
- trachomatous 88

## Connective tissue

- abscess 152
- cancer 52
- disease, parasitic 44d
- elephantiasis 153
- emphysema 153
- gangrene 98
- inflammation 152
- injury 194i

Connective tissue—*Concluded*

- oedema 200
- tumour
  - malignant 52
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Consecutive nephritis 133
- Consequence labour
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 150b
- Consolidation, lung 108
- Constipation 123
- Constitution, feeble
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- Constitutional weakness
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
  - disease 34
- Constriction, intestine 122b
- Consumption (*see also* Tuberculosis) 23
  - abdominal 25
  - acute 23
  - bowel 25
  - brain 24
  - galloping 23
  - grinders' 114a
  - intestine 25
  - liver 31
  - lung 23
  - miners' 114a
  - muscle 200
  - pot-house 114a
  - pulmonary 23
    - acute 23
  - quick 23
  - scrofulous 23
  - throat 23
- Contagiosa, impetigo 153
- Contagiosum, molluscum 153
- Continued fever 200
  - malarial 38
  - simple 200
- Contracted
  - kidney 131
  - liver 124b
  - palmar fascia 156b
- Contracting granular kidney 131
- Contraction
  - bowel 122b
  - bronchi 114c
  - Dupuytren's 156b
  - fascia 156b
  - gall-bladder 127
  - gall-duct 127
  - intestine 122b
  - pylorus 118
  - stomach 118
  - tendon 156b
  - valve, heart 92a
- Contracture (5y+) 87e
  - hysterical 87b
  - infantile (-5y) 86
  - joint 156a
  - muscle 156b
- Contusion (*see* Wound)
- Convulsions
  - (-5y) 86

Convulsions—*Concluded*

- (5y+) 87e
  - cerebral 87e
  - cerebrospinal 87e
  - enteric
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - epileptic 85
  - epileptiform
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - epileptoid
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - gastric 118
  - gastro-intestinal
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - hysterical 87e
  - infantile
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - internal
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - intestinal
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - paretic 83
  - puerperal 146
  - reflex
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - scarlatinal 8
  - spasmodic
    - (-5y) 86
    - (5y+) 87e
  - stomach 118
  - tetanic 22
  - traumatic 194i
  - uræmic
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
- Convulsiva, tussis 9
- Copræmia 123
- Coprostasis 122b
- Coqueluche 9
- Cor bovinum 95b
- Cord
- apoplexy 160b
  - around neck, asphyxia 160b
  - cancer 53g
  - hæmatocele 138
  - hæmorrhage, umbilical (-3m) 161e
  - navel, ulcer (-3m) 161e
  - not tied, just after birth 161e
  - spermatic (*see* Spermatic cord)
  - spinal (*see* Spinal cord)
  - umbilical (*see* Umbilical cord)
- Cordis
- arrhythmia 95a
  - morbus 95b
  - myasthenia
    - (-45y) 93b
    - (45y+) 93d
  - paralysis 200
  - vitium 95b
    - congenital 157c

- Cordite poisoning, vapour 178i  
 Corn 153  
 Cornea (corneal)  
   abscess 88  
   cancer 53a  
   disease 88  
   fistula 88  
   gangrene 88  
   inflammation 88  
   leprosy 33  
   new growth (*see* Tumour)  
   perforation 88  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 53a  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 88  
 Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 81  
 Cornual pregnancy 142b  
   septic 142a  
 Coronary artery  
   aneurysm 94a  
   disease 94a  
   embolism 94b  
   heart  
     obstruction 94b  
     rupture 94a  
   ossification 94a  
   sclerosis 94a  
   thrombosis 94b  
 Corpora quadrigemina, tumour  
   non-malignant 54d  
   unspecified 55d  
 Corpulence 69c  
 Correction, deformity, bone by fracture 155  
 Corrigan's disease 92a  
 Corrosive  
   effects of 181i  
   sublimate (suicide) 163  
   substance, burn 181i  
 Cortical  
   degeneration, infantile (brain) 87e  
   epilepsy 87e  
   hemiplegia 82d  
 Coryza 104  
   newborn 104  
   syphilitic 34  
 Costal pleurisy 110b  
 Costectomy 110a  
 Costiveness 123  
 Costotomy 110a  
 Cough 114c  
 Cowper's gland  
   abscess 138  
   tuberculosis 30  
 Cow-pox 44c  
 Coxa  
   valga 156b  
   vara 156b  
 Coxæ morbus 27b  
 Coxalgia 27b  
   tuberculous 27b  
 Coxarius morbus 27b  
 Coxitis 27b  
 Craft neurosis 87e  
 Cramp  
   (-5y) 86  
   Cramp—*Concluded*  
     (5y+) 87e  
     heat 191  
     intestinal  
       (-2y) 119  
       (2y+) 120a  
     muscular 156b  
     puerperal 146  
     while bathing 183i  
     writers' 87e  
 Crane  
   accident 186b  
   travelling, crushed by 186b  
 Cranial (*see also* Cranium)  
   nerve  
     cancer . 53f  
     degeneration 87e  
     inflammation 87b  
     neuralgia 87b  
     paralysis 82d  
 Craniectomy 87e  
 Cranioclasm (stillbirth)  
 Craniofacial axis, deficiency 157e  
 Craniotabes 155  
 Craniotomy  
   (child, stillbirth)  
   (mother) 149c  
   forceps, application (stillbirth)  
 Cranium (cranial)  
   abscess 78  
   adenitis, suppurative 101  
   cancer 53e  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
   perforation 194i  
   sclerosis, congenital 157e  
   tumour  
     malignant 53e  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Cranking automobile 186e  
 Crazy 84b  
 Creeping  
   paralysis 81  
   pneumonia 108  
 Creotoxism 177  
 Crepitating synovitis 156b  
 Cretinism 66c  
   endemic 66c  
   sporadic 66c  
 Cretinoid degeneration 66c  
 Criminal abortion 175  
 Crisis  
   gastric 80  
   Dietl's 133  
 Cross birth 160b  
 Crotchet, application, foetal head (stillbirth)  
 Croup (*see also* Croupous) 10  
   (not diphtheritic) 105a  
   asthmatic 10  
   bronchial 10  
   catarrhal 105a  
   diphtheritic 10  
   false 105a  
   infective 10  
   inflammatory 10  
   laryngeal 10  
   membranous 10  
   pseudo-membranous 10



- Croup—*Concluded*  
  spasmodic 105a  
  (diphtheritic) 10  
  stridulous 105a  
  (diphtheritic) 10  
Croupous (*see also* Croup)  
  angina 10  
  bronchitis 106a  
  bronchopneumonia 107a  
  colitis  
  (–2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  enteritis  
  (–2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
  laryngitis 10  
  nephritis 130  
  pneumonia 108  
  tonsillitis 10  
Crural ulcer 153  
Crushing (crushed) 186i  
  arm or any part of body 186i  
  at fire 180i  
  boiler explosion 186b  
  (mine) 186a  
  bumpers 186c  
  conflagration 180i  
  falling  
  body 186i  
  earth 186i  
  (mine) 186a  
  head (child, stillbirth)  
  machinery 186b  
  means of transportation  
  air 186h  
  electric 186d  
  land 186f  
  motor 186e  
  train 186c  
  water 186g  
  mine 186a  
  suicide 170  
  traumatism 186i  
  travelling crane 186b  
  wound 186i  
Crusta lactea 153  
Cryptogenetic septicæmia 36  
Cryptorchid 157e  
Cultivator, fall from 186b  
Curetting  
  larynx 105b  
  post-partum 149e  
  uterus 139b  
  (puerperal) 149e  
Curschmann's disease 112  
Curvature  
  Pott's 26  
  spine 155  
  (not rachitic) 155  
  (rachitic) 63  
  angular 155  
  anterior 155  
  lateral 155  
  posterior 155  
  tuberculous 26  
Cut  
  accident 185i  
  any part of body 185i  
Cut—*Concluded*  
  glass 185i  
  automobile accident 185e  
  homicide 174  
  knife 185i  
  means of transportation  
  air 185h  
  electric 185d  
  land 185f  
  motor 185e  
  train 185c  
  water 185g  
  suicide 168  
Cutaneous  
  diphtheria 10  
  hæmorrhage  
  (–3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 70b  
Cutting  
  artery, suicide 168  
  blood vessel, suicide 168  
  instrument  
  assassination 174  
  homicide 174  
  suicide 168  
  traumatism 185i  
  wound 185i  
  homicide 174  
  suicide 168  
  throat (suicide) 168  
Cyanide poisoning 179  
Cyanogen poisoning 178i  
  chronic 76d  
Cyanopathy  
  (–3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 200  
Cyanosis  
  (–3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 200  
  (due to malformation of heart) 157c  
  (not due to malformation of heart)  
  (–3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 200  
  congenital  
  (–3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 200  
  neonatorum 161e  
  newborn 161e  
  nonclosure, foramen, Botallo 157c  
  persistence, foramen ovale 157c  
Cycle accident 186f  
Cyclical vomiting 69c  
Cyclone, killed in 187  
Cyesis 143  
Cynanche 10  
  malignant 10  
  parotid 44d  
  tonsillaris 115b  
  (diphtheritic) 10  
  tracheal 10  
  trachealis 10  
Cyphosis (*see* Kyphosis)  
Cyst (*see also* Tumour)  
  accessory, Fallopian tube 54c  
  adrenal 54g  
  arising in lymphatic space 54g  
  Bartholin's gland 139d  
  bone 54g  
  brain 54d

Cyst—*Continued*

branchial 157e  
 breast (female) 139c  
 broad ligament 54c  
 bronchi 54g  
 bursal 54g  
 canal, Nuck 157e  
 cerebellum 54d  
 cerebral 54d  
 chyle, mesentery 54g  
 colloid, thyroid gland 54e  
 dermoid 54g  
   ovary 54a  
   sequestration 54g  
   testicle 54g  
 echinococcus, liver 41a  
 epididymis 54g  
 Fallopian tube 54c  
 gall-bladder 54g  
 gall-duct 54g  
 glandular (*see* Tumour)  
 hæmorrhagic, pancreas 54g  
 hydatid 41b  
   brain 41b  
   breast 41b  
   kidney 41b  
   liver 41a  
   lung 41b  
   spleen 41b  
 intraligamentous 54c  
 jaw 54g  
 joint 54g  
 kidney 133  
 lip 54g  
 liver 54g  
 lymphatic  
   gland 54g  
   vessel 54g  
 malignant 53m  
 mammary gland 139c  
 membrane, brain 54d  
 mesentery 54g  
 mouth 54g  
 mucous (*see* Tumour)  
 multilocular (*see* Tumour)  
 orbit 54g  
 ovarian 54a  
   multilocular 54a  
 ovary 54a  
   paracentesis 54a  
 pancreas 54g  
 parasitic 44d  
 parovarian 54a  
   paracentesis 54a  
 peritoneum 54g  
 prostate 54f  
 recurrent, uterus 54b  
 renal 133  
 retention 54g  
 rupture 54g  
 salivary gland 54g  
 sebaceous 54g  
 serous (*see* Tumour)  
 spleen 54g  
 suprarenal gland 54g  
 testicle 54g  
 thymus gland 54g  
 thyroid gland 54e

Cyst—*Concluded*

thyrolingual 54e  
 tongue 54g  
 tuberculous, ovary 30  
 tubo-ovarian 54a  
 urachal 157e  
 ureter 133  
 uterine ligament 54c  
 vagina 54c  
 vulva 54c  
 vulvovaginal gland 139d  
 Cystadenoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Cystic  
   calculus 134  
   degeneration 200  
     kidney 133  
     uterus 54b  
   disease  
     kidney 133  
       congenital 157e  
     Malassez's 54g  
     Reclus's 139c  
   duct, cancer 46d  
   goitre 54e  
   hygroma (*see* Tumour)  
     congenital 157e  
   lymphangioma (*see* Tumour)  
   oöphoritis 54a  
   ovaritis 54a  
   ovary 54a  
   pancreatitis 54g  
   tumour (*see* Tumour)  
     brain 54d  
     suppurative (*see* Tumour)  
   uræmia 135  
 Cysticercosis 42  
   brain 42  
   liver 42  
   lung 42  
 Cysticercus cellulosæ, infestation 42  
 Cystinuria 133  
 Cystitis 135  
   acute 135  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   catarrhal 135  
   chronic 135  
   diphtheritic 10  
   gangrenous 135  
   gonococccic 35  
   gonorrhœal 35  
   malignant 135  
   phlegmonous 135  
   purulent 135  
   septic 135  
   specific 135  
     suppurative (*see* Tumour)  
   tuberculous 30  
 Cystocele 135  
 Cystoma (*see also* Tumour)  
   ovary 54a  
 Cystoplegia 135  
 Cystoptosis 135  
 Cystopyelitis 133  
 Cystorrhagia 135  
 Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Cystoscopy 135  
 Cystotomy 135  
   suprapubic 135

## D

- Dacryo-adenitis 88  
 Dacryocystitis 88  
 Dacryolithiasis 88  
 Dacryoma 88  
 Dactylitis, tuberculous 27b  
 Damaged meat poisoning 177  
 Dance  
   Saint  
     Guy 87a  
     Vitus's 87a  
 Dantres 153  
 Dead  
   dropped 199  
   foetus, uterus 143  
   found 200  
     bed 199  
     railroad 186c  
   ovum, retention 143  
 Deaf-mutism, endemic 66c  
 Death  
   sudden 199  
     cardiac  
       embolism after delivery 148b  
       thrombosis after delivery 148a  
     cerebral hæmorrhage after delivery 148c  
     congestion 82a  
     delivery 148c  
     diabetic 59  
     embolism after delivery 148b  
     entrance of air into vein, after delivery 148b  
   nervous exhaustion, after delivery 148c  
   puerperal 148c  
     septic 145a  
   puerperium 148c  
   pulmonary  
     embolism, after delivery 148b  
     thrombosis, after delivery 148a  
   shock after delivery 148c  
   thrombosis after delivery 148a  
   violent 195  
     (mine or quarry) 186a  
     (unknown cause) 195  
 Debauchery 75b  
 Debility  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1 y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   congenital  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   general  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
   infantile  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   nervous 87e  
   old age 162b  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
   senile 162b  
 Decapitation 194i  
   (train) 186c  
   foetus (stillbirth)  
 Decapsulation, kidney 133
- Decay  
   anile 162b  
   senile 162b  
 Decidual endometritis 145a  
 Deciduoma 54b  
   malignum 48a  
 Decline (*see also* Debility)  
   gradual  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Decomensation, cardiac 95b  
 Decomposition  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
 Decubital gangrene 98  
 Decubitus 153  
 Defect  
   congenital 157e  
   respiratory system (-3m) 161e  
 Defective  
   circulation  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 103  
   development 158  
 Deficiency  
   mental (in mental institutions) 87e  
   parathyroid 66e  
 Deficient  
   craniofacial axis 157e  
   development 158  
   nutrition 189  
 Deformans  
   arthritis 57  
     neoplastic 57  
   endarteritis 97  
   osteitis 155  
   spondylitis 57  
 Deformed pelvis (female) (15y, -45y) 149b  
 Deformity 157e  
   bladder, acquired 135  
   bone, correction, by fracture 155  
   cardiac 157c  
   chest, rachitic 63  
   congenital 157e  
   foot, acquired 156b  
   hand, acquired 156b  
   heart 157c  
   limb, acquired 156b  
   liver, acquired 125b  
   penis, acquired 138  
   spine, angular 155  
     (rachitic) 63  
   stomach, acquired 118  
 Degeneration  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   adrenal 68  
   albuminoid 69a  
   amyloid 69a  
   artery 69a  
   general 69a  
   heart 69a  
   kidney 69a  
   liver 69a  
   muscle 69a  
   nervous system 69a  
   spinal cord 69a  
   spleen 69a



Degeneration—*Continued*

anterior cornua, spinal cord 81  
aorta 97  
arterial 97  
artery 97  
atheromatous 97  
artery 97  
heart 93c  
brain 87e  
progressive 87e  
senile 87b  
bundle, His 95b  
calcareous 200  
artery 97  
heart 93c  
myocardium 93c  
capillaries 103  
cardiac 93c  
cerebral 87e  
progressive 87e  
cortical, infantile 87e  
cranial nerve 87e  
cretinoid 66c  
cystic 200  
kidney 133  
uterus 54b  
fatty 69a  
adrenal 69a  
artery 69a  
brain 69a  
capillaries 69a  
diffuse 69a  
heart 69a  
kidney 69a  
liver 69a  
from phosphorus poisoning 77c  
muscle 69a  
myocardium 69a  
nervous system 69a  
placenta 69a  
spinal cord 69a  
thymus 69a  
fibroid, placenta 158  
fibrous  
heart 93c  
muscle 81  
myocardium 93c  
general  
(-1y) 158  
(1y, -70y) 200  
(70y+) 162b  
amyloid 69a  
fatty 69a  
gouty, heart 93c  
heart 93c  
muscle 93c  
muscular 93c  
senile 93c  
hepato-lenticular 87e  
hyaline 69a  
adrenal 69a  
artery 69a  
heart 69a  
lymphatic gland 69a  
muscle 69a  
myocardium 69a  
intestine 123  
kidney 131  
lardaceous 69a  
adrenal 69a

Degeneration—*Concluded*

lardaceous—*concluded*  
artery 69a  
capillaries 69a  
intestine 69a  
kidney 69a  
liver 69a  
lymphatic gland 69a  
spleen 69a  
thyroid gland 69a  
lateral  
column, spinal cord 81  
posterior columns, spinal cord 81  
lenticular, progressive 87e  
liver 125b  
acute, parenchymatous 125a  
motor centre, senile 87e  
muscle 156b  
muscular, heart 93c  
myocardium 93c  
nerve 87e  
nervous system 87e  
pancreas 128  
pigmentary 69c  
heart 93c  
liver 125b  
myocardium 93c  
placenta (child) 158  
premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
pulpy, synovial membrane 27b  
senile 162b  
spinal 81  
cord 81  
stomach 118  
suprarenal 68  
tuberculous 32c  
pancreas 31  
spinal cord 24  
vascular 97  
senile 162b  
vital  
(-1y) 158  
(1y, -70y) 200  
(70y+) 162b  
wallerian 69a  
waxy 69a  
kidney 69a  
liver 69a  
Degenerative  
myocarditis 93c  
chronic 93c  
nephritis 131  
neuritis 87b  
sclerosis 81  
Deglutition  
paralysis 115c  
pneumonia 107a  
Delayed  
chloroform poisoning 178i  
confinement  
(child) 160b  
(mother) 149b  
delivery  
(child) 160b  
(mother) 149b  
Deleterious gas poisoning 178i  
Delirious mania 84b  
acute 200  
(in asylum) 84b



- Delirium 200  
   acute 200  
   alcoholic 75a  
   asthenic 200  
   chronic 84b  
   maniacal 84b  
   puerperal 150b  
   traumatic 194i  
   tremens 75a  
   uræmic  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146
- Delivery (*see* Birth)
- Delusion, persecution 84b
- Delusional  
   insanity 84b  
   mental stupor 84b
- Dementia 84b  
   agitated 84b  
   alcoholic 75a  
   apathetic 84b  
   apoplectic 82a  
   choreic 87a  
   developmental 84b  
   epileptic 85  
   old age 162a  
   organic 84b  
     brain disease 87e  
   paralytic 83  
   paralytica 83  
   paretic 83  
   præcox 84a  
   presenile 84b  
   primary 84b  
   progressive 83  
   puerperal 150b  
   secondary 84b  
   senile 162a  
     exhaustion 162a  
   terminal 84b  
   uræmic  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146
- Denatured alcohol poisoning 179
- Dengue 44d  
   fever 44d
- Dental  
   caries 115a  
   periosteum, suppuration 115a
- Dentition 200  
   fever 200
- Depressed bone, skull 155
- Depressive psychosis, manic 84b
- Deprivation, water 189
- Derailment (train) 186c
- Derangement  
   gastric 118  
   infantile  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 200  
   stomach 118
- Dermatitis 153  
   actinica 181i  
   ambustionis 181i  
   exfoliative 153  
   gangrænosa 98  
   gangrenous 98  
   general 153
- Dermatitis—*Concluded*  
   purulent 153  
   rodent 52  
   venenata 153
- Dermatomyositis 156b
- Dermatoses 153
- Dermoid cyst (*see also* Tumour)  
   ovary 54a  
   sequestration 54g  
   testicle 54g
- Descending  
   lateral sclerosis 81  
   paralysis 82d
- Desertion, newborn 194i
- Desquamative nephritis 130  
   acute 130
- Destitution 189
- Detachment  
   epiphyses 194i  
   placenta 144a  
     hæmorrhagic 144a
- Development  
   arrested 158  
   defective 158  
   deficient 158  
   faulty 158  
   heart, imperfect 157c  
   imperfect 157e  
   improper 158  
   incomplete 158  
   insufficient 158  
   lack 158  
   poor 158
- Developmental dementia 84b
- Deviation, nasal septum 104
- Devil's grip. 44d
- Diabetes (diabetic) 59  
   acetonæmia 59  
   acidosis 59  
   coma 59  
   gangrene 59  
   hæmochromatosis 59  
   insanity 59  
   insipidus 69c  
   iritis 59  
   mellitus 59  
   pancreatic 59  
   saccharine 59
- Diapedesis 69c
- Diaphragm  
   congenital malformation 157e  
   paralysis 87e  
   rupture 122a
- Diaphragmatic  
   hernia 122a  
   stomach 122a  
   pleurisy 110b
- Diarrhoea (diarrhœal)  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
   autumn  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   bilious  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   bloody  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a

*Diarrhœa—Concluded*

- catarrhal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- choleraic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- cholericiform
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- due to food
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- dysenteric 13
- dyspeptic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- endemic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- epidemic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- fermental
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- flagellate 39
- green
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- infantile
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- infective
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- inflammatory
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- lienteric
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- malarial 38
- mycotic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- senile 120a
- septic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- sporadic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- summer
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- tropical 13
- tuberculous 25
- uncontrollable
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- zymotic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a

*Diarrhœal (see also Diarrhœa)*

- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a

*Diarrhœal—Concluded*

- gastritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Diastasis, muscle 156b
- Diathesis 200
  - gouty 58
  - hæmorrhagic 70b
  - rheumatic 57
  - scrofulous 29
  - tuberculous 23
  - uric acid 69c
- Dibothriocephalus latus, infestation 42
- Died
  - at birth 158
  - before birth (stillbirth)
  - during birth 158
  - just after birth 158
  - suddenly 199
- Dietl's crisis 133
- Difficult
  - birth
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149b
  - labour
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149b
- Diffusa, encephalitis periaxialis 87e
- Diffuse (diffused)
  - aneurysm 96
  - arteriosclerosis 97
  - atrophic palsy 81
  - bronchitis 106c
  - cellulitis 152
  - cerebral sclerosis 87d
  - fatty degeneration 69a
  - ganglion 156b
  - hæmatocele, spermatic cord 138
  - hepatitis 125b
  - mastitis 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - meningitis 79
  - meningoencephalitis 83
    - chronic 83
  - nephritis
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - acute 130
    - chronic 131
    - interstitial 131
  - pelvic cellulitis
    - (female) 139a
    - (male) 152
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - periencephalitis 83
  - periostitis 155
  - peritonitis 129
  - phlegmon 152
  - pneumonia 109
  - scleroderma 153
    - cellular tissue 153
    - skin 153
  - sclerosis, brain 87d
  - suppuration 152
  - suppurative hepatitis 125b
  - tuberculosis 32c
- Digestive
  - organs
    - foreign body 201

*Digestive—Concluded*

- organs—concluded
  - paralysis 123
  - system
    - congenital malformation 157e
    - disease 200
  - tract
    - cancer 46g
    - tuberculosis 25
  - tube, cancer 46g
- Dilatation* 200
- aorta 99
    - valvular 92a
  - artery 99
  - bronchi 106b
  - capillaries 103
  - cardiac 95b
    - chronic 95b
    - congenital 157c
    - orifice 92a
  - cervix uteri 139b
  - colon 123
    - congenital 157e
  - gall-bladder 127
  - gall-duct 127
  - heart 95b
  - intestine 123
  - lymphatic vessel 101
  - myocardium
    - (-45y) 93b
    - (45y+) 93d
  - oesophagus 116
  - orifice, valve, heart 92a
  - pancreatic duct 128
  - pericardium 90
  - pharynx 115c
  - sphincter ani 123
  - stomach 118
  - stricture
    - pharynx 115c
    - urethra 136a
  - ventricle 95b
  - ventricular 95b
- Dinitrobenzol poisoning* 77c
- Dionin poisoning* 179
- chronic 76d
- Diphtheria (diphtheritic)* 10
- anæmia 10
  - angina 10
  - bladder 10
  - bronchi 10
  - bronchopneumonia 10
  - buccal 10
  - colitis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - conjunctiva 10
  - conjunctivitis 10
  - croup 10
  - cutaneous 10
  - cystitis 10
  - fauces 10
  - gangrenous 10
  - hæmorrhagic 10
  - laryngeal 10
  - laryngismus stridulus 10
  - laryngitis 10
  - larynx 10
  - malignant 10
  - mouth 10

*Diphtheria—Concluded*

- nasal 10
  - neuritis 10
  - nose 10
  - oesophagus 10
  - ophthalmia 10
  - palate 10
  - paralysis 10
  - peritonitis 10
  - pharynx 10
  - skin 10
  - tonsil 10
  - tonsillitis 10
  - trachea 10
  - ulcer
    - throat 10
    - tonsil 10
  - vulva 10
  - wound 10
- Diphyllobothrium latum, infestation* 42
- Diplegia* 82d
- cerebral
    - children 87e
    - infantile 87e
  - spastic 87e
- Diplococcal (diplococcus)*
- cerebrospinal meningitis 18
  - meningitis 18
  - pneumonia 108
- Dipsomania* 75b
- Dip-the-dip accident* 186b
- Direct inguinal hernia* 122a
- Dirt eating* 200
- Diruptio uteri* 149d
- Disarticulation* 156b
- Discomycosis* 43
- Discrete small-pox* 6
- Disease*
- abdominal 200
  - absorbent system 101
  - accessory
    - sinus 104
    - spleen 73
  - Adams-Stokes's 95a
  - Addison's 68
    - tuberculous origin 31
  - adrenal 68
  - air tube 106b
  - alimentary canal 123
  - alveoli, teeth 115a
  - amyloid (any organ) 69a
  - anus 123
  - aorta 99
  - aortic 92a
    - valve 92a
  - aponeuroses 156b
  - arteriorenal 131
  - artery 99
  - ax-grinders' 114a
  - back-bone 26
  - Banti's 73
  - Barlow's 60
  - Basedow's 66b
  - Bayle's 83
  - Bergeron's 87a
  - bicuspid valve 92a
  - Billroth's 53m
  - bladder 135



Disease—*Continued*

bladder—*concluded*  
 malignant  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51a  
 blood 74  
   hereditary 34  
   vessel 103  
 blue 157c  
 bone 155  
   Paget's 155  
   (spine) 26  
 Bouillaud's 91a  
 bowel 123  
 brain 87e  
   arteriosclerotic 97  
   infantile 87e  
   organic 87e  
 breast  
   (female) 139c  
   (male) 152  
   (puerperal) 150a  
   Paget's 50  
 Bright's  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
   acute 130  
   chronic 131  
   cirrhotic 131  
   puerperal 146  
 Brill's 3  
 bronchi 106b  
 bronze 68  
   Addison's 68  
 brown 68  
 buccal cavity 115a  
 Buhl's (−3m) 161b  
 bulbar 81  
 caisson 194i  
 calculeous 134  
 California 43  
 capillaries 103  
 cardiac 95b  
   ganglia 95b  
   organic 95b  
   plexus 118  
   renal 95b  
   valve 92a  
 cardiorenal 95b  
 cardiovascular 95b  
 cardio-vascular-renal 131  
 Carrion's 44d  
 cavity, heart 95b  
 cellular tissue 153  
 cerebellum 87e  
 cerebral 87e  
   artery 99  
 cerebral artery 99  
 cerebrospinal 81  
 cervix 139b  
 Chagas' 39  
 Charcot's 81  
   joint 80  
   spinal 81  
 chest 114c  
 circulatory system 103  
 climacteric 139b  
 Concato's 129  
 constitutional 34  
 cornea 88

Disease—*Continued*

coronary artery 94a  
 Corrigan's 92a  
 Curschmann's 112  
 cystic, kidney 133  
 digestive system 200  
 Duchenne's 80  
 Dukes' 44d  
 Dupuytren's 156b  
 ear 89a  
 epidemic, unqualified 44d  
 Erb's 81  
 Erichsen's 194i  
 eruptive 200  
 eustachian tube 89a  
 eye 88  
 Fallopian tube 139a  
 fatty (any organ) 69a  
 fauces 115c  
 feigned 200  
 fluke 42  
 foot and mouth 44d  
 fourth 44d  
 Friedreich's 81  
   combined systemic 81  
 frontal sinus 104  
 ganister 114a  
 gastric 118  
 gastrohepatic 125b  
 Gaucher's 73  
 Gee's  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Geisbock's 74  
 general 69c  
 genital organs  
   (female) 139d  
   (male) (non-venereal) 138  
 gland 101  
 Glénard's 123  
 glottis 105b  
 gonococcic 35  
 gonorrhoeal 35  
 Graves's 66b  
   insanity 66b  
 Griesinger's 40  
 Gull and Sutton's 97  
 gum 115a  
 hæmatopoietic organs 74  
 hæmorrhagic 70b  
   newborn (−3m) 161e  
 Hanot's 124b  
 head 200  
 heart 95b  
   cavity 95b  
   congenital 157c  
   fibroid 93c  
   functional 95a  
   granular 95b  
   hypertensive 95b  
   mitral 92a  
   muscular  
     (−45y) 93b  
     (45y+) 93d  
   organic 95b  
   parasitic 44d  
   rheumatic 95b  
   tuberculous 31  
   valve 92a



Disease—*Continued*heart—*concluded*

- valvular 92a
  - aortic 92a
  - chronic 92a
  - congenital 157c
  - mitral 92a
  - obstructive 92a
  - premature 157c
  - pulmonary 92a
  - regurgitation 92a
  - rheumatic 92a
  - tricuspid 92a

Heberden's 57

Heine-Médin 16

hepatic 125b

hip 27b

suppurative 27b

tuberculous 27b

hip-joint 27b

Hirschsprung's 157e

Hodgkin's 72b

Hodgson's 92a

hook-worm 40

Huguier's 54b

Huntington's 87e

hydatid 41b

hypophysis 65

ill-defined 200

infantile

(-3m) 161e

(3m+) 200

infective 44d

intestine 123

organic 123

Jaksch-Luzet's 71b

jaw 155

joint 156a

(spine) 26

Brodie's 156a

Charcot's 80

neuropathic 156a

kidney 133

cystic 133

congenital 157e

fibrocystic 133

organic 133

parasitic 44d

Korsakoff's 84b

lacrymal

apparatus 88

gland 88

Landry's 81

lardaceous (any organ) 69a

larynx 105b

lip 115a

Little's 87e

liver 125b

chronic 125b

hydatid 41a

organic 125b

Ludwig's 115a

luetie 34

lung 114c

fibroid 114a

organic 114c

lymphatic 101

gland 101

system 101

vessel 101

Disease—*Continued*

Madura 43

malarial 38

Malassez's 138

cystic 54g

mastoid 89b

cell 89b

process 89b

Ménière's 89a

mental 84b

mesenteric 25

glands 25

metal polishers' 114a

Mikulicz's 115a

Milroy's 87e

mitral 92a

cardiac 92a

valve 92a

Morvan's 81

mouth 115a

mucous

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

myocardial

(-45y) 93b

(45y+) 93d

nasal

fossa 104

septum 104

naso-pharynx 104

navel

(-3m) 161e

(3m+) 200

nerve 87e

nervous 87e

system 87e

neuropathic, joint 156a

nipple 139c

Paget's 50

nose 104

obscure 200

oesophagus 116

orbit 88

organic 200

brain 87e

dementia, due to 87e

psychosis, due to 87e

kidney 133

Osler's 74

ovary 139a

Paget's

bone 155

nipple 50

palate 115c

pancreas 128

parasitic (*see* Parasitic disease)

Parkinson's 87c

Parry's 66b

Pel-Ebstein's 72b

pelvic organ

(female) 139d

(male) 200

perforating 153

periosteum 155

pharynx 115c

Pick's 125b

pink 44d

pituitary gland 65

placenta

(child) 158

Disease—*Continued*

placenta—*concluded*  
   (mother) 149e  
 placental (stillbirth)  
 pleura 110b  
 Pott's 26  
 prostate 137  
 pulmonary 114c  
   valve 92a  
 Putnam's 81  
 Raynaud's 98  
 Recklinghausen's 54g  
 Reclus's 139c  
   cystic 139c  
 rectum 123  
 renal 133  
 renovascular 131  
 respiratory system 114c  
   occupational 114a  
 retina 88  
 Riggs's 115a  
 Ritter's 153  
 rupture, artery from 96  
 sacroiliac 156a  
 salivary gland 115a  
 Schilder's 87e  
 Schönlein's 70a  
 scrotum 138  
 Simon's 139d  
 sinus, brain 100  
 skin 153  
 specific 34  
 spinal 26  
   congenital 157e  
   cord 81  
 spine 26  
 spleen 73  
   organic 73  
 Still's 156a  
 Stokes's 66b  
 Stokes-Adams's 95a  
 stomach 118  
   organic 118  
 suprarenal 68  
   capsule 68  
 Tay-Sachs's 87e  
 teeth 115a  
 tendon 156b  
 testicle 138  
 Thomsen's 87e  
 throat 115c  
   septic 115c  
 thymus gland 67  
 thyroid gland 66e  
 tongue 115a  
 trachea 106b  
 tricuspid 92a  
   valve 92a  
 tube 139a  
 tuberculous 23  
   acute 23  
   chronic 23  
 tubo-ovarian 139a  
 tympanum 89a  
 umbilicus  
   (−3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 200  
 unknown 200  
 ureter 133

Disease—*Concluded*

urethra 136b  
 urinary 136b  
   bladder 135  
   organ 136b  
   tract 136b  
 uterus 139b  
   organic 139b  
 valvular 92a  
   heart, congenital 157c  
 Vaquez-Osler's 74  
 Vaquez's 74  
 vein 100  
 venereal 34  
 vertebræ 26  
 virulent 44d  
 Von Jaksch's 71b  
 Von Recklinghausen's 54g  
 Wagner's 74  
 Wardrop's 153  
 wasting, infants 158  
 Weill's 70a  
 Weil's 39  
 Werlhoff's 70a  
 Wilson's 87e  
 Winckel's (−3m) 161b  
 woolsorters' 20

Diseased food 177

Diseases, complication 200

## Dislocation

(any bone or cartilage) 194i  
 (non-traumatic) 156a  
 bone (non-traumatic) 156a  
 chiropractic 194i  
 congenital 157e  
 intra-articular cartilage (disease) 156a  
 joint (non-traumatic) 156a

## Displacement (displaced)

heart 95b  
 kidney 133  
 liver 125b  
 ovary 139a  
 pregnant uterus 143  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 tendon 194i  
 thyroid 66e  
 uterus 139b  
   (puerperal) 150b

Dissecting aneurysm 96

Dissection wound 36

## Disseminated

cancer 53k  
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 87d  
 myelitis 81  
 myelosclerosis 87d  
 paralysis 82d  
 peritonitis 129  
 sclerosis 87d  
   cerebral 87d  
   spinal cord 81  
 suppurative nephritis 133  
 tuberculosis 32c

## Distention

abdomen 200  
 bladder 135  
 uterus 139b

Distoma hepaticum, infestation 42

- Distomatosis 42  
   hepatic 42  
   pulmonary 42  
 Distomiasis 42  
 Disturbance, electrical 193  
 Diuresis 69c  
 Divers'  
   palsy 194i  
   paralysis 194i  
 Diverticulitis 123  
 Diverticulum  
   appendix 123  
   intestine 123  
     (acquired) 123  
   Meckel's, abscess 123  
   oesophagus 116  
 Divided tendon, union 156b  
 Diving, injury 186i  
 Division  
   cervix uteri 139b  
   cicatricial adhesions 153  
   fascia 156b  
   frenum, tongue 115a  
   nerve 87e  
   vein 194i  
 Dog bite (not rabies) 188  
 Donkey engine accident 186b  
   (mine) 186a  
 Dorsalis, tabes 80  
   arthropathy 80  
   spasmodic 81  
 Dothienenteria 1  
 Double  
   empyema 110b  
   hydrothorax 110b  
   inguinal hernia 122a  
   monster 157d  
   pleuritis 110b  
   pleuropneumonia 108  
   pneumonia 108  
   pyonephrosis 133  
 Double-ripper accident 186b  
 Douglas's  
   cul-de-sac  
     abscess 129  
     cancer 46g  
   pouch  
     abscess 129  
     cancer 46g  
 Dracontiasis 42  
 Dragged by horse (foot caught in stirrup) 194f  
 Dropped dead 199  
 Dropsical gangrene 98  
 Dropsy  
   (-3m) 161c  
   (3m+) 200  
   abdomen 200  
   amnion  
     (child) 158  
     (mother) 143  
   arm 200  
   asthmatic 112  
   bowel 200  
   brain 157a  
   broad ligament 139a  
   cardiac 95b  
   cardiorenal 95b  
   chest 110b  
   encysted 54a  
   Fallopian tube 139a  
   Dropsy—*Concluded*  
     foot 200  
     heart 90  
       disease 95b  
     hepatic 125b  
     hernial sac 122a  
     infantile  
       (-3m) 161c  
       (3m+) 200  
     intestine 200  
     kidney 133  
     liver 125b  
     lung 111b  
     malarial 38  
     neonatorum 161c  
     nephritis  
       (-10y) 130  
       (10y+) 132  
     newborn 161c  
     ovary 54a  
     pericardium 90  
     peritoneum 200  
     puerperal 146  
     renal  
       (-10y) 130  
       (10y+) 132  
       acute 130  
     rheumatism 57  
     tube 139a  
     uræmic  
       (-10y) 130  
       (10y+) 132  
 Drowned, found  
   (inquest pending) 195  
   (open verdict) 183i  
 Drowning 183i  
   (accident) 183i  
   (homicide) 175  
   (suicide) 166  
   asphyxia 183i  
   fall from ship or boat 183g  
   mine 183a  
   suffocation 183i  
 Drug  
   overdose 179  
   rash 179  
 Drunkenness 75b  
 Dry  
   birth, protracted  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
   colic  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   gangrene 98  
   pleurisy 110b  
 Duchenne's  
   disease 80  
   paralysis 81  
 Duct  
   common (*see* Common duct)  
   cystic, cancer 46d  
   hepatic, inflammation 127  
   nasal  
     fistula 88  
     obstruction 88  
     stenosis 88  
   pancreatic  
     calculus 128  
     dilatation 128

Duct—*Concluded*  
 pancreatic—*concluded*  
 obstruction 128  
 stone 128  
 thoracic, obstruction 101  
 urinary, calculus 134  
 Ductus arteriosus  
 patent 157c  
 pervius 157c  
 Duel 175  
 shot in 173  
 Dukes's disease 44d  
 Dumb ague 38  
 Dump car accident 186f  
 (mine) 186a  
 Duodenitis  
 (—2y) 119.  
 (2y+) 120a  
 Duodenum (duodenal)  
 cancer 46b  
 rupture 123  
 stricture 122b  
 tumour  
 malignant 46b  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 117b  
 perforating 117b  
 Dupuytren's  
 contraction 156b  
 disease 156b  
 Dura mater  
 hæmatoma 82a  
 hæmorrhage 82a  
 inflammation 79  
 Dwarfism 65  
 Dynamite, suicide 171  
 Dyscrasia, blood 200  
 Dysenteric  
 abscess, liver 13  
 diarrhoea 13  
 Dysentery 13  
 amœbic 13  
 asylum 13  
 bacillary 13  
 balantidic 13  
 bilious 13  
 catarrhal 13  
 Chinese 13  
 cholericform 13  
 chronic 13  
 Cochin China 13  
 entamœbic 13  
 epidemic 13  
 gangrenous 13  
 hæmorrhagic 13  
 malarial 38  
 protozoal 13  
 sporadic 13  
 tropical 13  
 tuberculous 25  
 Dysmenorrhœa 139b  
 exfoliative 139b  
 membranous 139b  
 Dyspepsia (dyspeptic)  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118  
 amylaceous  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118

Dyspepsia—*Concluded*  
 atonic 118  
 catarrhal  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118  
 congenital  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118  
 diarrhoea  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 gastro-intestinal  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 intestinal  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118  
 nervous 118  
 neurotic 118  
 Dysphagia 116  
 cerebral 87c  
 Dyspituitarism 65  
 Dyspnœa 200  
 congenital  
 (—1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 uræmic  
 (—10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 Dysthyroidism 66b  
 Dystocia  
 (child) 160b  
 (mother) 149b  
 Dystrophia adiposa genitalis 65  
 Dystrophy, muscular 156b  
 progressive 81  
 Dysuria 135

## E

Ear (aural)  
 abscess 89a  
 auricle, cancer 52  
 cancer 52  
 catarrh 89a  
 disease 89a  
 exostosis 54g  
 external, abscess 89c  
 foreign body 201  
 hæmatoma 89c  
 traumatic 194i  
 inflammation 89a  
 septic 89a  
 leprosy 33  
 malformation 157e  
 middle  
 abscess 89a  
 cancer 53j  
 caries 89a  
 tuberculosis 31  
 necrosis 89c  
 ossification 89c  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 perichondritis 89c  
 polypus 54g  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
 malignant  
 (ear) 52  
 (middle ear) 53j



Ear — *Concluded*

- tumour—*concluded*
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Earthquake, killed in 187
- Ecchondrosis, nose 54g
- Ecchymosis, body (−3m) 161e
- Eccrisis 139b
  - (puerperal) 149e
- Echinococcus 41b
  - cyst, liver 41a
  - liver 41a
- Eclampsia
  - (female 15y, − 45y) 146
  - (−5y) 86
  - (5y+) 87e
  - ante-partum 146
  - gravidarum 146
  - labour
    - (child) 158
    - (mother) 146
  - post-partum 146
  - pregnancy 146
  - puerperal
    - (child) 158
    - (mother) 146
  - scarlatinal 8
  - uræmic
    - (−10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
- Ecrouelles* 29
- Ectasis, aortic 99
- Ecthyma 153
- Ectopia 157e
  - bladder 157e
  - renal 133
  - vesicæ 157e
- Ectopic
  - gestation 142b
    - septic 142a
    - rupture, sac 142b
    - septic 142a
  - kidney 133
  - mole 142b
  - pregnancy 142b
    - septic 142a
- Ectropion 88
- Eczema 153
  - gouty 58
  - infantile 153
- Eczéma marginatum de Hébra* 43
- Effects
  - cold (temperature) 190
  - corrosives 181
  - electricity 193
  - gas 178i
  - heat 191
    - engine rooms, laundries, etc. 191
  - lightning on skin 192
  - poison (*see* Poisoning)
  - radium 181
  - strain on heart 95a
  - X-ray 181
- Effluvia, noxious (poison) 178i
- Effusion 200
  - brain 82a
  - cerebral 82a
  - cerebrospinal 82a
  - meninges 82a

Effusion—*Concluded*

- pericarditis 90
- pericardium 90
- pleura 110b
- pleurisy 110b
- spinal 81
- thoracic 110b
- Egg albumen poisoning 177
- Egyptian chlorosis 40
- Elbow (*see* Joint)
- Electric
  - chorea 87a
  - concussion 193
  - railroad, traumatism 186d
  - railway accident 186d
  - shock 193
    - injury 193
  - speeder (accident) 186d
- Electrical disturbance 193
- Electricity (lightning excepted) 193
  - burn 193
- Electrocution (accidental) 193
- Elephantiasis 153
  - arabum 42
  - arm 153
  - connective tissue 153
  - filarial 42
  - græcorum 33
  - leg 153
  - lymphatic vessel 153
  - non-filarial 153
  - penis 153
  - scrotum 153
  - vulva 153
- Elevated railway accident 186d
- Elevator
  - accident 186b
  - crushed by 186b
  - shaft, fall 186b
- Elongation, uvula 115c
- Emaciation
  - (−1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- Embarras gastrique* 200
- Embolism (embolic) 99
  - abscess 99
  - air 100
  - aneurysm 99
  - apoplexy 82b
  - artery 99
  - birth
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 148b
  - brain 82b
  - cardiac 99
    - sudden death after delivery 148b
  - cerebral 82b
  - coronary artery 94b
  - fat 99
  - femoral 99
  - gangrene 99
  - heart 99
    - fatty 99
  - intestine 99
  - kidney 99
  - liver 99
  - lung 111a
    - (pulmonary artery) 111a
    - puerperal 148b
  - mesenteric artery 99

- Embolism—*Concluded*  
 paralysis 82b  
 pneumonia 111a  
 puerperal 148b  
   septic 145a  
 pulmonary 111a  
   artery 111a  
     (post-partum) 148b  
   puerperal 148b  
   sudden death after delivery 148b  
 pyæmic 36  
 septic 99  
   (abortion) 140a  
   brain 82b  
 spleen 99  
 sudden death after delivery 148b  
 thigh 99
- Embolus (*see* Embolism)
- Embryoma (*see* Tumour)
- Embryonic heart 157c
- Embryotomy  
   (child, stillbirth)  
   (mother) 149c
- Emesis gravidarum 147
- Emphysema 113  
   atrophic 113  
   cellular tissue 153  
   congenital 113  
   connective tissue 153  
   hypertrophic 113  
   interlobular 113  
   laminated tissue 153  
   lung 113  
   orbit 88  
   pulmonary 113  
   senile 113  
   subcutaneous 153  
   subplural 113  
   surgical 153  
   traumatic 194i  
   tuberculous 23  
   vesicular 113
- Emphysematous gangrene 36
- Emprosthotonos 22
- Empyema 110b  
   accessory sinus 104  
   double 110b  
   frontal sinus 104  
   gall-bladder 127  
   mastoid process 89b  
   pneumococcal 110b  
   tuberculous 23
- Encephalitis 78  
   alcoholic 75b  
   epidemic 17  
   hæmorrhagic 17  
     acute 87e  
   influenzal 11f  
   lead 77a  
   lethargic 17  
   lymphatica 17  
   myoclonica 17  
   periaxialis diffusa 87e  
   post-vaccinal 44c  
   spurious 78  
   suppurative 78  
   traumatic 194i  
   tuberculous 24  
   Wickman's influenzal 11f
- Encephalocele 157e
- Encephaloid (*see* Cancer)
- Encephalomalacia 82c
- Encephalomeningitis 79
- Encephalomyelitis 78
- Encephalopathy 87e  
   lead 77a  
   saturnine 77a
- Enchondroma (*see* Tumour)
- Encysted  
   dropsy 54a  
   hydrocele 138
- Endarteritis 99  
   brain 99  
   cerebral 99  
   deformans 97  
   infective 99  
   obliterans 99
- Endemic  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
   cretinism 66c  
   deaf-mutism 66c  
   diarrhœa  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a
- Endocarditis  
   (−45y) 91b  
   (45y+) 92b  
   acute 91a  
   bacterial 91a  
   chronic 92a  
   congenital  
     (−1y) 157c  
     (1y+) 92a  
   gonococcic 35  
   infectious, acute 91a  
   infective 91a  
   malignant 91a  
   mitral  
     (−45y) 91b  
     (45y+) 92b  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
   mycotic 91a  
   purulent 91a  
   rheumatic 56  
     acute 56  
     chronic 92a  
   sclerotic 92a  
   sclerous 92a  
   senile 92a  
   septic 91a  
   subacute 91a  
   suppurative 91a  
   typhoid 1  
   ulcerative 91a  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
   valvular  
     (−45y) 91b  
     (45y+) 92b  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
   vegetative  
     (−45y) 91b  
     (45y+) 92b  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a
- Endometritis 139b  
   decidual 145a  
   puerperal 145a

Endometritis—*Concluded*  
 purulent 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 septic 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a

Endopericarditis (*see also* Endocarditis)  
 (—45y) 91b  
 (45y+) 92b

Endophlebitis 100

Endothelioma (*see* Cancer)

Endotrachelitis 139b

Engine

donkey, accident 186b  
 fall from, railroad 186c  
 traction accident 186b

English cholera  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

Engorgement  
 lung 111b  
 pulmonary 111b  
 stomach 118

Enlargement (enlarged)  
 brain 87e  
 fatty, heart 93c  
 gland 101  
 heart 95b  
 lingual tonsil 115b  
 liver 125b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
 prostate 137  
 rectum 123  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 thymus  
     congenital 67  
     gland 67  
 thyroid gland 66a  
 tonsil 115b

Entamœbic dysentery 13

Enteralgia 123

Enterectomy 123

Enteric

atrophy  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

catarrh  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

convulsions  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

fever 1  
 hyperæmia  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

infection  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

intoxication  
 (—2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

paralysis 123

tuberculosis 25

Enterica 1

Entericum, carcinoma 46g

Enteritis

(—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

amœbic 13

catarrhal  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

cholericform  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

congestive  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

croupous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

diarrhœal  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

epidemic  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

fermental  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

follicular  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

gangrenous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

hæmorrhagic  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

infantile  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

infective  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

influenzal 11e

membranous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

mucous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

perforative  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120b

phlegmonous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

pseudo-membranous  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

septic  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

simple  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

spasmodic  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

specific  
 (—2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

- Enteritis—*Concluded*  
     subacute  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     tuberculous 25  
     typhoid type  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     ulcerative  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
     zymotic  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
 Enterocoele 122a  
 Enterocolitis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
     membranous  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     subacute  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     ulcerative  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
 Enterogastritis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Enterolith 123  
 Enteromesenteric fever 25  
 Enteroperitonitis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Enteroptosis 123  
 Enterorrhagia 123  
 Enterorrhaphy 123  
 Enterostenosis 122b  
 Enterostomy 123  
 Enterotomy 123  
 Entrance, air into vein, sudden death after  
     delivery 148b  
 Entropion 88  
 Enuresis 135  
 Ependymitis 157a  
 Ephemeral fever 200  
 Epicystotomy 135  
 Epidemic 44d  
     anæmia 40  
     catarrh 11b  
     cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
     cholera (asiatic) 12  
     diarrhoea  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     disease, not elsewhere included 44d  
     dysentery 13  
     encephalitis 17  
     enteritis  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     gangrene 76d  
     gastro-enteritis  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     hiccough 44d  
     icterus 39  
     jaundice 39  
     Epidemic—*Concluded*  
         parotiditis 44d  
         parotitis 44d  
         pneumonia 108  
         poliomyelitis 16  
         rose rash 44b  
 Epididymis  
     abscess 138  
     cancer 51d  
     cyst 54g  
     tuberculosis 30  
 Epididymitis 138  
     blennorrhagic 35  
     caseous 30  
     gonococcal 35  
     tuberculous 30  
 Epidural hæmorrhage 82a  
 Epigastric hernia 122a  
     strangulated 122a  
 Epigastritis 118  
 Epiglottiditis 105b  
 Epiglottitis  
     adhesion 105b  
     cancer 47a  
     tumour  
         malignant 47a  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 105b  
     ulceration 105b  
 Epilepsy (epileptic) 85  
     brain 85  
     cerebral 85  
     climacteric 85  
     coma 85  
     congenital 85  
     convulsions 85  
     cortical 87e  
     dementia 85  
     fit 85  
     focal 87e  
     hysteria 87e  
     idiopathic 85  
     insanity 85  
     Jacksonian 87e  
     mania 85  
     peripheral 87e  
     psychosis 85  
     senile 85  
     stroke 85  
     symptomatic 87e  
     traumatic 194i  
     vertigo 85  
 Epilepticus, status 85  
 Epileptiform convulsions  
     (–5y) 86  
     (5y+) 87e  
 Epileptoid convulsions  
     (–5y) 86  
     (5y+) 87e  
 Epiphyses  
     detachment 194i  
     separation 194i  
 Epiphysitis  
     bone 155  
     hip 156a  
     infective 154  
     purulent 154  
     suppurative 154



- Epiplocele 122a  
 Epiploitis 129  
 Epispadias 157e  
 Epistaxis 103  
 Epithelial  
   nephritis  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
   tumour  
     (according to location) (*see* Cancer)  
     (location not stated) 52  
 Epithelioma (*see also* Cancer)  
   (location not stated) 52  
   cervix uteri 48b  
   chorion 48a  
   columnar 52  
   forehead 52  
   inguinal region 52  
   lip 45  
   lower jaw 45  
   neck 52  
   penis 51e  
   uterus 48a  
 Epizoötic stomatitis 44d  
 Epulis (*see* Tumour)  
 Equinia 19  
 Equinovagis, talipes 156b  
 Equinovarus, talipes 156b  
 Erb's disease 81  
 Erectile tumour (*see* Tumour)  
 Ergot poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Ergotism 76d  
 Erichsen's disease 194i  
 Erosion  
   artery 99  
   cervix uteri 139b  
   gastric 117a  
   intestine  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
   lymphatic vessel 101  
   spleen 73  
   stomach 117a  
   uterus 139b  
 Eructation 118  
 Eruption  
   measly 7  
   morbilious 7  
   rubeolic 44b  
 Eruptive  
   disease 200  
   fever 44d  
 Erysipelas (any organ or part of body) 15  
   cellular 15  
   gangrenous 15  
   infantile 15  
   neonatorum 15  
   phlegmonous 15  
   post-vaccinal 44c  
   puerperal 145a  
   suppurative 15  
   surgical 15  
   traumatic 15  
 Erysipelas—*Concluded*  
   vaccination 44c  
   wound 15  
 Erysipelatous  
   angina 115c  
   fever 15  
   laryngitis 105b  
   meningitis 15  
   phlegmon 15  
   toxæmia 15  
 Erythema 153  
   malignant 153  
 Erythematosus, lupus 153  
 Erythematous angina 115c  
 Erythræmia 74  
 Erythrasma 43  
 Erythrocythæmia 74  
 Erythroedema 44d  
   polyneuritica 44d  
 Erythromelalgia 87e  
 Eschar 98  
 Essential  
   anæmia 71a  
   infantile paralysis 16  
 Esthiomenus 28  
 Ether (vapour)  
   intoxication, chronic 76d  
   narcosis 178i  
   pneumonia 107a  
   poisoning 178i  
     chronic 76d  
 Etherism 178i  
   chronic 76d  
 Ethmoidal  
   bone, necrosis 104  
   sinus, abscess 104  
   sinusitis 104  
 Ethmoiditis 104  
 Ethylism 75b  
   acute 75b  
 Eustachian  
   salpingitis 89a  
   tube, disease 89a  
   valve, nonclosure 157c  
 Euthanasia  
   (−70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   premature (55y, −70y) 162c  
 Evacuation  
   retained menstrual fluid 139b  
   uterus 143  
 Eventration  
   congenital 157e  
   traumatic 194i  
 Evisceration 194i  
   eye 88  
   foetus (stillbirth)  
 Exacerbation 200  
 Exanthema 153  
 Exanthematic  
   fever 44d  
   typhus 3  
 Excavation, suffocation 182i  
   mine 182a  
 Excessive  
   appetite 118

Excessive—*Concluded*

- cold 190
- fat 69c
  - heart 93c
- heat 191
- menstruation 139b
- mental exertion 200
- pressure, delivery (child) 160b

Excision (*see* Operation)

## Execution 198

- civilians by belligerent armies 197

## Exedens, lupus 28

## Exertion, mental, excessive 200

## Exfoliative

- dermatitis 153
- dysmenorrhœa 139b

## Exhaustion

- (-1y) 158
- (1y, -70y) 200
- (70y+) 162b
- cardiac 200
- heart 200
- heat 191
- nervous 87e
  - (sudden death after delivery) 148c
- old age 162b
  - premature (55y, -70y) 162c
- senile 162b
  - dementia 162a
  - surgical 200

## Exhaustive psychosis 84b

## Exomphalos 122a

## Exophthalmic

- cachexia 66b
- goitre 66b

## Exophthalmos 66b

## Exostosis 155

- ear 54g
- nose 54g
- symmetrical 54g
- syphilitic 34

## Exploration, lung 114c

## Explorative operation 200

## Explosion 194i

- boiler 194b
  - mine 194a
  - stationary 194b
- fire damp 186a
- gasoline 181i
  - tank
    - aeroplane 181h
    - automobile 181e
    - boat 181g

- kerosene 181i
- lamp 181i

## Exposure 194i

- cold 190

## Exstrophy, bladder 157e

## External

- cause 194i
- ear (*see* Ear)
- hernia 122a
- hydrocephalus 87e
- inguinal hernia 122a
- meatus
  - caries 89c
  - leprosy 33

External—*Concluded*

- pachymeningitis 79
- suppurative 79
- piles 100
- urethrotomy 136a

## Extraction, lens 88

## Extrasystole 95a

## Extra-uterine

- gestation 142b
  - septic 142a
- pregnancy 142b
  - septic 142a

## Extravasation

- lung
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 114c
- pulmonary
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 114c
- urine 136b

Extremity (*see* Arm)

## Extrorsum, genu 156a

## Extroversion, bladder 157e

## Exudative

- angina 10
  - acute 10
  - chronic 115c
- colitis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
- pleurisy 110b
- pleuritis 110b

## Eye

- abscess 88
- cancer 53a
- disease 88
- evisceration 88
- extraction 88
- foreign body 201
- hæmatoma, traumatic 194i
- hæmorrhage, traumatic 194i
- internal hæmorrhage 88
- muscle paralysis 88
- new growth (*see* Tumour)
- parasitic disease 44d
- thrombosis 99
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 53a
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- ulcer 88

## Eyelid

- abscess 88
- cancer 52
- erysipelas 15
- new growth (*see* Tumour)
- tumour
  - malignant 52
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## F

- Face (facial)  
   cancer 52  
   chancre 34  
   erysipelas 15  
   foreign body 201  
   gangrene 98  
   hæmatoma 194i  
   hemiatrophy 87e  
   membrane over 160b  
   neuralgia 87b  
   paralysis 82d  
   spasm 87e  
 Fæcal (fæces)  
   abscess 123  
   fistula 123  
     congenital 157e  
   impaction 122b  
   matter, vomiting 122b  
   obstruction 122b  
 Failure  
   cardiac 200  
   circulatory  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   compensation 95b  
   general, senile 162b  
   heart 200  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
     infantile  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
     organic 95b  
     senile 162b  
     valvular 92a  
   myocardial  
     (-45y) 93b  
     (45y+) 93d  
   respiration  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   senile, general 162b  
 Fainting fit 199  
 Fall (accidental or unqualified) 186i  
   abandoned quarry 186a  
   accidental 186i  
   aeroplane 186h  
   automobile with 186e  
   baby carriage 186f  
   balloon 186h  
   bicycle 186f  
   carriage 186f  
   coal in mine 186a  
   cultivator 186b  
   down stairs 186i  
   elevator shaft 186b  
   engine (railroad) 186c  
   fire 181i  
     conflagration 180i  
     fracture from 186i  
   haymow 186i  
   hayrack 186b  
   hold (ship, etc.) 186g  
   horse 186f  
     drawn vehicle 186f  
   injury 186i  
   Fall—*Concluded*  
     parachute 186h  
     pit (mine or quarry) 186a  
     scaffold 186i  
     shaft, mine 186a  
     ship 186g  
     steam car 186c  
     stone (quarry) 186a  
     street-car 186d  
     windmill 186i  
     with  
       burning plane 180h  
       lighted lamp (burn) 181i  
       lumber 186i  
       machinery 186b  
       parachute 186h  
   Fallen on by horse 186f  
   Falling  
     body, injury by 194i  
     earth  
       asphyxiation 182i  
       mine 182a  
       crushed by 186i  
       mine 186a  
       struck by 194i  
       mine 194a  
     machinery 186b  
     rectum 123  
     sickness 85  
     traumatism 186i  
     uterus 139b  
     womb 139b  
   Fallopian tube  
     abscess 139a  
     accessory, cyst 54c  
     cancer 49  
     cyst 54c  
     disease 139a  
     dropsy 139a  
     hernia 139a  
     inflammation 139a  
     occlusion 139a  
     rupture 139a  
     stricture 139a  
       malignant 49  
     suppuration 139a  
     tuberculosis 30  
     tumour  
       malignant 49  
       non-malignant 54c  
       unspecified 55c  
   False croup 105a  
   Family  
     ataxia 81  
     idiocy, amaurotic 87e  
     paralysis, spastic 81  
   Famine 189  
     fever 4  
   *Farcin* 19  
   *Farcy* 19  
   *Farre's* tubercles 46d  
   *Fascia*  
     contraction 156b  
     division 156b  
     inflammation 156b  
     palmar  
       contracted 156b  
       retraction 156b



- Fascia—Concluded*  
tumour  
    malignant 53j  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g
- Fasciola hepatica, infestation 42
- Fascioliasis 42
- Fasciolopsiasis (ginger disease) 42
- Fat  
    embolism 99  
    heart 99  
    excessive 69c  
    heart 93c  
    indigestion  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a  
    necrosis 128  
    pancreas 128  
    thrombosis, heart 99
- Fatigue 189  
    during pregnancy 143
- Fatness 69c
- Fatty  
    degeneration 69a  
    liver from phosphorus poisoning 77c  
    placenta (stillbirth)  
    disease 69a  
    embolism, heart 99  
    heart 93c  
    enlarged 93c  
    infiltration 69a  
    heart 69a  
    muscle 69a  
    thymus gland 69a  
    liver 69a  
    myocarditis 69a  
    tumour (*see* Tumour)
- Fauces (faucial)  
    abscess 115c  
    cancer 45  
    catarrhal inflammation 115c  
    diphtheria 10  
    disease 115c  
    leprosy 33  
    lupus 23  
    paralysis 115c  
    tuberculosis 23  
    tumour  
        malignant 45  
        non-malignant 54g  
        unspecified 55g  
    ulcer 115c
- Faulty  
    development 158  
    presentation  
        (child) 160b  
        (mother) 149b  
    union bone 155
- Favus 43
- Febricula 200
- Febrile  
    anæmia 71a  
    polyneuritis 87b  
    rheumatism 56
- Febris (*see also* Fever)  
    flava 37  
    melitensis 5  
    rubra 8
- Feeble  
    constitution  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 200  
    infant  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 200
- Feeding  
    artificial  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 200  
    bottle  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 200
- Feigned disease 200
- Felo de se 171
- Felon 152
- Female genital organs  
    cancer 49  
    disease 139d  
    fibroid tumour 54b
- Femoral  
    abscess 152  
    aneurysm 96  
    embolism 99  
    hernia 122a  
    strangulated 122a  
    phlegmon 152
- Femur (*see* Bone)
- Fermental  
    diarrhœa  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a  
    enteritis  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a
- Fermentation  
    gastric 118  
    intestinal  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a  
    stomach 118
- Fever 200  
    abdominal 1  
    abortus 5  
    adynamic 1  
    æstivo-autumnal 38  
    algid 200  
    anæmic 71b  
    and  
        ague 38  
        chills 38  
    asthenic 200  
    ataxic 1  
    ataxo-adynamic 1  
    bilious 200  
    blackwater 38  
    brain 78  
    break-bone 44d  
    catarrhal 200  
    cerebral 78  
    cerebrospinal 18  
        (not epidemic) 79  
    Chagres 38  
    child-bed 145a  
    colliquative 200  
    congestive 200  
    continued 200  
    simple 200



*Fever—Continued*

dengue 44d  
 dentition 200  
 enteric 1  
 enteromesenteric 25  
 ephemeral 200  
 eruptive 44d  
 erysipelalous 15  
 exanthematic 44d  
 famine 4  
 gastric 200  
 gastro-enteric 1  
 gastro-intestinal 200  
 gastromalarial 38  
 glandular 44d  
 hæmaturic, bilious 44d  
 hæmogastic 37  
 hæmoglobinuric 133  
   (bilious) 44d  
   (malaria) 38  
 hæmorrhagic 200  
 hay 112  
 heat 191  
 hectic 200  
 hepatic 125b  
 inanition  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
 infantile 200  
 infective 44d  
 inflammatory 200  
 intermittent 38  
   bilious 38  
   pernicious 38  
 lung 108  
   catarrhal 107a  
 malarial 38  
   congestive 38  
   continued 38  
 malignant 200  
 Malta 5  
 maremmatic 38  
 marsh 38  
 Mediterranean 5  
 meningeal 79  
 mesenteric 25  
 Mexican 3  
 miasmatic 38  
 miliary 44d  
 milk (female) 145a  
 mountain 1  
 nervous 200  
 neurotic 200  
 paludal 38  
 Panama 38  
 pappataci 44d  
 paratyphoid 2  
 pernicious 38  
 petechial 3  
 phlebotomus 44d  
 pituitous 200  
 pleural 110b  
 pneumonic 108  
 puerperal 145a  
   septic 145a  
 purple 200  
 putrid 36  
 pyæmic 36

*Fever—Concluded*

quartan 38  
 quotidian 38  
 rat-bite 39  
 recurrent 4  
 relapsing 4  
   (spirillum) 4  
 remittent 38  
   bilious 38  
   congestive 38  
   gastric 38  
 rheumatic 56  
   acute 56  
   chronic 57  
   subacute 56  
 Rocky Mountain spotted 44d  
 sand-fly 44d  
 scarlet 8  
   nephritis following 8  
 septic 36  
 simple continued 200  
 slow 200  
 solar 191  
 spinal 79  
 splenic 20  
 sporadic cerebrospinal 18  
 spotted 18  
 stercoral 123  
 summer 112  
 sweating 44d  
 synochal 200  
 tertian 38  
 thermic 191  
 tick-bite 4  
 traumatic 194i  
   urethral 194i  
 trench 44d  
 typhobilious 1  
 typhogastric 1  
 typhoid 1  
   hæmorrhagic 1  
   intermittent 1  
   malignant 1  
   rheumatic 1  
 typhomalarial 1  
 typhus 3  
 undulant 5  
 unknown cause 200  
 uræmic  
   (-10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
 urethral 136b  
 urinary 135  
 violent 200  
 worm 42  
 yellow 37

*Fever-sore 155**Fibrillation (fibrillosis, flutter)*

auricular 95a  
 ventricular 95b

*Fibrino-purulent peritonitis, acute 129**Fibrinous*

bronchitis 106a  
 laryngitis 10  
 pericarditis 90  
 peritonitis 129  
   acute 129  
 pleurisy 110b

Fibrinous—*Concluded*

pneumonia 108

Fibroadenoma (*see* Tumour)Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)

Fibrocaceous peritonitis 25

Fibrocyst, uterus 54b

Fibrocystic disease, kidney 133

Fibroid (fibrotic) (*see also* Tumour)

bleeding (female) 54b

body, uterus 54b

cervix uteri 54b

degeneration, placenta (child) 158

disease

heart 93c

lung 114a

growth (*see* Tumour)

heart 93c

induration, lung 114a

liver 54g

lung 114a

multiple 54b

myocarditis 93c

ovary 54a

phthisis 23

tuberculous 23

pneumonia 114a

submucous (female) 54b

tuberculosis 23

tumour (*see also* Tumour)

female genital organs 54c

liver 54g

uterus 54b

(Fibroid tumour, when evidently referring to

tumour of uterus 54b)

Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumour)Fibroma (*see also* Tumour)

(female) 54b

(male) 54g

bladder 54g

nasal fossa 54g

naso-pharynx 54g

nose 54g

prostate 54f

uterus 54b

Fibromyoma 54b

uterus 54b

Fibromyositis 156b

Fibroplastic tumour (*see* Tumour)

Fibropurulent peritonitis 129

Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Fibrosis

adrenal 68

arteriocapillary 97

capillary 97

kidney 131

lung 114a

lymphatic gland 101

pulmonary 114a

senile 162b

spleen 73

thymus gland 67

Fibrosom, molluscum 153

Fibrous

ankylosis, joint 156a

degeneration

heart 93c

muscle 81

myocardium 93c

goitre 66a

Fibrous—*Concluded*

hepatitis 124b

acute 125b

chronic 124b

induration, breast 139c

(puerperal) 150a

pancreatitis 128

pericarditis 90

peritonitis 129

pleurisy 110b

pneumonia 114a

tumour (*see also* Tumour)

larynx 54g

Fibula (*see* Bone)

Fièvre

amarille 37

des trois jours 44d

muqueuse 1

palustre 38

Fight, killed in 175

Filarial

chyluria 42

elephantiasis 42

Filariasis 42

blood 42

lymphatic

gland 42

vessel 42

skin 42

subcutaneous tissue 42

Finger, retraction 156b

Finger-nail, avulsion 194i

Fire 181i

burn 181i

conflagration 180i

crushed 180i

fall into 181i

forest 180i

playing with 181i

prairie 180i

Saint Anthony's 15

suicide 171

Firearms

assassination 173

homicide 173

suicide 167

traumatism 184

wound

(accident) 184

(homicide) 173

(suicide) 167

Fire-damp explosion 186a

Fish poisoning 177

Fissure

anus 123

lip 115a

(hare-lip) 157e

malformation 157e

nipple 139c

(puerperal) 150a

palate 157e

spinal column 157e

Fistula 200

abdominal 200

anus 123

biliary 127

bladder 135

breast 139c

(puerperal) 150a

Fistula—*Concluded*

- cervico-vesical 135
- cornua 88
- fecal 123
  - congenital 157e
- gastric 118
- ileovesical 135
- in ano 123
  - tuberculous 25
- intercostal 110b
- intestinal 123
- intestino-uterine 123
- intestino-vesical 135
- ischio-rectal 123
  - fossa 123
- kidney 133
- lacrimal gland 88
- larynx 105b
- malignant 53m
- mammary gland 150a
  - (non-puerperal) 139c
- mastoid 89b
- nasal duct 88
- nipple 150a
- parturition 149e
- perineum 136b
- recto-urethral 136b
- rectovaginal 123
- rectovesical 135
- rectum 123
- salivary 115a
  - gland 115a
- scrotum 138
- stercoral 123
- stomach 118
- thoracic 110b
- trachea 114c
- tuberculous 31
- umbilical
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 200
- urethra 136b
- urethrorectal 136b
- urethrovaginal 136b
- urethrovesical 135
- urinary 136b
- uterofaecal 123
- utero-intestinal 123
- uterovaginal 139b
- uterovesical 135
- uterus 139b
- vagina 136b
- vesicometrorectal 135
- vesicoperineal 135
- vesicorectal, congenital 157e
- vesicovaginal 135
- vesico-urethro-rectal 135

## Fistulous

- abscess 152
- ulcer 153

## Fit 85

- apoplectic 82a
- epileptic 85
- fainting 199

## Flagellate diarrhoea 39

## Flat-foot 156b

- congenital 157e
- painful 156b

## Flatulent colic

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

## Fleshy mole 143

## Flexure

- hepatic, cancer 46d
- sigmoid, tumour
  - malignant 46g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- splenic, cancer 46g

## "Floater" 200

## Floating kidney 133

## Flooding 139b

(puerperal) 144b

## Florida

- phthisis 23
- tuberculosis 23

*Flueurs blanches* 139b

## Fluke disease 42

Flutter (*see* Fibrillation)

## Flux

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120a
- bloody 13
- serosanguineous 13

## Focal epilepsy 87e

## Fœtal

- application, cranial forceps (stillbirth)
- circulation, persistence 157c
- head, application of crotchet (stillbirth)
- heart 157c
- membrane, puncture (child) 160b

## Fœtid

- bronchitis 106b
- pleurisy 110b

## Fœtus

- acardiac (stillbirth)
- acornus (stillbirth)
- dead, uterus 143
- suffocation, parturition (not stillborn) 160b

## Follicular

- amygdalitis 115b
- conjunctivitis 88
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- ileocolitis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- inflammation, pharynx 115c
- pharyngitis 115c
- stomatitis 115a
- tonsillitis 115b

## Following

- abortion (unqualified) 141a
- childbirth 150b

## Fontanel, hæmorrhage 160b

## Food

- deprivation 189
- diarrhoea
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- diseased, poisoning 177
- improper
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200
- intoxication 177



Food—*Concluded*  
 poisoning, acute 177  
 poisonous 177  
 suffocation 182i  
 Foot (*see also* Arm)  
 and mouth disease 44d  
 Madura 43  
 presentation  
   (child) 160b  
   (mother) 149b  
 race 194i  
 trench 190  
 Football accident 194i  
 Foramen  
   Botallo's  
     cyanosis, from nonclosure 157c  
     nonclosure 157c  
     persistence 157c  
   ovale  
     imperfect closure 157c  
     nonclosure 157c  
     open 157c  
     patent 157c  
     persistence 157c  
 Forced delivery  
   (child) 160b  
   (mother) 149e  
 Forceps  
   application (child) 160b  
     obstetric (mother) 149b  
   delivery (mother) 149c  
   operation  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149c  
 Forehead  
   cancer 52  
   epithelioma 52  
 Foreign body <sup>(1)</sup> 201  
   abdomen 201  
   abdominal  
     cavity 201  
     wall 201  
   accessory sinus 201  
   air-passage 182i  
   alimentary canal 201  
   antrum 201  
     Highmore 201  
   appendix 201  
   back 201  
   bladder 201  
   bone 201  
   brain 201  
   breast 201  
   bronchi 201  
   chest wall 201  
   digestive organ 201  
   ear 201  
   eye 201  
   face 201  
   frontal sinus (and all sinuses) 201  
   heart 201  
   impacted, pharynx 182i  
   intestine 201  
   joint 156a  
   kidney 201  
   larynx 201  
   lower extremity 201  
   lung 201

Foreign body <sup>(1)</sup>—*Concluded*  
 maxillary sinus 201  
 mediastinum 201  
 mouth 201  
 muscle 201  
 nasal passage 201  
 nose 201  
 obstruction, larynx 201  
 oesophagus 201  
 orbit 201  
 penis 201  
 pericardial sac 201  
 perineum 201  
 peritoneum 201  
 pharynx 201  
 pleural cavity 201  
 puncture 185  
 rectum 201  
 scalp 201  
 spinal cord 201  
 spine 201  
 spleen 201  
 stomach 201  
 suffocation by 182i  
 swallowed 182i  
 tongue 201  
 trachea 201  
 urethra 201  
 vagina 201  
 Foreign material, inspiration 201  
 Forest fire 180i  
 Formaldehyde poisoning 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Fossa  
   iliac  
     abscess 121  
     cancer 53e  
     phlegmon 121  
   ischiorectal, fistula 123  
   nasal  
     abscess 104  
     adenoid vegetation 115c  
     disease 104  
     polypus 54g  
     tamponing 103  
     tumour  
       malignant 47d  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
 Found  
   dead 200  
     in bed 199  
     infant 175  
       public place 175  
       river 175  
     on railroad 186c  
   drowned  
     (inquest pending) 195  
     (open verdict) 183i  
 Fourth disease 44d  
 Fracture (any bone) 194i  
   bone  
     non-union 155  
     spontaneous 155  
     wiring 194i  
   cartilage 194i  
   compound 194i  
   congenital 157e

<sup>(1)</sup> This number has been created in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics solely for convenience in coding. For publication purposes deaths from foreign bodies will appear as No. 194 (a), thus conforming to the International List.



Fracture—*Concluded*

- correction, deformity, bone 155
- green-stick 194i
- impacted 194i
- machinery 194b
- means of transportation (sub-letter according to vehicle) 186
- spine, spontaneous 155
- united 155
- with fall 186i

Fragilitas ossium 155

Framboesia 39

Freezing 190

Frenum, tongue, division 115a

Friction burn 194i

Friedreich's

ataxia 81

combined systemic disease 81

disease 81

Fright 87e

Fröhlich's syndrome 69c

Frontal

sinus

abscess 104

cancer 53e

disease 104

empyema 104

foreign body 201

inflammation, suppurative 104

parasitic disease 44d

suppuration 104

sinusitis 104

Frost-bite 190

Frozen 190

Fulminant

cerebrospinal meningitis 79

pneumonia 108

Fulminating appendicitis 121

Fumes, asphyxia 178i

(mine) 178a

Functional disease, heart 95a

Fungi, poisonous 179

Fungoid

mycosis 43

pneumonia 109

Fungoides, mycosis 43

Fungosities, uterus 54b

Fungous

growth (*see also* Tumour)

joint 27b

uterus 54b

tumour (*see also* Tumour)

knee 27b

malignant (*see* Cancer)

Fungus

hæmatodes (*see* Cancer)malignant (*see* Cancer)medullary (*see* Cancer)

testicle 138

Funicular inguinal hernia 122a

Funiculitis 138

Funis (*see also* Umbilical cord)

hæmorrhage 161e

pressure (—1y) 160b

prolapse (—1y) 160b

Furuncle 151

Furunculosis 151

Fusiform aneurysm 96

Fusiformis, bacillus, infestation 44d

## G

Galactocoele 150a

Galactophoritis 139c

(puerperal) 150a

Galactorrhoea 150a

Galacturia 42

Gall-bladder

abscess 127

absent 157e

adhesion 127

atrophy 127

calculus 126

cancer 46d

contraction 127

cyst 54g

dilatation 127

empyema 127

gangrene 127

hypertrophy 127

impaction 126

inflammation 127

necrosis 127

obstruction 127

parasitic disease 44d

perforation 127

plugging 127

rupture 127

stricture 127

suppuration 127

tumour

malignant 46d

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

ulcer 127

Gall-duct (hepatic)

cancer 46d

contraction 127

cyst 54g

dilatation 127

gangrene 127

hypertrophy 127

inflammation 127

obstruction 127

occlusion 127

congenital 157e

parasitic disease 44d

perforation 127

plugging 127

rupture 127

stenosis 127

stricture 127

tumour

malignant 46d

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

ulcer 127

Gale 153

Gallopings

consumption 23

phthisis 23

tuberculosis 23

Gall-stones 126

cholæmic 126

colic 126

impacted 126

intestine 126

Ganglia

cancer 53j

Ganglia—*Concluded*  
     cancer—*concluded*  
         lymphatic 53c  
         cardiac, disease 95b  
 Ganglion 156b  
     diffused 156b  
 Ganglionic  
     neuroma 54g  
     tuberculosis 29  
     tumour  
         malignant 53c  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Gangosa 44d  
 Gangrenosa, dermatitis 98  
 Gangrene (*see also* Gangrenous) 98  
     abdomen 98  
     alveoli 98  
     anus 123  
     arm 98  
     bladder 135  
     bone 155  
     bowel 123  
     connective tissue 98  
     cornea 88  
     decubital 98  
     diabetic 59  
     dropsical 98  
     dry 98  
     embolic 99  
     emphysematous 36  
     epidemic 76d  
     extremity 98  
     face 98  
     foot 98  
     gall-bladder 127  
     gall-duct 127  
     gas 36  
     gum 98  
     hernial 122a  
     hospital 36  
     infective 36  
         acute 36  
     intestine 123  
     leg 98  
     liver 125b  
     lung 114b  
     moist 98  
     mouth 98  
     old age 98  
     omentum 129  
     ovary 139a  
     pancreas 128  
     penis 98  
     pharynx 115c  
     Pott's 98  
     pulmonary 114b  
     rectum 123  
     retropharyngeal 115c  
     scrotum 98  
     senile 98  
     septic 98  
     skin 98  
     spine 98  
     stomach 118  
     symmetrical 98  
     tendon 98  
     testicle 98  
     throat 115c

Gangrene—*Concluded*  
     throat—*concluded*  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
     thyroid gland 66e  
     traumatic 194i  
     tuberculous 31  
     umbilical cord (—3m) 161e  
     uterus 139b  
     vulva 98  
     wound 194i  
 Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrene)  
     adenitis 98  
     anæmia 98  
     angina 115c  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
     appendicitis 121  
     cellulitis 98  
     colitis  
         (—2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     cystitis 135  
     dermatitis 98  
     diphtheria 10  
     dysentery 13  
     enteritis  
         (—2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     erysipelas 15  
     glossitis 98  
     hernia 122a  
     laryngitis 105b  
     lymphangitis 101  
     meningitis 98  
     orchitis 98  
     pancreatitis 128  
         acute 128  
     pemphigus 98  
     pharyngitis 115c  
     pneumonia 109  
     septicæmia 98  
     sore throat 10  
     stomatitis 98  
     tonsillitis 10  
     ulcer 98  
     vulvitis 98  
 Ganister disease 114a  
 Gas (any toxic gas)  
     asphyxia 178i  
         accidental 178i  
         conflagration 180i  
             (mine) 180a  
         homicide 175  
         mine 178a  
         suicide 164  
     bacillus infection 36  
     deleterious 178i  
     gangrene 36  
     illuminating 178i  
     inhalation 178i  
     intoxication (war) 196  
     laughing 178i  
     marsh 178i  
     poisoning 178i  
     stove 178i  
     suffocation 178i  
     water 178i  
 Gaseous  
     intoxication, war 196  
     tumour, parotid gland 54g

- Gasoline  
 burn 181i  
 poisoning 179  
   (vapour) 178i  
 tank, explosion 181i  
   aeroplane 181h  
   automobile 181e  
   boat 181g
- Gasserian ganglion, removal 87e
- Gastralgia 118
- Gastrectasis 118
- Gastrectomy 118
- Gastric (*see also* Stomach)  
 crisis 80  
 fever 200  
   remittent 38  
 linitis 118  
 tetany 66d
- Gastrica, hyperchylia 118
- Gastritis 118  
 alcoholic 118  
 bilious 118  
 catarrhal 118  
 diarrhœal  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 glandular 118  
 hæmorrhagic 118  
 infective  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 influenzal 11f  
 phlegmonous 118  
 sclerotic 118  
 septic 118  
 suppurative 118  
 toxic 179  
   acute 179  
   chronic  
     mineral substance 77c  
     organic substance 76d  
 tuberculous 31  
 ulcerative 118
- Gastrocarcinoma 46b
- Gastrocolitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a
- Gastroduodenal  
 catarrh  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 ulcer 117a
- Gastroduodenitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 catarrhal  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Gastrodynia 118
- Gastro-enteric  
 catarrh  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 fever 1  
 hæmorrhage  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 123  
 infection  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Gastro-enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 alcoholic 75b  
 catarrhal  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 congestive  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 epidemic  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 hæmorrhagic  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 infective  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 septic  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 toxic 179  
   acute 179  
   chronic  
     mineral substance 77c  
     organic substance 76d  
 tuberculous 25  
 zymotic  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Gastro-enterostomy 118
- Gastrogastrostomy 118
- Gastrohepatic  
 congestion 125b  
 disease 125b  
 inflammation 118  
 ulcer 117a
- Gastrohepatitis 118  
 catarrhal 118
- Gastro-intestinal  
 atrophy  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 cancer 46b  
 catarrh  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 convulsions  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 dyspepsia  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 fever 200  
 hæmorrhage  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 123  
 indigestion  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 infection  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 inflammation  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a



Gastro-intestinal—*Concluded*

- intoxication
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- irritation
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- neurasthenia 87e
- toxoinfection
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- ulceration 117b
- Gastroliths 118
- Gastromalacia 118
- Gastromalarial fever 38
- Gastro-oesophageal ulcer 117a
- Gastroplasty 118
- Gastroptosis 118
- Gastrorrhagia 118
- Gastrorrhaphy 118
- Gastrorrhœa 118
- Gastrostenosis 118
- Gastrostomy 118
- Gastrotomy 118
- Gatism
  - (-70y) 87e
  - (70y+) 162b
- senile 162b
- Gaucher's disease 73
- Gee's disease
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Geisbock's disease 74
- General
  - alcoholic paralysis 75b
  - amyloid degeneration 69a
  - anæmia 71b
  - anasarca 200
  - ankylosis 156a
  - arteriosclerosis 97
  - ataxia 87e
  - atheroma 97
  - atrophy
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - breaking down
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - carcinomatosis 53k
  - catarrh 200
  - collapse 200
  - congestion 200
  - debility
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - decline
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - degeneration
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - dermatitis 153
  - disease 69c
  - fatty degeneration 69a

General—*Concluded*

- glandular tuberculosis 29
- infection 69c
- marasmus
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y, -70y) 200
  - (70y+) 162b
- miliary tuberculosis 32a
  - acute 32a
  - chronic 32b
- necrosis 155
- neuritis 87b
- œdema
  - (-3m) 161c
  - (3m+) 200
- paralysis 82d
  - (reported from insane asylum) 83
  - alcoholic 75b
  - insane 83
  - old age 82d
  - progressive 83
  - tabetic 83
- paresis 83
- peritonitis 129
  - acute 129
  - purulent 129
  - subacute 129
- pneumococcal invasion 36
- sarcomatosis 53k
- sclerosis 87d
  - brain 87d
- senile
  - failure (70y+) 162b
  - paralysis 82d
- sepsis 36
- septic peritonitis 129
- septicæmia 36
- tabetic paralysis 83
- tuberculosis
  - acute 32a
  - chronic 32b
  - unspecified 32c
- tuberculous infection 32c
- weakness
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y, -70y) 200
  - (70y+) 162b
- Generalised
  - paralysis 82d
    - insane 83
  - tuberculosis 32c
- Genital organ
  - (female)
    - abscess 139d
    - cancer 49
    - disease 139d
    - tumour
      - malignant 49
      - non-malignant 54c
      - unspecified 55c
  - (male)
    - abscess 138
    - cancer 51e
    - disease 138
    - tumour
      - malignant 51e
      - non-malignant 54g
      - unspecified 55g
- Genito-urinary tuberculosis 30



## Genu

- extrorsum 156a
- recurvatum 156a
- valgum 156a
- varum 156a

German measles 44b

Gerontoxon (*arcus senilis*) 88

Gestation 143

- ectopic 142b
  - rupture, sac 142b
  - septic 142a
- extra-uterine 142b
  - septic 142a
- incomplete (child) 159
- tubal 142b
  - septic 142a

Giant colon 157e

Giant-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

*Giardia lamblia*, infestation 39

Giardiasis 39

Gigantism 65

Gillian's operation 143

Gingivitis 115a

Gland (glands)

- abscess 152
  - tuberculous 29
- axillary, infection 101
- Bartholin's
  - abscess 139d
  - cancer 49
  - cyst 139d
- bronchial
  - rupture 114c
  - tuberculosis 23
- cancer 53c
- carotid, cancer 53c
- cervical
  - abscess 101
  - cancer 53c
  - hyperplasia 101
  - rupture 101

Cowper's

- abscess 138
- tuberculosis 30

disease 101

enlargement 101

hypertrophy 101

inflammation 101

inguinal, cancer 53c

intestinal, cancer 46g

lacrimal

- abscess 88
- cancer 53a
- disease 88
- new growth (*see* Tumour)
- tumour

- malignant 53a
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

lymphatic

- abscess 101
- calcification 101
- cancer 53c
- caseation 29
- cyst 54g
- degeneration (any) 69a
- disease 101
- fibrosis 101

## Gland—Continued

lymphatic—concluded

- filariasis 42
- glanders 19
- gonococcus infection 35
- hæmorrhage 101
- hypertrophy 101
- inflammation 101
- leukocythæmia 72a
- lymphadenoma 54g
- necrosis 101
- parasitic disease 44d
- pigmentary infiltration 101
- plague 14
- suppuration 101
- tuberculosis 29
- tumour

- malignant 53c
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

mammary

- abscess 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- cancer 50
- cyst 139c
- fistula 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- hypertrophy 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- inflammation 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- necrosis 139c
- parasitic disease 44d
- suppuration 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 50
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

mediastinal

- cancer 47c
- tuberculosis 23
- tumour
  - malignant 47c
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

mesenteric

- cancer 46g
- disease 25
- tuberculosis 25

parathyroid, tumour

- malignant 53c
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

parotid

- abscess 115a
- cancer 53c
- infection 115a
- sarcoma 53c
- suppuration 115a
- tumour
  - gaseous 54g
  - malignant 53c
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

peptic, ulcer 117a

pituitary

- abscess 65

Gland—*Continued*

- pituitary—*concluded*
  - disease 65
  - tumour
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- prostate (*see* Prostate)
- rectovaginal, tumour
  - malignant 46c
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- retroperitoneal
  - cancer 46f
  - tuberculosis 25
- salivary
  - abscess 115a
  - cancer 45
  - concretion 115a
  - cyst 54g
  - disease 115a
  - fistula 115a
  - infection 115a
  - inflammation 115a
  - suppuration 115a
  - tumour
    - malignant 45
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- sclerosis 101
- submaxillary
  - abscess 115a
  - cancer 53c
- suprarenal
  - cyst 54g
  - disease 68
  - hæmorrhage 68
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - malignant
      - (female) 53d
      - (male) 51b
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- thymus
  - atrophy 67
  - cancer 53c
  - cyst 54g
  - disease 67
  - enlargement 67
    - congenital 67
  - fatty
    - degeneration 69a
    - infiltration 69a
  - fibrosis 67
  - hæmorrhage 67
  - hypertrophy 67
  - inflammation 67
  - necrosis 67
  - persistent 67
  - suppuration 67
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- thyroid
  - abscess 66e
  - adenoma 54e

Gland—*Concluded*

- thyroid—*concluded*
  - atrophy 66e
  - cancer 53c
  - colloid cyst 54e
  - cyst 54e
  - disease 66e
  - enlargement 66a
  - gangrene 66e
  - hæmorrhage 66e
  - inflammation 66e
  - lardaceous
    - degeneration 69a
    - disease 69a
  - myxoedema 66c
  - parasitic disease 44d
  - suppuration 66e
  - toxic adenoma 54e
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - fibrous 54e
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54e
    - unspecified 55e
  - tuberculosis 29
  - tumour
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - vulvovaginal
    - abscess 139d
    - cyst 139d
- Glanders 19
  - lymphatic gland 19
  - nose 19
  - skin 19
- Glandular
  - abscess 152
  - angina 115c
  - atrophy 101
  - cancer (*see* Cancer)
  - cyst (*see* Tumour)
  - fever 44d
  - gastritis 118
  - system, cancer 53c
  - tuberculosis, general 29
  - tumour (*see* Tumour)
- Glass cut 185i
  - means of transportation
    - air 185h
    - electric 185d
    - land 185f
    - motor 185e
    - train 185c
    - water 185g
- Glaucoma 88
- Gleet 35
- Glénard's disease 123
- Glioma (*see also* Cancer)
  - brain 53f
  - cerebellum 53f
  - cerebral 53f
  - spinal cord 53g
- Gliosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Glomerular nephritis 130
  - acute 130
- Glomerulonephritis 130
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131

- Glossitis 115a  
     gangrenous 98  
 Glosso-pharyngeal paralysis 81  
 Glottidis, oedema 105b  
 Glottis  
     cancer 47a  
     congestion 105b  
     disease 105b  
     oedema 105b  
     paralysis 105b  
     spasm 105b  
     tuberculosis 23  
     ulceration 105b  
 Gluteal abscess 152  
 Glycæmia 59  
 Glycosuria 59  
 Go-cart accident 186f  
 God, visitation 200  
 Goitre 66a  
     adenomatous 54e  
     cancerous 53c  
     colloid 66a  
     congenital 157e  
     cystic 54e  
     exophthalmic 66b  
     fibrous 66a  
     internal 66a  
     malignant 53c  
     parenchymatous 66a  
     plunging 66a  
     pulsating 66a  
     simple 66a  
     toxic 66b  
 Gonococccic (gonorrhœal)  
     arthritis 35  
     bubo 35  
     conjunctivitis 35  
     cystitis 35  
     disease 35  
     endocarditis 35  
     epididymitis 35  
     infection 35  
     iritis 35  
     metritis 35  
     metrovaginitis 35  
     ophthalmia 35  
     orchitis 35  
     peritonitis 35  
     rheumatism 35  
     salpingitis 35  
     septicæmia 35  
     urethritis 35  
     vaginitis 35  
     vulvitis 35  
 Gonococcus (*see* Gonococccic)  
 Gonorrhœa 35  
 Gonorrhœal (*see* Gonococccic)  
 Gored 188  
 Gourme 153  
 Gout 58  
     bone 58  
     joint 58  
     lead 77a  
     rheumatic 57  
     saturnine 77a  
 Goutte militaire 35  
 Gouty  
     arthritis 58  
     acute 58  
 Gouty—*Concluded*  
     degeneration, heart 93c  
     diathesis 58  
     eczema 58  
     iritis 58  
     kidney 131  
     rheumatism, acute 56  
     synovitis 58  
 Gradual decline  
     (—1y) 158  
     (1y, —70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     premature (55y, —70y) 162c  
 Græcorum, elephantiasis 33  
 Grafting  
     bone 155  
     skin 153  
     tendon 156b  
 Grand mal 85  
 Granular  
     angina 115c  
     bronchitis 23  
     heart disease 95b  
     inflammation, pharynx 115c  
     kidney 131  
         contracting 131  
     liver 124b  
     meningitis 24  
     nephritis 131  
     pericarditis 90  
     peritonitis 25  
     pharyngitis 115c  
     pharynx 115c  
     pneumonia 23  
 Granuleuse  
     bronchite 23  
     pneumonie 23  
 Granuloma (*see also* Tumour)  
     occidiodal 43  
     inguinal  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
     jaw 155  
     pudendorum  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
     venereum  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
 Gravel (urinary) 134  
 Graves's disease 66b  
     insanity 66b  
 Gravid uterus, incarcerated 143  
 Gravidarum  
     albuminuria 146  
     chorea 147  
     eclampsia 146  
     emesis 147  
     hæmorrhage 144b  
         (abortion) 141a  
     hydrorrhœa 143  
     hyperemesis 147  
     nephritis 146  
     pruritus 147  
 Gravior, vasomotoria, angina 94c  
 Gravis  
     cholera  
         (—2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     chorea 87a



*Gravis—Concluded*

- icterus
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125a
- myasthenia 156b
- Grawitz's tumour, kidney
  - (female) 53d
  - (male) 51b
- Green
  - diarrhœa
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - sickness 71b
  - stools
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
- Green-stick fracture 194i
- Grenouillette* (frog-in-throat) 115c
- Griesinger's disease 40
- Grinders'
  - asthma 114a
  - consumption 114a
  - phthisis 114a
- Grippal (*see* Influenza)
- Grippe* (*see* Influenza) 11a
- Groin
  - abscess 101
  - cancer 53j
  - ulcer 152
- Growth (*see also* Tumour)
  - joint 27b
  - throat, specific
    - malignant 45
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - uterus
    - malignant 48a
    - non-malignant 54b
    - unspecified 55b
- Gueule de loup* 157e
- Gull and Sutton's disease 97
- Gullet (*see also* Esophagus)
  - cancer 46a
  - tumour
    - malignant 46a
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- Gum
  - cancer 45
  - disease 115a
  - epulis 54g
  - gangrene 98
  - hæmorrhage 115a
  - inflammation 115a
  - mercurial 77c
  - phosphoric 77c
  - scurvy 60
  - suppuration 115a
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - malignant 45
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 115a
- Gumma 34
  - brain 34
- Gummatous liver 34
- Gunshot wound
  - accidental 184

*Gunshot wound—Concluded*

- homicidal 173
  - suicidal 167
  - war 196
- H**
- Habit
    - cocaine 76b
    - morphine 76a
    - opium 76a
  - Hæmangioma (*see* Tumour)
  - Hæmatemesis
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 118
  - Hæmatinuria 133
    - paroxysmal 133
  - Hæmatocele
    - ischio-rectal 123
    - (female) 139d
      - ovary 139a
      - pelvic 139d
      - periuterine 139a
      - retro-uterine 139a
      - uterine ligament 139a
    - (male) 138
      - cord 138
      - pelvic 138
      - scrotum 138
      - spermatic cord 138
        - diffuse 138
      - testicle 138
      - tunica vaginalis 138
        - (traumatic) 194i
  - Hæmatochyluria 42
  - Hæmatocolpos 139d
    - congenital 157e
  - Hæmatogenous
    - icterus
      - (-3m) 161b
      - (3m+) 125b
    - jaundice
      - (-3m) 161b
      - (3m+) 125b
  - Hæmatoma
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 54g
    - (traumatic) 194i
      - abdominal wall 194i
      - arm 194i
      - auricle, ear 89c
        - (traumatic) 194i
      - back 194i
      - brain 160b
      - breast 194i
      - broad ligament 54c
        - suppurating 139a
      - chest wall 194i
      - dura mater 82a
      - ear 89c
      - extremity 194i
      - eye 194i
      - face 194i
      - lingual 54g
      - meninges 82a
      - nasal septum 194i
      - neck 194i
      - ovary 54a
      - penis 194i
      - perineum 194i
      - scalp 194i



*Hæmatoma—Concluded*

- scrotum 194i
- spermatic cord 138
  - (traumatic) 194i
- tongue 54g
- uterine ligament 54c
- vulva 54c
  - (puerperal) 149e
  - (traumatic) 194i
  - ruptured, birth 149e
- Hæmatometra 139b
  - congenital 157e
- Hæmatomyelia 81
- Hæmatomyelitis 81
- Hæmatonephrosis 133
- Hæmatopoietic organs, disease 74
- Hæmatoporphyrinuria 133
- Hæmatorrhachis 81
- Hæmatosalpinx 139a
  - congenital 157e
- Hæmaturia 133
  - intermittent 133
  - kidney 133
  - malarial 38
  - paroxysmal 133
  - renal 133
  - tropical 42
- Hæmaturic bilious fever 44d
- Hæmendothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- Hæmochromatosis 69c
  - diabetic 59
- Hæmogastric fever 37
- Hæmoglobinæmia 74
- Hæmoglobinuria 133
  - malarial 38
  - neonatorum 161e
  - paroxysmal 133
- Hæmoglobinuric
  - bilious fever 44d
  - fever 133
    - (malaria) 38
- Hæmolytic
  - anæmia 71a
  - ictero-anæmia 71a
  - icterus, chronic 69c
  - jaundice 69c
- Hæmopericardium 90
- Hæmophilia 70b
  - acquired 70b
  - calcipriva 70b
  - hereditary 70b
  - joint 70b
  - neonatorum (−3m) 161e
- Hæmoplegia 82a
- Hæmopneumothorax 110b
- Hæmoptysis 23
  - tuberculous 23
- Hæmorrhage (hæmorrhagic)
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
  - abdomen 103
  - accidental 194i
    - puerperal 144b
  - adrenals 68
  - after labour 144b
  - anæmia 103
  - ante-partum 141a

*Hæmorrhage—Continued*

- anus 123
- artery 103
- basilar 82a
- before birth
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 141a
- bladder 135
- bowel
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- brain
  - (−1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
  - miliary 82a
- breast 103
- bronchial tube 114c
- bronchopneumonia 114c
- bronchopulmonary 114c
- bulbar 82a
- catarrhal 106b
- cephalic (birth) 160b
- cerebellum 82a
- cerebral
  - (−1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
  - injury at birth (child) 160b
  - sudden death after delivery 148c
- cerebrospinal 82a
- cerebrum 82a
- colitis
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- concealed 103
  - puerperal 144b
- congenital
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
  - intestinal
    - (−3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 123
- cranial 82a
- cutaneous
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 70b
- cyst, pancreas 54g
- detachment, placenta 144a
- diathesis 70b
- diphtheria 10
- disease 70b
  - newborn (−3m) 161e
- dura mater 82a
- dysentery 13
- encephalitis 17
  - acute 87e
- enteritis
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- epidural 82a
- eye
  - internal 88
  - traumatic 194i
- fever 200
- fontanel 160b
- funis 161e
- gastric
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 118

*Hæmorrhage—Continued*

- gastritis 118
- gastro-enteric
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- gastro-enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- gastro-intestinal
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- gravidarum 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- gum 115a
- heart 95b
- icterus
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- internal
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
  - pachymeningitis 79
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- intestine
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
  - congenital
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 123
- intra-abdominal 103
- intracranial
  - (-1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
- intrapelvic
  - (female) 139d
  - (male) 103
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- intraperitoneal 103
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- intra-uterine 139b
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- jaundice
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
  - acute 39
  - spirochætal 39
- joint 156a
  - traumatic 194i
- kidney 133
- leptomeningitis 79
- ligature, vessel 103
- liver 125b
- lung
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 114c
- lymphatic gland 101
- malaria 38
- measles 7
- medulla 82a
- membrane
  - brain 82a
  - spinal cord 81
- meningeal 82a
  - (traumatic) 194i

*Hæmorrhage—Continued*

- meninges
  - (-1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
- metritis 139b
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- mole 141a
- mucous membrane
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- navel
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
- newborn (-3m) 161e
- nose
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- orbit 88
- ovary 139a
- pachymeningitis 79
- pancreas 128
- pancreatitis 128
  - acute 128
- parturition
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 144b
- penis 103
- pericarditis 90
- pericardium 90
- peritoneum 103
- peritonitis 129
  - acute 129
- placenta prævia 144a
- pleurisy 110b
- pneumonia 109
- polymyositis 156b
- pons 82a
- pontine 82a
- popliteal 103
- post-operative 103
- post-partum 144b
  - abortion 141a
- pregnancy 141a
- prostate 137
- puerperal 144b
  - abortion 141a
- puerperium 144b
- pulmonary
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 114c
  - parenchymatous 114c
- rectum 123
- scalp (1y+) 103
  - injury at birth
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 103
- secondary 103
- skin
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 70b
- small-pox 6

Hæmorrhage—*Concluded*

- spinal 81
    - cord 81
    - membrane 81
  - spleen 73
  - spontaneous 103
  - stomach
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 118
  - subcutaneous 103
  - subdural 82a
  - suprarenal gland 68
  - throat 103
  - thymus gland 67
  - thyroid gland 66e
  - typhoid fever 1
  - ulcerous 103
  - umbilical cord (-3m) 161e
  - umbilicus
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 103
  - unavoidable 144a
  - under dura mater 82a
  - urethra 136b
  - uterus 139b
    - after
      - abortion 141a
      - parturition 144b
    - during parturition 144b
  - ventricular 82a
  - vesical 135
  - viscera
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 103
  - wound 194i
- Hæmorrhagica
- encephalitis 17
  - metropathia 139b
  - purpura 70a
- Hæmorrhoidal tumour 100
- Hæmorrhoids 100
- Hæmothorax 114c
- Hallucination 84b
- Hallux
- valgus 156b
  - varus 156b
- Hammer-toe 156b
- Hand (*see* Arm)
- Hanging
- (homicide) 175
  - (legal execution) 198
  - (suicide) 165
- Hanot's disease 124b
- Hard
- chancre 34
  - palate, cancer 45
- Hardening
- artery 97
  - brain 87e
- Hare-lip 157e
- Haschisch insanity 76d
- Haut mal 85
- Hay
- asthma 112
  - catarrh 112
  - fever 112
- Haymow, fall from 186i
- Hayrack, fall from 186b

## Head

- abscess 152
  - cancer 52
  - crushing (stillbirth)
    - accidental 186i
  - disease 200
  - erysipelas 15
  - perforation (stillbirth)
  - water in 157a
- Headache 200
- powder, poisoning 179
- Heart (cardiac)
- abscess 95b
  - adhesion 90
  - albuminuria 95b
  - aneurysm 93c
  - angina 94c
  - apoplexy 95b
  - arteriosclerosis 97
  - ascites 95b
  - asthenia 200
  - asthma 95b
  - asystole 95a
  - attack, acute rheumatic 56
  - atheroma 93c
  - atrophy 93c
  - blood vessel, rupture 95b
  - blood-clot 95b
  - brown atrophy 93c
  - cachexia 95b
  - calcification 93c
  - cancer 53b
  - cavity, disease 95b
  - chordæ
    - laceration 95b
    - rupture 95b
  - cirrhosis 93c
  - collapse 95b
  - congenital malformation 157c
  - congestion 200
  - coronary artery
    - obstruction 94b
    - rupture 94a
  - decompensation 95b
  - deformity 157c
  - degeneration 93c
    - amyloid 69a
    - atheromatous 93c
    - calcareous 93c
    - fatty 69a
    - fibrous 93c
    - gouty 93c
    - hyaline 69a
    - muscular 93c
    - pigmentary 93c
    - senile 93c
  - dilatation 95b
    - chronic 95b
    - congenital 157c
  - disease 95b
    - congenital 157c
    - chronic 95b
    - fibroid 93c
    - functional 95a
    - granular 95b
    - hypertensive 95b
    - mitral 92a

Heart—*Continued*disease—*concluded*

## muscular

(-45y) 93b

(45y+) 93d

## organic 95b

## rheumatic 95b

## tuberculous 31

## valvular 92a

aortic 92a

chronic 92a

congenital (-1y) 157c

mitral 92a

premature 157c

pulmonary 92a

rheumatic 92a

tricuspid 92a

## displacement 95b

## dropsy 90

## effect of strain 95a

## embolism 99

fatty 99

sudden death after delivery 148b

## embolus 99

## embryonic 157c

## enlargement 95b

## excessive fat 93c

## exhaustion 200

## failure 200

## congenital

(-1y) 158

(1y+) 200

## infantile

(-1y) 158

(1y+) 200

## organic 95b

## senile 162b

## valvular 92a

## fatty 93c

degeneration 69a

enlarged 93c

infiltration 69a

## fibroid 93c

## foetal 157c

## foreign body 201

## ganglia, disease 95b

## hæmorrhage 95b

## hydrothorax 95b

## hypertrophy 95b

chronic 95b

## imperfect

(-1y) 157c

(1y+) 95b

development 157c

## infantile 157c

## inflammation 95b

suppurative 95b

## insufficiency 95b

## congenital

(-1y) 158

(1y+) 157c

## irregular action 95a

## leaky 92a

## lesion 95b

mitral 92a

organic 95b

valvular 92a

## malformation 157c

intra-uterine 157c

Heart—*Continued*

## necrosis 95b

## neuralgia 94c

## neurasthenia 95b

## neurosis 95b

## oedema 95b

## orifice, dilatation 95b

## ossification 93c

## overstrained 95a

## palpitation 95a

## paralysis 200

## parasitic disease 44d

## paresis 200

## plexus, disease 118

## renal

asthma 95b

disease 95b

insufficiency 95b

## rheumatism 56

## rupture 95b

(traumatic) 194i

## senile 162b

## softening 93c

## spasm 94c

## steatosis 69b

## stenosis 95b

## strain 95a

## stricture 95b

## suture 194i

## syncope 199

## thrombosis 95b

fat 99

sudden death after delivery 148a

## thrombus 95b

## tobacco 76d

## tuberculosis 31

## tumour

malignant 53b

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## ulcerated 91a

## valve

aneurysm 92a

atheroma 92a

contraction 92a

dilatation, orifice 92a

disease 92a

obstructive 92a

regurgitant 92a

## imperfect

(-1y) 157c

(1y+) 92a

incompetency 92a

insufficiency 92a

laceration 92a

lesion 92a

malformation 157c

orifice, stenosis 92a

ossification 92a

regurgitant disease 92a

retraction 92a

rupture 92a

stricture 92a

thickening 92a

ulceration 91a

vegetation 92a

## water on 90

## weak 200



- Heart—*Concluded*  
 weak—*concluded*  
   congenital  
     (–1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200
- Heart-block 95a
- Heart-burn 118
- Heart-clot 95b
- Heat 191  
 apoplexy 191  
 cramps 191  
 effect in engine room, etc. 191  
 excessive 191  
 exhaustion 191  
 fever 191  
 prostration 191  
 stroke 191
- Hebephrenia 84a
- Heberden's  
 disease 57  
 nodes 57
- Hebotomy 149c
- Hebra's prurigo 153
- Hectic  
 condition 200  
 fever 200
- Heine-Médin disease 16
- Helminthiasis 42
- Helminths, infestation 42
- Hemiatrophy, facial 87e
- Hemicephalus 157d
- Hemicrania 87e
- Hemiplegia 82d  
 apoplectic 82a  
 brain 82d  
 cerebral 82d  
 congenital 82d  
 cortical 82d  
 hereditary 82d  
 infantile 82d  
 ingravescient 82d  
 old 82d
- Henoch's purpura 70a
- Hepatalgia 125b
- Hepatectomy 125b
- Hepatic (*see also* Liver)  
 duct (gall-duct)  
   inflammation 127  
 flexure, cancer 45
- Hepatitis  
 (–3m) 161b  
 (3m+) 125b  
 acute  
   (–3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 125b  
 alcoholic 124a  
 catarrhal  
   (–3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127  
 acute  
   (–3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 127  
 chronic 124b  
 chronic 124b  
 diffuse 125b  
 fibrous 124b  
   acute 125b  
   chronic 124b
- Hepatitis—*Concluded*  
 hypertrophic 124b  
   acute 125b  
   chronic 124b  
 infective, acute 39  
 interstitial 124b  
   acute 125b  
   chronic 124b  
 malarial 38  
 malignant  
   (–3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 125a  
 newborn (–3m) 161b  
 parenchymatous 125a  
   acute 125a  
 septic  
   (–3m) 161b  
   (3m+) 125b  
 suppurative 125b  
   diffuse 125b  
 syphilitic 34  
   congenital 34  
   toxic 125a  
   tuberculous 31
- Hepatization, lung 108  
 acute 108  
 chronic 114a
- Hepatocystitis 127
- Hepato-lenticular degeneration 87e
- Hepatoptosis 125b
- Hereditaria tarda, syphilis 34
- Hereditary  
 ataxia 81  
 blood  
   disease 34  
   poisoning 34  
 chorea 87e  
 hamophilia 70b  
 hemiplegia 82d  
 lues 34  
 sepsis (–3m) 161e  
 spastic paraplegia 81  
 spinal ataxia 81  
 syphilis 34
- Heredo-syphilis 34
- Hermaphrodite 157e
- Hernia (hernial) 122a  
 amniotic, congenital 157e  
 appendix 122a  
 bladder 135  
 brain 87e  
   congenital 157e  
 cholera 122a  
 colic 122a  
 congenital  
   (–3m) 157e  
   (3m+) 122a  
 diaphragmatic 122a  
 epigastric 122a  
 external 122a  
 Fallopian tube 139a  
 femoral 122a  
 gangrene 122a  
 gangrenous 122a  
 incarcerated 122a  
 inguinal 122a  
   congenital 157e  
   direct 122a  
   double 122a  
   external 122a

- Hernia—*Concluded*  
 inguinal—*concluded*  
   funicular 122a  
   infantile 122a  
   internal 122a  
   oblique 122a  
 internal 122a  
 interstitial 122a  
 intestine 122a  
 intra-abdominal 122a  
 intraparietal 122a  
 irreducible 122a  
 ischiadic 122a  
 ischiorectal 122a  
 lumbar 122a  
 lung 114c  
 muscle 156b  
 obturator 122a  
 omental 122a  
 ovary 139a  
 perineal 122a  
 pudendal 122a  
 retroperitoneal 122a  
 Richter's 122a  
 sciatic 122a  
 scrotal 122a  
 scrotum 122a  
 spinal 157b  
 spleen 122a  
 stomach 122a  
   (diaphragmatic) 122a  
 strangulated 122a  
   epigastric 122a  
   femoral 122a  
   inguinal 122a  
   internal 122a  
   ischadic 122a  
   ischiorectal 122a  
   lumbar 122a  
   obturator 122a  
   umbilical 122a  
   ventral 122a  
 testicle 138  
 umbilical 122a  
   congenital 157e  
 uterus 139b  
 vaginal 122a  
 ventral 122a
- Hernial (*see also* Hernia)  
 sac  
   adhesion 122a  
   dropsy 122a  
   inflammation 122a  
   laceration 122a  
   suppuration 122a
- Herniotomy 122a  
 Heroin poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d
- Herpes 153  
   circine 43  
   zoster 153
- Herpetic angina 115c  
 Heteromorphic tumour (*see* Cancer)  
 Heteroplastic  
   bronchitis 23  
   meningitis 24  
   pneumonia 23
- Hiccough 87e  
   epidemic 44d
- High  
   blood pressure 102  
   place, suicide, jumping 169
- Highmore, antrum  
   abscess 104  
   cancer 53e  
   foreign body 201
- Hilum, lung, tuberculosis 23
- Hip (hip-joint)  
   abscess 27b  
   cancer 53e  
   disease 27b  
     suppurative 27b  
     tuberculous 27b  
   epiphysitis 156a  
   necrosis 156a  
   tuberculosis 27b  
   tumour  
     malignant 53e  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g
- Hip-joint (*see* Hip)  
 Hirschsprung's disease 157e  
 His's bundle, degeneration 95b  
 Hives 200  
   bold 200
- Hobnail liver 124b  
 Hodgkin's disease 72b  
 Hodgson's disease 92a  
 Homicide (homicidal) 175  
   accidental 194i  
   asphyxiation 175  
   cutting instrument 174  
   drowning 175  
   firearms 173  
   gunshot 173  
   piercing instrument 174  
   poisoning 175  
   strangulation 175  
   wound 175
- Hook-worm  
   anæmia 40  
   disease 40
- Hordeolum 88
- Horse  
   dragged (foot caught in stirrup) 194f  
   fall from 186f  
   fallen on by 186f  
   kick 188  
   run over by 186f  
   thrown from 186f  
   traumatism due to viciousness 188
- Hospital  
   gangrene 36  
   putrefaction 36
- Hot weather 191  
 Hour-glass stomach 118  
 Housemaids' knee 156b  
 Huguier's disease 54b  
 Human being, bite 175  
 Humerus (*see* Bone)  
 Humour, cancerous 53k  
 Hunger 189  
 Huntington's  
   chorea 87e  
   disease 87e
- Hyaline  
   degeneration 69a  
     adrenals 69a  
     artery 69a

- Hyaline—*Concluded*  
   degeneration—*concluded*  
     heart 69a  
     lymphatic gland 69a  
     muscle 69a  
     myocardium 69a  
   disease 69a  
 Hydatid 41b  
   brain 41b  
   cyst 41b  
     brain 41b  
     breast 41b  
     kidney 41b  
     liver 41a  
     lung 41b  
     spleen 41b  
   disease 41b  
     liver 41a  
   liver 41a  
   lung 41b  
   mole 143  
   tumour 41b  
     brain 41b  
     liver 41a  
     lung 41b  
 Hydatidiform mole 143  
 Hydræmia 71b  
 Hydramnios  
   (child) 158  
   (mother) 143  
 Hydrargyris 77c  
 Hydrarthrosis 156a  
 Hydrancephalocele 157e  
 Hydrocele 138  
   chylous 138  
   encysted 138  
   infantile 138  
   round ligament 139a  
   spermatic cord 138  
   tunica vaginalis 138  
   vulva 139d  
 Hydrocephalus 157a  
   acquired 87e  
   acute 24  
   brain 157a  
   chronic 157a  
   congenital 157a  
   external 87e  
   internal 87e  
     chronic 157a  
     congenital 157a  
   malignant 87e  
   natal 157a  
   spurious  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   tuberculous 24  
 Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 178i  
 Hydromeningitis 79  
 Hydrometra 139b  
 Hydromyelia 157e  
 Hydromyelocoele 157b  
 Hydronephrosis 133  
 Hydropericarditis 90  
 Hydropericardium 90  
 Hydroperitoneum 200  
 Hydrophobia 21  
 Hydropneumopericarditis 90  
 Hydropneumopericardium 90  
 Hydropneumothorax 110b  
   tuberculous 23  
 Hydrops  
   (−3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 200  
   amni 143  
   neonatorum 161e  
   universal  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 200  
 Hypopyonephrosis 133  
 Hydrorrhachis 157e  
 Hydrorrhœa 200  
   gravidarum 143  
   pregnancy 143  
 Hydrosalpinx 139a  
 Hydrothorax 110b  
   cardiac 95b  
   chylous 110b  
   double 110b  
 Hydrotitis 89c  
 Hygroma 156b  
   congenital, cystic 157e  
   cystic (*see* Tumour)  
 Hyperæmia 200  
   brain 82a  
   cerebral 82a  
   enteric 120a  
   intestine  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   kidney 133  
   liver 125b  
   lung 111b  
   pulmonary 111b  
   renal 133  
   stomach 118  
 Hyperchlorhydria 118  
 Hyperchylia gastrica 118  
 Hyperemesis 118  
   gravidarum 147  
   pregnancy 147  
   puerperal 147  
 Hyperglycæmia 59  
 Hyperhidrosis 153  
 Hypernephroma (*see also* Cancer)  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 Hyperpiesis 102  
 Hyperpituitarism 65  
 Hyperplasia  
   cervical gland 101  
   thymic 67  
   uterus 139b  
 Hyperpyrexia 200  
   rheumatic 56  
 Hypertensive heart disease 95b  
 Hypertension 102  
   permanent, idiopathic 102  
   vascular 102  
 Hyperthermia 191  
 Hyperthyroidism 66b  
 Hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 200  
   artery 99  
   bladder 135  
   bone 155  
   brain 87e  
   breast 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a



**Hypertrophy—Concluded**

- cardiac 95b
  - chronic 95b
- cervix uteri 139b
- cirrhosis 124b
  - liver 124b
- emphysema 113
- gall-bladder 127
- gall-duct 127
- gland 101
- heart 95b
- hepatic 125b
- hepatitis 124b
  - acute 125b
  - chronic 124b
- infantile 81
- interstitial nephritis 131
- intestine 123
- kidney 133
- liver 125b
  - chronic 124b
  - congenital 157e
- lymphatic gland 101
- mammary gland 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- muscle 156b
- myocardium
  - (-45y) 93b
  - (45y+) 93d
- neck, uterus 139b
- nose 104
- osteo-arthritis, chronic 57
- osteo-arthropathy 155
  - pulmonary 155
- pharyngeal tonsil 115b
- pneumonia 114a
- prostate 137
- rhinitis 104
- spleen 73
- stenosis, pylorus
  - (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 118
- stomach 118
- thymus 67
- tonsil 115b
- uterus 139b

**Hyphæmia**

- intertropical 40
- miners' 40
- of Egypt 40

**Hypnotic drug poisoning 179**

- chronic 76d

**Hypochlorhydria 118****Hypochondria 84b****Hypochondriacal melancholia 84b****Hypochondriasis 84b****Hypoglycæmia 59****Hypophysis**

- disease 65
- tumour
  - malignant 53c
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

**Hypopituitarism 65****Hypopyon 88****Hypospadias 157e****Hypostatic**

- bronchitis 106b
- congestion 111b
  - lung 111b

**Hypostatic—Concluded**

- lobar pneumonia 108
- pneumonia 111b
- Hypotension, permanent, idiopathic 102
- Hypothyroidism 66c
- Hysteralgia, pregnant uterus 143
- Hysterectomy 139b
  - abdominal 139b
  - supravaginal 139b
  - vaginal 139b
- Hysteria (hysterical) 87e
  - anorexia 87e
  - asthenia 87e
  - chlorosis 71b
  - colic 87e
  - contractures 87e
  - convulsions 87e
  - mania 87e
  - psychosis 87e
  - spasm 87e
  - spasmodic 87e
- Hystero-epilepsy 87e
- Hysteromyoma 54b
- Hysteromyomectomy 54b
- Hysterotomy 139b

**I****Ice cream poisoning 177****Ichthyosis 153**

- congenital 153

**Ichthyotoxicum poisoning 177****Ictero-anæmia, hæmolytic 71a****Ictero-hæmorrhagica, spirochætosis 39****Icterus**

- (-3m) 161b
- (3m+) 125b
- catarrhal
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 127
- chronic 125b
- congenital
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- gravis 125a
  - neonatorum (-3m) 161b
- hæmatogenous
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- hæmolytic, chronic 69c
- hæmorrhagic
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- infective 39
- malignant
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125a
- neonatorum (-3m) 161b
- newborn (-3m) 161b
- obstructive
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 127
- pernicious 125a
- recurrent 39

**Idiocy 87e**

- family, amaurotic 87e
- microcephalic 87e
- Mongolian 87e
- myxædematous 66c



- Idiopathic  
   anæmia 71a  
   epilepsy 85  
   muscular atrophy 156b  
   peritonitis 129  
   permanent  
     hypertension 102  
     hypotension 102
- Ileocaecal  
   abscess 121  
   valve, cancer 46g
- Ileocolitis  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
   catarrhal  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   follicular  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   membranous  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   tuberculous 25  
   ulcerative  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b
- Ileotyphus 1
- Ileovesical fistula 135
- Ileum  
   cancer 46g  
   ulceration  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b
- Ileus 122b  
   paralytic 122b
- Iliac  
   abscess 26  
   artery, thrombosis 99  
   fossa  
     abscess 121  
     cancer 53e  
     phlegmon 121  
   phlegmon 121  
   region  
     abscess 152  
     cancer 53j  
   thrombosis 99
- Ilio-psoas abscess 26
- Ill-treatment (of child) 194i
- Ill-defined disease 200
- Ill-development 158
- Illuminating gas, poisoning 178i
- Imbecility 87e  
   congenital 87e  
   infantile 87e  
   old age 162a  
   senile 162a
- Immature birth  
   (child)  
     (born dead) (stillbirth)  
     (born alive)  
       (-1y) 159  
       (1y+) 200  
   (mother) 141a  
   septic 145a
- Immaturity  
   (-1y) 159  
   (1y+) 200
- Impaction (impacted)  
   bowel 122b  
   calculus  
     kidney 134  
     liver 126  
     ureter 134  
     urethra 134  
   colon 122b  
   faecal 122b  
   faeces 122b  
   foreign body, pharynx 182i  
   fracture 194i  
   gall-bladder 126  
   gall-stones 126  
   intestine 122b  
   rectum 122b  
   renal calculus 134
- Impaludism 38  
   acute 38  
   chronic 38
- Imperfect  
   circulation  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   closure, foramen ovale 157c  
   development 157e  
     heart 157c  
   heart  
     (-1y) 157c  
     (1y+) 95b  
   inflation, lung  
     (-3m) 161a  
     (3m+) 114c  
   intestinal canal 157e  
   valvular action  
     (-1y) 157c  
     (1y+) 92a
- Imperforate  
   anus 157e  
   cervix uteri 139b  
     congenital 157e  
   oesophagus 157e  
   pharynx 157e  
   rectum 157e  
   urethra, congenital 157e  
   vagina 157e
- Impervious bile-duct 157e
- Impetigo 153  
   contagiosa 153
- Impoverished blood 71b
- Improper  
   development (-1y) 158  
   food  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200
- Impulsive insanity 84b
- Inaction, kidney 133
- Inanition  
   (from deprivation) 189  
   (from disease)  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
   fever  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   specific 34

Incarcerated  
     gravid uterus 143  
     hernia 122a  
 Incendiarism 175  
 Incipient tuberculosis 23  
 Incised wound (any part of body)  
     (accident or unqualified) 185i  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
 Incompetency  
     aortic 92a  
         valve 92a  
     mitral 92a  
         valve 92a  
     tricuspid 92a  
         valve 92a  
     valve, heart 92a  
     valvular 92a  
 Incomplete  
     development 158  
     gestation (child) 159  
 Incontinence  
     pyloric 118  
     urine 135  
 Indigestion 118  
     bilious 118  
     catarrhal 118  
     fat  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     gastric 118  
     gastro-intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     nervous 118  
 Induced  
     abortion 141a  
         septic 140a  
     premature labour 141a  
         septic 140a  
 Indurated chancre 34  
 Induration  
     black, lung 114a  
     brain 87e  
     breast (puerperal) 150a  
     brown, lung 114a  
     fibroid, lung 114a  
     fibrous, breast (female) 139c  
         (puerperal) 150a  
     iron-gray, lung 114a  
     liver 124b  
         acute 125b  
         chronic 124b  
     lung 114a  
     stomach 118  
 Inebriety 75b  
 Inertia  
     bladder 135  
     infantile  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     stomach 118  
     uterus 149e  
     vesical 135  
 Infancy (infantile, infants')  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200

Infancy—*Continued*  
     anæmia 71b  
     asthma 112  
     atrophy  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     cerebral  
         diplegia 87e  
         palsy 87e  
         paralysis 87e  
     colic  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     conjunctivitis 35  
     contractures  
         (-5y) 86  
         (5y+) 87e  
     convulsions  
         (-5y) 86  
         (5y+) 87e  
     cortical degeneration (brain) 87e  
     debility  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     derangement  
         (-3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 200  
     diarrhœa  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     disease  
         (-3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 200  
         brain 87e  
     dropsy  
         (-3m) 161c  
         (3m+) 200  
     eczema 153  
     enteritis  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     erysipelas 15  
     feeble  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     fever 200  
     heart 157c  
         failure  
             (-1y) 158  
             (1y+) 200  
     hemiplegia 82d  
     hydrocele 138  
     hypertrophy 81  
     imbecility 87e  
     inertia  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     inguinal hernia 122a  
     leishmaniasis 39  
     meningitis 79  
     nephritis 130  
     paralysis 16  
         acute 16  
         atrophic, acute 16  
         bulbar 16  
         cerebral 87e  
         essential 16  
         progressive, acute 16  
         spinal 16

Infancy—*Concluded*

paresis 16  
 pemphigus  
   (−3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 153  
 phthisis 23  
 pneumonia 107a  
 pseudo-leukæmia 71b  
 scurvy 60  
 spasms  
   (−5y) 86  
   (5y+) 87e  
 spastic paralysis 87e  
 spinal paralysis 16  
 tabes

  (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200

tracheitis 106a  
 tuberculosis 23

Infant (*see also* Infancy)

newborn  
   conjunctivitis, purulent 35  
   purulent ophthalmia 35

## Infanticide 175

Infantile (*see* Infancy)

Infantilism 65  
   renal 131

## Infantum

cholera  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 lues 34

## Infarct (infarction)

adrenals 68  
 bowel 122b  
 cerebral 82a  
 intestine 122b  
 kidney 133  
 lung 111b  
 pulmonary 111b  
 spleen 73  
 uric acid  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 133

## Infecting chancre 34

## Infection (infected) 200

aerogenes capsulatus 36  
 alimentary canal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 axillary gland 101  
 bacillus  
   abortus 5  
   anthracis 20  
   coli (puerperal) 145a  
   mallei 19

bladder 135

brain 79

brucella abortus 5

cerebrospinal 87e

colon bacillus 69c

congenital

  (−3m) 161e

  (3m+) 44d

enteric

  (−2y) 119

  (2y+) 120a

gas bacillus 36

Infection—*Concluded*

gastro-enteric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a

gastro-intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a

general 69c

gonococcic 35

intestinal

  (−2y) 119

  (2y+) 123

lung 114c

malarial 38

milk

  (−2y) 119

  (2y+) 120a

subacute

  (−2y) 119

  (2y+) 120a

milk-borne 44d

navel

  (−3m) 161e

  (3m+) 36

parotid gland 115a

peritoneal 129

  (puerperal) 145a

pneumococcus 109

puerperal 145a

  abortion 140a

    self-induced 140b

  ectopic gestation 142a

pulmonary 114c

purulent 36

putrid 36

pyogenic 36

saccharomyces 43

salivary gland 115a

sarcinal

  (−2y) 119

  (2y+) 120a

scalp 153

septic 36

  (puerperal) 145a

spirillum Obermeieri 4

spleen 73

staphylococcal 36

streptococcal 36

throat, streptococcal 115c

tubal pregnancy 142a

tuberculous 23

  general 32c

tubo-ovarian 139a

typhoid 1

umbilicus

  (−3m) 161e

  (3m+) 36

  septic

    (−3m) 161e

    (3m+) 36

urinary 136b

vaccinal 44c

vaccination 44c

vesical 135

Vincent's 44d

wound 36

## Infective (infectious)

adenitis 101

angina 10

Infective—*Concluded*

- aortic stenosis 91a
- arthritis 156a
  - chronic 57
- bubo 34
- cerebrospinal meningitis 18
- chancre 34
- cholecystitis 127
- croup 10
- diarrhoea
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- disease 44d
- endarteritis 99
- endocarditis 91a
  - acute 91a
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- epiphysitis 154
- fever 44d
- gangrene 36
  - acute 36
- gastritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- gastro-enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- hepatitis, acute 39
- icterus 39
- intoxication
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 69c
- jaundice, acute 39
- laryngitis 105b
- meningitis 79
- myocarditis 93a
- myositis 156b
- necrosis 154
- nephritis 130
- neuritis 87b
- omphalitis (-3m) 161e
- osteitis 154
- osteomyelitis 154
  - acute 154
- osteoperiostitis 154
- paralysis 16
- periarteritis 99
- pericarditis 90
- periostitis 154
- phlebitis 100
- pneumonia 108
- psychosis 84b
- purpura 70a
- synovitis 156a

## Inferior

- maxilla (*see* Bone)
- nuclear paralysis 81
- polioencephalitis 81

## Infestation

- ankylostoma
  - ceylanicum 40
  - duodenale 40
- ascaris lumbricoides 42
- bacillus fusiformis 44d
- bothriocephalus latus 42
- cestodes 42

Infestation—*Concluded*

- cysticercus cellulosæ 42
- dibothriocephalus latus 42
- diphyllbothrium latum 42
- fasciola hepatica 42
- giardia lamblia 39
- helminth 42
- Leishmania
  - donovani 39
  - furunculosa 39
- necator americanus 40
- nematodes (not ankylostoma) 42
- oxyuris vermicularis 42
- round-worm 42
- strongyloides stercoralis 42
- tænia
  - saginata (mediocanellata) 42
  - solum 42
- tape-worm 42
- trematodes 42
- trichocephalus 42
  - dispar 42
- trichuris trichiura 42
- trypanosoma
  - gambiense 39
  - rhodesiense 39
- uncinaria americana 40

## Infiltration

- fatty 69a
  - heart 69a
  - muscle 69a
  - thymus 69a
- kidney 131
- lung 111b
- pigmentary, lymphatic gland 101
- stercoral 123
- urinary 136b
- urine 136b

## Infirmity

- (-1y) 158
- (1y, -70y) 200
- (70y+) 162b
- premature, old age (55y, -70y) 162c

## Inflammation (inflamed, inflammatory) 200

- abdomen 200
- accessory sinus 104
- adrenal 68
- alimentary canal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- alveoli, teeth 115a
  - phosphoric 77c
- anus 123
- appendix 121
- arachnoid 79
- areola 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- bile-duct 127
- bladder 135
- bone 155
- bowel
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
  - subacute
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
- brain 78
  - (traumatic) 194i



Inflammation—*Continued*

breast  
     (female) 139c  
     (male) 152  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 bronchi 106a  
 bronchitis 106a  
 bursa 156b  
 cæcum 121  
 capsule  
     liver 125b  
     spleen 73  
 catarrhal 200  
     fauces 115c  
     vagina 139d  
         (puerperal) 145a  
 cerebral 78  
     membrane 79  
 cerebrospinal 79  
 cervix uteri 139b  
 chest 109  
 colic  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 colon  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 connective tissue 152  
 cornea 88  
 cranial nerve 87b  
 croup 10  
 diarrhœa  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 dura mater 79  
 ear 89a  
 Fallopian tube 139a  
 fascia 156b  
 fever 200  
 follicular, pharynx 115c  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gall-duct 127  
 gastrohepatic 118  
 gastro-intestinal  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 gland 101  
 granular, pharynx 115c  
 gum 115a  
     mercurial 77c  
     phosphoric 77c  
 heart 95b  
 hepatic duct 127  
 hernial sac 122a  
 intestine  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
     subacute  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
 jaw 155  
 joint 156a  
 kidney  
     (–10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
 larynx 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10

Inflammation—*Continued*

lining membrane, pregnant uterus 145a  
 lip 115a  
 liver 125b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
 lung 109  
     acute 108  
     catarrhal 107a  
     chronic 114a  
         interstitial 114a  
 lymphatic  
     gland 101  
     vessel 101  
 mammary gland 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 membrane  
     brain 79  
     spinal cord 79  
 meninges 79  
 mouth 115a  
     catarrhal 115a  
 mucous membrane 200  
 muscle 156b  
 myocardium  
     (–45y) 93b  
     (45y+) 93d  
 naso-pharynx 104  
 navel  
     (–3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 36  
 nerve 87b  
 nipple 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 nose 104  
 œsophagus 116  
 optic nerve 88  
 ovary 139a  
 pancreas 128  
 pelvis  
     (female) 139a  
     (male) 152  
 penis 138  
 pericardium 90  
 peritoneum 129  
 periuterine 139a  
 perivesical 135  
 pharynx 115c  
 pia mater 79  
 pleura 110b  
 portal vein 100  
 prostate 137  
 rectum 123  
 rheumatic, kidney 131  
 rheumatism 56  
     acute 56  
     chronic 57  
 salivary gland 115a  
 scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 60  
 scrotum 138  
 septic  
     ear 89a  
     membrane, brain 79  
 sheath, tendon 156b  
 softening, brain 82c  
 spermatic cord 138  
 spinal  
     cord 81  
     membrane 79

*Inflammation—Concluded*

- spine 26
  - spleen 73
  - stomach 118
    - catarrhal 118
  - subcutaneous tissue 152
  - suppurative
    - frontal sinus 104
    - heart 95b
    - liver 125b
    - membrane, brain 79
    - nose 104
  - suprarenal 68
  - tendon 156b
  - testicle 138
  - throat 115c
    - (diphtheritic) 10
  - thymus gland 67
  - thyroid gland 66e
  - tongue 115a
  - tonsil 115b
  - trachea 106a
  - traumatic, brain 194i
  - tubal 139a
    - kidney
      - (-10y) 130
      - (10y+) 132
      - acute 130
      - chronic 131
  - tuberculous 23
    - acute 23
    - chronic 23
    - knee 27b
    - membrane, brain 24
    - spine 26
  - tunica vaginalis 138
  - tympa-num 89a
  - umbilical cord
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 36
  - umbilicus
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 36
  - uterine ligament 139a
  - uterus 139b
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - catarrhal 139b
  - vagina 139d
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - vein 100
    - thrombotic 100
  - vulva 139d
- Inflation*
- intestinal 123
  - lung, imperfect
    - (-3m) 161a
    - (3m+) 114c
- Influenza (influenzal) 11a*
- abortion, septic 140a
  - bronchial 11b
  - bronchitis due to 11b
  - bronchopneumonia 11c
  - catarrhal 11b
  - encephalitis 11f
    - (Wickman) 11f
  - enteritis 11e
  - followed by pneumonia 11c
  - gastric 11f
  - intestinal 11e

*Influenza—Concluded*

- laryngitis 11d
  - meningitis 11f
  - otitis 11f
  - pneumonia 11c
  - polioencephalitis 11f
  - sepsis, puerperal 145a
- Infusion, vein 100*
- Ingravescent hemiplegia 82d*
- Ingrowing nail 153*
- Inguinal*
- abscess 152
  - adenitis 101
  - bubo 35
  - gland, cancer 53c
  - granuloma
    - (female) 139d
    - (male) 138
  - hernia 122a
    - congenital 157e
    - direct 122a
    - double 122a
    - external 122a
    - funicular 122a
    - infantile 122a
    - internal 122a
    - oblique 122a
    - strangulated 122a
  - lymphadenitis 101
  - region
    - adenitis 101
    - cancer 53i
    - epithelioma 52
- Inhalation*
- gas 178i
    - (suicide) 164
  - noxious gas 178i
    - (suicide) 164
  - pneumonia 107a
  - smoke 178i
    - (conflagration) 180i
- Inherited (see Congenital)*
- Injection, insulin (shock) 179*
- Injury (any part of body) 194i*
- animal 188
  - before birth 194i
  - birth
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 194i
  - crushing 186i
  - delivery
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149b
  - diving 186i
  - electric shock 193
  - fall 186i
  - falling body 194i
  - intra-uterine (child) 194i
  - machinery 186b
  - mine 186a
  - mining machinery 186a
  - mother, causing premature birth (child) 159
  - quarry 186a
  - railroad
    - (steam) 186c
    - (street) 186d

Injury—*Concluded*

- vehicle (any) 186f
- wagon (horse drawn) 186f
- (mine) 186a
- wrestling match 194i

## Inquest pending 200

## Insane

- general paralysis 83
- generalised paralysis 83
- paralysis 83
- patient, struck by 175

## Insanity 84b

- adolescent 84a
- alcoholic 75a
- alternating 84b
- choreic 87a
- circular 84b
- climacteric 84b
- confusional 84b
- delusional 84b
- diabetic 59
- epileptic 85
- Graves's disease 66b
- haschisch 76d
- impulsive 84b
- lead 77a
- mercurial 77c
- myxoedema 66c
- obsessive 84b
- paralytic 83
- pellagra 62
- post-febrile 84b
- puerperal 150b
- senile 162a
- toxic 84b

## Insect

- bite 176
- sting 176

## Insertion, placenta, vicious 144a

## Insolation 191

## Insomnia 200

## Inspiration

- foreign material 201
- pneumonia 107a
- vaginal mucus 160b

## Instrument, cutting or piercing

- accident 185i
- assassination 174
- homicide 174
- suicide 168
- traumatism 185i
- wound 185i

## Instrumental delivery

- (child) 160b
- (mother) 149c

## Insufficiency

- adrenal 68
- aortic 92a
  - valve 92a
- cardiac 95b
  - congenital
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 157c
  - renal 95b
- congenital
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 200

Insufficiency—*Concluded*

- heart 95b
- mental 84b
- mitral 92a
  - valve 92a
- myocardial
  - (-45y) 93b
  - (45y+) 93d
- pulmonary
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 92a
- renal 133
- tricuspid 92a
  - valve 92a
- valve, heart 92a
- valvular 92a

## Insufficient

- development 158
- nourishment 189
- nutrition 161d

## Insufflation pneumonia 107a

## Insular

- pneumonia 107a
- sclerosis 81

## Insulin injection (shock) 179

## Intemperance 75b

## Intercostal

- fistula 110b
- myalgia 156b
- neuralgia 87b
- rheumatism 56

## Interlobular

- emphysema 113
- pleurisy 110b

## Intermittent

- claudication 99
- fever 38
  - bilious 38
  - pernicious 38
- hæmaturia 133
- pneumonia 108
- typhoid fever 1

## Internal

- abscess 152
- convulsions
  - (-5y) 86
  - (5y+) 87e
- ear (*see* Ear)
- goitre 66a
- hæmorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
  - (puerperal) 144b
- eye 88
- hernia 122a
  - inguinal 122a
  - strangulated 122a
- hydrocephalus 87e
  - chronic 157a
  - congenital 157a
- pachymeningitis 79
  - hæmorrhagic 79
  - suppurative 79
- piles 100
- strangulation 122b
- stricture, malignant 46g
- urethrotomy 136a

## Interstitial

- cirrhosis 124b
- liver 124b
- hepatitis 124b
  - acute 125b
  - chronic 124b
- hernia 122a
- inflammation, lung, chronic 114a
- keratitis 88
- myocarditis 93c
  - acute 93a
  - chronic 93c
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
  - diffuse 131
  - hypertrophic 131
- pancreatitis 128
  - chronic 128
- pneumonia 114a
  - acute 108
  - chronic 114a
- pregnancy 142b
  - septic 142a
- splenitis 73
- tuberculosis 23

## Intertrigo 153

## Intertropical hyphæmia 40

## Inter-urban railway accident 186d

## Intestine (intestinal)

- abscess 123
- actinomycosis 43
- adenitis 123
- adhesion 122b
- anastomosis 123
- anthrax 20
- atony 123
- atrophy 123
- auto-infection
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 123
- auto-intoxication
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 123
- bands 122b
- bilharziasis 42
- calculus 123
- canal, imperfect 157e
- cancer 46g
- catarrh
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- colic
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- compression 123
- concretion 123
- congenital hæmorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- congestion
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- constriction 122b
- consumption 25
- contraction 122b

## Intestine—Continued

- convulsions
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- cramps
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- degeneration 123
  - lardaceous 69a
- dilatation 123
- disease 123
  - lardaceous 69a
  - organic 123
  - parasitic 42
- diverticulum 123
  - (acquired) 123
- dropsy 200
- dyspepsia
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 118
- embolism 99
- erosion
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- fermentation
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- fistula 123
- foreign body 201
- gall-stones 126
- gangrene 123
- grippe 11e
- gland, cancer 46g
- hæmorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- hernia 122a
- hyperæmia
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- hypertrophy 123
- impaction 122b
- indigestion
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- infarction 122b
- infection
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 123
- inflammation
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- subacute
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- inflation 123
- influenza 11e
- intoxication
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 69c
- intussusception 122b
  - congenital (-3m) 157e
- invagination 122b
- irritation
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- laceration 123
- lesion, organic 123
- locked 122b



*Intestine—Continued*

malformation 157e  
 marasmus  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 mortification 123  
 myiasis 42  
 neuralgia 123  
 neurosis 123  
 obstruction 122b  
   congenital 157e  
 occlusion 122b  
 paralysis 123  
 parasites 42  
 parasitic disease 42  
 paresis 123  
 perforation  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120b  
   ulcerative  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 putrefaction  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 rachitis  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 resection 123  
 rupture 122a  
 septicæmia  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 spasms  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 stasis 123  
 stenosis 122b  
   congenital 157e  
 stoppage 122b  
 strangulation 122b  
 stricture 122b  
   malignant 46g  
 suppuration 123  
 suture 123  
 telescoped 122b  
 thrombosis 99  
 toxæmia  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 69c  
 toxinfection  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 69c  
 trouble 123  
 tuberculosis 25  
   miliary 25  
 tumour  
   malignant 46g  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 twist 122b  
 tympanites 123  
 ulcer  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120b  
   amœbic 13  
   perforating  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
   tuberculous 25

*Intestine—Concluded*

ulceration  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120b  
   malignant 46g  
   tuberculous 25  
 volvulus 122b  
 wall  
   parasites 42  
   parasitic disease 42  
 worms 42  
 Intestino-uterine fistula 123  
 Intestinovesical fistula 135  
 Intoxication (*see also* Poisoning)  
   (unqualified, for adults) 75b  
   alcoholic 75b  
   alimentary canal  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 amblyopia 88  
 enteric  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 ether, chronic 76d  
 food 177  
 gas (war) 196  
 gastro-intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 infective  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 69c  
 intestinal  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 69c  
 opium, chronic 76a  
 psychosis (alcoholic) 75a  
 septic 36  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   (abortion) 140a  
   (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 serum 179  
 uræmic  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
   (puerperal) 146  
 urinary 136b  
 Intra-abdominal  
   cancer 53i  
   hæmorrhage 103  
   hernia 122a  
 Intra-articular cartilage, dislocation (by disease) 156a  
 Intracranial  
   abscess 78  
   hæmorrhage  
     (−1y) 160b  
     (1y+) 82a  
   tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
 Intraligamentous cyst 54c  
 Intraparietal hernia 122a  
 Intrapelvic hæmorrhage  
   (female) 139d  
   (male) 103  
   (puerperal) 144b  
   (abortion) 141a

Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage 103

Intraspinal

abscess 81

tumour

malignant 53g

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

Intrathoracic aneurysm 96

Intra-uterine

accident 161e

asphyxiation 161e

hæmorrhage 139b

(puerperal) 144b

(abortion) 141a

injury (child) 194i

malformation

heart 157c

septum 157c

Intubation, larynx 105b

(diphtheritic) 10

Intussusception 122b

bowel 122b

intestine 122b

congenital

(-3m) 157e

(3m+) 122b

viscera 122b

Invagination 122b

bowel 122b

intestine 122b

Invasion, pneumococcal, general 36

Inversion

bladder 135

uterus 139b

(puerperal) 149e

during parturition 149e

Inviability 159

Involutional melancholia 84b

Iridectomy 88

Iridochoiriditis 88

Iridotomy 88

Iris (*see also* Eye)

coloboma 157e

Iritis 88

diabetic 59

gonococcal 35

gouty 58

rheumatic 88

specific 34

Iron-gray induration, lung 114a

Irreducible hernia 122a

Irregular action, heart 95a

Irritation

bladder 135

bowel

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

brain 87e

gastric 118

gastro-intestinal

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

intestine

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

nervous 87e

spinal 81

cord 81

spine 81

stomach 118

Ischæmia 200

cerebral 87e

Ischiadic hernia 122a

strangulated 122a

Ischial abscess 123

Ischiorectal

abscess 123

tuberculous 25

fistula 123

fossa, fistula 123

hæmatocele 123

hernia 122a

strangulated 122a

Ischuria 133

Itch 153

Ivy poisoning 179

## J

Jacksonian epilepsy 87e

Jaksch-Luzet's disease 71b

Jaundice

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

acholuric 69c

splenomegalic 69c

black

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

catarrhal

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 127

acute

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 127

chronic 127

epidemic 39

hæmatogenous

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

hæmolytic 69c

hæmorrhagic

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

acute

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 39

spirochætal 39

infective, acute 39

malignant

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125a

neonatorum (-3m) 161b

newborn (-3m) 161b

obstructive

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 127

septic

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

spirochætal 39

toxic 125b

yellow

(-3m) 161b

(3m+) 125b

## Jaw

abscess 155  
 acromegaly 65  
 actinomycosis 43  
 cancer 45  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 155  
 granuloma 155  
 inflammation 155  
 lower, epithelioma 45  
 malformation 157e  
 necrosis 155  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 tumour

malignant 45  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g

Jaw-bone, necrosis, phosphoric 77c

## Jejunum (jejunal)

cancer 46g  
 tumour  
 malignant 46g  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g

## ulceration

(-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b

## Joint

abscess 156a  
 ankylosis 156a  
   fibrous 156a  
   osseous 156a  
 cancer 53e  
 contracture 156a  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 156a  
   (spine) 26  
   Brodie's 156a  
   Charcot's 80  
   neuropathic 156a  
 dislocation (non-traumatic) 156a  
 foreign body 156a  
 fungous growth 27b  
 gout 58  
 hæmophilia 70b  
   neonatorum 70b  
 hæmorrhage 156a  
   (tramatic) 194i  
 inflammation 156a  
 ligament  
   laceration 194i  
   relaxation 156a  
 loose body 156a  
 pyæmia 36  
 rheumatism 56  
   acute 56  
   chronic 57  
 rupture 194i  
 sacral, cancer 53e  
 suppuration 156a  
 swelling, tuberculous 27b  
 synostosis 156a  
 tapping 156a  
 tuberculosis 27b  
 tumour  
   malignant 53e  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g

## Jumping

before train (suicide) 170  
 from  
   burning  
     aeroplane 180h  
     boat 180g  
     building 180i  
   high place (suicide) 169  
   window, delirium of disease 186i  
 Juvenile paresis 83

## K

Kakke 61  
 Kala-azar 39  
 Katatonia 84a  
 Keloid 153  
 Kelotomy 122a  
 Keratitis 88  
   interstitial 88  
   phlyctenular 88  
   suppurative 88  
 Keratoderma blennorrhagica 35  
 Keratosis 153  
 Kerosene  
   burn 181i  
   explosion 181i  
 Kick (horse or other animal) 188  
 Kidney (renal)  
   abscess 133  
   albuminuria  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   amyloid 69a  
   asthma  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   atrophy 131  
   cachexia 133  
   calculus 134  
     impacted 134  
   cancer  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
   catarrh 133  
   cirrhosis 131  
   colic 134  
   congestion 133  
   contracted 131  
   contracting, granular 131  
   cyst 133  
     hydatid 41b  
   decapsulation 133  
   degeneration 131  
     amyloid 69a  
     cystic 133  
     fatty 69a  
     lardaceous 69a  
     waxy 69a  
   disease 133  
     cystic 133  
       congenital 157e  
     fibrocystic 133  
     organic 133  
     parasitic 44d  
   displaced 133  
   dropsy of 133  
   ectopic 133

Kidney—*Concluded*

embolism 99  
 fibrosis 131  
 fistula 133  
 floating 133  
 foreign body 201  
 gouty 131  
 granular 131  
 Grawitz's tumour  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 hæmaturia 133  
 hæmorrhage 133  
 hyperæmia 133  
 hypertrophy 133  
 inaction 133  
 infarct 133  
 infiltration 131  
 inflammation  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
   acute 130  
   chronic 131  
   rheumatic 131  
   tubal  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
 insufficiency 133  
 lardaceous 69a  
 large white 131  
   nephritis 131  
 lesion, organic 133  
 movable 133  
 multiple new growth  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 necrosis 133  
 obstruction 133  
 paralysis 133  
 pelvis, calculus 134  
 polycystic 133  
 puncture 133  
   (traumatic) 194i  
 pus 133  
 retinitis  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
 rhabdomyosarcoma  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 rupture 194i  
 sclerosis 131  
 septic 133  
 steatosis 69b  
 stone 134  
 surgical 133  
 suture 133  
 thrombosis 99  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
   malignant  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 ulceration 133  
 waxy 69a

Killed 195  
   cyclone 187  
   earthquake 187  
   fight 175  
   prize fight 194i  
   railroad 186c  
   tidal wave 187  
   tornado 187  
 Kiln vapour 178i  
 King's evil 29  
 Kink, Lane's 122b  
 Knee  
   abscess 156a  
     tuberculous 27b  
   cancer 53e  
   housemaids' 156b  
   inflammation, tuberculous 27b  
   tuberculosis 27b  
   tumour, fungous 27b  
 Knife  
   cut 185i  
     (incident) 185i  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
   stab 185i  
     (incident) 185i  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
 Knocked down, accidentally 194i  
 Knock-knee 156a  
 Knot in umbilical cord 160b  
 Korsakoff's  
   psychosis 84b  
   syndrome 84b  
 Kraurosis vulvæ (female) 139d  
 Kyphosis 63  
   tuberculous 26  
 Kyphoskoliosis 63

## L

*La grippe* 11a  
 Labia, cancer 49  
 Labioglossal paralysis 81  
 Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis 81  
 Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis 81  
 Labium  
   majus  
     abscess 139d  
     ulceration 139d  
   minus  
     abscess 139d  
     ulceration 139d  
 Labour (*see also* Birth)  
   (unqualified) (mother) 150b  
 Labyrinth, caries 89a  
 Labyrinthine  
   suppuration 89a  
   vertigo 89a  
 Lacerated cervix, repair 139b  
 Laceration (lacerated)  
   (any part of body) 194i  
   anus 123  
   cervix 149d  
   uteri 149d  
     (non-puerperal) 139b  
     old 139b  
     recent 149d  
   chordæ, heart 95b  
   hernial sac 122a



*Laceration—Concluded*

- intestine 123
- ligament, joint 194i
- pelvic floor 149e
  - (puerperal) 149e
  - old 139d
  - recent 149d
- perineum 149e
  - (parturition) 149e
- peritoneum 149e
  - (parturition) 149e
- rectum 123
- stomach (not external violence) 118
- urethra (not external violence) 136b
- urinary bladder (parturition) 149e
- uterus 139b
  - (puerperal) 149d
- vagina (parturition) 149e
- valve, heart 92a
- vulva (parturition) 149e

*Lack*

- care
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 194i
- clothing
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 194i
- development (-1y) 158
- medical attention 200

*Lacrymal*

- abscess 88
- apparatus
  - cancer 53a
  - disease 88
- gland
  - abscess 88
  - cancer 53a
  - disease 88
  - fistula 88
  - new growth (*see* Tumour)
  - tumour
    - malignant 53a
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- sac, abscess 88

*Lacunar tonsillitis 115b**Ladrerie 42**Lænnec's cirrhosis 124b**Laminated tissue (see Cellular tissue)**Laminectomy 155**Lamp*

- accident 181i
- explosion 181i

*Landry's*

- disease 81
- paralysis 81

*Landslide (traumatism) 186i**Lane's kink 122b**Laparo-elytrotomy 149c**Laparotomy 200**Lardaceous*

- degeneration 69a
  - adrenal 69a
  - artery 69a
  - capillaries 69a
  - intestine 69a
  - kidney 69a
  - liver 69a
  - lymphatic gland 69a
  - spleen 69a

*Lardaceous—Concluded*

- degeneration—*concluded*
  - thyroid gland 69a
- disease 69a
  - intestine 69a
  - spleen 69a
  - stomach 69a
  - thyroid gland 69a
- kidney 69a
- liver 69a

*Large*

- waxy liver 69a
- white kidney 131
  - nephritis 131

*Laryngeal (see Larynx)**Laryngismus stridulus 105b*  
(diphtheritic) 10*Laryngitis 105b*

- acute 105b
- catarrhal 105b
- chronic 105b
- croupous 10
- diphtheritic 10
- erysipelatos 105b
- fibrinous 10
- gangrenous 105b
- infective 105b
- influenzal 11d
- malignant 10
- membranous 10
  - (non-diphtheritic) 105b
- obstructive 105b
  - (foreign body) 201
- œdematous 105b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- pachydermic 105b
- phlegmonous 105b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- pseudo-membranous 10
- septic 105b
- spasmodic 105b
- specific 23
  - (syphilitic) 34
- stridulous 105b
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- subglottic 105b
- suppurative 105b
- tuberculous 23
- ulcerative 105b
  - (diphtheritic) 10

*Laryngotomy 105b*

- suprathyroid 105b

*Laryngotracheotomy 105b**Larynx (laryngeal)*

- abscess 105b
- burn (accident) 181i
- calcification 105b
- cancer 47a
- catarrh 105b
- croup 10
- curetting 105b
- diphtheria 10
- disease 105b
- fibrous tumour 54g
- fistula 105b
- foreign body 201
  - (causing suffocation) 182i
- growth 54g
- inflammation 105b
  - (diphtheritic) 10

Larynx—*Concluded*

- intubation 105b
- (diphtheritic) 10
- leprosy 33
- lupus 23
- malformation 157e
- narrowing 105b
- necrosis 105b
- neuralgia 105b
- neurosis 105b
- obstruction 105b
- (foreign body) 201
- œdema 105b
- passive 105b
- ossification 105b
- papilloma 54g
- paralysis 105b
- parasitic disease 44d
- perichondritis 105b
- phthisis 23
- subacute 23
- polypus 54g
- sclerosis 105b
- spasm 105b
- stenosis 105b
- congenital 157e
- stricture 105b
- tubercle 23
- tuberculosis 23
- subacute 23
- tumour
- malignant 47a
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g
- ulcer 105b
- (diphtheritic) 10

## Latent

- menstruation 139b
- pleurisy 110b
- pneumonia 109

## Lateral

- and posterior columns, spinal cord, degeneration 81
- column, spinal cord, degeneration 81
- curvature, spine 155
- (rachitic) 63
- paralysis 82d
- sclerosis 81
- amyotrophic 81
- descending 81
- posterior 81
- primary 81
- secondary 81
- sinus, thrombosis 82b

## Laterocession, uterus 139b

## Lateroversion, uterus 139b

## Lathyrism 76d

## Laudanum poisoning 179

## chronic 76d

## Laughing gas poisoning 178i

## Lead

- cachexia 77a
- colic 77a
- encephalitis 77a
- encephalopathy 77a
- gout 77a
- insanity 77a
- molten, burn 181i
- nephritis 77a

Lead—*Concluded*

- palsy 77a
- paralysis 77a
- poisoning 77a
- acute 179
- chronic 77a
- Leak, spinal cord 157e
- Leaky heart 92a
- Leg (*see* Arm)
- Leiomyoma (*see* Tumour)
- Leishmania
- donovani, infestation 39
- furunculosa, infestation 39

## Leishmaniasis 39

## infantile 39

## splenic 39

Lens (*see* Eye)

## Lenticular degeneration, progressive 87e

## Leontiasis ossea 155

## Leprosy (all forms) 33

## Leptomeningitis 79

## hæmorrhagic 79

## suppurative 79

## Leptothricosis 43

Lesion (*see also* Disease, Wound)

## aortic 92a

## brain 87e

## cardiac 95b

## mitral 92a

## organic 95b

## valvular 92a

## cerebral 87e

## congenital, brain 87e

## heart 95b

## lung 114c

## mitral 92a

## nervous 87e

## organic 200

## brain 87e

## heart 95b

## intestine 123

## kidney 133

## liver 125b

## lung 23

## spleen 73

## stomach 118

## uterus 139b

## primary 34

## pulmonary 114c

## secondary 34

## specific 34

## spinal cord 81

## syphilitic 34

## tertiary 34

## tricuspid 92a

## uterine, abortion 140a

## valve, heart 92a

## valvular 92a

## heart 92a

## Lesser pancreas, cancer 46e

## Lethargic

## encephalitis 17

## meningitis 17

## Lethargy, negro 39

## Leukæmia 72a

## lymphatic 72a

## lymphocytic

## acute 72a

## chronic 72a

Leukæmia—*Concluded*

- lymphoid
    - acute 72a
    - chronic 72a
  - myelocytic
    - acute 72a
    - chronic 72a
  - myelogenic 72a
  - myeloid
    - acute 72a
    - chronic 72a
  - splenic 72a
  - splenolymphatic 72a
  - splenomedullary 72a
  - splenomyelogenous 72a
  - true 72a
- Leukæmic
- adenia 72a
  - adenitis 72a
- Leukocythæmia 72a
- liver 72a
  - lymphatic 72a
  - gland 72a
  - lymph-gland 72a
  - splenic 72a
  - splenolymphatic 72a
  - splenomedullary 72a
  - splenomyelogenous 72a
- Leukocythæmic retinitis 72a
- Leukocytosis 200
- Leukoplakia 115a
- Leukorrhœa 139b
- Lichen 153
- specific 34
- Lienteric diarrhœa
- (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Lientery
- (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Life, change 139b
- Ligament
- broad
    - abscess 139a
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - cancer 49
    - cyst 54c
    - dropsy 139a
    - hæmatoma 54c
    - suppurating 139a
    - phlegmon 139a
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - tumour
    - malignant 49
    - non-malignant 54c
    - unspecified 55c
  - varix 100
- joint
- laceration 194i
  - relaxation 156a
- round
- hydrocele 139a
  - shortening 139b
- uterine
- abscess 139a
  - cancer 49
  - cyst 54c
  - hæmatocele 139a
  - hæmatoma 54c

Ligament—*Concluded*

- uterine—*concluded*
    - inflammation 139a
    - lymphangitis 139a
    - tumour
      - malignant 49
      - non-malignant 54c
      - unspecified 55c
    - varix 100
- Ligature
- artery 103
  - vein 100
  - vessel, hæmorrhage 103
- Lighted lamp, fall with 181i
- Lightning 192
- burn 192
  - shock 192
  - stroke 192
- Limb (*see also* Arm) -
- deformity (acquired) 156b
- Lingua
- carcinoma 45
  - tylosis 115a
- Lingual (*see also* Tongue)
- tonsil, enlargement 115b
- Lining membrane, pregnant uterus, inflammation 145a
- Linitis 118
- gastric 118
- Lip
- anthrax 20
  - cancer 45
  - carbuncle 151
  - cyst 54g
  - disease 115a
  - epithelioma 45
  - erysipelas 15
  - fissure 115a
  - (hare-lip) 157e
  - malformation 157e
  - inflammation 115a
  - malformation 157e
  - tuberculosis 31
  - tumour
    - malignant 45
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulceration 115a
- Lipæmia 42
- bilharziasis 42
- Lipoid nephrosis 133
- Lipoma (*see* Tumour)
- Lipomatosis 69c
- Liposarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Lipuria 42
- bilharziasis 42
- Liquid
- boiling, burn 181i
  - poison, suicide 163
- Lithæmia 58
- Lithiasis 134
- biliary 126
  - urinary 134
- Lithoclasty 134
- Lithopædium 143
- Lithosis 114a
- Lithotomy 134
- Lithotritry 134
- Lithuria 133



- Little's disease 87e  
 Liver (biliary, hepatic)  
   abscess 125b  
     amœbic 13  
     dysenteric 13  
     traumatic 194i  
     tropical 13  
   acquired deformity 125b  
   actinomycosis 43  
   alcoholic 124a  
   amyloid 69a  
   ascites 124b  
   atrophy 125b  
     acute 125a  
       yellow 125a  
     chronic 124b  
       yellow 125b  
     slow 124b  
     yellow 125a  
       subacute 125a  
   calculus 126  
     impacted 126  
   cancer 46d  
   capsule, inflammation 125b  
   catarrh 127  
   cirrhosis 124b  
     acute 125b  
     alcoholic 124a  
     atrophic 124b  
     chronic 124b  
     congenital  
       (-3m) 161b  
       (3m+) 124b  
     hypertrophic 124b  
     interstitial 124b  
     malignant 124b  
   colic 126  
   complaint 125b  
   congestion 125b  
   consumption 31  
   contracted 124b  
   cyst 54g  
     echinococcus 41a  
     hydatid 41a  
   cysticercosis 42  
   degeneration 125b  
     amyloid 69a  
     fatty 69a  
       (from phosphorus poisoning) 77c  
     lardaceous 69a  
     parenchymatous, acute 125a  
     pigmentary 125b  
     waxy 69a  
   disease 125b  
     chronic 125b  
     hydatid 41a  
     organic 125b  
   displacement 125b  
   dropsy 125b  
   duct, inflammation 127  
   echinococcus 41a  
   embolism 99  
   enlargement 125b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
   fatty 69a  
   fever 125b  
   fibroid 54g  
   gangrene 125b  
   Liver—*Concluded*  
     granular 124b  
     gummatous 34  
     hæmorrhage 125b  
     hobnail 124b  
     hydatid 41a  
     hyperæmia 125b  
     hypertrophy 125b  
       chronic 124b  
       congenital 157e  
   induration 124b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
   inflammation 125b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
     suppurative 125b  
   lardaceous 69a  
   lesion, organic 125b  
   leukocythæmia 72a  
   malaria 38  
   melanosis 46d  
   necrosis 125b  
     acute 125a  
   nutmeg 125b  
   obstruction 125b  
   paralysis 125b  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   prolapse 125b  
   pyæmia 125b  
   rupture 194i  
   sclerosis 124b  
   steatosis 69b  
   suture 125b  
   torpid 125b  
   trouble 125b  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumefaction 125b  
   tumour  
     fibroid 54g  
     hydatid 41a  
     malignant 46d  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 125b  
   waxy 69a  
     large 69a  
 Lobar  
   bronchopneumonia 108  
   pneumonia 108  
     bilateral 108  
     hypostatic 108  
 Lobstein's cancer 53j  
 Lobular  
   cerebral sclerosis 87d  
   mastitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
   pneumonia 107a  
 Local  
   paralysis 82d  
   peritonitis 129  
 Locked bowels 122b  
 Lockjaw 22  
 Locomotive, boiler explosion 186b  
 Locomotor ataxia 80  
   progressive 80  
 Logging car accident 186b  
 Loin, abscess 152



Loose  
 body  
   joint 156a  
   sheath, tendon 156b  
 cartilage 156a  
 Lordosis 155  
   (rachitic) 63  
 Loss  
   appetite 200  
   voice 87e  
 Lost at sea 183g  
 Loupe 54g  
 Lower  
   extremity (*see* Arm)  
   jaw, epithelioma 45  
 Ludwig's  
   angina 115a  
   disease 115a  
 Lues 34  
   congenital 34  
   hereditary 34  
   infantum 34  
   venerea 34  
 Luetic disease 34  
 Lumbago 156b  
 Lumbar  
   abscess 26  
     psoas 26  
     tuberculous 26  
   hernia 122a  
     strangulated 122a  
   vertebræ, necrosis 26  
 Lumber, fall with 186i  
 Lunacy 84b  
   paralytic 83  
 Lung (pulmonary)  
   abscess 114c  
     tuberculous 23  
   actinomycosis 43  
   adhesions 110b  
   anasarca 111b  
   aneurysm 96  
   anthracosis 114a  
   apoplexy 111b  
   aspergillosis 43  
   atelectasis, newborn 161a  
   atresia  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   atrophy 114c  
   calculus 23  
   cancer 47b  
   catarrh 106b  
     acute 106a  
     chronic 106b  
   cavitation 23  
   cavity 23  
   cirrhosis 114a  
     alcoholic 114a  
   cold on 106a  
   collapse  
     (-3m) 161a  
     (3m+) 114c  
   colliers' 114a  
   congestion 111b  
     active 111b  
     hypostatic 111b  
     passive 111b  
   consolidation 108  
   consumption 23

Lung—*Continued*  
   cyst, hydatid 41b  
   cysticercosis 42  
   disease 114a  
     fibroid 114a  
     organic 114c  
     parasitic 44d  
   dropsy 111b  
   embolism 111a  
     (pulmonary artery) 111a  
     puerperal 148b  
     sudden death after delivery 148b  
   emphysema 113  
   engorgement 111b  
   exploration 114c  
   extravasation  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   fever 108  
     catarrhal 107a  
   fibroid 114a  
   fibrosis 114a  
   foreign body 201  
   gangrene 114b  
   hæmorrhage  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 114c  
   hepatization 108  
     acute 108  
     chronic 114a  
   hernia 114c  
   hilum, tuberculosis 23  
   hydatid 41b  
   hyperæmia 111b  
   induration 114a  
     black 114a  
     brown 114a  
     fibroid 114a  
     iron-gray 114a  
   infarction 111b  
   infection 114c  
   infiltration 111b  
   inflammation 109  
     acute 108  
     catarrhal 107a  
     chronic 114a  
       interstitial 114a  
   inflation, imperfect  
     (-3m) 161a  
     (3m+) 114c  
   lesion 114c  
     organic 23  
   miliary tuberculosis 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
   mortification 114b  
   œdema 111b  
     congenital (-3m) 161c  
   paralysis  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   phthisis 23  
   pyæmia 114c  
   rupture 114c  
   sclerosis 114a  
   septicæmia 114c  
   silicosis 114a  
   solidification 108

Lung—*Concluded*

- stone-masons' 114a
  - suppuration 114c
  - sypphilis 34
  - thrombosis 111a
    - sudden death after delivery 148a
  - toxæmia 114c
  - tubercle 23
  - tuberculosis 23
    - acute 23
    - chronic 23
    - miliary 23
    - ulcerative 23
  - tumour
    - hydatid 41b
    - malignant 47b
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 114c
  - undeveloped
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 114c
  - vomica 114c
- Lupus 28
- conjunctiva 28
  - erythematosus 153
  - exedens 28
  - fauces 23
  - larynx 23
  - nose 28
  - œsophagus 31
  - palate 31
  - pharynx 23
  - vulgaris 28
- Luxation (*see* Dislocation) 194i
- Lycanthropy 84b
- Lye poisoning 179
- Lymphadenia 72b
  - aleukæmic 72b
- Lymphadenitis 101
  - aleukæmic 72b
  - inguinal 101
  - suppurative 101
  - tuberculous 29
- Lymphadenoma 72b
  - lymphatic gland 54g
  - malignant 53c
  - multiple 72b
  - spleen 72b
- Lymphadenosis 72b
- Lymphangiectasis 101
  - scrotum 101
- Lymphangioma (*see* Tumour)
  - cavernous (*see* Tumour)
  - cystic (*see* Tumour)
- Lymphangitic abscess 101
- Lymphangitis 101
  - breast (puerperal) 150a
  - gangrenous 101
  - pelvic 129
  - puerperal 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - strumous 29
  - tuberculous 29
  - uterine ligament 139a
- Lymphatic
  - abscess 101

Lymphatic—*Concluded*

- anæmia 72b
- disease 101
- gland
  - abscess 101
  - calcification 101
  - cancer 53c
  - caseation 29
  - cyst 54g
  - degeneration
    - hyaline 69a
    - lardaceous 69a
  - disease 101
    - parasitic 44d
  - fibrosis 101
  - filariasis 42
  - glanders 19
  - gonococcus infection 35
  - hæmorrhage 101
  - hypertrophy 101
  - infiltration, pigmentary 101
  - inflammation 101
  - leukocythæmia 72a
  - lymphadenoma 54g
  - necrosis 101
  - plague 14
  - suppuration 101
  - tuberculosis 29
  - tumour
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- leukæmia 72a
- leukocythæmia 72a
- nævus (*see also* Tumour)
  - skin 54g
- space, cyst arising in 54g
- system
  - cancer 53c
  - congenital malformation 157e
  - disease 101
- tuberculosis 29
- vessel
  - cancer 53c
  - compression 101
  - cyst 54g
  - dilatation 101
  - disease 101
    - parasitic 44d
  - elephantiasis 153
  - erosion 101
  - erysipelas 15
  - filariasis 42
  - inflammation 101
  - obliteration 101
  - rupture 101
  - suppuration 101
  - tuberculosis 29
  - tumour
    - malignant 53c
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- Lymphatica, encephalitis 17
- Lymphaticus, status 67
- Lymphatism 67
  - scrofulous 29
- Lymphatocele (*see* Tumour)
- Lymphendothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- Lymph-fistula 101

Lymph-gland  
 abdominal, tuberculosis 25  
 cancer 53c  
 degeneration, lardaceous 69a  
 leukocythæmia 72a  
 tuberculosis 29

Lymph-node  
 abscess 101  
 cancer 53c  
 retroperitoneal  
   cancer 46f  
   tuberculosis 25  
 tuberculosis 29

Lymphoblastoma 72b  
 malignant 53c  
 thoracic cavity 72b

Lymphochloroma 72a

Lymphocythæmia 72a

Lymphocytic leukæmia 72a  
 acute 72a  
 chronic 72a

Lymphocytoma 72b

Lymphogranulomatosis 72b

Lymphoid  
 aleukæmia 72b  
 leukæmia 72a  
   acute 72a  
   chronic 72a

Lymphoma (*see also* Tumour)  
 malignant 53c  
 multiple 72b

Lymphorrhœa 101

Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Lymphosarcomatosis 53m

Lymph-scrotum 101

Lynching 175

Lypemania 84b

Lyssa 21

## M

Machine, mowing, accident 186b

Machinery  
 falling, struck by 186b  
 injury 186b  
   (mine) 186a  
 traumatism 186b  
   (mine) 186a

Macrocephalia 157e

Macrocheilia 115a

Macroglossia 115a

Maculosus, morbus, neonatorum 161e

Mad dog, bite 21

Madness 84b

Madura  
 disease 43  
 foot 43

Maize, poisonous 76d

Mal  
 comital 85  
 de dents 115c  
 de Pott 26  
 du pays 84b  
 perforant 153

Malaria (malarial) 38  
 æstivo-autumnal 38  
 anæmia 38  
 cachexia 38  
 cirrhosis 38  
 congestion 38  
   brain 38  
 congestive 38  
 diarrhœa 38  
 disease 38  
 dropsy 38  
 dysentery 38  
 fever 38  
   congestive 38  
   continued 38  
 hæmaturia 38  
 hæmoglobinuria 38  
 hæmorrhagic 38  
 hepatitis 38  
 infection 38  
 liver 38  
 neuralgia 38  
 pernicious 38  
 pneumonia 38  
 poisoning 38  
 quartan 38  
 quotidian 38  
 remittent 38  
 spleen 38  
 tertian 38  
   malignant 38  
 toxæmia 38  
 typhoid 1

Malacosteon 64

Malassez's  
 cystic disease 54g  
 disease 138

Malassimilation  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c

Maldevelopment 158

Male  
 breast  
   abscess 152  
   disease 152  
   inflammation 152  
 genital organs  
   cancer 51e  
   disease (non-venereal) 138  
 pelvic organ, disease 200

Malformation  
 (any organ or part of body) 157e  
 aortic 157c  
 cerebral 157e  
 congenital 157e  
   heart 157c  
 heart 157c  
   valve 157c  
 intra-uterine  
   heart 157c  
   septum 157c  
 membrane, spinal cord 157b

Maligna, scarlatina 8

Malignant  
 abdominal growth 53i  
 abscess 152



Malignant—*Concluded*

aneurysm 96  
 angina 10  
 carbuncle 151  
 cellulitis 152  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
     acute 18  
 cholera morbus  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 cirrhosis, liver 124b  
 cynanche 10  
 cystitis 135  
 cyst (*see* Cancer)  
 degeneration (*see* Cancer)  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease (*see* Cancer)  
 duodenal ulcer 46b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 endothelioma (*see* Cancer)  
 erythema 153  
 fever 200  
 fistula 53m  
 fungous tumour (*see* Cancer)  
 fungus (*see* Cancer)  
 goitre 53c  
 growth (*see* Cancer)  
 hepatitis  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 hydrocephalus 87c  
 icterus  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 internal stricture 46g  
 jaundice  
     (−3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 laryngitis 10  
 lymphadenoma 53c  
 lymphoblastoma 53c  
     stomach 46b  
 lymphoma 53c  
 neoplasm (*see* Cancer)  
 new growth (*see* Cancer)  
 œdema 36  
     rectum 123  
 pancreatitis 46e  
 pemphigus 153  
 perithelioma (*see* Cancer)  
 peritonitis 46f  
 pharyngitis 10  
 polyadenitis 14  
 progressive anæmia 71a  
 prostatitis 51c  
 pustule 20  
 rheumatism 56  
 small-pox 6  
 sore throat 10  
 splenitis 73  
 stomatitis 115a  
 stricture (*see* Cancer)  
 tertian malaria 38  
 tonsillitis 10  
 tuberculosis 23  
 tumour (*see* Cancer)  
 typhoid fever 1  
 ulcer (*see* Cancer)  
 ulceration (*see* Cancer)

## Malignum

deciduoma 48a  
 syncytioma 48a  
 Malingering 200  
 Mallet-finger 156b  
 Malleus sepsis 19  
 Malnutrition  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y, −70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     congenital  
         (−1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     premature (55y, −70y) 162c  
 Malposition  
     placenta (mother) 144a  
     uterus 139b  
 Malpractice 194i  
 Malpresentation  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
 Malta fever 5  
 Malum coxæ senile 57  
 Mammary gland (*see also* Breast)  
     cancer 50  
     tuberculosis 31  
 Mammillary abscess 139c  
 Mammillitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 Mammitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 Mandible, cancer 45  
 Manganese poisoning 77c  
 Mania 84b  
     alcoholic 75a  
     Bell's 79  
     delirious 84b  
         acute 200  
         (in asylum) 84b  
     epileptic 85  
     hysterical 87e  
     puerperal 150b  
     recurrent 84b  
     senile 162a  
     septic 36  
     surgical 200  
     uramic  
         (−10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
 Maniac, assault 175  
 Maniacal delirium 84b  
 Manic depressive psychosis 84b  
*Manie à potu* 75a  
 Manslaughter 175  
 Marasmus  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y, −70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     brain 82c  
     general  
         (−1y) 158  
         (1y, −70y) 200  
         (70y+) 162b  
     intestinal  
         (−2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     old age 162b  
     paralytic 83  
     premature (55y, −70y) 162c



- Marasmus—*Concluded*  
     senile 162b  
     specific 34  
     tuberculous 23  
 Maremmatic fever 38  
 Marjolin's ulcer 52  
 Marsh  
     anæmia 38  
     cachexia 38  
     fever 38  
     gas poisoning 178i  
 Massive pneumonia 108  
 Mastitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
     diffuse 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
     lobular 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 Mastoid  
     abscess 89b  
     antrum, perforation 89b  
     cancer 53e  
     cell  
         disease 89b  
         perforation 89b  
     disease 89b  
         parasitic 44d  
     fistula 89b  
     necrosis 89b  
     process  
         abscess 89b  
         disease 89b  
         empyema 89b  
 Mastoiditis 89b  
     suppurative 89b  
         acute 89b  
         chronic 89b  
     tuberculous 27a  
 Masturbation 87e  
 Maxilla (maxillary)  
     bone, osteosarcoma 45  
     cancer 45  
     necrosis 155  
         (from phosphorus) 77c  
     sinus  
         abscess 104  
         cancer 53e  
         foreign body 201  
         parasitic disease 44d  
     sinusitis 104  
 Measles 7  
     black 7  
     German 44b  
     hæmorrhagic 7  
     suppressed 7  
 Measly eruption 7  
 Meat  
     damaged, poisoning 177  
     poisoning 177  
 Meatus (*see* Ear)  
 Mechanical asphyxiation during birth 160b  
 Meckel's diverticulum, abscess 123  
 Mediastinal (*see also* Mediastinum)  
     adenopathy 23  
     gland  
         cancer 47c  
         tuberculosis 23  
         tumour  
             malignant 47c  
 Mediastinal—*Concluded*  
     gland—*concluded*  
         tumour—*concluded*  
             non-malignant 54g  
             unspecified 55g  
 Mediastinitis 114c  
     acute 114c  
     chronic 114c  
     tuberculous 23  
 Mediastinopericarditis 90  
 Mediastinum (mediastinal)  
     abscess 114c  
     anterior, cancer 47c  
     cancer 47c  
     foreign body 201  
     tuberculosis 23  
     tumour  
         malignant 47c  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Medical attention, lack of 200  
 Mediterranean fever 5  
 Medulla (*see also* Spinal cord)  
     compression 81  
     congestion 81  
     hæmorrhage into 82a  
     oblongata, tumour  
         malignant 53g  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     tuberculosis 24  
 Medullary  
     cancer (*see* Cancer)  
     fungus (*see* Cancer)  
 Megacolon 157e  
 Megalocephaly 157a  
 Megalomania 84b  
 Megalosplenism 73  
 Melæna  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 123  
     neonatorum (−3m) 161e  
 Melancholia 84b  
     agitated 84b  
     climacteric 84b  
     hypochondriacal 84b  
     involutional 84b  
     puerperal 150b  
     recurrent 84b  
     senile 162a  
     stuporous 84b  
 Melanæmia 71a  
 Melanoderma 153  
 Melanoid tumour (*see* Cancer)  
 Melanoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Melanosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
     multiple 53k  
 Melanosis, liver 46d  
 Melanotic cancer (*see* Cancer)  
 Melanuria 133  
 Melasma 153  
     adrenal 68  
     suprarenal 68  
 Melitensis, febris 5  
 Melitococcosis 5  
 Mellitus, diabetes 59  
 Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)  
 Membrane  
     brain  
         cancer 53f

Membrane—*Concluded*

- brain—*concluded*
    - cyst 54d
    - hæmorrhage 82a
    - inflammation 79
      - septic 79
      - suppurative 79
      - tuberculous 24
    - malformation 157e
    - tuberculosis 24
    - tumour
      - malignant 53f
      - non-malignant 54d
      - unspecified 55d
  - cerebral, inflammation 79
  - fœtal, puncture (child) 160b
  - lining, pregnant uterus, inflammation 145a
  - mucous
    - hæmorrhage
      - (-3m) 161e
      - (3m+) 103
    - inflammation 200
  - over face 160b
  - retained 144b
  - spinal
    - cancer 53g
    - cord
      - cancer 53g
      - malformation 157b
    - hæmorrhage 81
    - inflammation 79
    - malformation 157e
    - tuberculosis 24
    - tumour
      - malignant 53g
      - non-malignant 54g
      - unspecified 55g
  - synovial, pulpy degeneration 27b
  - unruptured 160b
- Membranous
- angina 10
  - bronchitis 10
  - bronchopneumonia 107a
  - colitis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - conjunctivitis 88
  - croup 10
  - dysmenorrhœa 139b
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - entero-colitis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - ileocolitis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - laryngitis 10
    - (non-diphtheritic) 105b
  - meningitis 79
  - menstruation 139b
  - pharyngitis 10
  - tonsillitis 10
  - tracheitis 10
- Ménière's
- disease 89a
  - vertigo 89a

## Meningeal (meninges)

- abscess 79
  - apoplexy 82a
  - brain, tumour
    - malignant 53f
    - non-malignant 54d
    - unspecified 55d
  - cancer 53f
  - cerebral, tuberculosis 24
  - cerebrospinal, tuberculosis 24
  - effusion 82a
  - erysipelas 15
  - fever 79
  - grippe 11f
  - hæmatoma 82a
  - hæmorrhage
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 82a
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - inflammation 79
  - septicæmia 79
  - spinal
    - tuberculosis 24
    - tumour
      - malignant 53f
      - non-malignant 54d
      - unspecified 55d
  - thrombus 82b
  - tuberculosis 24
  - tumour
    - malignant 53f
    - non-malignant 54d
    - unspecified 55d
- Meninges (*see* Meningeal)
- Meningism, cancer 53f
- Meningismus 200
- Méningite bacillaire* 24
- Meningitis 79
- alcoholic 79
    - serous 79
  - basal 79
    - posterior 79
  - basilar 24
    - purulent 24
    - tuberculous 24
  - brain 79
    - septic 79
  - caseous 24
  - catarrhal 79
  - cerebral 79
    - simple 79
      - traumatic 194i
      - tuberculous 24
  - cerebro-cervical 79
  - cerebrospinal 18
    - (not epidemic) 79
      - acute 18
      - (not epidemic) 79
    - chronic 79
    - diplococcal 18
    - endemic 79
    - epidemic 18
    - fulminant 79
    - infective 18
    - malignant 18
      - acute 18
    - meningococcal 18
    - pneumococcal 79
    - simple 79

Meningitis—*Concluded*

- cerebrospinal—*concluded*
  - streptococcal 79
  - suppurative 79
  - tuberculous 24
- congenital 79
- congestive 79
- diffuse 79
- diplococcal 18
- erysipelatos 15
- gangrenous 98
- granular 24
- heteroplastic 24
- infantile 79
- infective 79
- influenzal 11f
- lethargic 17
- membranous 79
- meningococcal 18
- metastatic 79
- miliary 24
- neoplastic 24
- otic 89c
- otitic 89c
- pneumococcal 79
- pontile 79
- post-basic 79
- posterior 79
  - basal 79
- post-operative 79
- progressive 79
- purulent 79
- rheumatic 56
- septic 79
- serous 79
- serosa circumscripita 87e
- simple 79
- specific 24
  - (syphilitic) 34
- spinal 79
  - cord 79
    - subacute 79
    - subacute 79
    - tuberculous 24
  - sporadic cerebrospinal 18
  - streptococcal 79
  - subacute 79
  - suppurative 79
  - toxic 179
  - traumatic 194i
  - tuberculous 24
    - brain 24
    - spinal cord 24
  - typhoid 1

## Meningocele 157b

- cerebral 157b

- spinal 157b

## Meningocerebritis 79

## Meningococcal (meningococcus)

- cerebrospinal meningitis 18

- meningitis 18

- septicemia 36

## Meningoencephalitis 79

- chronic 83

- diffuse 83

- chronic 83

- specific 34

- tuberculous 24

## Meningoencephalocele 157e

## Meningomyelitis 79

## Meningomyelocele 157b

## Menopause 139b

## Menorrhagia 139b

## Menses, retention 139b

## Menstrual fluid, retained, evacuation 139b

## Menstruation

- absent 139b

- excessive 139b

- latent 139b

- membranous 139b

- painful 139b

- precocious 139b

- pregnancy (during) 143

- scanty 139b

- suppression 139b

## Mentagra 43

## Mental

- aberration 84b

- alienation 84b

- deficiency (in mental institution) 87e

- disease 84b

- exertion, excessive 200

- insufficiency 84b

- stupor 84b

- anergic 84b

- delusional 84b

## Mercurial

- inflammation, gum 77c

- insanity 77c

- poisoning 77c

- ptyalism 77c

- salivation 77c

- stomatitis 77c

- tremor 77c

## Mercury poisoning 179

- chronic 77c

## Merocele 122a

## Merry-go-round accident 186b

## Mesaortitis 99

## Mesencephalitis 78

## Mesentery (mesenteric)

- abscess 129

- artery, embolism 99

- cancer 46g

- chyle cyst 54g

- cyst 54g

- disease 25

- fever 25

- glands

- cancer 46g

- disease 25

- tuberculosis 25

- thrombosis 99

- tuberculosis 25

- tumour

- malignant 46g

- non-malignant 54g

- unspecified 55g

## Mesocolon, cancer 46g

## Mesophlebitis 100

## Metal

- molten, burn 181i

- polishers'

- disease 114a

- phthisis 114a

## Metamorphosis, retrograde (70y+) 162b

- premature (55y, -70y) 162c



Metastatic  
 abscess 152  
 cancer 53k  
 meningitis 79  
 pneumonia 109  
 rheumatism 57  
 Metastasis, cancerous 53k  
 Metatarsalgia 156b  
 Meteorism 123  
 Methæmoglobinæmia 74  
 Methæmoglobinuria 133  
 Methyl alcoholism 179  
 chronic 76d  
 Metritis 139b  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 catarrhal 139b  
 cervical 139b  
 gonococcic 35  
 hæmorrhagic 139b  
 (puerperal) 144b  
 (abortion) 141a  
 pregnancy 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 puerperal 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 septic 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 suppurative 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 traumatic 194i  
 Metropathia hæmorrhagica 139b  
 Metroperitonitis 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 Metrorrhagia 139b  
 (puerperal) 144b  
 (abortion) 141a  
 Metrorrhæxis 149d  
 Metrosalpingitis 139a  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 Metrostaxis 139b  
 Metrotomy 139b  
 Metrovaginitis 139b  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 gonococcic 35  
 Mexican  
 fever 3  
 typhus (tabardillo) 3  
 Miasma 38  
 Miasmatic fever 38  
 Microcephalic idiocy 87e  
 Microcephaly 157e  
 Middle ear (*see also* Ear)  
 cancer 53j  
 Migraine 87b  
 Migratory pneumonia 108  
 Mikulicz's disease 115a  
 Miliaria 153  
 Miliary  
 aneurysm 96  
 brain 96  
 carcinosis (*see* Cancer)  
 fever 44d

Miliary—*Concluded*  
 hæmorrhage, brain 82a  
 meningitis 24  
 phthisis 23  
 sclerosis, brain 87d  
 sweating 44d  
 tuberculosis 32a  
 acute 32a  
 pulmonary 23  
 bowel 25  
 brain 24  
 chronic 32b  
 general 32a  
 acute 32a  
 chronic 32b  
 lung 23  
 chronic 23  
 pulmonary 23  
 Milk  
 breast, want of 158  
 crust 153  
 fever (female) 145a  
 infection  
 (–2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 subacute  
 (–2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 leg (female) 148a  
 poisoning 177  
 sickness (trembles) 44d  
 Milk-borne infection 44d  
 Milky urine 42  
 Milroy's disease 87e  
 Mind, unsoundness 84b  
 Mine (mining)  
 accident 186a  
 burning, suffocation 180a  
 gas, asphyxia 178a  
 injury 186a  
 machinery, injury 186a  
 traumatism 186a  
 violent death 186a  
 wagon, injury 186a  
 Miners'  
 anæmia 40  
 asthma 114a  
 chlorosis 40  
 complaint 114a  
 consumption 114a  
 hyphæmia 40  
 phthisis 114a  
 Miscarriage 141a  
 (septic) 140a  
 Misery 189  
 Missed  
 abortion 141a  
 (septic) 140a  
 birth 143  
 labour 143  
 Mitral  
 disease 92a  
 cardiac 92a  
 heart 92a  
 endocarditis  
 (–45y) 91b  
 (45y+) 92b



- Mitral—*Concluded*  
   endocarditis—*concluded*  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
   incompetency 92a  
   insufficiency 92a  
   lesion 92a  
     cardiac 92a  
   obstruction 92a  
   ossification 92a  
   reflux 92a  
   regurgitation 92a  
   sclerosis 92a  
   stenosis 92a  
     congenital 157c  
   stricture 92a  
   valve  
     disease 92a  
     incompetency 92a  
     insufficiency 92a  
     necrosis 92a  
     ossification 92a  
     stricture 92a  
     thickening 92a  
   valvular disease, heart 92a  
 Moist gangrene 98  
 Molar pregnancy 143  
 Mole  
   carneous (connected with pregnancy) 143  
   ectopic 142b  
   fleshy 143  
   hæmorrhagic 141a  
   hydatid 143  
   hydatidiform 143  
   pregnancy 143  
   tubal 142b  
   vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 143  
 Mollities  
   cerebral 82c  
   ossium 64  
 Molluscum  
   contagiosum 153  
   fibrosum 153  
 Molten  
   lead, burn 181i  
   metal, burn 181i  
 Molybdoparesis 77a  
 Mongolian idiocy 87e  
 Moniliasis 43  
 Monomania 84b  
 Monoplegia 82d  
 Monoxide, carbon, poisoning 178i  
 Monster 157d  
   acephalic 157d  
   acephalous 157d  
   autositic 157d  
   compound 157d  
   double 157d  
   triplet 157d  
   twin 157d  
 Monstrosity 157d  
 Morbilli 7  
 Morbillous eruption 7  
 Morbus (*see also* Disease)  
   caducus 85  
   cæruleus 157c  
   cholera 12  
   comitialis 85  
 Morbus—*Concluded*  
   cordis 95b  
   coxæ 27b  
   coxarius 27b  
   gallicus 34  
   maculosus neonatorum 161e  
   pictorum 77a  
   regius 125b  
   renum  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   senilis 162b  
 Morphine  
   habit 76a  
   narcosis 179  
   poisoning 179  
     chronic 76a  
 Morphinism 76a  
   (overdose) 76a  
   chronic 76a  
 Morphinomania 76a  
 Morphœa 153  
 Mortification (*see* Gangrene) 98  
 Morvan's disease 81  
 Morve 19  
 Mother, injury, causing premature birth  
   (child) 159  
 Motor  
   centres, degeneration, senile 87e  
   paralysis 82d  
   tract, tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
 Motor-boat accident 183g  
 Motor-cycle accident 186e  
 Moulders' bronchitis 114a  
 Moldy bread, poisoning 177  
 Mountain fever 1  
 Mouth  
   abscess 115a  
   actinomycosis 43  
   angioma 54g  
   cancer 45  
   canker 115a  
   chancre 34  
   cyst 54g  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 115a  
     parasitic 43  
   foreign body 201  
   gangrene 98  
   inflammation 115a  
     catarrhal 115a  
   noma 98  
   sore 115a  
     nursing 115a  
   trench 115a  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 45  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 115a  
   white 43  
 Movable kidney 133  
 Mowing machine accident 186b

- Muco-enteritis  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Muco-membranous colitis  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a
- Mucous  
   colitis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   cyst (*see* Tumour)  
   disease  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   enteritis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   membrane  
     hæmorrhage  
       (-3m) 161e  
       (3m+) 103  
     inflammation 200  
   patches 34
- Mucus  
   strangulation (very young infants) 158  
   vaginal, inspiration 160b
- Muguet 43
- Mule spinners' cancer 51d
- Multilobular cirrhosis 124b
- Multilocular  
   cyst (*see* Tumour)  
   ovarian cyst 54a
- Multiple  
   abscess 152  
   arthritis 57  
   birth  
     (child) 158  
     (mother) 149e  
   cancer 53k  
   carbuncle 151  
   cerebrospinal sclerosis 87d  
   fibroid (*see* Tumour)  
   lymphadenoma 72b  
   lymphoma 72b  
   melanosarcoma 53k  
   myeloma (*see* Cancer)  
   neuritis 87b  
   neuroblastomata 54g  
   new growth, kidney  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
   paralysis 81  
     progressive 81  
   parturition 149e  
   pregnancy 143  
   sclerosis 87d  
     spinal cord 81  
   septic peritonitis 129  
   serositis 129  
   sloughs 153  
   spinal sclerosis 81  
   tuberculosis 32c
- Multiplex  
   endemica, neuritis 61  
   paramyoclonus 87e
- Mumps 44d  
   surgical 115a
- Murder 175  
   (cutting or piercing instruments) 174
- Murder—*Concluded*  
   (firearms) 173  
   (other means) 175
- Muscle (muscular)  
   abdominal, rupture 194i  
   abscess 156b  
   atrophy 156b  
     idiopathic 156b  
     progressive 81  
     spinal, chronic 81  
   cancer 53j  
   consumption 200  
   contracture 156b  
   cramp 156b  
   degeneration 156b  
     amyloid 69a  
     fatty 69a  
     fibrous 81  
     heart 93c  
     hyaline 69a  
   diastasis 156b  
   disease, parasitic 44d  
   dystrophy 156b  
     progressive 81  
   eye, paralysis 88  
   foreign body 201  
   heart  
     degeneration 93c  
     disease  
       (-45y) 93b  
       (45y+) 93d  
   hernia 156b  
   hypertrophy 156b  
   infiltration, fatty 69a  
   inflammation 156b  
   myalgia 156b  
   ossification 156b  
   paralysis 82d  
     atrophic 81  
     progressive 81  
     pseudo-hypertrophic 81  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   rheumatism 156b  
   rupture 156b  
     traumatic 194i  
   sheath, rupture 194i  
   spasm 87e  
   suppuration 152  
   tremor 82d  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 53j  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
     wasting 200
- Mushroom poisoning 177
- Mussel poisoning 177
- Myalgia 156b  
   intercostal 156b  
   muscle 156b
- Myasthenia 156b  
   cordis  
     (-45y) 93b  
     (45y+) 93d  
   gravis 156b
- Mycetoma 43
- Mycosis 43  
   fungoid 43  
   fungoides 43

*Mycosis—Concluded*

pharynx 43  
tonsil 43

*Mycotic*

diarrhoea  
  (–2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
endocarditis 91a  
stomatitis 43

*Myelæmia* 72a*Myelitis* 81

acute 16  
ascending, acute 16  
chronic 81  
disseminated 81  
pressure 81  
progressive 81  
specific 34  
spinal 81  
  cord 81  
  subacute 81  
  transverse 81  
    acute 81  
  tuberculous 24

*Myelocele* 157b*Myelochloroma* 72a*Myelocythæmia* 72a*Myelocytic leukæmia*

acute 72a  
chronic 72a

*Myelogenic*

aleukæmia 72b  
leukæmia 72a

*Myeloid*

leukæmia  
  acute 72a  
  chronic 72a  
sarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
tumour (*see* Cancer)

*Myeloma*

multiple 53k  
spine 53g

*Myelomalacia* 81*Myelomatosis* 53k*Myelomeningitis* 79*Myelopathic polycythæmia* 74*Myelosclerosis, disseminated* 87d*Myiasis* 42

cavernous 42  
intestinal 42  
skin 42

*Myocardial (see Myocardium)**Myocardiopathy, senile* 93c*Myocarditis*

(–45y) 93b  
(45y+) 93d  
acute 93a  
chronic 93c  
congenital  
  (–1y) 157c  
  (1y+) 93c  
degenerative 93c  
  chronic 93c  
fatty 69a  
fibroid 93c  
infective 93a  
interstitial 93c  
  acute 93a  
  chronic 93c

*Myocarditis—Concluded*

progressive 93c  
rheumatic 56  
  acute 56  
sclerous 93c  
senile 93c  
septic 93a  
toxic 93a

*Myocardium (myocardial)*

atrophy 93c  
degeneration 93c  
  calcareous 93c  
  fatty 69a  
  fibrous 93c  
  hyaline 69a  
  pigmentary 93c  
dilatation  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
disease  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
failure  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
hypertrophy  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
inflammation  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
insufficiency  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d  
softening  
  (–45y) 93b  
  (45y+) 93d

*Myoclonica, encephalitis* 17*Myodiastasis* 156b*Myoendocarditis*

(–45y) 91b  
(45y+) 92b

*Myoma (see Tumour)**Myomectomy* 54g*Myopathy* 156b

primary 81  
progressive 81

*Myopericarditis*

(–45y) 93b  
(45y+) 93d

*Myopia* 88*Myosarcoma (see Cancer)**Myositis* 156b

fibrosa 156b  
infective 156b  
ossificans 156b  
ossifying 156b  
  progressive 156b  
  traumatic 194i

*Myotomy* 156b*Myotonia*

atrophica 87e  
congenita 87e

*Myringitis* 89a*Myxochondroma (see Tumour)**Myxœdema* 66c

congenital 66c  
insanity 66c  
thyroid gland 66c



Myxoedematous idiocy 66c  
 Myxofibroma (*see* Tumour)  
 Myxoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Myxosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## N

Nævolipoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Nævus (*see also* Tumour) 157e  
   cavernous (*see* Tumour)  
   lymphatic (*see also* Tumour)  
     skin 54g  
   pigmentosus 157e  
   skin 157e  
   vascular 157e  
     skin 157e

Nail  
   ingrowing 153  
   tumour  
     malignant 52  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g

Nanism 65  
 Narcosis  
   chloroform 178i  
   ether 178i  
   morphine 179  
   opium 179  
 Narcotism 179

Nares  
   plugging 103  
   posterior, cancer 53j  
 Narrowing, larynx 105b  
 Nasal (*see* Nose)  
 Naso-bronchial catarrh 106b  
 Naso-pharyngitis 104  
 Naso-pharynx (naso-pharyngeal)  
   abscess 104  
   cancer 45  
   catarrh 104  
   disease 104  
   fibroma 54g  
   growth (*see* Tumour)  
   inflammation 104  
   polypus 54g  
   tuberculosis 23  
   tumour  
     malignant 45  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g

Natal hydrocephalus 157a

Nates  
   abscess 152  
   cancer 53j  
 Natural causes 200

Nausea 118

Navel (*see* Umbilicus)

Necator americanus, infestation 40

Necatoriasis 40

Neck

  abscess 152  
   adenitis 101  
   bladder (*see* Bladder)  
   cancer 53h  
   carbuncle 151  
   epithelioma 52  
   femur (*see* Bone)  
   hæmatoma 194i

Neck—*Concluded*

  sarcomatosis 53h  
   epithelial 52  
   tumour  
     malignant 53h  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 153  
   uterus (*see also* Cervix uteri)  
     abscess 139b  
     hypertrophy 139b  
     ulcer 139b  
   wry 156b  
 Necrencephalus 82c  
 Necrobiosis, cerebral 82c  
 Necrosis 155  
   adrenal 68  
   antrum 104  
   bone 155  
     acute 154  
   brain 87e  
   bronchi 114c  
   cerebral 87e  
   ear 89c  
   ethmoid bone 104  
   fat 128  
     pancreas 128  
   femur 155  
   gall-bladder 127  
   gastric 118  
   general 155  
   heart 95b  
   hip 156a  
   infective 154  
   jaw 155  
   jaw-bone, phosphoric 77c  
   kidney 133  
   larynx 105b  
   liver 125b  
     acute 125a  
   lumbar vertebræ 26  
   lymphatic gland 101  
   mastoid 89b  
   maxilla 155  
     (from phosphorus) 77c  
   mitral valve 92a  
   nose 104  
   orbit 155  
   pancreas 128  
   pelvis 155  
   phosphoric, alveoli, teeth 77c  
   phosphorus (from) 77c  
   pylorus 118  
   spinal column 26  
   spine 26  
   spleen 73  
   stomach 118  
   suprarenal 68  
   thymus gland 67  
   trachea 114c  
   tuberculous 27a  
   vertebral 26  
 Necrotic  
   colitis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   oesophagitis 116  
   pneumonia 109  
   softening, brain 82c



- Neglect  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 200  
 Negri bodies 21  
 Negro lethargy 39  
 Nematodes (not ankylostoma), infestation 42  
 Neonatorum (*see also* Newborn) 158  
     apnoea (-3m) 161e  
     apoplexy 160b  
     erysipelas 15  
     hæmoglobinuria 161e  
     hæmophilia (-3m) 161e  
         joint 70b  
     hydrops (-3m) 161e  
     icterus (-3m) 161b  
         gravis (-3m) 161b  
     melæna (-3m) 161e  
     morbus maculosus 161e  
     pemphigus (-3m) 161e  
     purpura (-3m) 161e  
     sclerema (-3m) 161e  
     sepsis (-3m) 161e  
     tetanus 22  
 Neoplasm (*see* Tumour)  
     malignant (*see* Cancer)  
     non-malignant (*see* Tumour)  
     unspecified (*see* Tumour)  
 Neoplastic  
     arthritis deformans 57  
     bronchitis 23  
     growth (*see* Tumour)  
     meningitis 24  
     pneumonia 23  
     tumour  
         malignant (*see* Cancer)  
         non-malignant (*see* Tumour)  
 Nephralgia 133  
 Nephrectomy 133  
 Nephresia 133  
 Nephritic  
     abscess 133  
     calculus 134  
     colic 134  
     paralysis (10y+) 132  
 Nephritis  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     albuminous  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
     alcoholic 131  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     arteriosclerotic 131  
     ascending 133  
     calculus 134  
     cardiac 95b  
     catarrhal  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     chronic 131  
     congenital 130  
     consecutive 133  
     croupous 130
- Nephritis—*Continued*  
     degenerative 131  
     desquamative 130  
         acute 130  
         diffuse  
             (-10y) 130  
             (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     disseminated, suppurative 133  
     dropsy  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     epithelial  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     exudative  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     following scarlet fever  
         (duration of under 1 y) 8  
         (duration of 1y and over) 131  
     glomerular 130  
         acute 130  
     granular 131  
     hæmorrhagic  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     infantile 130  
     infective 130  
     interstitial  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
         diffuse 131  
         hypertrophic 131  
     large white kidney 131  
     lead 77a  
     parenchymatous  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         acute 130  
         chronic 131  
     post-diphtheritic 10  
     post-operative 130  
     post-partum 146  
     post-puerperal 146  
     pregnancy 146  
     puerperal 146  
     purulent 133  
     saturnine 77a  
     scarlatinal 8  
         chronic (duration 1y and over) 131  
     septic 133  
     subacute 130  
     subchronic 131  
     suppurative 133  
         acute 133  
         chronic 133  
         disseminated 133  
     traumatic 194i

Nephritis—*Concluded*

- tubal
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
- tuberculous 30
- tubular
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131

Nephrocystitis, pustular, chronic 133

Nephrolithiasis 134

Nephrolithotomy 134

## Nephroma

- (female) 53d
- (male) 51b

Nephroplegia 133

Nephroptosis 133

Nephropyosis 133

Nephrorrhagia 133

Nephrorrhaphy 133

Nephrosclerosis 131

Nephrosis, lipoid 133

Nephrotomy 133

## Nerve

- cancer 53j
- cranial
  - cancer 53f
  - degeneration 87e
  - inflammation 87b
  - neuralgia 87b
  - paralysis 82d
- degeneration 87e
- disease 87e
- division 87e
- gastric, paralysis 87e
- inflammation 87b
- leprosy 33
- optic
  - atrophy 88
  - inflammation 88
  - new growth (*see* Tumour)
  - tumour
    - malignant 53a
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- phrenic, paralysis 87e
- pneumogastric
  - neuritis 87b
  - paralysis 87e
- section 87e
- spinal, paralysis 82d
- stretching 87e
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 53j
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## Nervous

- asthenia 87e
- cachexia 200
- debility 87e
- disease 87e
- dyspepsia 118
- exhaustion 87e
  - sudden death after delivery 148c
- fever 200

Nervous—*Concluded*

- indigestion 118
- irritation 87e
- lesion 87e
- prostration 87e
- shock 87e
- spasm
  - (-5y) 86
  - (5y+) 87e
- system
  - central, tuberculosis 24
  - congenital malformation 157e
  - degeneration 87e
    - amyloid 69a
    - fatty 69a
  - disease 87e

## Neuralgia 87b

- abdominal 123
- bladder 135
- bowel 123
- brain 87b
- breast 87b
- cardiac 94c
- cerebral 87b
- chest 94c
- cranial nerve 87b
- face 87b
- gastric 118
- heart 94c
- intercostal 87b
- intestine 123
- larynx 105b
- malarial 38
- pericardium 94c
- pregnant uterus 143
- spermatic cord 87b
- stomach 118
- throat 115c
- trigeminal 87b
- writers' 87e

## Neuralgic rheumatism 57

## Neurasthenia 87e

- cardiac 95b
- gastric 118
- gastro-intestinal 87e
- traumatic 194i

## Neurectomy 87e

## Neuritis 87b

- alcoholic 87b
- arsenical 77c
- ascending 81
- cancerous 53k
- degenerative 87b
- diphtheritic 10
- general 87b
- infective 87b
- multiple 87b
- multiplex endemica 61
- optic 88
- peripheral 87b
- pneumogastric nerve 87b
- post-diphtheritic 10
- rheumatic 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- sciatic 87b

Neuroblastomata, multiple 54g

Neurofibroma (*see* Tumour)Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumour)

- Neuroma (*see also* Tumour)  
   optic 54g  
   ganglionic 54g  
 Neuromyositis 156b  
 Neuropathic disease, joint 156a  
 Neuroretinitis 88  
 Neurorrhaphy 87e  
 Neurosis 87e  
   bladder 135  
   cardiac 95b  
   craft 87e  
   intestinal 123  
   larynx 105b  
   mammary gland 139c  
   occupational 87e  
   pharynx 115c  
   railroad 87e  
   senile 87e  
   traumatic 194i  
 Neurotic  
   dyspepsia 118  
   fever 200  
 Neurotomy 87e  
 Newborn (*see also* Neonatorum) 158  
   asphyxia (−3m) 161e  
   atelectasis (−3m) 161a  
     congenital, lung 161a  
   conjunctivitis 35  
   coryza 104  
   cyanosis (−3m) 161e  
     (due to malformation, heart) 157c  
   desertion 194i  
   dropsy 161c  
   hæmorrhage (−3m) 161e  
   hæmorrhagic disease (−3m) 161e  
   hepatitis (−3m) 161b  
   infant  
     conjunctivitis, purulent 35  
     ophthalmia, purulent 35  
   jaundice (−3m) 161b  
   lack, care (−3m) 161e  
   oedema (−3m) 161c  
   ophthalmia 35  
   syphilide 34  
   syphilis 34  
   trismus 22  
   uncleanliness 194i  
 New growth  
   malignant (*see* Cancer)  
   non-malignant (*see* Tumour)  
   unspecified (*see* Tumour)  
 Nicotine poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Nicotinism 76d  
 Nigricans, acanthosis 153  
 Nipple  
   abscess 139c  
   cancer 50  
   disease 139c  
     parasitic 44d  
   fissure 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
     (puerperium) 150a  
   inflammation 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
   Nipple—*Concluded*  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     Paget's disease 50  
     tumour  
       malignant 50  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
 Nitrous oxide poisoning 178i  
 No disease 200  
 Node 155  
   Heberden's 57  
 Nodosa, arthritis 57  
 Nodose rheumatism 57  
 Nodular leprosy 33  
 Noli me tangere 52  
 Noma 98  
   mouth 98  
   pudendi 98  
   vulva 98  
 Nonclosure  
   eustachian valve 157c  
   foramen  
     Botallo 157c  
     cyanosis 157c  
     ovale 157c  
 "Non-contagious" 200  
 Nondevelopment  
   (−1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
   brain 157e  
 Non-diphtheritic croup 105a  
 Non-filarial  
   chylocele 101  
   chylous ascites 101  
   chyluria 133  
   elephantiasis 153  
     penis 153  
     scrotum 153  
     vulva 153  
 Non-malignant  
   growth (*see* Tumour)  
   neoplasm (*see* Tumour)  
   new growth (*see* Tumour)  
   tumour (*see* Tumour)  
 Non-secretion, urine 133  
 Non-union, fractured bone 155  
 Nonviability  
   (−1y) 159  
   (1y+) 200  
 Nose (nasal)  
   abscess 104  
   cancer 52  
   caries 104  
   catarrh 104  
   cavity, cancer 47d  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 104  
     parasitic 44d  
   duct  
     fistula 88  
     obstruction 88  
     stenosis 88  
   ecchondrosis 54g  
   exostosis 54g  
   fibroma 54g  
   foreign body 201



Nose—*Concluded*

- fossa
  - abscess 104
  - adenoid vegetations 115c
  - disease 104
  - fibroma 54g
  - polypus 54g
  - tamponing 103
  - tumour
    - malignant 47d
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- frost-bite 190
- glanders 19
- growth (*see* Tumour)
- hæmorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- hypertrophy 104
- inflammation 104
  - suppurative 104
- leprosy 33
- lupus 28
- necrosis 104
- parasitic disease 44d
- passage
  - foreign body 201
  - tuberculosis 23
  - tumour
    - malignant 47d
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 104
- perichondritis 104
- periostitis 104
  - acute 154
  - chronic 104
- polypus 54g
- septum
  - abscess 104
  - deviation 104
  - disease 104
  - hæmatoma 194i
  - perforation 104
- sinus, abscess 104
- tuberculosis 23
  - skin 28
- tumour (skin)
  - malignant 52
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Nosomania 84b
- Nosophobia 84b
- Nostalgia 84b
- Nostril, cancer 52
- Nourishment, insufficient (food) 189
- Noxious vapours or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 178i
  - (mine) 178a
- Nuck, canal, cyst 157e
- Nuclear paralysis
  - associated 87e
  - inferior 81
  - superior 87e
- Nursing sore mouth 115a
- Nutmeg liver 125b
- Nutrition
  - deficient 189
  - insufficient (infants) 161d

Nyctalopia 88

Nystagmus 88

## O

- Obesity 69c
- Oblique inguinal hernia 122a
- Obliteration
  - artery 99
  - lymphatic vessel 101
  - vein 100
- Obscure disease 200
- Obsessive insanity 84b
- Obstetric
  - forceps
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149c
  - operation 149c
- Obstipation 123
- Obstruction 200
  - alimentary canal 122b
  - aortic 92a
  - artery 99
    - clot 99
  - bile-duct 127
  - biliary 127
  - bowel 122b
  - bronchi 114c
  - common duct 127
  - congenital 157e
    - intestine 157e
  - coronary artery, heart 94b
  - faecal 122b
  - gall-bladder 127
  - gall-duct 127
  - hepatic 125b
  - intestinal 122b
    - congenital 157e
  - kidney 133
  - larynx 105b
    - (foreign body) 201
  - liver 125b
  - mitral 92a
  - nasal duct 88
  - œsophagus 116
  - pancreatic duct 128
  - portal 125b
    - circulation 125b
    - vein 125b
  - pyæmic 36
  - pylorus
    - (-1y) 157e
    - (1y+) 118
  - thoracic duct 101
  - trachea 114c
  - urinary 135
    - organ 136b
  - uterus 139b
  - valvular orifice 92a
  - vein 100
- Obstructive
  - cholecystitis 127
  - disease, valve, heart 92a
  - icterus
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (3m+) 127
  - jaundice
    - (-3m) 161b
    - (3m+) 127

- Obstructive—*Concluded*  
  laryngitis 105b  
    (foreign body) 201
- Obturator hernia 122a  
  strangulated 122a
- Occlusion  
  anus (infant) 157e  
  artery 99  
    clot 99  
  bile-duct 127  
  bowel 122b  
  cervical canal 139b  
  Fallopian tube 139a  
  gall-duct 127  
    congenital 157e  
  intestine 122b  
  uterus 139b  
  vagina 139d  
  vulva 139d
- Occupational  
  neurosis 87e  
  poisoning  
    (any mineral substance except lead) 77b  
    (any organic substance) 76c
- Ochronosis 69c
- Ocular tuberculosis 31
- Odontalgia 115a
- Odontoma (*see* Tumour)
- Edema  
  (−3m) 161c  
  (3m+) 200  
  alcoholic, brain 82a  
  angioneurotic 87e  
  angiospastic 87e  
  arsenical 77c  
  brain 82a  
  cerebral 82a  
  conjunctiva 88  
  connective tissue 200  
  extremity 200  
  general  
    (−3m) 161c  
    (3m+) 200  
  glottidis 105b  
  glottis 105b  
  heart 95b  
  larynx 105b  
    passive 105b  
  lung 111b  
    congenital (−3m) 161c  
  malignant 36  
    rectum 123  
  neonatorum (−3m) 161c  
  newborn (−3m) 161c  
  pulmonary 111b  
  solid 66c
- Œdematous laryngitis 105b  
  (diphtheritic) 10
- Œsoenteritis  
  (−2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a
- Œsophagismus 116
- Œsophagitis 116  
  necrotic 116
- Œsophagostomy 116
- Œsophagotomy 116
- Œsophagus (gullet)  
  abscess 116
- Œsophagus—*Concluded*  
  atresia, congenital 157e  
  burn 181i  
  cancer 46a  
  dilatation 116  
  diphtheria 10  
  disease 116  
  diverticulum 116  
  foreign body 201  
  imperforate 157e  
  inflammation 116  
  leprosy 33  
  lupus 31  
  malformation 157e  
  obstruction 116  
  paralysis 116  
  perforation 116  
    (traumatic) 194i  
  rupture 116  
    spontaneous 116  
    traumatic 194i  
  scald 181i  
  spasm 116  
  stenosis 116  
  stricture 116  
    burn 181i  
    syphilitic 34  
  tuberculosis 31  
  tumour  
    malignant 46a  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
  ulceration 116  
  varix 100
- Œidium albicans, infection 43
- Oil, wintergreen, poisoning 179
- Old  
  age 162b  
    atrophy 162b  
    cachexia 162b  
    debility 162b  
    dementia 162a  
    exhaustion 162b  
    gangrene 98  
    general paralysis 82d  
    imbecility 162a  
    marasmus 162b  
    paralysis 82d  
    premature  
      exhaustion (55y, −70y) 162c  
      infirmary (55y, −70y) 162c  
  hemiplegia 82d  
  laceration  
    cervix uteri 139b  
    pelvic floor 139d
- Oligocythæmia 74
- Omental hernia 122a
- Omentum  
  abscess 129  
  cancer 46g  
  gangrene 129  
  tuberculosis 25  
  tumour  
    malignant 46g  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g
- Omphalitis (−3m) 161e  
  infective (−3m) 161e
- Omphalocele 157e

- Omphalorrhagia  
   (—3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 103  
 Onanism 87e  
 Onchocercosis 42  
 Onychia 153  
 Onychoma 153  
 Onychomycosis 43  
 Onyxis 153  
 Oöphorectomy  
   (non-malignant) 54a  
   (unspecified) 55a  
 Oöphoritis 139a  
   cystic 54a  
   tuberculous 30  
 Open foramen ovale 157c  
 Operation 200  
   anæsthetic 178i  
   Cæsarean  
     (child) 160a  
     (mother) 149a  
   exploratory 200  
   for (*see* Disease or condition necessitating operation)  
   forceps  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149c  
   Gilliam's 143  
   Porro's 149a  
   surgical 200  
*Ophthalmozoaires* 88  
 Ophthalmia 88  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   diphtheritic 10  
   gonococcic 35  
   neonatorum 35  
   newborn 35  
   purulent 88  
     newborn 35  
 Opisthotonos 22  
 Opium  
   habit 76a  
   intoxication 179  
     chronic 76a  
   narcosis 179  
   poisoning 179  
     chronic 76a  
 Optic  
   nerve  
     atrophy 88  
     inflammation 88  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     tumour  
       malignant 53a  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
   neuritis 88  
   neuroma 54g  
 Orbit (orbital)  
   abscess 88  
   cancer 53a  
   caries 155  
   cellulitis 88  
   cyst (*see* Tumour)  
   disease 88  
   emphysema 88  
   erysipelas 15  
   foreign body 201  
   Orbit (orbital)—*Concluded*  
     hæmorrhage 88  
     necrosis 155  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     tumour  
       malignant 53a  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
 Orchidectomy 138  
 Orchitis 138  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   gangrenous 98  
   gonococcic 35  
   septic 138  
   suppurative 138  
   traumatic 194i  
   tuberculous 30  
*Oreillons* 44d  
 Organ or part, supernumerary 157e  
 Organic  
   brain disease 87e  
     dementia 87e  
     psychosis 87e  
   cardiac  
     disease 95b  
     lesion 95b  
   dementia 84b  
     (organic brain disease) 87e  
   disease 200  
     brain 87e  
     heart 95b  
     intestine 123  
     kidney 133  
     liver 125b  
     lung 114c  
     spleen 73  
     stomach 118  
     uterus 139b  
   heart  
     disease 95b  
     failure 95b  
   lesion 200  
     brain 87e  
     heart 95b  
     intestine 123  
     kidney 133  
     liver 125b  
     lung 23  
     spleen 73  
     stomach 118  
     uterus 139b  
   stricture, urethra 136a  
   syphilis 34  
 Organized pneumonia 108  
*Orgelet* 88  
 Orifice  
   cardiac  
     dilatation 92a  
     stenosis 92a  
     stomach, cancer 46b  
   valve, heart  
     dilatation 92a  
     stenosis 92a  
   valvular, obstruction 92a  
 Osler's disease 74  
 Osseous  
   ankylosis, joint 156a  
   tuberculosis 27a



- Osseous—*Concluded*  
 tumour  
   malignant 53e  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g
- Ossicle (*see also* Ear)  
 caries 89c
- Ossiculectomy 89c
- Ossification  
 artery 97  
 auricle 89c  
 bronchi 114c  
 cartilage 156b  
 coronary artery 94a  
 ear 89c  
 heart 93c  
   valve 92a  
 larynx 105b  
 mitral valve 92a  
 muscle 156b  
 trachea 114c
- Ossifluent abscess 27a
- Ossifying  
 myositis 156b  
   progressive 156b  
   traumatic 194i  
 sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Osteal tuberculosis 27a
- Osteitis 155  
 deformans 155  
 fibrosa osteoplastica 54g  
 infective 154  
 purulent 154  
 suppurative 154  
 tuberculous 27a  
   femur 27a
- Osteo-arthritis 57  
 hypertrophic, chronic 57  
 spinal 155
- Osteo-arthropathy 155  
 hypertrophic 155  
   pulmonary 155  
 pulmonary 155  
 spinal 155
- Osteochondroma 54g
- Osteoclasia 155
- Osteocopic pains 34
- Osteodynia 155
- Osteogenesis imperfecta 157e
- Osteoma 54g  
 symmetrical 54g
- Osteomalacia 64
- Osteomalacosis 64
- Osteomalatic bone 64
- Osteomyelitis 154  
 infective 154  
   acute 154  
   purulent 154  
   suppurative 154  
   tuberculous 27a
- Osteonecrosis 155
- Osteoperiostitis 155  
 infective 154  
 palate 155  
 purulent 154
- Osteoplastic resection (skull) 155
- Osteoporosis 155
- Osteosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Osteotomy 155
- Otitis (*see* Osteitis)
- Otalgia 89c
- Otic meningitis 89c
- Otitic meningitis 89c
- Otitis 89a  
 externa 89c  
 influenzal 11f  
 interna 89a  
 media 89a  
   purulent 89a  
   suppurative 89a  
     acute 89a  
     chronic 89a  
 phlegmonous 89a  
 tuberculous 31
- Otorrhœa 89a
- Otosclerosis 89c
- Ourles 44d
- Ovale, foramen  
 imperfect closure 157c  
 nonclosure 157c  
 open 157c  
 patent 157c  
 persistence 157c
- Ovarian (*see* Ovary)
- Ovariectomy  
 (non-malignant) 54a  
 (unspecified) 55a
- Ovaritis 139a  
 cystic 54a  
 tuberculous 30
- Ovary (ovarian)  
 abscess 139a  
 cancer 49  
 cirrhosis 139a  
 cyst 54a  
 cystic 54a  
 cystoma 54a  
 dermoid cyst 54a  
 disease 139a  
 displacement 139a  
 dropsy 54a  
 fibroid 54a  
 gangrene 139a  
 hæmatocele 139a  
 hæmatoma 54a  
 hæmorrhage 139a  
 hernia 139a  
 inflammation 139a  
 multilocular cyst 54a  
 new growth (*see* Tumour)  
 papilloma 54a  
 paracentesis cyst 54a  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 prolapse 139a  
 sclerosis 139a  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tuberculous cyst 30  
 tumour  
   malignant 49  
   non-malignant 54a  
   unspecified 55a  
 ulceration 139a  
 varix 100
- Over-distention, uterus 149e
- Overdose, drug 179
- Over-eating 200
- Over-exertion 200
- Over-heated 191

Overlying 182i  
 Over-strained 200  
   heart 95a  
 Over-work 200  
 Ovum, dead, retention 143  
 Oxaluria 133  
 Oxycephaly 157e  
 Oxyuriasis 42  
 Oxyuris vermicularis, infestation 42  
 Ozæna 104

## P

Pachydermatitis 153  
 Pachydermia 153  
   cachectic 66c  
 Pachydermic  
   cachexia 66c  
   laryngitis 105b  
 Pachymeningitis 79  
   cerebral 79  
   cervical 79  
   external 79  
     suppurative 79  
   hæmorrhagic 79  
     internal 79  
   internal 79  
     suppurative 79  
   spinal 79  
 Paget's disease  
   bone 155  
   nipple 50  
 Painful  
   flat-foot 156b  
   menstruation 139b  
   talipes valgus 156b  
 Pains  
   osteocopic 34  
   spurious labour 143  
 Painters' colic 77a  
 Palate (palatal)  
   cancer 45  
   cleft 157e  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 115c  
   fissure 157e  
   hard, cancer 45  
   leprosy 33  
   lupus 31  
   malformation 157e  
   osteoperiostitis 155  
   paralysis 115a  
   soft  
     cancer 45  
     paralysis 115c  
     tuberculosis 23  
   tuberculosis 31  
   ulcer 115c  
 Palatine vault, perforation 155  
   (syphilitic) 34  
 Pallida, asphyxia  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 200  
 Pallidum, treponema 34  
 Palmar fascia  
   contracted 156b  
   retraction 156b  
 Palpitation, heart 95a  
 Palsy 82d  
   atrophic, diffuse 81

Palsy—*Concluded*  
   brain 82d  
   cerebral 82d  
     infantile 87e  
   divers' 194i  
   lead 77a  
   shaking 87c  
   wasting 81  
 Paludal  
   anæmia 38  
   cachexia 38  
   cirrhosis 38  
   fever 38  
 Paludism 38  
 Panama fever 38  
 Panaris 152  
 Pancarditis (unqualified) 95b  
   acute 95b  
   rheumatic 56  
 Pancreas (pancreatic)  
   abscess 128  
   apoplexy 128  
   atrophy 128  
   calculus 128  
   cancer 46e  
   cirrhosis 128  
   cyst 54g  
     hæmorrhagic 54g  
   degeneration 128  
     tuberculous 31  
   diabetes 59  
   disease 128  
     parasitic 44d  
   duct  
     calculus 128  
     dilatation 128  
     obstruction 128  
     stone 128  
   gangrene 128  
   hæmorrhage 128  
   inflammation 128  
   lesser, cancer 46e  
   necrosis 128  
     fat 128  
   rupture 128  
   suppuration 128  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 46e  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ventral, cancer 46e  
 Pancreatitis 128  
   acute 128  
   apoplectic 128  
   cystic 54g  
   fibrous 128  
   gangrenous 128  
     acute 128  
   hæmorrhagic 128  
     acute 128  
   interstitial 128  
     chronic 128  
   malignant 46e  
   subacute 128  
   suppurative 128  
     acute 128  
     chronic 128  
 Panneuritis endemica 61

Pannus 88  
 Panophthalmitis (panophthalmia) 88  
 Pansinusitis 104  
 Papillary angina 115c  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 Papilliferous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Papilloma (*see* Tumour)  
 Pappataci fever 44d  
 Papule 153  
 Paracentesis 200  
   abdomen 200  
   cerebral ventricle 87e  
   cyst, ovary 54a  
   fetus (stillbirth)  
   parovarian 139a  
     cyst 54a  
   pericardium 90  
   pleura 110b  
 Parachute, fall 186h  
 Paragonimiasis 42  
 Paraldehyde poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Paralysis (paralytic) 82d  
   acute 82d  
   agitans 87c  
   alcoholic 75b  
     chronic 75b  
     general 75b  
   amyotrophic 81  
   ascending 81  
     acute 81  
   associated, nuclear 87e  
   ataxic 81  
   atrophic 81  
     progressive 81  
   attack 82a  
   bilateral 82d  
   birth 160b  
   bladder 135  
   bowel 123  
   brain 82d  
     congenital 160b  
   bronchi 106b  
   Brown-Séguard's 81  
   bulbar 81  
     acute 81  
     progressive 81  
   cachexia 83  
   cardiac 200  
   cerebral 82d  
     congenital 160b  
   cerebrospinal 81  
   chorea 87e  
   colon 123  
   congenital 82d  
     spastic 87e  
   cordis 200  
   cranial nerve 82d  
   creeping 81  
   deglutition 115c  
   dementia 83  
   descending 82d  
   diaphragm 87e  
   digestive organs 123  
   diphtheritic 10  
   disseminated 82d

Paralysis—*Continued*  
   divers' 194i  
   Duchenne's 81  
   embolic 82b  
   enteric 123  
   essential, infancy 16  
   eye, muscle 88  
   facial 82d  
   family, spastic 81  
   fauces 115c  
   gastric nerve 87e  
   general 82d  
     (insane, or reported from an insane  
       asylum) 83  
     insane 83  
     old age 82d  
     progressive 83  
   generalised 82d  
     (insane) 83  
   glossopharyngeal 81  
   glottis 105b  
   heart 200  
   ileus 122b  
   infantile 16  
     acute 16  
     atrophic, acute 16  
     bulbar 16  
     cerebral 87e  
     progressive, acute 16  
     spastic 87e  
     spinal 16  
   infective 16  
   inferior, nuclear 81  
   insane 83  
   insanity 83  
   intestine 123  
   kidney 133  
   labioglossal 81  
   labioglossolaryngeal 81  
   labioglossopharyngeal 81  
   Landry's 81  
   larynx 105b  
   lateral 82d  
   lead 77a  
   liver 125b  
   local 82d  
   lunacy 83  
   lung  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   marasmus 83  
   motor 82d  
   multiple 81  
     progressive 81  
   muscle 82d  
   muscular  
     atrophic 81  
     progressive 81  
   nephritic (10y+) 132  
   œsophagus 116  
   old age 82d  
   palate 115c  
   pharynx 115c  
   phrenic nerve 87e  
   pneumogastric nerve 87e



Paralysis—*Concluded*  
 progressive 82d  
   atrophic 81  
   infantile, acute 16  
   spinal cord 81  
 pseudo-bulbar 87e  
 pseudo-hypertrophic 81  
   muscle 81  
 psychosis 83  
 respiratory 114c  
   centre 82d  
   congenital  
     (−1y) 158  
     (1y+) 114c  
   organs, congenital (1y+) 114c  
 rheumatic 57  
 saturnine 77a  
 secondary 82d  
 seizure 82a  
 senile 82d  
   general 82d  
 shaking 87c  
 shock 82a  
 soft palate 115c  
 spasmodic 81  
 spastic 81  
   spinal cord 81  
 specific 34  
 spinal 81  
   acute 16  
   ascending, acute 16  
   atrophic 16  
     acute 16  
   chronic 81  
   cord 81  
     acute 16  
     chronic 81  
   infantile 16  
   nerve 82d  
   progressive 81  
   spastic 81  
 stomach 118  
 stroke 82a  
 superior nuclear 87e  
 tabetic, general 83  
 throat 115c  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 tongue 87e  
 traumatic 194i  
 trembling 87c  
 uræmic  
   (−10y) 130  
   (10y+) 132  
   (puerperal) 146  
 vagus 87e  
 vasomotor 87e  
 velum palati 115a  
 vesical 135  
 wasting 81  
 Paramenia 139b  
 Parametric abscess 139a  
 Parametritis 139a  
   (puerperal) 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
     (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Parametrium, cancer 49  
 Paramnesia 87e  
 Paramyoclonus multiplex 87e

Paranephric tumour  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 Paranoia 84b  
 Paranoid state 84b  
 Paraphimosis 138  
   congenital 157e  
 Paraplegia 82d  
   ataxic 81  
   pneumogastric nerve 87e  
   spastic 81  
     congenital 87e  
     hereditary 81  
     primary 81  
     secondary 81  
 Parasites (*see also* Parasitic disease)  
   appendix 42  
   intestinal wall 42  
   intestine 42  
   rectum 42  
 Parasitic  
   disease 44d  
     accessory sinus 44d  
     appendix 42  
     areola 44d  
     bladder 44d  
     bone 44d  
     brain 44d  
     breast 44d  
     bronchi 44d  
     connective tissue 44d  
     ear 44d  
     eye 44d  
     frontal sinus 44d  
     gall-bladder 44d  
     gall-duct 44d  
     heart 44d  
     intestinal wall 42  
     intestine 42  
     jaw 44d  
     kidney 44d  
     larynx 44d  
     liver 44d  
     lung 44d  
     lymphatic  
       gland 44d  
       vessel 44d  
     mammary gland 44d  
     mastoid 44d  
     maxillary sinus 44d  
     mouth 43  
     muscle 44d  
     nipple 44d  
     nose 44d  
     ovary 44d  
     pancreas 44d  
     pericardium 44d  
     peritoneum 44d  
     pleura 44d  
     rectum 42  
     skin 44d  
     spinal cord 44d  
     spine 44d  
     spleen 44d  
     stomach 44d  
     thyroid gland 44d  
     tongue 43  
     trachea 44d  
     ureter 44d

Parasitic—*Concluded*  
 disease—*concluded*  
   uterus 44d  
   vein 44d  
   vulva 44d  
 stomatitis 43  
 Parathyroid gland (*see also* Thyroid)  
   deficiency 66e  
   tumour  
     malignant 53c  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Parathyroprival tetany 66d  
 Paratyphoid fever 2  
 Paratyphus 2  
 Parauterine abscess 139a  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   (abortion) 140a  
 Parencephalitis 87e  
 Parenchymatous  
   goitre 66a  
   degeneration, liver, acute 125a  
   hepatitis 125a  
     acute 125a  
   nephritis  
     (–10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
   pulmonary hæmorrhage 114c  
   syphilis 34  
   tonsillitis 115b  
 Paresis 83  
   bladder 135  
   bowel 123  
   brain 83  
   cerebral 83  
   general 83  
   heart 200  
   infantile 16  
   intestine 123  
   juvenile 83  
   peripheral, progressive 81  
   pseudo-hypertrophic 81  
   senile 82d  
   stomach 118  
   vesical 135  
 Paretic  
   convulsions 83  
   dementia 83  
 Parietes (*see* Wall)  
 Parkinsonism 17  
 Parkinson's disease 87c  
 Paronychia 152  
 Parotid  
   cynanche 44d  
   gland  
     abscess 115a  
     cancer 53c  
     infection 115a  
     sarcoma 53c  
     suppuration 115a  
     tumour  
       gaseous 54g  
       malignant 53c  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
 Parotiditis (*see also* Parotitis) 44d  
   chronic 115a

Parotiditis—*Concluded*  
   septic 115a  
   suppurative 115a  
 Parotitis 44d  
   (not mumps) 115a  
   acute 44d  
   epidemic 44d  
 Parovarian  
   cyst 54a  
   paracentesis 139a  
     cyst 54a  
 Paroxysmal  
   hæmatinuria 133  
   hæmaturia 133  
   hæmoglobinuria 133  
   tachycardia 95a  
 Parry's disease 66b  
 Partial ataxia 80  
 Parturition (*see* Birth) 150b  
 Partus intempestivus 159  
 Passage  
   nasal (*see* Nose passage)  
   urinary, calculus 134  
 Passive  
   congestion  
     brain 82a  
     lung 111b  
     oedema, larynx 105b  
     pneumonia 111b  
 Patches, mucous 34  
 Patent  
   ductus arteriosus 157c  
   foramen ovale 157c  
   urachus 157e  
 Pathological asphyxia 200  
 Pectoral  
   abscess 152  
   region, cancer 53j  
 Pedatrophia  
   (–1y) 158  
   (1y+) 156b  
 Pedicle, twisted 54a  
 Pediculosis 153  
 Pelade 153  
 Pel-Ebstein's disease 72b  
 Peliosis rheumatica 70a  
 Pellagra 62  
   insanity 62  
 Pelvic (pelvis)  
   abscess  
     (female) 139a  
     (male) 152  
     abortion 140a  
   adhesion 129  
   bone (*see* Bone)  
   cancer 53i  
   cellulitis  
     (female) 139a  
     (male) 152  
     diffuse  
       (female) 139a  
       (male) 152  
       (puerperal) 145a  
     puerperal 145a  
       (abortion) 140a  
       (ectopic gestation) 142a  
   floor, laceration 149e  
   old 139d

Pelvic—*Concluded*

- hæmatocele
    - (female) 139d
    - (male) 138
  - inflammation
    - (female) 139a
    - (male) 152
  - lymphangitis 129
  - organ, disease
    - (female) 139d
    - (male) 200
  - peritonitis 129
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - phlegmon
    - (female) 139a
    - (male) 152
  - suppuration
    - (female) 139a
    - (male) 152
  - tumour
    - malignant 53i
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - viscera, cancer 46g
- Pelvipерitonitis 129
- (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- Pelvis (*see also* Bone)
- deformed (female, 15y, -45y) 149b
  - kidney, calculus 134
  - necrosis 155
  - tuberculosis 27a
  - varix 100
- Pemphigus 153
- gangrenous 98
  - infants
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 153
  - malignant 153
  - neonatorum (-3m) 161e
  - specific, congenital 34
  - syphilitic 34
  - congenital 34
- Penis (penile)
- abscess 138
  - amputation 138
  - cancer 51e
  - chancre, soft 35
  - chancroid 35
  - condyloma 34
  - congenital malformation 157e
  - deformity, acquired 138
  - elephantiasis, non-filarial 153
  - epithelioma 51e
  - erysipelas 15
  - foreign body 201
  - gangrene 98
  - hæmatoma, traumatic 194i
  - hæmorrhage 103
  - inflammation 138
  - malformation 157e

Penis—*Concluded*

- phagedæna 98
  - strangulation 194i
  - syphilis 34
  - torsion 157e
  - tuberculosis 30
  - tumour
    - malignant 51e
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 138
  - wound 194i
- Pentosuria 69c
- Peptic
- gland, ulcer 117a
  - ulcer 117a
- Perforating
- disease 153
  - gastric ulcer 117a
  - ulcer 153
    - duodenum 117b
    - intestine
      - (-2y) 119
      - (2y+) 120b
    - stomach 117a
- Perforation 200
- abdomen 194i
  - bile-duct 127
  - bowel
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120b
  - cæcum 121
  - chest 194i
  - cornea 88
  - cranium 194i
  - gall-bladder 127
  - gall-duct 127
  - gastric ulcer 117a
  - head, child (stillbirth)
  - intestine
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120b
  - ulcerative
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120b
- mastoid
- antrum 89b
  - cell 89b
- nasal septum 104
- oesophagus 116
- (traumatic) 194i
- palatine vault 155
- (syphilitic) 34
- peritonitis 129
- pharynx 115c
- septum, nose 104
- skull 194i
- stomach 117a
- (traumatic) 194i
- thoracic cavity 194i
- thorax 194i
- traumatic 194i
- tympanum 89a
- ulcer, stomach 117a
- uterus 139b
- (puerperal) 149d
- Perforative
- appendicitis 121



- Perforative—*Concluded*  
   enteritis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
   peritonitis 129  
 Periarthritis 99  
   infective 99  
 Peribronchitis 106b  
   tuberculous 23  
 Pericæcal abscess 121  
 Pericardial (*see* Pericardium)  
 Pericarditis 90  
   adhesive 90  
   effusion 90  
   fibrinous 90  
   fibrous 90  
   granular 90  
   hæmorrhagic 90  
   infective 90  
   plastic 90  
   purulent 90  
   rheumatic 56  
     chronic 90  
   septic 90  
   suppurative 90  
 Pericardium (pericardial)  
   abscess 90  
   adherent 90  
   adhesion 90  
   calcification 90  
   cancer 53b  
   dilatation 90  
   dropsy 90  
   effusion 90  
   hæmorrhage 90  
   inflammation 90  
   neuralgia 94c  
   paracentesis 90  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   rheumatism 56  
   sac, foreign body 201  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 53b  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Pericellulitis 152  
 Pericholecystitis 127  
 Perichondritis 156b  
   auricle 89c  
   larynx 105b  
   nose 104  
 Pericolitis 123  
 Pericranial suppuration 152  
 Periencephalitis 79  
   acute 79  
   chronic 83  
   diffuse 83  
 Periendocarditis  
   (−45y) 91b  
   (45y+) 92b  
 Perihepatitis 125b  
 Perimetritic abscess 139a  
 Perimetritic  
   abscess 139a  
   phlegmon 139a  
 Perimetritis 139a  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   (abortion) 140a  
 Perimetrosalpingitis 139a  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   (abortion) 140a  
   (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Perineal (*see* Perineum)  
 Perineorrhaphy 149e  
 Perinephric  
   abscess 133  
   phlegmon 133  
   tumour  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Perinephritic abscess 133  
 Perinephritis 133  
   purulent 133  
 Perineum (perineal)  
   abscess 136b  
     tuberculous 31  
   cancer 53j  
   fistula 136b  
   foreign body 201  
   hæmatoma, traumatic 194i  
   hernia 122a  
   laceration 149e  
   rupture (parturition) 149e  
   section 136b  
   ulcer 153  
 Periodontitis 115a  
 Periorechitis 138  
 Periosteal abscess 155  
 Periosteum  
   abscess 155  
   dental, suppuration 115a  
   disease 155  
 Periostitis (periosteitis) 155  
   alveolodental 115a  
   circumscribed 155  
   diffuse 155  
   infective 154  
   nose  
     acute 154  
     chronic 104  
   purulent 154  
   suppurative 155  
   tuberculous 27a  
 Peristostosis 155  
 Peripheral  
   epilepsy 87e  
   neuritis 87b  
   paresis, progressive 81  
 Periphlebitis 100  
 Peripneumonia 108  
 Periproctitis 123  
 Perirectal  
   abscess 123  
   cellulitis 123  
 Perirenal abscess 133  
 Perisplenitis 73  
 Perithelioma, malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 Peritoneum (peritoneal)  
   abscess 129  
   adhesion 129  
   bands 129  
   cancer 46f  
   cyst 54g  
   dropsy 200

Peritoneum—*Concluded*

- foreign body 201
- hæmorrhage 103
- infection 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- inflammation 129
- laceration 149e
- lymphosarcoma 46f
- parasitic disease 44d
- rheumatism 56
- septicæmia 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- tuberculosis 25
- tumour
  - malignant 46f
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

*Péritonite bacillaire* 25

## Peritonitis 129

- adhesive 129
- cancerous 46f
- chronic 129
- congenital
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 129
- diffuse 129
- diphtheritic 10
- disseminated 129
- fibrino-purulent, acute 129
- fibrinous 129
  - acute 129
- fibrocaseous 25
- fibropurulent 129
  - acute 129
- fibrous 129
- general 129
  - acute 129
  - subacute 129
- gonococcic 35
- granular 25
- hæmorrhagic 129
  - acute 129
- idiopathic 129
- local 129
- malignant 46f
- pelvic 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- perforation 129
- perforative 129
- phlegmonous 129
- pneumococcal 129
- post-operative 129
- primary 129
- puerperal 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- purulent 129
  - general 129
- rheumatic 56
- septic 129
  - general 129
  - multiple 129

Peritonitis—*Concluded*

- septic—*concluded*
  - puerperal 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- serofibrinous 129
  - acute 129
- simple 129
- specific 25
  - (syphilitic) 34
- streptococcal 129
- suppurative 129
  - acute 129
- traumatic 194i
- tuberculous 25

## Peritonsillar

- abscess 115b
- ulcer 115b

## Perityphlitic abscess 121

## Perityphlitis 121

## Periureteritis 135

## Periurethral

- abscess 136b
- phlegmon 136b

## Periuterine

- abscess 139a
- cellulitis 139a
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
- hæmatocele 139a
- inflammation 139a
- phlegmon 139a

## Perivesical inflammation 135

## Pernicious

- abscess 152
- anæmia 71a
  - progressive 71a
  - splenic 71a
- attack 38
- cachexia 38
- chill 200
  - (in malarial regions) 38
- fever 38
- icterus 125a
- intermittent fever 38
- malaria 38
- tuberculosis 23
- vomiting
  - (female)
    - (-15y, 45y+) 118
    - (15y, -45y) 147
  - (male) 118
- pregnancy 147

## Pernio 190

## Persecution, delusion 84b

## Persistence, foetal circulation 157c

## Persistent (persistence)

- foramen
  - Botallo 157c
  - ovale 157c
- thymus gland 67
- vomiting
  - (female)
    - (-15y, 45y+) 118
    - (15y, -45y) 147
  - (male) 118

*Pertes blanches* 139b

- Pertussis 9  
 Perversion, appetite 118  
 Pervius ductus arteriosus 157c  
 Pes  
   cavus 156b  
   planus 156b  
   valgus 156b  
     congenital 157e  
 Pest 14  
 Petechial  
   fever 3  
   small-pox 6  
   typhus 3  
*Petit mal* 85  
*Petite vérole* 6  
 Petroleum  
   burn 181i  
   poisoning (*see* Poisoning)  
 Petromortis 178i  
 Petrous bone, caries 89c  
 Phagedæna 98  
   penis 98  
   sloughing 98  
   tropical 98  
   vulva 98  
 Phagedænic  
   abscess 35  
     tropical 39  
   bubo 35  
   chancre 35  
   ulcer 35  
     tropical 39  
 Pharyngeal (*see* Pharynx)  
 Pharyngitis 115c  
   catarrhal 115c  
   follicular 115c  
   gangrenous 115c  
   granular 115c  
   malignant 10  
   membranous 10  
   phlegmonous 115c  
   pseudo-membranous 10  
   tuberculous 23  
   ulcerative 115c  
 Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 105b  
 Pharyngotomy 115c  
   subhyoid 115c  
 Pharynx (pharyngeal)  
   abscess 115c  
   cancer 45  
   cellulitis 115c  
   dilatation 115c  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 115c  
   foreign body 201  
     impacted 182i  
   gangrene 115c  
   granular 115c  
   imperforate 157e  
   inflammation 115c  
     follicular 115c  
     granular 115c  
   leprosy 33  
   lupus 23  
   mycosis 43  
   neurosis 115c  
   paralysis 115c  
   perforation 115c  
   spasm 115c  
 Pharynx—*Concluded*  
   stricture 115c  
     dilatation 115c  
   tonsil, hypertrophy 115b  
   tuberculosis 23  
   tumour  
     malignant 45  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 115c  
   varix 100  
 Phenacetin poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Phenol poisoning 179  
   (suicide) 163  
 Phimosis 138  
   congenital 157e  
 Phlebitis 100  
   cavernous sinus 100  
   infective 100  
   portal 100  
   puerperal 148a  
     septic 145a  
       (abortion) 140a  
       (ectopic gestation) 142a  
   pyæmic 100  
   sarcomatous 53b  
   septic 100  
     (puerperal) 145a  
     uterus 139b  
   suppurative 100  
   umbilicus  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 100  
   uterus 139b  
 Phleboliths 100  
 Phlebosclerosis 100  
 Phlebotomus fever 44d  
 Phlebotomy 103  
 Phlegmasia 200  
   (according to location when meaning inflammation)  
   alba dolens 100  
     (puerperal) 148a  
       (septic) 145a  
         (abortion) 140a  
         (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Phlegmon (*see also* Abscess) 152  
   broad ligament 139a  
     (puerperal) 145a  
   diffuse 152  
   erysipelatous 15  
   femoral 152  
   iliac 121  
     fossa 121  
   pelvic  
     (female) 139a  
     (male) 152  
   perimetritic 139a  
   perinephric 133  
   periurethral 136b  
   periuterine 139a  
   retro-uterine 139a  
   thigh 152  
   throat 115c  
 Phlegmonous  
   abscess 152  
   angina 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10



- Phlegmonous—*Concluded*  
 cellulitis 152  
 cystitis 135  
 enteritis  
   (—2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 erysipelas 15  
 gastritis 118  
 laryngitis 105b  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 otitis 89a  
 peritonitis 129  
 pharyngitis 115c  
 tonsillitis 115b  
 tumour 152
- Phlyctenular  
 conjunctivitis 88  
 keratitis 88
- Phosgene poisoning 178i
- Phosphaturia 133
- Phosphorus (phosphoric)  
 inflammation  
   alveoli, teeth 77c  
   gum 77c  
 necrosis 77c  
   alveoli, teeth 77c  
   jaw-bone 77c  
   maxilla 77c  
 poisoning 179  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77c  
   fatty degeneration, liver, from 77c
- Phrenic nerve, paralysis 87e
- Phrenitis 78
- Phthisis (*see also* Consumption) 23  
 abdominal 25  
 acute 23  
 bacillary 23  
 chronic 23  
 colliers' 114a  
 fibroid 23  
 florida 23  
 galloping 23  
 grinders' 114a  
 infantile 23  
 laryngeal 23  
 larynx 23  
   subacute 23  
 lung 23  
 metal polishers' 114a  
 miliary 23  
 miners' 114a  
 pneumonic 23  
   acute 23  
   chronic 23  
 pulmonalis 23  
 pulmonary 23  
 senile 23  
 stone-masons' 114a  
 tuberculous 23  
   fibroid 23
- Phymatosis 23
- Pia mater, inflammation 79
- Pian 39
- Piarrhæmia 42
- Pica 118
- Pick's disease 125b
- Picotte* 6
- Piercing instrument  
 accident 185i  
 assassination 174  
 homicide 174  
 suicide 168  
 traumatism 185i  
 wound 185i
- Pierre* 134
- Pigmentary  
 degeneration 69c  
   heart 93c  
   liver 125b  
   myocardium 93c  
 infiltration, lymphatic gland 101
- Pigmentosus, nævus 157e
- Pile driver accident 186b
- Piles 100  
 external 100  
 internal 100
- Pimple, tropical 39
- Pinguecula 88
- Pink disease 44d
- Pinna, cancer 52
- Piqure anatomique* 36
- Pistol wound  
 (accidental) 184  
 (homicidal) 173  
 (suicidal) 167
- Pit, fall (mine or quarry) 186a
- Pitch cancer 52
- Pithiatism 87e
- Pituitary gland or body  
 abscess 65  
 cancer 53c  
 disease 65  
 tumour  
   malignant 53c  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g
- Pituitous  
 bronchitis 106b  
 catarrh 106b  
 fever 200
- Pityriasis 153  
 versicolor 43
- Placenta  
 adherent 144b  
 apoplexy 144a  
 cancer 48a  
 degeneration  
   (child) 158  
   fatty (stillbirth)  
   fibroid (child) 158  
 detachment 144a  
 disease  
   (child) 158  
   (mother) 149c  
 hæmorrhage, detachment 144a  
 malposition (mother) 144a  
 prævia  
   (child) 160b  
   (mother) 144a  
   hæmorrhagic 144a  
 retained 144b  
 retention 144b  
 separation 144a  
 vicious insertion 144a
- Placental disease (stillbirth)

- Plague 14  
     (pulmonary form) 14  
     (septicæmic form) 14  
     bubonic 14  
     lymphatic gland 14  
     pneumonic 14
- Plaques, sclerosis in 87d
- Plastic  
     bronchitis 106a  
     pericarditis 90  
     pleurisy 110b  
     tracheitis 106a
- Playing with fire 181i
- Pleura (pleural)  
     abscess 110b  
     adhesion 110b  
     calcification 110b  
     cancer 47d  
     cavity, foreign body 201  
     congestion 110b  
     disease 110b  
     effusion 110b  
     fever 110b  
     inflammation 110b  
     paracentesis 110b  
     parasitic disease 44d  
     thickening 110b  
     tuberculosis 23  
     tumour  
         malignant 47d  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     vomica 110b
- Pleurisy (pleuritis) 110b  
     (with operation) 110a  
     costal 110b  
     diaphragmatic 110b  
     double 110b  
     dry 110b  
     effusion 110b  
     exudative 110b  
     fibrinous 110b  
     fibrous 110b  
     fœtid 110b  
     hæmorrhagic 110b  
     interlobular 110b  
     latent 110b  
     plastic 110b  
     pneumococcal 110b  
     purulent 110b  
     rheumatic 56  
     septic 110b  
     serofibrinous 110b  
     seropurulent 110b  
     specific 23  
     subacute 110b  
     suppurative 110b  
     traumatic 194i  
     tuberculous 23  
     unresolved 110b
- Pleuritic  
     adhesion 110b  
     effusion 110b
- Pleuritis (*see* Pleurisy) 110b  
 Pleurobronchopneumonia 107a  
 Pleurodynia 114c  
 Pleurolobar pneumonia 108  
 Pleuropericarditis 110b  
 Pleuroperipneumonia 108
- Pleuropneumonia 108  
     acute 108  
     bilateral 108  
     chronic 114a  
     double 108  
     septic 109
- Pleurorrhœa 110b  
 Pleurosthotonos 22  
 Pleurotomy 110a  
 Plexiform  
     angioma (child) 157e  
     sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Plugging  
     air-passage, suffocation 182i  
     cervix uteri 139b  
     gall-bladder 127  
     gall-duct 127  
     nares 103  
     uterus 139b
- Plumbism 77a  
 Plunging goitre 66a  
 Pneumatosis 200  
 Pneumococæmia 36  
 Pneumococcal (pneumococcic)  
     appendicitis 121  
     arthritis 156a  
     bronchitis 106b  
     bronchopneumonia 107a  
     empyema 110b  
     invasion, general 36  
     meningitis 79  
         cerebrospinal 79  
     peritonitis 129  
     pleurisy 110b  
     pneumonia 108  
     pyæmia 36  
     septicæmia 36
- Pneumococcus infection 109  
 Pneumoconiosis 114a  
 Pneumogastric nerve  
     neuritis 87b  
     paralysis 87e  
     paraplegia 87e
- Pneumomycosis 43  
 Pneumnectomy 114c  
 Pneumonia 109  
     acute 108  
     adynamic 109  
     alcoholic 108  
     apex 108  
     apical 108  
     apoplectic 82a  
     ascaris 42  
     aspiration 107a  
     asthenic 109  
     asthmatic 107a  
     basal 108  
     basic 108  
     basilar 108  
     bilateral 108  
     bronchial 107a  
     capillary 107a  
     caseous 23  
     catarrhal 107a  
     central 108  
     cerebral 109  
     chronic 114a  
         catarrhal 107a  
     circumscribed 108  
     cirrhotic 114a

Pneumonia—*Continued*

congestive 108  
     acute 108  
     chronic 114a  
 creeping 108  
 croupous 108  
 deglutition 107a  
 diffuse 109  
 diplococcal 108  
 double 108  
 due to grippe 11c  
 embolic 111a  
 epidemic 108  
 ether 107a  
 fibrinous 108  
 fibroid 114a  
 fibrous 114a  
 fulminant 108  
 fungoid 109  
 gangrenous 109  
 granular 23  
 hæmorrhagic 109  
 heteroplastic 23  
 hypertrophic 114a  
 hypostatic 111b  
 infantile 107a  
 infectious 108  
 influenzal 11c  
 inhalation 107a  
 inspiration 107a  
 insufflation 107a  
 insular 107a  
 intermittent 108  
 interstitial 114a  
     acute 108  
     chronic 114a  
 latent 109  
 lobar 108  
     bilateral 108  
     hypostatic 108  
 lobular 107a  
 malarial 38  
 massive 108  
 metastatic 109  
 migratory 108  
 necrotic 109  
 neoplastic 23  
 organized 108  
 passive 111b  
 pleurolobar 108  
 pneumococcal 108  
 post-operative 109  
 progressive 109  
 senile 109  
 septic 109  
 specific 23  
 static 111b  
 stripe 111b  
 suppurative 109  
 surgical 109  
 terminal 111b  
 traumatic 194i  
 true 108  
 tuberculous 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
 typhoid 109  
 unresolved 108  
 vesicular 107a  
 white 34

Pneumonic  
   congestion 109  
   fever 108  
   phthisis 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
   plague 14  
   tuberculosis 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23

*Pneumonie*  
   *bacillaire* 23  
   *granuleuse* 23

Pneumonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 109  
   acute 108  
   alcoholic 108  
   chronic 114a

Pneumopathy 114c  
 Pneumopericarditis 90  
 Pneumopericardium 90  
 Pneumophlebitis 100  
 Pneumopleurisy 108  
 Pneumopleuritis 108  
 Pneumopyothorax 110b  
 Pneumorrhagia 23  
 Pneumothorax 110b  
   tuberculous 23

Podagra 58  
 Podalic version (child) 160b  
 Podencephalus 157e  
 Poisoned wound 194i

## POISONING

*General Classification*

accidental  
   acute  
     alcohol 75b  
       delirium tremens 75a  
     food 177  
     other  
       gaseous substance 178  
       liquid substance 179  
       solid substance 179  
       venomous animals 176  
   chronic  
     mineral substance 77c  
       lead 77a  
       occupational 77b  
       other 77c  
     organic substance 76d  
       alcohol 75b  
       cocaine 76b  
       morphine 76a  
       occupational 76c  
       other 76d  
   homicidal 175  
   suicidal  
     gaseous substance 164  
     liquid substance 163  
     solid substance 163

*List of Poisonings from External Sources*

NOTE.—The numbers and sub-letters hereunder listed opposite the names of the various poisonings are those to which the assignment is made when the death is accidental.

Absinthe  
   acute 179  
   chronic 75b  
 Acetanilid 76c or d  
 Acetone 69c



- Acetylene 178i  
 Alcohol 75b  
   (not alcoholism) 179  
   denatured 179  
 Ammonia 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Amyl  
   alcohol 178i  
   nitrite vapour 178i  
 Aniline  
   acute 178i  
   chronic 77b or c  
   vapour 178i  
 Antipyrin  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Antitoxin, acute 179  
 Argyria 77b or c  
 Arsenic  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Arseniuretted hydrogen 178i  
 Benzene vapour 178i  
 Benzol  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
   vapour 178i  
 Bisulphide of carbon, vapour 178i  
 Botulism 177  
 Brass 77b or c  
 Bromide  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Bromine 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Cacodyl 179  
 Caffeine  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Cannabis indica  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Carbolic acid 179  
 Carbon  
   bisulphide 178i  
   dioxide 178i  
   disulphide  
     liquid 179  
     vapour 178i  
   monoxide 178i  
 Carbonic  
   acid gas 178i  
   oxide gas 178i  
 Charcoal fumes 178i  
 Cheese 177  
 Chemical  
   mineral substances 77b or c  
   organic substances 76c or d  
 Chloral hydrate  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Chlorethyl 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Chloride of lime 76c or d  
 Chlorine 178i  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Chloroform  
   delayed 178i  
   liquid 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Choke-damp 178i  
 Chromate, lead 77a  
 Chromic acid 77a  
 Chromium  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77a  
 Chronic  
   mineral substance or unqualified 77b or c  
   organic substance 76c or d  
 Clothing, new, unwashed 179  
 Coal gas 178i  
 Coca  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Cocaine  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76b  
 Codeine  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Coffee 76c or d  
 Concentrated lye 179  
 Cordite 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Creotoxism 177  
 Cyanide 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
   potassium 179  
 Cyanogen 178i  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Damaged meat 177  
 Delayed chloroform 178i  
 Deleterious gas 178i  
 Dinitrobenzol 77b or c  
 Dionin  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Egg albumen 177  
 Epidemic, meat 177  
 Ergot  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Ergotism 76c or d  
 Ether  
   liquid  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
   vapour 178i  
     narcosis 178i  
 Ethylism 75b  
   acute 75b  
 Fish 177  
   venom 176  
 Fluorine 178i  
 Food  
   acute 177  
   diseased 177  
   intoxication from 177  
 Formaldehyde 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Fungi 179  
 Gas (all toxic gases) 178i  
 Gasoline  
   liquid 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Haschisch 76c or d  
   insanity 76c or d  
 Headache powder 179  
 Heroin  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Hexamethylenamine 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Hydrargyris 77b or c  
 Hydrochloric acid 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Hydrocyanic acid 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
   vapour 178i  
 Hydrofluoric acid 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Hydrogen sulphide 178i  
 Hypnotic drug  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Ice cream 177  
 Ichthyotoxium 177  
 Illuminating gas 178i  
 Ivy 179  
 Kiln vapour 178i  
 Lathyrism 76c or d  
 Laudanum  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Laughing gas 178i  
 Lead 77a  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77a  
 Maize 76c or d  
 Manganese 77b or c  
 Marsh gas 178i  
 Meat 177  
   damaged 177  
 Mercury  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Methyl alcoholism  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
   liquid 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Milk 177  
 Morphine  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76a  
   overdose 76a  
 Morphinism 76a  
 Mouldy bread 177

- Muratic acid 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Mushroom 177  
 Mussel 177  
 Nicotine  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Nicotinism 76c or d  
 Nitric vapour 178i  
 Nitrite 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Nitrobenzene 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Nitrous  
   gas 178i  
   oxide 178i  
 Noxious gas 178i  
 Oil, wintergreen 179  
 Opium  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76a  
   habit 76a  
   narcosis 179  
 Osmic acid 178i  
 Paraldehyde  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Petroleum  
   chronic 77b or c  
   vapour 178i  
 Phenacetin  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Phenol 179  
 Phosgene 178i  
 Phosphorus  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
   fatty degeneration, liver 77b or c  
   necrosis 77b or c  
   sequisulphide 179  
 Phosphuretted hydrogen 178i  
 Picric acid  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Plumbism 77a  
 Pork 177  
 Potato 177  
 Ptomaine 177  
 Prussic acid 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
   vapour 178i  
 Putrid exhalation 178i  
 Pyridine 76c or d  
 Rhus toxicodendron 177  
 Saturnism 77a  
 Sausage 177  
 Serum 179  
 Sewer-gas 178i  
 Shell-fish 177  
 Silver  
   acute 179  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Smoke inhalation 178i  
   conflagration 180i  
   mine 178a  
 Snake venom 176  
 Strychnine 179  
 Sulphochloride 77b or c  
 Sulphonah  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Sulphuretted hydrogen 178i  
   chronic 77b or c  
 Sulphuric acid 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Sulphurous acid 178i  
 Tea 76c or d  
 Tetra-ethyl-lead 77a  
 Tin 77b or c  
 Tobacco 76c or d  
 Trional  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Turpentine  
   oil 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Tyrotoxicon 177  
 Veronal  
   acute 179  
   chronic 76c or d  
 Water gas 178i  
 Wood alcohol  
   liquid 179  
   vapour 178i
- Poisonous  
   food 177  
   gas 178i  
   fungi 179  
   maize 76d  
   vapour 178i  
 Polioencephalitis 16  
   acute 16  
   inferior 81  
   influenzal 11f  
   superior 87e  
     acute 87e  
     Wernicke's 87e  
 Polioencephalomyelitis 16  
   acute 16  
 Poliomeningoencephalitis 81  
 Poliomyelitis 16  
   acute 16  
   anterior 16  
     acute 16  
     ascending 16  
     acute 16  
     progressive 16  
     chronic 81  
     spinal, acute 16  
   ascending, acute 16  
   bulbar, acute 16  
   cephalic 16  
   chronic 81  
   epidemic 16  
   subacute 81  
 Pollakiuria 200  
 Polyadenitis 101  
   malignant 14  
 Polyarthrititis (not vertebral) 57  
   spine 26  
   vertebral 26  
 Polycystic kidney 133  
 Polycythæmia 74  
   chronic 74  
   myelopathic 74  
   rubra 74  
   splenomegalic 74  
 Polydactylism 157e  
 Polydipsia 200  
 Polymyositis 156b  
   hæmorrhagic 156b  
 Polyneuritic psychosis 87e  
 Polyneuritica, erythrædema 44d  
 Polyneuritis 87b  
   alcoholic 87b  
   febrile 87b  
 Polyorrhomenitis 129  
 Polypus (*see also* Tumour)  
   ear 54g  
   larynx 54g  
   nasal 54g  
     fossa 54g  
   naso-pharynx  
   nose 54g  
   rectum 54g  
   uterus 54b  
 Polysarcia 153  
 Polyserositis 129  
   tuberculous 32c  
 Polyuria 69c  
 Pons  
   hæmorrhage into 82a

Pons—*Concluded*

- varolii
  - abscess 78
  - tumour
    - malignant 53f
    - non-malignant 54d
    - unspecified 55d
- Pontile meningitis 79
- Pontine hæmorrhage 82a
- Poor development 158
- Popliteal hæmorrhage 103
- Porencephaly (unqualified) 87e
  - congenital 157e
- Pork poisoning 177
- Porro's operation 149a
- Portal
  - circulation, obstruction 125b
  - cirrhosis 124b
  - obstruction 125b
  - phlebitis 100
  - thrombosis, septic 125b
  - vein
    - inflammation 100
    - obstruction 125b
    - thrombosis 100
- Post-abortion sepsis 140a
- Post-basilar meningitis 79
- Post-cæcal abscess 121
- Post-diphtheritic
  - nephritis 10
  - neuritis 10
- Posterior
  - and lateral columns, spinal cord, degener-  
ation 81
  - basal meningitis 79
  - curvature, spine 155
  - lateral sclerosis 81
  - meningitis 79
  - nares, cancer 53j
  - sclerosis 80
    - spinal cord 80
  - spinal sclerosis 80
  - vaginal wall, prolapse 139d
- Postero-lateral sclerosis 81
  - spinal cord 81
- Post-febrile insanity 84b
- Post-hæmorrhagic anæmia 71b
- Post-laryngeal abscess 105b
- Post-mortem wound 36
- Post-nasal abscess 104
- Post-natal asphyxia (—3m) 161e
- Post-operative
  - hæmorrhage 103
  - meningitis 79
  - nephritis 130
  - peritonitis 129
  - pneumonia 109
  - shock 200
  - uræmia 130
- Post-orbital abscess 88
- Post-partum
  - curetting 149e
  - eclampsia 146
  - hæmorrhage 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
  - nephritis 146
  - pulmonary embolism 148b
    - septic 145a
  - pyæmia 145a

Post-partum—*Concluded*

- pyæmia—*concluded*
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- sepsis 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- septicæmia 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- shock 148c
- Post-pharyngeal abscess 115c
- Post-puerperal (*see* Post-partum)
- Post-typhoid abscess 1
- Post-uræmic abscess 133
- Post-vaccinal
  - accident 44c
  - cellulitis 44c
  - encephalitis 44c
  - erysipelas 44c
  - infection 44c
  - pyæmia 44c
  - septicæmia 44c
- Potato poisoning 177
- Pot-house consumption 114a
- Potters' asthma 114a
- Pott's
  - curvature 26
  - disease 26
  - gangrene 98
- Pouch, Douglas's, abscess 129
- Poulain 35
- Pox 34
- Prairie fire 180i
- Precipitate birth 160b
- Precocious menstruation 139b
- Precocity 139d
- Pregnancy 143
  - abdominal 142b
    - (septic) 142a
  - abnormally formed uterus 143
  - accident 143
  - accidental hæmorrhage 141a
  - albuminuria 146
  - auto-intoxication 147
  - carneous mole connected with 143
  - chorea 147
  - cornual 142
  - eclampsia 146
  - ectopic 142b
    - (septic) 142a
  - extra-uterine 142b
    - (septic) 142a
  - fatigue 143
  - hæmorrhage 141a
  - hydrorrhœa 143
  - hyperemesis 147
  - interstitial 142b
    - infected 142a
  - menstruation (during) 143
  - metritis 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - molar 143
  - multiple 143
  - nephritis 146
  - pyelitis 146
  - pyelonephritis 146
  - salivation 147



*Pregnancy—Concluded*

- toxæmia 147
- tubal 142b
  - infected 142a
  - rupture, sac 142b
    - infected 142a
- uræmia 146
- vesicular mole connected with 143
- vomiting 147
  - incoercible 147
  - pernicious 147
  - uncontrollable 147

*Pregnant*

- tube, ablation 142b
  - infected 142a
- uterus
  - displacement 143
  - hysteralgia 143
  - lining membrane, inflammation 145a
  - neuralgia 143
  - prolapse 143
  - retroversion 143

*Premature*

- delivery 141a
  - (child) (*see* Premature birth)
  - septic 145a
- labour 141a
  - induced 141a
    - criminal 175
    - septic 145a
  - self-induced 141b
    - septic 140b
    - septic 145a
- parturition (accidental) 159
- senility 162c
- valvular disease, heart 157c

## PREMATURE BIRTH

NOTE.—See Introduction for explanation of statistical practice regarding stillbirths.

- (child)
  - (born dead) (stillbirth)
  - (born alive)
    - (-1y) 159
    - (1y+) 200
- injury, mother 159
- (mother) 141a
  - hæmorrhagic 144b
    - self-induced 141b
  - infected 145a
    - self-induced 140b

*Prematurity*

- (-1y) 159
- (1y+) 200

*Prepuce (preputial)*

- cancer 51e
- tuberculosis 30

*Presenile dementia* 84b*Presentation*

- abnormal 160b
- arm
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- breech
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b

*Presentation—Concluded*

- faulty
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- foot
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- transverse
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- umbilical cord (child, stillbirth)

*Pressure*

- abnormal atmospheric, suffocation 182i
- birth (child) 160b
- brain 87e
  - (injury at birth) 160b
- cerebral 87e
  - (injury at birth) 160b
- delivery, excessive (child) 160b
- funis (child, -1y) 160b
- high blood 102
- myelitis 81

*Pressure-atrophy, spine* 26*Preternatural birth* 157e*Primary*

- anæmia 71a
- dementia 84b
- lateral sclerosis 81
- lesion 34
- myopathy 81
- peritonitis 129
- spastic paraplegia 81
- syphilis 34

*Primitive purpura* 70a*Privation* 189*Prize fight, killed in* 194i*Process, alveolar, avulsion* 194i*Procidencia*

- recti 123
- uteri 139b

*Proctalgia* 123*Proctectomy* 123*Proctitis* 123

- tuberculous 25

*Proctocele* 123*Proctoptosis* 123*Profound anæmia* 71a*Progressive*

- anæmia 71a
  - malignant 71a
- apoplexy 82a
- ascending anterior poliomyelitis 16
- asthenia
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y, -70y) 200
  - (70y+) 162b
  - premature (55y, -70y) 162c
- ataxia 80
- atrophy, brain 87e
- bulbar paralysis 81
- cerebral degeneration 87e
- chorea, chronic 87e
- degeneration, brain 87e
- dementia 83
- general paralysis 83
- infantile paralysis, acute 16
- lenticular degeneration 87e
- locomotor ataxia 80

**Progressive—Concluded**

- meningitis 79
  - multiple paralysis 81
  - muscular
    - atrophy 81
    - dystrophy 81
    - paralysis 81
  - myelitis 81
  - myocarditis
    - (-45y) 93c
    - (45y+) 93d
  - acute 93a
  - chronic 93c
  - myopathy 81
  - ossifying myositis 156b
  - paralysis 82d
    - atrophic 81
    - spinal cord 81
  - peripheral paresis 81
  - pernicious anæmia 71a
  - pneumonia 109
  - spinal
    - amyotrophy 81
    - paralysis 81
  - weakness
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y, -70y) 200
    - (70y+) 162b
  - premature (55y, -70y) 162c
- Prolapse**
- anterior vaginal wall 139d
  - anus 123
  - bladder 135
  - funis (-1y) 160b
  - liver 125b
  - ovary 139a
  - posterior vaginal wall 139d
  - pregnant uterus 143
  - rectum 123
  - umbilical cord (-1y) 160b
  - urethra 136b
  - uterus 139b
  - vagina 139d
- Prolapsus (female) 139d**
- Prolonged labour**
- (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- Prostate (prostatic)**
- abscess 137
  - adenoma 54f
  - calculus 137
  - cancer 51c
  - cyst 54f
  - disease 137
  - enlargement 137
  - fibroma 54f
  - hæmorrhage 137
  - hypertrophy 137
  - inflammation 137
  - tuberculosis 30
  - tumour
    - malignant 51c
    - non-malignant 54f
    - unspecified 55f
- Prostatectomy 137**
- Prostatitis 137**
- malignant 51c
  - tuberculous 30

- Prostatocystitis 137
- Prostatomy 137
- Prostatotomy 137
- Prostration
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y, -70y) 200
  - (70y+) 162b
  - heat 191
  - nervous 87e
  - senile 162b
- Protozoal dysentery 13
- Protracted
  - dry birth
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149b
  - labour
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 149b
- Protuberant abscess 78
- Prurigo 153
  - Hebra's 153
- Pruritus 153
  - gravidarum 147
- Psammoma (*see* Tumour)
- Pseudo-bulbar paralysis 87e
- Pseudo-croup 105a
- Pseudo-diphtheria 10
- Pseudo-glioma 88
- Pseudo-hypertrophic
  - paralysis 81
  - muscle 81
  - paresis 81
- Pseudo-leukæmia (not infants) 72b
- infantile 71b
- Pseudo-membranous
  - angina 10
  - bronchitis 10
  - croup 10
  - enteritis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - laryngitis 10
  - pharyngitis 10
  - tonsillitis 10
- Pseudo-paralysis 82d
- Pseudo-tabes 87e
- Psilosis 43
- Psittacosis 44d
- Psoas
  - abscess 26
  - and lumbar abscess 26
- Psoriasis 153
- Psychasthenia 87e
- Psychosis 84b
  - alcoholic 75a
  - due to organic brain disease 87e
  - epileptic 85
  - exhaustive 84b
  - hysterical 87e
  - infective 84b
  - intoxication (alcoholic) 75a
  - Korsakoff's 84b
  - manic, depressive 84b
  - polyneuritic 87e
  - senile 162a

*Psychosis—Concluded*

- thyrogenous 66e
- toxic 84b
- traumatic 194i

*Pterygium* 88*Ptomaine poisoning (food)* 177*Ptosis* 88

- gastric 118

*Ptyalism* 115a

- mercurial 77c

*Pubes, cancer* 53j*Pudenda, cancer* 49*Pudendal*

- hæmatoma 194i
- hernia 122a

*Pudendorum, granuloma*

- (female) 139d
- (male) 138

*Puerperal*

NOTE.—All septic puerperal conditions to be assigned to 140, 142a or 145; hæmorrhagic conditions to 141 or 144.

- abscess 145a
  - areola 150a
  - breast 150a
  - broad ligament 145a
  - mammary gland 150a
- accident 150b
- accidental hæmorrhage 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- albuminuria 146
- anæmia 144b
- anuria 146
- apoplexy 148c
- bacillus coli infection 145a
- Bright's disease 146
- cellulitis 145a
- coma 147
- convulsions 146
- cramps 146
- delirium 150b
- dementia 150b
- diffuse mastitis 150a
- disease, breast 150a
- displacement, uterus 150b
- dropsy 146
- eclampsia
  - (child) 158
  - (mother) 146
- eccrisis 149e
- embolism 148b
  - lung 148b
    - septic 145a
      - (abortion) 140a
      - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- endometritis 145a
- erysipelas 145a
- fever 145a
- fibrous induration, breast 150a
- fissure, nipple 150a
- fistula
  - breast 150a
  - mammary gland 150a
  - nipple 150a
- flooding 144b
  - (abortion) 141a

*Puerperal—Continued*

- galactophoritis 150a
- hæmatoma, vulva 149e
- hæmorrhage 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
  - internal 144b
  - intrapelvic 144b
  - intra-uterine 144b
- hæmorrhagic metritis 144b
  - (abortion) 140a
- hypertrophy
  - breast 150a
  - mammary gland 150a
- induration, breast 150a
- infection 145a
- inflammation
  - areola 150a
  - breast 150a
  - mammary gland 150a
  - nipple 150a
  - uterus 145a
  - vagina, catarrhal 145a
- insanity 150b
- intoxication, uræmic 146
- lobular mastitis 150a
- lymphangitis 145a
  - breast 150a
- mammillitis 150a
- mammitis 150a
- mania 150b
- mastitis 150a
- melancholia 150b
- metritis 145a
- metroperitonitis 145a
- metrorrhagia 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- metrorrhæxis 149d
- metrosalpingitis 145a
- nephritis 146
- parametritis 145a
- para-uterine abscess 145a
- pelvic
  - cellulitis 145a
    - diffuse 145a
    - peritonitis 145a
  - pelvipertonitis 145a
  - perforation, uterus 149d
  - perimetritis 145a
  - perimetrosalpingitis 145a
  - peritoneal infection 145a
  - peritonitis 145a
  - periuterine cellulitis 145a
  - phlebitis 148a
    - (septic) 145a
  - phlegmasia alba dolens 148a
    - (septic) 145a
  - phlegmon, broad ligament 145a
  - pulmonary embolism 148b
    - (septic) 145a
  - purulent endometritis 145a
  - pyæmia 145a
  - pyohæmia 145a
  - pyrexia 145a
  - salpingitis 145a
  - sapremia 145a
  - scarlatina 8
  - sepsis 145a
    - influenzal 145a



**Puerperal—Concluded**

- septic
    - condition 145a
      - (abortion) 140a
      - (ectopic gestation) 142a
    - endometritis 145a
    - fever 145a
    - infection 145a
    - intoxication 145a
    - metritis 145a
    - peritonitis 145a
    - phlebitis 145a
  - septicæmia
    - (child, -3m) 161e
    - (mother) 145a
  - shock 148c
  - spasms 146
  - state 150b
  - sudden death 148c
    - (septic) 145a
  - suppuration
    - breast 150a
    - mammary gland 150a
  - suppurative metritis 145a
  - syncope 148c
  - tetanus 145b
  - thrombosis 148a
    - (septic) 145a
  - toxæmia
    - (child) 158
    - (mother) 147
  - uræmia 146
  - uræmic
    - coma 146
    - convulsions 146
    - delirium 146
    - dementia 146
    - eclampsia 146
    - intoxication 146
    - paralysis 146
    - poisoning 146
  - uterine hæmorrhage 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
  - vaginal inflammation 145a
  - vomiting 147
- Puerperium** (*see* Puerperal) 150b
- Pulmonalis**
- phthisis 23
  - tuberculosis 23
- Pulmonary** (*see also* Lung)
- artery
    - aneurysm 96
    - embolism 111a
      - (post-partum) 148b
    - rupture 96
    - thrombosis 111a
  - embolism 111a
    - (post-partum) 148b
    - (septic) 145a
  - hæmorrhage
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 114c
  - parenchymatous 114c
  - insufficiency
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 92a
  - osteo-arthropathy 155
    - hypertrophic 155
  - regurgitation 92a

**Pulmonary—Concluded**

- stasis 111b
- stenosis 92a
  - congenital 157c
- syphilis 34
- thrombosis 111a
- toxæmia 114c
- tuberculosis 23
- tumour
  - malignant 47b
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- valve
  - disease 92a
  - heart, orifice, imperfect 157c
  - valvular disease, heart 92a
- Pulmonic regurgitation 92a
- Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 109
  - acute 108
  - chronic 114a
- Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 271
- Pulsating goitre 66a
- Pulse, alternating 95a
- Pultaceous angina 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- Puncture (*see also* Wound)
  - bladder 135
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - foetal membrane (child) 160b
  - foreign body 185
  - kidney 133
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - vein 185
- Punctured wound (any part of body) 185
- Punishment, capital 198
- Purging
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Purple fever 200
- Purpura 70a
  - abdominal 70a
  - chronic 70a
  - fulminans 70a
  - hæmorrhagica 70a
  - Henoch's 70a
  - infective 70a
  - neonatorum (-3m) 161e
  - primitive 70a
  - rheumatica 70a
  - Schönlein's 70a
  - scorbutic 60
  - simple 70a
  - thrombocytopænic 70a
  - thrombopænic 70a
- Purpuric small-pox 6
- Purulent
  - arthritis 156a
  - basilar meningitis 24
  - bronchitis 106c
    - acute 106a
    - chronic 106b
  - bronchorrhœa 106b
  - conjunctivitis 88
    - newborn 35
  - cystitis 135
  - dermatitis 153
  - endocarditis 91a

Purulent—*Concluded*

- endometritis 139b
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
  - epiphysitis 154
  - infection 36
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - meningitis 79
  - nephritis 133
  - ophthalmia 88
    - newborn 35
  - osteitis 154
  - osteomyelitis 154
  - osteoperiostitis 154
  - otitis media 89a
  - pericarditis 90
  - perinephritis 133
  - periostitis 154
  - peritonitis 129
    - general 129
  - pleurisy 110b
  - pleuritis 110b
  - resorption, biliary 36
  - salpingitis 139a
  - sore throat 10
  - synovitis 156a
- Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)
- absorption 36
  - cavity 152
  - kidney 133
- Pus-tube 139a
- rupture 139a
- Pustular
- conjunctivitis 88
  - nephrocystitis, chronic 133
- Pustule, malignant 20
- Putnam's disease 81
- Putrefaction, intestinal
- (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- Putrid
- biliary resorption 36
  - bronchitis 106b
  - fever 36
  - infection 36
  - sore throat 10
- Pyæmia (pyæmic) 36
- abscess 36
  - embolism 36
  - fever 36
  - joint 36
  - liver 125b
  - lung 114c
  - obstruction 36
  - phlebitis 100
  - pneumococcal 36
  - post-partum 145a
  - post-vaccinal 44c
  - puerperal 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - synovitis 36
  - traumatic 194i
  - tuberculous 23
- Pyelitic uræmia 133

## Pyelitis 133

- calculous 134
  - (pregnancy) 146
  - suppurative 133
  - tuberculous 30
- Pyelocystitis 135
- Pyelonephritis 133
- calculous 134
  - pregnancy 146
- Pylephlebitis 100
- suppurative 100
- Pylorectomy 118
- Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)
- Pyloroplasty 118
- Pylorospasm
- (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 118
- Pylorus (pyloric)
- cancer 46b
  - contraction 118
  - incontinence 118
  - necrosis 118
  - obstruction
    - (-1y) 157e
    - (1y+) 118
  - stenosis
    - (-1y) 157e
    - (1y+) 118
    - congenital 157e
    - hypertrophic
      - (-1y) 157e
      - (1y+) 118
  - stricture
    - (-1y) 157e
    - (1y+) 118
  - tumour
    - malignant 46b
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 117a
  - valve, abscess 118
- Pyocystitis 135
- Pyogenic infection 36
- Pyohæmia (*see also* Pyæmia) 36
- (puerperal) 145a
- Pyometra 139b
- Pyonephritis 133
- Pyonephrosis 133
- calculous 134
  - double 133
  - tuberculous 30
- Pyo-oöphoritis 139a
- Pyopericardium 90
- Pyophlebitis 100
- Pyopneumopericardium 90
- Pyopneumothorax 110b
- Pyorrhœa alveolaris 115a
- Pyosalpingitis 139a
- Pyosalpinx 139a
- ruptured 139a
- Pyosepticæmia (*see* Pyæmia) 36
- Pyothorax 110b
- Pyrexia 200
- atmospheric 191
  - puerperal 145a
- Pyrosis 118
- Pyuria 135

## Q

Quadrigemina, corpora, tumour 54d

## Quarry

- abandoned, fall 186a
- accident 186a
- injury 186a
- traumatism 186a
- violent death 186a

## Quartan

- fever 38
- malaria 38

Quick consumption 23

Quinsy 115b

## Quotidian

- fever 38
- malaria 38

## R

Rabies 21

Rachiotomy (stillbirth)

Rachitic deformity, chest 63

Rachitis 63

intestinal

- (-2y) 119
- (2y+) 120a

specific 34

Rachitism 63

Radium, effects 181

Radius (*see* Bone)

Rage 21

Railroad (railway)

- accident 186c
  - electric 186d
  - elevated 186d
  - inter-urban 186d
  - steam 186c
  - street 186d
  - underground 186d

boiler explosion 186b

burns 181b

collision 186c

- automobile 186c
- other vehicle 186f

derailment (train) 186c

found dead on 186c

injury 186c

killed on 186c

neurosis 87e

scenic, accident 186b

traumatism 186c

Ranula 115a

Rash 200

canker 8

rose 44b

epidemic 44b

scarlet 8

Rat, bite 188

Rat-bite fever 39

Raynaud's disease 98

Recent laceration, cervix uteri 149d

Recklinghausen's disease 54g

Reclus's disease 139c

cystic 139c

Rectal (*see also* Rectum)

bilharziasis 42

Rectitis 123

Rectocele 123

Recto-urethral fistula 136b

Rectovaginal

fistula 123

septum

cancer 46c

tumour

malignant 46c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

Rectovesical

abscess 135

fistula 135

Rectum (rectal)

abscess 123

atresia 157e

congenital 157e

cancer 46c

disease 123

parasitic 42

enlargement 123

falling 123

fistula 123

foreign body 201

gangrene 123

hæmorrhage 123

impaction 122b

imperforate 157e

inflammation 123

laceration 123

malformation 157e

œdema, malignant 123

parasitic disease 42

polypus 54g

prolapse 123

rupture 123

sloughing 123

spasm 123

stricture 123

tuberculosis 25

tumour

malignant 46c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

ulceration 123

Recurrent

appendicitis 121

cyst, uterus 54b

fever 4

fibroid, uterus 48a

icterus 39

mania 84b

melancholia 84b

typhus 4

Reflex convulsions

(-5y) 86

(5y+) 87e

Reflux, mitral 92a

Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 92a

Regurgitation

aortic 92a

mitral 92a

pulmonary 92a

pulmonic 92a

stomach 118

tricuspid 92a

Relapsing

fever 4

(spirillum) fever 4



Relaxation, ligament, joint 156a  
 Remittent  
   fever 38  
     bilious 38  
     congestive 38  
     gastric 38  
   malaria 38  
 Removal (*see also* Operation)  
   gasserian ganglion 87e  
 Renal (*see also* Kidney)  
   cardiac  
     asthma 95b  
     disease 95b  
     insufficiency 95b  
   dropsy  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
   infantilism 131  
 Renovascular disease, chronic 131  
 Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 139b  
 Reproductive organ, tuberculosis 30  
 Resection 156b  
   bone 155  
   bowel 123  
   intestine 123  
   osteoplastic (skull) 155  
   rib 110a  
 Resorption  
   biliary 127  
     purulent 36  
     putrid 36  
   septic 36  
 Respiration, failure  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
 Respiratory  
   centre, paralysis 82d  
   organ  
     catarrh 106b  
     paralysis, congenital (1y+) 114c  
   paralysis 114c  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 114c  
   system  
     congenital defect  
       (-3m) 161e  
       (3m+) 114c  
     disease 114c  
 Result, labour, mother 150b  
 Retained (*see* Retention)  
 Retarded labour  
   (child) 160b  
   (mother) 149b  
 Retention (retained)  
   cyst 54g  
   dead ovum 143  
   evacuation, menstrual fluid 139b  
   membranes 144b  
     (abortion) 141a  
   menses 139b  
   placenta 144b  
     (abortion) 141a  
   secundines 144b  
   urine 135  
 Retina (*see* Eye)

Retinitis 88  
   albuminuric  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   leukocythæmic 72a  
   renal  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
   suppurative 88  
 Retraction  
   finger 156b  
   palmar fascia 156b  
   valve, heart 92a  
 Retrocæcal abscess 121  
 Retrocession, uterus 139b  
 Retroflexion, uterus 139b  
 Retrograde metamorphosis  
   (70y+) 162b  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Retrolaryngeal abscess 105b  
 Retroperitoneal  
   abscess 152  
   cancer 46f  
   gland  
     cancer 46f  
     tuberculosis 25  
   hernia 122a  
   lymph-node  
     cancer 46f  
     tuberculosis 25  
   space, cancer 46f  
   tumour  
     malignant 46f  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Retropharyngeal  
   abscess 115c  
     tuberculous 23  
   cancer 53j  
   gangrene 115c  
 Retro-uterine  
   abscess 139a  
   hæmatocele 139a  
   phlegmon 139a  
 Retroversion  
   pregnant uterus 143  
   uterus 139b  
 Rhabdomyoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney  
   (female) 53d  
   (male) 51b  
 Rheumatism (rheumatic) 56  
   abdomen 56  
   acute 56  
   anæmia 57  
   arthritis 57  
     acute 56  
     chronic 57  
     subacute 56  
   articular 56  
     acute 56  
     chronic 57  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   brain 56  
   carditis 56  
     acute 56  
   chorea 87e  
     acute 56  
   chronic 57

Rheumatism—*Concluded*

- congenital 56
- diathesis 57
- dropsy 57
- endocarditis 56
  - acute 56
  - chronic 92a
- febrile 56
- fever 56
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
  - subacute 56
- gonococcal 35
- gout 57
- gouty, acute 56
- heart 56
  - attack
    - acute 56
    - sudden (during) 56
    - disease 95b
- hyperpyrexia 56
- inflammation, kidney 131
- inflammatory 56
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- intercostal 56
- iritis 88
- joint 56
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- malignant 56
- meningitis 56
- metastatic 57
- muscular 156b
- myocarditis 56
  - acute 56
- neuralgic 57
- neuritis 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- nodose 57
- pancarditis 56
- paralysis 57
- pericarditis 56
  - chronic 90
- pericardium 56
- peritoneum 56
- peritonitis 56
- pleurisy 56
- purpura 70a
- sciatic 56
- septic 56
- specific 35
- spine 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- stomach 56
- subacute 56
- tuberculous 27b
- typhoid fever 1
- valvular disease, heart 92a
- vertigo 56
- visceral 56

## Rheumatoid arthritis 57

- acute 56
- chronic 57

## Rhinitis 104

- atrophic 104
- hypertrophic 104

Rhinitis—*Concluded*

- tuberculous 23
- vasomotor 104
- Rhinolith 104
- Rhinopharyngitis 104
- Rhinoplasty 104
- Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 104
- Rhinoscleroma 44d
- Rhumatisme nouveau 57
- Rhume 104
- Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 177
- Rib (*see also* Bone)
  - resection 110a
- Richter's hernia 122a
- Rickets 63
  - scurvy 60
- Riggs's disease 115a
- Ringworm 43
- Ritter's disease 153
- Rocky Mountain spotted fever 44d
- Rodent
  - dermatitis 52
  - ulcer 52
- Roller coaster accident 186b
- Rosacea 153
- Rose
  - cancer (*see* Cancer)
  - rash 44b
    - epidemic 44b
- Roseola 44b
- Rötheln 44b
- Rougeole 7
- Rough-on-rats poisoning 179
- Round
  - ligament
    - hydrocele 139a
    - shortening 139b
  - ulcer 117a
    - stomach 117a
- Round-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)
- Round-worms, infestation 42
- Rubella 44b
- Rubeola 7
  - (when not signifying measles) 44b
- Rubeolic eruption 44b
- Rubra
  - febris 8
  - polycythæmia 74
- Run over by horse 186f
- Runaway accident 186f
- Rupia 34
- Rupture (ruptured) 122a
  - abdominal
    - muscle 194i
    - viscera 194i
  - abscess 152
  - aorta 96
  - appendix 121
  - artery 96
    - disease 96
    - injury 194i
  - bile-duct 127
  - bladder 135
    - (parturition) 149e
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - blood vessel 103
    - brain 82a
    - heart 95b
  - bowel 122a

Rupture—*Continued*

- brain (incident to birth) 160b
- bronchi 194i
- bronchial gland 114c
- capillaries 103
- cervical gland 101
- chordæ, heart 95b
- congenital 157e
- coronary artery, heart 94a
- cyst 54g
- diaphragm 122a
- duodenum 123
- Fallopian tube 139a
- gall-bladder 127
- gall-duct 127
- hematoma, vulva, during birth 149e
- heart 95b
  - (traumatic) 194i
- intestine 122a
- joint 194i
- kidney 194i
- liver 194i
- lung 114c
- lymphatic vessel 101
- muscle 156b
  - (traumatic) 194i
- oesophagus 116
  - spontaneous 116
  - traumatic 194i
- pancreas 128
- perineum (parturition) 149e
- pulmonary artery 96
- pus-tube 139a
- pyosalpinx 139a
- rectum 123
- sac
  - (ectopic gestation) 142b
  - (septic) 142a
  - (tubal pregnancy) 142b
  - (septic) 142a
- sclerotic 194i
- sheath, muscle 194i
- spleen 73
- spontaneous
  - oesophagus 116
  - spleen 73
- stomach 118
- tendon 156b
- thorax 194i
- tonsil 115b
- trachea 194i
- tubal
  - abscess 139a
  - pregnancy, sac 142b
  - (septic) 142a
- tube 139a
- tympa-num 89a
  - (traumatic) 194i
- urethra 136b
- uterus
  - (non-puerperal, non-traumatic) 139b
  - (puerperal) 149d
  - (traumatic) 194i
- vagina (parturition) 149e
- valve, heart 92a
- varicose vein 100
- vas deferens 194i
- vein 194i
- vena cava 103

Rupture—*Concluded*

- viscera 200
  - abdomen 194i
- vulva (parturition) 149e

## S

## Sac

- ectopic gestation, rupture 142b
  - (septic) 142a
- hernial
  - adhesion 122a
  - dropsy 122a
  - inflammation 122a
  - laceration 122a
  - suppuration 122a
- lacrymal, abscess 88
- tubal pregnancy, rupture 142b
  - (septic) 142a

## Saccharine diabetes 59

## Saccharomyces

- albicans 43
- infection 43
- Sacculus aneurysm 96
- Sacral joint, cancer 53e
- Sacroco-cygeal tumour
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## Sacroiliac

- disease 156a
- region, tuberculosis 27b

## Sacrum

- cancer 53g
- caries 26
  - tuberculous 26
- tuberculosis 26
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## Saint

- Anthony's fire 15
- Guy's dance 87a
- Vitus's dance 87a

## Salivary

- calculus 115a
- fistula 115a
- gland
  - abscess 115a
  - cancer 45
  - concretion 115a
  - cyst 54g
  - disease 115a
  - fistula 115a
  - infected 115a
  - inflammation 115a
  - suppuration 115a
  - tumour
    - malignant 45
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g

## Salivation 115a

- mercurial 77c
- pregnancy 147
- Salpingectomy 139a

## Salpingitis 139a

- catarrhal 139a
- eustachian 89a
- gonococci 35



Salpingitis—*Concluded*  
     puerperal 145a  
         (abortion) 140a  
         (ectopic gestation) 142a  
     purulent 139a  
     septic 139a  
     specific 35  
     tuberculous 30  
 Salpingo-oöphorectomy 139a  
 Salpingo-oöphoritis 139a  
 Salpingo-ovaritis 139a  
 Salpingo-peritonitis 139a  
 Salt-rheum 153  
 Sand-fly fever 44d  
 Sanguineous apoplexy 82a  
 Sapræmia 36  
     (puerperal) 145a  
         (abortion) 140a  
         (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Sarcepiopcele 122a  
 Sarcinal infection  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Sarcocele (*see* Cancer)  
     (syphilitic) 34  
 Sarco-epiopcele 122a  
 Sarco-epioplomphalocele 122a  
 Sarcohydrocele 51d  
 Sarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
     myeloid (*see* Cancer)  
 Sarcomatosis (*see also* Cancer)  
     general 53k  
 Sarcomatous phlebitis 53b  
 Saturnine  
     colic 77a  
     encephalopathy 77a  
     gout 77a  
     nephritis 77a  
     paralysis 77a  
 Saturnism 77a  
 Sausage poisoning 177  
 Scabies 153  
 Scaffold, fall from 186i  
 Scald (any part of body) 181  
     steam 181  
     suicide 171  
 Scald-head 153  
 Scalp  
     abscess 152  
     avulsion 194i  
     cancer 52  
     foreign body 201  
     hæmatoma, traumatic 194i  
     hæmorrhage (1y+) 103  
         (injury at birth) 160b  
     infection 153  
 Scanty menstruation 139b  
 Scapula (scapular)  
     abscess 152  
     cancer 53e  
 Scapulalgia 27b  
 Scarlatina (*see also* Scarlet fever) 8  
     anginosa 8  
     maligna 8  
     ulcerosa 8  
 Scarlatinal (*see* Scarlet fever)  
 Scarlet  
     fever 8  
         albuminuria 8

Scarlet—*Concluded*  
     fever—*concluded*  
         angina 8  
         convulsions 8  
         eclampsia 8  
         nephritis 8  
         chronic (duration 1 y and over) 131  
         puerperal 8  
         rash 8  
 Scenic railway accident 186b  
 Schilder's disease 87e  
 Schistosomiasis 42  
 Schizophrenia 84a  
 Schönlein's  
     disease 70a  
     purpura 70a  
 Sciatic  
     hernia 122a  
     neuritis 87b  
     rheumatism 56  
 Sciatica 87b  
 Scirrhus carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Scirrhous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Sclerema  
     (−3m) 161c  
     (3m+) 153  
     congenital  
         (−3m) 161c  
         (3m+) 153  
     neonatorum (−3m) 161c  
 Scleritis 88  
 Sclerochoroiditis 88  
 Scleroconjunctivitis 88  
 Scleroderma 153  
     cellular tissue, diffuse 153  
     diffuse 153  
     skin 153  
 Sclérose en plaques 87d  
 Sclerosis 81  
     adrenal 68  
     amyotrophic 81  
         lateral 81  
     aortic 97  
     arteriolar 97  
     artery 97  
     brain 87d  
         arterial 97  
         diffuse 87d  
     cardiorenal 131  
     cardiovascular 93c  
     cardio-vascular-renal 131  
     catarrhal 200  
     cerebral 87d  
         diffuse 87d  
     cerebrospinal 87d  
         disseminated 87d  
         multiple 87d  
     coronary artery 94a  
     cranial, congenital 157e  
     degenerative 81  
     disseminated 87d  
         cerebral 87d  
     general 87d  
         brain 87d  
     gland 101  
     hepatic 124b  
     insular 81  
     kidney 131  
     larynx 105b

*Sclerosis—Concluded*

- lateral 81
  - descending 81
  - posterior 81
  - primary 81
  - secondary 81
- liver 124b
- lobular, cerebral 87d
- lung 114a
- miliary, brain 87d
- mitral 92a
- multiple 87d
  - spinal cord 81
- ovary 139a
- posterior 80
  - spinal cord 80
- postero-lateral 81
  - spinal cord 81
- pulmonary 114a
- renal 131
- spinal 81
  - cord 81
    - combined 81
    - disseminated 81
    - multiple 81
    - posterior 80
  - multiple 81
  - posterior 80
- stomach 118
- symmetrical 81
- tuberosa 157e
- vascular 97
- Sclerotic (see Eye, Sclerosis)*
  - cachexia 97
  - endocarditis 92a
  - gastritis 118
  - leprosy 33
  - rupture 194i
  - tumour
    - malignant 53a
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- Sclerotitis* 88
- Sclerotomy* 88
- Sclerous*
  - endocarditis 92a
  - myocarditis 93c
- Scoliosis* 63
- Scorbutic*
  - inflammation, alveoli, teeth 60
  - purpura 60
- Scorbutus* 60
- Scorpion, venom* 176
- Scrofula* 29
- Scrofulide* 28
- Scrofuloderma* 28
- Scrofulosis* 29
  - universal 29
- Scrofulous*
  - abscess 29
  - adenitis 29
  - blepharitis 88
  - bronchitis 23
  - bubo 29
  - consumption 23
  - diathesis 29
  - lymphatism 29
  - ulcer 29
- Scrotum (scrotal)*
  - abscess 138

*Scrotum—Concluded*

- cancer 51d
- cellulitis 138
- chancere, soft 35
- disease 138
- elephantiasis, non-filarial 153
- erysipelas 15
- fistula 138
- gangrene 98
- hæmatocele 138
- hæmatoma 194i
- hernia 122a
- inflammation 138
- lymphangiectasis 101
- sloughing 138
- tuberculosis 30
- tumour
  - malignant 51d
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Scurvy* 60
  - bone 60
  - gum 60
  - infantile 60
  - rickets 60
  - sea (true scurvy) 60
- Sea, lost at* 183
- Sea-sickness* 200
- Sebaceous*
  - cyst 54g
  - tumour 54g
- Seborrhœa* 153
- Secondary*
  - dementia 84b
  - hæmorrhage 103
  - lateral sclerosis 81
  - lesion 34
  - paralysis 82d
  - spastic paraplegia 81
  - syphilis 34
- Section (see also Operation)*
  - abdominal 200
  - bladder 135
  - Cæsarean
    - (child) 160a
    - (mother) 149a
  - nerve 87e
  - perineal 136b
- Secundines, retained* 144b
- Seizure* 82a
  - paralysis 82a
- Self-induced abortion*
  - (with septic condition) 140b
  - (without mention of septic condition) 141b
- Seminal vesicle, abscess* 138
- Senectus* 162b
- Senex* 162b
- Senile*
  - asthenia 162b
  - exhaustion 162a
  - atrophy 162b
    - brain 87e
  - bronchitis 106b
  - cachexia 162b
  - cardiac degeneration 93c
  - cerebral atrophy 87e
  - chorea 87e
  - debility 162b
  - decay 162b

Senile—*Concluded*

- degeneration 162b
  - brain 87e
  - heart 93c
  - motor centres 87e
- dementia 162a
  - exhaustion 162a
- diarrhœa 120a
- emphysema 113
- endocarditis 92a
- epilepsy 85
- exhaustion 162b
- failure, general 162b
- fibrosis 162b
- gangrene 98
- gatism 162b
- heart 162b
  - failure 162b
- imbecility 162a
- insanity 162a
- malum coxæ 57
- mania 162a
- marasmus 162b
- melancholia 162a
- myocardiopathy 93c
- myocarditis 93c
- neurosis 87e
- paralysis 82d
  - general 82d
- paresis 82d
- phthisis 23
- pneumonia 109
- prostration 162b
- psychosis 162a
- softening 162b
- tremor 82d
- vascular degeneration 162b
- weakness 162b

Senility (*see also* Senile) 162b

- atheromatous 97

## Separation

- epiphyses 194i
- placenta 144a

Sepsis (*see also* Septic, Septicæmia) 36

- general 36
- hereditary (−3m) 161e
- malleus 19
- neonatorum (−3m) 161e
- post-abortion 140a
- post-partum 145a
- puerperal 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- influenzal 145a
- umbilicus (−3m) 161e
- urinary 135

Septic (*see also* Sepsis, Septicæmia)

- abortion 140a
- abscess 152
- absorption 36
- adenitis 101
- arthritis 156a
- auto-infection 36
- bronchitis, acute 106a
- bronchopneumonia 107a
- cellulitis 36
- chill 36

Septic—*Continued*

- colitis
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- cystitis 135
- diarrhœa
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- disease, throat 115c
- embolism 99
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- brain 82b
- endocarditis 91a
- endometritis 139b
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- enteritis
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- fever 36
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- gangrene 98
- gastritis 118
- gastro-enteritis
  - (−2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- hepatitis
  - (−3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- induced abortion 140a
- infection 36
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- umbilicus
  - (−3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 36
- inflammation
  - ear 89a
  - membrane, brain 79
- intoxication 36
  - (puerperal) 145a
- jaundice
  - (−3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- kidney 133
- laryngitis 105b
- mania 36
- meningitis 79
  - brain 79
- metritis 139b
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
- myocarditis 93a
- nephritis 133
- orchitis 138
- parotiditis 115a
- pericarditis 90
- peritonitis 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- general 129
- multiple 129



## Septic—Concluded

- pharyngolaryngitis 105b
  - phlebitis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - uterus 139b
  - phlegmasia alba dolens
    - abortion 140a
    - puerperal 145a
  - pleurisy 110b
  - pleuritis 110b
  - pleuropneumonia 109
  - pneumonia 109
  - portal thrombosis 125b
  - resorption 36
  - rheumatism 56
  - salpingitis 139a
  - sore throat 115c
  - synovitis 156a
  - sudden death, puerperal 145a
  - thrombophlebitis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - thrombosis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - appendix 121
  - thrombus 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - tonsillitis 115b
  - tuberculosis 23
  - umbilical cord (—3m) 161e
  - uræmia 133
  - uterus (puerperal) 145a
  - wound 194i
- Septicæmia (*see also* Sepsis, Septic) 36
- carcinomatous 53k
  - congenital
    - (—3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 36
  - cryptogenetic 36
  - gangrenous 98
  - general 36
  - gonococcic 35
  - intestinal
    - (—2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - lung 114c
  - meningeal 79
  - meningococcal 36
  - navel (—3m) 161e
  - peritoneal 129
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - pneumococcal 36
  - post-abortion 140a
  - post-partum 145a
  - post-vaccinal 44c
  - puerperal
    - (child, —3m) 161e
    - (mother) 145a
  - suppurative 36
  - traumatic 194i
- Septum
- malformation, intra-uterine 157c
  - nasal
    - abscess 104
    - deviation 104
    - disease 104
    - hæmatoma, traumatic 194i
    - perforation 104
  - rectovaginal, cancer 46c

- Sequestration dermoid cyst 54g
- Sequestrum 155
- Serofibrinous
  - peritonitis 129
    - acute 129
  - pleurisy 110b
- Seropurulent pleurisy 110b
- Serosanguineous flux 13
- Serositis, multiple 129
- Serous
  - alcoholic meningitis 79
  - apoplexy 82a
  - cyst (*see* Tumour)
  - meningitis 79
- Serpent
  - bite 176
    - venomous, bite 176
- Serpiginous ulcer 153
- Serum
  - intoxication 179
  - poisoning 179
- Severed extremity 194i
- Severing, artery 194i
  - (suicide) 168
- Sewer-gas poisoning 178i
- Shaft
  - elevator, fall in 186b
  - fall, mine 186a
- Shafting, caught in 186b
- Shaking
  - palsy 87c
  - paralysis 87c
- Sheath
  - muscle, rupture 194i
  - tendon
    - inflammation 156b
    - loose body 156b
- Shell-fish poisoning 177
- Shingles 153
- Ship
  - fall in 186g
  - hold, fall down 186g
- Shock 200
  - birth
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 148c
  - electric 193
    - accidental 193
    - injury 193
  - insulin injection 179
  - lightning 192
  - nervous 87e
  - paralytic 82a
  - post-operative 200
  - post-partum 148c
  - post-puerperal 148c
  - sudden death, after delivery 148c
  - surgical 200
  - traumatic 194i
- Shooting
  - (accidental) 184
  - (homicidal) 173
  - (suicidal) 167
- Shortening
  - round ligament 139b
  - tendon 156b
- Shot 184
  - burglar 173
  - duel 173

Shot—*Concluded*

homicide 173  
suicide 167

Shoulder (*see* Arm)

joint (*see* Joint)

## Sick from birth

(-1y) 158  
(1y+) 200

## Sickness

falling 85  
green 71b  
milk (trembles) 44d  
sleeping 39  
(lethargic encephalitis) 17  
(trypanosomiasis) 39  
sweating 44d

## Side, abscess 152

tuberculous 31

## Side-car accident 186e

## Siderosis 114a

## Sigmoid flexure

cancer 46g  
stenosis 122b  
stricture 122b  
tumour  
    malignant 46g  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

## Sigmoiditis

(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a

## Silicosis 114a

pulmonary 114a

## Silver poisoning 179

chronic 77c

## Simon's disease 139d

## Simple

anæmia 71b  
angina 115c  
apnoea (-3m) 161e  
bronchitis 106a  
cerebral meningitis 79  
cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
chancre 35  
conjunctivitis 88  
continued fever 200  
enteritis  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
goitre 66a  
meningitis 79  
    brain 79  
peritonitis 129  
purpura 70a

## Singultus 87e

## Sinus

## accessory

abscess 104  
cancer 53j  
disease 104  
empyema 104  
foreign body 201  
inflammation 104  
parasitic disease 44d  
thrombosis 82b  
tumour  
    malignant 53j  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

Sinus—*Concluded*

brain, disease 100  
cavernous  
    phlebitis 100  
    thrombosis 82b  
cerebral, thrombosis 82b  
ethmoidal, abscess 104  
frontal  
    abscess 104  
    cancer 53e  
    disease 104  
    empyema 104  
    foreign body 201  
    inflammation, suppurative 104  
    parasitic disease 44d  
    suppuration 104  
lateral, thrombosis 82b

## maxillary

abscess 104  
cancer 53e  
foreign body 201  
parasitic disease 44d

## nasal, abscess 104

## sphenoidal, abscess 104

## thrombosis 82b

## Sinusitis 104

ethmoidal 104  
frontal 104  
maxillary 104  
sphenoidal 104

## Siriasis 191

## Sitophobia 84b

## Skin

anthrax 20  
blastomycosis 43  
cancer 52  
diphtheria 10  
disease 153  
erysipelas 15  
filariasis 42  
gangrene 98  
glanders 19  
grafting 153  
hæmorrhage  
    (-3m) 161e  
    (3m+) 70b  
leprosy 33  
myiasis 42  
nævus 157e  
    lymphatic 54g  
    vascular 157e  
parasites 44d  
parasitic disease 44d  
scleroderma, diffuse 153  
tuberculosis 28  
tumour  
    malignant 52  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
vascular nævus 157e

## Skoliosis 63

Skull (*see also* Bone)

depressed, bone 155  
malformation 157e  
osteoplastic resection 155

- Skull—*Concluded*  
 perforation 194i  
 trephining 200  
 tumour  
   malignant 53e  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g
- Sled accident 186f
- Sleeping sickness 17  
 (lethargic encephalitis) 17  
 (trypanosomiasis) 39
- Sloughing  
 abscess 152  
 appendix 121  
 bladder 135  
 phagedæna 98  
 rectum 123  
 scrotum 138  
 ulcer 153
- Sloughs, multiple 153
- Slow  
 atrophy, liver 124b  
 fever 200
- Small-pox 6  
 black 6  
 confluent 6  
 discrete 6  
 hæmorrhagic 6  
 malignant 6  
 petechial 6  
 purpuric 6
- Smoke  
 asphyxia 178i  
   (conflagration) 180i  
 inhalation 178i  
   (conflagration) 180i  
 suffocation 178i  
   (conflagration) 180i
- Smokers' cancer 45
- Snake bite 176
- Snuffles 34
- Sudoku 39
- Soft  
 chancre 35  
   bubo 35  
   penis 35  
   scrotum 35  
   vulva 35  
 palate  
   cancer 45  
   paralysis 115c  
   tuberculosis 23  
 sore 35
- Softening 200  
 bone 64  
 brain 82c  
   inflammatory 82c  
   necrotic 82c  
   thrombotic 82b  
 cerebral 82c  
   congenital 87e  
 cerebrospinal 82c  
 heart 93c  
 myocardial  
   (–45y) 93b  
   (45y+) 93d  
 senile 162b  
 spinal cord 81  
 stomach 118
- Solar fever 191
- Solid  
 cedema 66c  
 tumour (*see* Tumour)
- Solidification, lung 108
- Solis ictus 191
- Solitary tubercle, brain 24
- Somnambulism 87e
- Sore 200  
 mouth 115a  
   nursing 115a  
 soft 35  
 throat 115c  
   diphtheritic 10  
   gangrenous 10  
   malignant 10  
   putrid 10  
   septic 115c  
   streptococcal 115c  
   ulcerated 10
- Spanæmia 71b
- Spasm (spasms)  
 (–5y) 86  
 (5y+) 87e  
 bladder 135  
 cardiac 94c  
 facial 87e  
 glottis 105b  
 heart 94c  
 hysterical 87e  
 infantile  
   (–5y) 86  
   (5y+) 87e  
 intestinal  
   (–2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 larynx 105b  
 muscle 87e  
 nervous  
   (–5y) 86  
   (5y+) 87e  
 œsophagus 116  
 pharynx 115c  
 puerperal 146  
 rectum 123  
 stomach 118  
 tongue 87e
- Spasmodic  
 asthenia  
   (–1y) 158  
   (1y, –70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 asthma 112  
 cholera  
   (–2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 chorea 87a  
 colic  
   (–2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 convulsions  
   (–5y) 86  
   (5y+) 87e  
 croup 105a  
   (diphtheritic) 10  
 enteritis  
   (–2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a



*Spasmodic—Concluded*

- hysteria 87e
- laryngitis 105b
- paralysis 81
- tabes dorsalis 81
- torticollis 156b

*Spasmophilia*

- (-5y) 86
- (5y+) 87e

*Spastic*

- ataxia 80
- diplegia 87e
- family paralysis 81
- paralysis 81
  - congenital 87e
  - infantile 87e
  - spinal cord 81
- paraplegia 81
  - hereditary 81
  - primary 81
  - secondary 81
- spinal paralysis 81

*Specific*

- (meaning syphilis) 34
- (meaning tuberculosis) 23-32
- adenitis 34
- angina 34
- aortitis 34
- arthritis 35
- blood poisoning 34
- bronchitis 23
- cystitis 135
- disease 34
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- growth, throat
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- inanition 34
- iritis 34
- laryngitis 23
  - (syphilitic) 34
- lesion 34
- lichen 34
- marasmus 34
- meningitis 24
  - (syphilitic) 34
- meningoencephalitis 34
- myelitis 34
- paralysis 34
- pemphigus, congenital 34
- peritonitis 25
  - (syphilitic) 34
- pleurisy 23
- pneumonia 23
- rachitis 34
- rheumatism 35
- salpingitis 35
- tuberculosis 23
- ulcer 34
- urethritis 35
- vaginitis 35

*Speeder, electric, accident* 186d*Spermatic cord*

- abscess 138
- cancer 51d
- hæmatocele 138
  - diffuse 138

*Spermatic cord—Concluded*

- hæmatoma 138
  - (traumatic) 194i
- hydrocele 138
- inflammation 138
- neuralgia 87b
- tuberculosis 30
- tumour
  - malignant 51d
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

*Spermatocele* 138*Spermatorrhœa* 138*Sphacelus* 98*Sphenoidal*

- sinus, abscess 104
- sinusitis 104

*Sphenoiditis* 104*Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (see Cancer)**Sphincter ani, dilatation* 123*Spina bifida* 157b

- congenital 157b
- ulcerating 157b

*Spinal (see also Spine)*

- amyotrophy, progressive 81
- anterior poliomyelitis, acute 16
- ataxia, hereditary 81
- atrophy (spinal cord) 81
- column (*see Spine*)
- cord (spinal)
  - abscess 81
  - anæmia 81
  - apoplexy 81
  - atrophy 81
  - cancer 53g
  - combined sclerosis 81
  - compression 81
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - concussion 194i
  - congestion 81
  - degeneration 81
    - amyloid 69a
    - anterior cornua 81
    - fatty 69a
    - lateral
      - and posterior columns 81
      - column 81
    - tuberculous 24
- disease 81
  - Charcot's 81
- foreign body 201
- hæmorrhage 81
- inflammation 81
- irritation 81
- leak 157e
- lesion 81
- malformation 157e
- membrane
  - cancer 53g
  - hæmorrhage 81
  - inflammation 79
  - malformation (meningocele) 157b
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

*meningitis* 79

- subacute 79
- tuberculous 24

## Spinal—Continued

## cord—concluded

- multiple sclerosis 81
- myelitis 81
- paralysis 81
  - acute 16
  - atrophic, acute 16
  - chronic 81
  - infantile 16
  - progressive 81
  - spastic 81
- parasitic disease 44d
- sclerosis 81
  - combined 81
  - disseminated 81
  - multiple 81
  - posterior 80
  - postero-lateral 81
- softening 81
- thrombosis 99
- tuberculosis 24
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## degeneration 81

## effusion 81

## fever 79

## hæmorrhage 81

## hernia 157b

## irritation 81

## membrane

- cancer 53g
- hæmorrhage 81
- inflammation 79
- malformation 157e
- tuberculosis 24
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## meninges

## tuberculosis 24

## tumour

- malignant 53g
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

## meningitis 79

## subacute 79

## tuberculous 24

## meningocele 157b

## muscular atrophy, chronic 81

## myelitis 81

## myeloma 53g

## nerve, paralysis 82d

## osteo-arthritis 155

## osteo-arthropathy 155

## pachymeningitis 79

## paralysis 81

## acute 16

## ascending, acute 16

## atrophic 16

## acute 16

## chronic 81

## infantile 16

## progressive 81

## spastic 81

## sclerosis 81

## Spinal—Concluded

## sclerosis—concluded

- multiple 81
- posterior 80
- syphilis 34
- trouble (any age) 200
- tuberculosis 26
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

Spindle-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## Spine (spinal, not spinal cord)

- abscess 26
- ankylosis 156a
- atrophy 26
- cancer 53g
- caries 26
- concussion 194i
- curvature 155
  - (rachitic) 63
  - angular 155
  - anterior 155
  - lateral 155
  - posterior 155
  - tuberculous 26
- deformity, angular 155
- disease 26
  - congenital 157e
  - parasitic 44d
- fissure 157e
- foreign body 201
- fracture, spontaneous 155
- gangrene 98
- inflammation 26
  - tuberculous 26
- luxation 194i
- malformation 157e
- necrosis 26
- osteo-arthritis 155
- polyarthritis 26
- pressure-atrophy 26
- rheumatism 57
  - acute 56
  - chronic 57
- synostosis 156a
- thrombosis 99
- ulcer 26

## Spirillum Obermeieri infection 4

## Spirochaetal

- bronchitis 39
- hæmorrhagic jaundice 39
- jaundice 39

## Spirochaetosis 39

- bronchopulmonary 39
- ictero-hæmorrhagica 39

## Spitting, blood 23

## Splanchnoptosis 123

## Spleen (splenic)

- (*Spleen in French, meaning Melancholia*)
- 84b
- abscess 73
- accessory, disease 73
- amyloid 69a
- anæmia 71b
  - pernicious 71a
- apoplexy 73
- atrophy 73
- cancer 53j

Spleen—*Concluded*

cirrhosis 73  
 congestion 73  
 cyst 54g  
   hydatid 41b  
 degeneration  
   amyloid 69a  
   lardaceous 69a  
 disease 73  
   lardaceous 69a  
   organic 73  
   parasitic 44d  
 displacement 73  
 embolism 99  
 enlargement 73  
 erosion 73  
 fibroid growth 54g  
 fibrosis 73  
 foreign body 201  
 hæmorrhage 73  
 hernia 122a  
 hypertrophy 73  
 infarction 73  
 infection 73  
 inflammation 73  
   capsule 73  
 lesion, organic 73  
 leukæmia 72a  
 leukocythæmia 72a  
 lymphadenoma 72b  
 malaria 38  
 necrosis 73  
 rupture 73  
   spontaneous 73  
 thrombosis, vessel 99  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
   malignant 53j  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
   wandering 73  
   waxy 69a  
 Splenectomy 73  
 Splenic (*see also* Spleen)  
   fever 20  
   flexure, cancer 46g  
   leishmaniasis 39  
 Splenitis 73  
   interstitial 73  
   malignant 73  
   tuberculous 31  
 Splenocele 73  
 Splenolymphatic  
   leukæmia 72a  
   leukocythæmia 72a  
 Splenomedullary  
   leukæmia 72a  
   leukocythæmia 72a  
 Splenomegalic  
   acholuric jaundice 69c  
   polycythæmia 74  
 Splenomegaly 73  
 Splenomyelogenous  
   leukæmia 72a  
   leukocythæmia 72a  
 Splenopathy 73  
 Splenopneumonia 108  
 Splenoptosis 73  
 Splenotomy 73

## Spondylitis 26

deformans 57  
 tuberculous 26  
 Spondylolisthesis 156a  
 Spondylotomy (stillbirth)  
 Spontaneous  
   fracture  
     bone 155  
     spine 155  
   hæmorrhage 103  
   rupture  
     oesophagus 116  
     spleen 73

## Sporadic

cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
 cholera  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 cretinism 66c  
 diarrhœa  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 dysentery 13  
 Sporotrichosis 43  
 Spotted fever 18  
   Rocky Mountain 44d

## Sprue

(psilosis) 43  
 (thrush) 43

## Spurious

encephalitis 78  
 hydrocephalus  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 labour pains 143

Squamous-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)

## Stab

knife  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168  
 wound (any part of body)  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168

## Stairs, fall down 186i

## Staphylitis 115a

## Staphylococcus infection 36

## Staphyloma 88

## Staphyloplasty 157e

## Staphylorrhaphy 157e

## Starvation 189

from disease (unspecified) 200

## Stasis

intestinal 123  
 pulmonary 111b

State (*see also* Status)

paranoid 84b  
 puerperal 150b

## Static pneumonia 111b

## Stationary boiler, explosion 186b

burns 181b

crushing 186b

Status (*see also* State)

epilepticus 85  
 lymphaticus 67  
 thymicolymphaticus 67  
 thymicus 67



## Steam

- burn 181i
- car, fall from 186c
- railroad
  - accident 186c
  - burns 181c
  - collision 186c
  - traumatism 186c
- roller accident 186b
- scald 181i

## Stentosis

- heart 69b
- kidney 69b
- liver 69b
- viscera 69b

## Stenocardia 94c

Stenosis (*see also* Stricture) 200

- aortic 92a
  - congenital 157c
  - infective 91a
- bile-duct 127
  - congenital 157e
- bowel 122b
- bronchi 114c
- cardiac 95b
  - orifice 92a
- congenital 157e
- gall-duct 127
- heart 95b
- hypertrophic, pylorus
  - (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 118
- intestine 122b
  - congenital 157e
- larynx 105b
  - congenital 157e
- mitral 92a
  - congenital 157c
- nasal duct 88
- oesophagus 116
- orifice, valve, heart 92a
- pulmonary 92a
  - congenital 157c
- pylorus
  - (-1y) 157e
  - (1y+) 118
  - congenital 157e
- sigmoid flexure 122b
- trachea 114c
- tricuspid 92a
- valvular 92a

## Stercoral

- fever 123
- fistula 123
- infiltration 123
- tumour 122b
- ulcer
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- vomiting 122b

## Stercoræmia 123

## Sternalgia 94c

Sternum (*see* Bone)

## Stiff-neck 156a

## Stillbirth

NOTE.—See Introduction for explanation of statistical practice regarding stillbirths.

## Stillborn fœtus (stillbirth)

## Still's disease 156a

## Sting

- insect 176
- venomous 176

## Stokes's disease 66b

## Stokes-Adams's disease 95a

## Stomach (gastric)

- abscess 118
- adhesion 129
- anthrax 20
- atony 118
- atrophy 118
- cancer 46b
  - cardiac orifice 46b
- canker 118
- cardia, stricture 118
- catarrh 118
- cirrrosis 118
- colic 118
- concretion 118
- congestion 118
- contraction 118
- convulsions 118
- deformity (acquired) 118
- degeneration 118
- derangement 118
- dilatation 118
- disease 118
  - lardaceous 69a
  - organic 118
- displacement 118
- engorgement 118
- enlargement 118
- erosion 117a
- fermentation 118
- fever 200
- fistula 118
- foreign body 201
- gangrene 118
- hæmorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 118

## hernia 122a

## diaphragmatic 122a

- hour-glass 118
- hyperæmia 118
- hypertrophy 118
- indigestion 118
- induration 118
- inertia 118
- inflammation 118
  - catarrhal 118
- influenza 11f
- irritation 118
- laceration 118
  - (external violence) 194i
- lesion, organic 118
- malignant lymphoblastoma 46b
- necrosis 118
- neoplasm 55g
- nerve, paralysis 87e
- neuralgia 118
- neurasthenia 118
- paralysis 118
- parasitic disease 44d
- paresis 118
- perforation 117a
  - (traumatic) 194i
- ptosis 118
- regurgitation from 118

- Stomach—Concluded**  
 remittent fever 38  
 rheumatism 56  
 rupture 118  
 sclerosis 118  
 softening 118  
 spasm 118  
 stricture 118  
 toxæmia 118  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
   malignant 46b  
   neoplastic 55g  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 117a  
   perforating 117a  
   round 117a  
 ulceration 117a  
 vertigo 118  
**Stomatitis** 115a  
   aphthous 43  
   catarrhal 115a  
   epizoötic 44d  
   follicular 115a  
   gangrenous 98  
   malignant 115a  
   mercurial 77c  
   mycotic 43  
   parasitic 43  
   ulcerative 115a  
   vesicular 43  
**Stomatomycosis** 43  
**Stomatorrhagia** 103  
**Stone** 134  
   bladder 134  
   fall (quarry) 186a  
   kidney 134  
   pancreatic duct 128  
**Stone-masons' lung** 114a  
   phthisis 114a  
**Stools, green**  
   (−2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
**Stoppage**  
   bowel 122b  
   intestine 122b  
   urine 133  
**Stove gas, asphyxia** 178i  
**Strain**  
   effect on heart 95a  
   heart 95a  
**Strangulation (strangulated)** 194i  
   bowel 122b  
   hernia 122a  
     epigastric 122a  
     femoral 122a  
     inguinal 122a  
     internal 122a  
     ischialic 122a  
     ischioirectal 122a  
     lumbar 122a  
     obturator 122a  
     umbilical 122a  
     ventral 122a  
   homicidal 175  
   internal 122b  
   intestine 122b  
   mucus (very young infants) 158  
**Strangulation—Concluded**  
   penis 194i  
   suffocation 194i  
   suicidal 165  
   umbilical cord (−1y) 160b  
**Street-car**  
   accident 186d  
     (elevated) 186d  
     (surface) 186d  
     (underground) 186d  
   fall from 186d  
**Streptococcæmia** 36  
**Streptococcal (streptococcic)**  
   angina 115c  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
   infection 36  
     throat 115c  
   meningitis 79  
   peritonitis 129  
   sore throat 115c  
   tonsillitis 115b  
**Streptococcus infection** 36  
**Streptothricosis** 43  
**Stretching, nerve** 87e  
**Stricture (see also Stenosis)** 136a  
   anus 123  
   aortic 92a  
     valve 92a  
   artery 99  
   bowel 122b  
   bronchi 114c  
   cardia, stomach 118  
   cardiac 95b  
   cervical canal 139b  
   colon 122b  
   common duct 127  
   duodenum 122b  
   Fallopian tube 139a  
     malignant 49  
   gall-bladder 127  
   gall-duct 127  
   heart 95b  
   internal, malignant 46g  
   intestine 122b  
     congenital 157e  
     malignant 46g  
   larynx 105b  
   mitral 92a  
     valve 92a  
   œsophagus 116  
     from burn 181i  
     syphilitic 34  
   organic, urethra 136a  
   pharynx 115c  
     dilatation 115c  
   pylorus  
     (−1y) 157e  
     (1y+) 118  
   rectum 123  
   sigmoid flexure 122b  
   stomach 118  
   trachea 114c  
   traumatic, urethra 194i  
   tricuspid 92a  
   urethra 136a  
     dilatation 136a  
   uterus 139b  
   vagina 139d

Stricture—*Concluded*  
 valve, heart 92a  
 valvular 92a

Stridulous  
 angina 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 croup 105a  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 laryngitis 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10

Stridulus, laryngismus 105b

Stripe pneumonia 111b

Striped-muscle tumour (*see* Tumour)

Stroke 82a  
 apoplectic 82a  
 epileptic 85  
 heat 191  
 lightning 192  
 paralytic 82a

Strongyloides stercoralis, infestation 42

Struck by  
 falling earth 194i  
     (mine) 194a  
 insane patient 175

Struma 29

Strumipriva, cachexia 66c

Strumous  
 abscess 29  
 adenitis 29  
 lymphangitis 29  
 ulcer 29

Strychnine poisoning 179

Stupor 200  
 mental 84b  
     anergic 84b  
     delusional 84b  
 typhoid 1

Stuporous melancholia 84b

Stye 88

Subacute  
 bronchitis 106b  
     capillary 107b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 enteritis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 entero-colitis  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 general peritonitis 129  
 inflammation  
     bowel  
         (−2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     intestine  
         (−2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
 meningitis 79  
     spinal cord 79  
 milk infection  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 myelitis 81  
 nephritis 130  
 pancreatitis 128  
 phthisis, larynx 23  
 pleurisy 110b  
 poliomyelitis 81

Subacute—*Concluded*  
 rheumatic  
     arthritis 56  
     fever 56  
 rheumatism 56  
 spinal meningitis 79  
 tuberculosis, larynx 23  
 yellow atrophy, liver 125a

Subcæcal abscess 121

Subchronic nephritis 131

Subclavian aneurysm 96

Subcutaneous  
 emphysema 153  
 hæmorrhage 103  
 tissue, inflammation 152

Subdelirium 200

Subdiaphragmatic abscess 129

Subdorsal abscess 152

Subdural hæmorrhage 82a

Subglottic laryngitis 105b

Subhepatic abscess 125b

Subhyoid pharyngotomy 115c

Subinvolution, uterus 149e

Sublingual abscess 115a

Subluxation 194i

Submammary abscess 139c

Submaxillary  
 abscess 115a  
 gland  
     abscess 115a  
     cancer 53c

Submental region, cancer 53f

Submersion (*see* Drowning)

Submucous fibroid (female) 54b

Subphrenic abscess 129

Subpleural emphysema 113

Substance, corrosive  
 absorption 179  
     (suicide) 163  
 burn 181i

Subthyroidism 66c

Subway accident 186d

Sudden  
 death 199  
     after delivery 148c  
         cardiac  
             embolism 148b  
             thrombosis 148a  
         cerebral hæmorrhage 148c  
         congestion 148c  
         embolism 148b  
         entrance, air into vein 148b  
         nervous exhaustion 148c  
         pulmonary  
             embolism 148b  
             thrombosis 148a  
         shock 148c  
         thrombosis 148a  
         congestion 82a  
         diabetic 59  
         puerperal 148c  
         septic 145a  
     heart attack (during rheumatism) 56

Suffocating  
 bronchitis 107b  
 catarrh 112



Suffocation 182i  
 abnormal atmospheric pressure 182i  
 bed 182i  
   clothes 182i  
 burning  
   aeroplane 180h  
   automobile 180e  
   boat 180g  
   building 180i  
   mine 180a  
   train 180c  
 childbirth, accidental  
   (stillbirth)  
   (-3m) 160b  
 conflagration 180i  
 drowning 183i  
 excavation 182i  
   (mine) 182a  
 foetus, parturition (not stillborn) 160b  
 gas  
   (accident) 178i  
   (homicide) 175  
   (suicide) 164  
 plugging, air-passages 194i  
   (foreign body) 182i  
 smoke 178i  
   (conflagration) 180i  
 strangulation 194i  
 submersion 183i  
 suicide (any gas or vapour) 164  
 vapour  
   (accident) 178i  
   (homicide) 175  
   (suicide) 164  
 Suffocative bronchopneumonia 107b  
 Suicidal  
   attempt 171  
   poisoning 163  
   wound 171  
 Suicide 171  
   asphyxia 164  
     (any gas or vapour) 164  
   bichloride, mercury 163  
   burns 171  
   carbolic acid 163  
   carbon monoxide 164  
   carbonic acid gas 164  
   chloroform, vapour 164  
   coal  
     fumes 164  
     vapour 164  
   corrosive sublimate 163  
   crushing 170  
   cutting 168  
     artery 168  
     blood vessel 168  
     instrument 168  
     throat 168  
   drowning 166  
   dynamite 171  
   fire 171  
   firearms 167  
   gas (any) 164  
   hanging 165  
   illuminating gas 164  
   inhalation (any gas or vapour) 164  
   jumping  
     before  
       train 170  
       other vehicles 170

Suicide—*Concluded*  
   jumping—*concluded*  
     from high place 169  
   phenol 163  
   piercing instrument 168  
   poison  
     (any solid or liquid) 163  
     (any gas or vapour) 164  
   scalds 171  
   shooting 167  
   strangulation 165  
   submersion 166  
   suffocation (any gas or vapour) 164  
   vapour (any) 164  
 Sulph-hæmoglobinæmia 74  
 Sulphonal poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Sulphuretted hydrogen 178i  
   chronic 76d  
 Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)  
   absorption 179  
   burn 181  
   poisoning 179  
   throwing 175  
   vapour 178i  
 Summer  
   bronchitis 112  
   catarrh 112  
   complaint  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   diarrhoea  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   fever 112  
 Sunburn 181i  
 Sunstroke 191  
 Superficial cancer  
   (according to location) (*see* Cancer)  
   (location not stated) 52  
 Superior  
   nuclear paralysis 87e  
   polioencephalitis 87e  
     (Wernicke) 87e  
     acute 87e  
 Supernumerary organ or part (*see* Malformation) 157e  
 Suppressed measles 7  
 Suppression  
   menstruation 139b  
   urine 133  
 Suppuration (suppurating, suppurative) 200  
   adenitis 101  
   adrenals 68  
   annexitis 139a  
   appendicitis 121  
   arthritis 156a  
   bartholinitis 139d  
   bladder 135  
   bowel 123  
   brain 78  
   breast 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
   bubo 101  
   cellulitis 152  
   cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
   cervical adenitis 101  
   cholangitis 127  
   cholecystitis 127  
   choledochitis 127

Suppuration—*Continued*

- cranial adenitis 101
- cystic tumour (*see* Tumour)
- cystitis 135
- dental periosteum 115a
- diffuse 152
- encephalitis 78
- endocarditis 91a
- epiphysitis 154
- erysipelas 15
- external pachymeningitis 79
- Fallopian tube 139a
- frontal sinus 104
- gall-bladder 127
- gastritis 118
- gum 115a
- hematoma, broad ligament 139a
- hepatitis 125b
  - diffuse 125b
- hernial sac 122a
- hip disease 27b
- inflammation
  - frontal sinus 104
  - heart 95b
  - liver 125b
  - membrane, brain 79
  - nose 104
- internal pachymeningitis 79
- intestine 123
- joint 156a
- keratitis 88
- labyrinthine 89a
- laryngitis 105b
- leptomeningitis 79
- lung 114c
- lymphadenitis 101
- lymphatic
  - gland 101
  - vessel 101
- mammary gland 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- mastoiditis 89b
  - acute 89b
  - chronic 89b
- meningitis 79
- metritis 139b
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
- muscle 152
- nephritis 133
  - acute 133
  - chronic 133
  - disseminated 133
- orchitis 138
- osteitis 154
- osteomyelitis 154
- otitis media 89a
  - acute 89a
  - chronic 89a
- pancreas 128
- pancreatitis 128
  - acute 128
  - chronic 128
- parotid gland 115a
- parotiditis 115a
- pelvic
  - (female) 139a
  - (male) 152
- pericarditis 90

Suppuration—*Concluded*

- pericranial 152
- periostitis 155
- peritonitis 129
  - acute 129
- phlebitis 100
- pleurisy 110b
- pleuritis 110b
- pneumonia 109
- pyelitis 133
- pylephlebitis 100
- retinitis 88
- salivary gland 115a
- septicæmia 36
- synovitis 156a
- thymus gland 67
- thyroid gland 66c
- tonsils 115b
- tonsillitis 115b
- Suprapelvic abscess 139a
- Suprapubic cystotomy 135
- Suprarenal
  - atrophy 68
  - cancer
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51b
  - capsules (*see* Adrenals)
  - degeneration 68
  - gland
    - cyst 54g
    - disease 68
    - tuberculosis 31
    - tumour
      - malignant
        - (female) 53d
        - (male) 51b
      - non-malignant 54g
      - unspecified 55g
  - hemorrhage 68
  - inflammation 68
  - melasma 68
  - necrosis 68
- Suprarenals (*see* Adrenals)
- Suprathyroid laryngotomy 105b
- Supravaginal
  - amputation, cervix uteri 139b
  - hysterectomy 139b
- Surface car accident 186d
- Surgical
  - apoplexy 200
  - emphysema 153
  - erysipelas 15
  - exhaustion 200
  - kidney 133
  - mania 200
  - mumps 115a
  - operation 200
  - pneumonia 109
  - shock 200
- Surménage 200
- Suspended animation 200
- Suture
  - artery 103
  - bladder 135
  - heart 194i
  - intestine 123
  - kidney 133
  - liver 125b

Sweating  
  fever 44d  
  miliary 44d  
  sickness 44d

Swelling  
  adrenals, cloudy 68  
  joint, tuberculous 27b  
  white 27b

Sycosis 43

Sydenham's chorea 87a

Symblepharon 88

Symmetrical  
  exostosis 54g  
  gangrene 98  
  osteoma 54g  
  sclerosis 81

Symphysiotomy 149c

Symptomatic epilepsy 87e

Syncope (fatal) 199  
  cardiac 199  
  heart 199  
  puerperal 148c

Syncytioma malignum 48a

Syndactylism 157e

Syndrome  
  Adams-Stokes's 95a  
  Brown-Séquard's 81  
  Fröhlich's 69c  
  Korsakoff's 84b

Synechia 88

Synochal fever 200

Synostosis  
  joint 156a  
  spine 156a

Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 27b

Synovitis 156a  
  crepitating 156b  
  gouty 58  
  infective 156a  
  purulent 156a  
  pyæmic 36  
  septic 156a  
  suppurative 156a  
  tuberculous 27b  
  villous 156a

Syphilide 34  
  newborn 34  
  tuberculous 34

Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of  
  body) 34  
  acquired 34  
  congenital 34  
  hepatitis 34  
  pemphigus 34  
  hereditaria tarda 34  
  hereditary 34  
  inherited 34  
  insontium 34  
  neonatorum 34  
  organic 34  
  parenchymatous 34  
  primary 34  
  pulmonary 34  
  secondary 34  
  spinal 34  
  tertiary 34

Syphilitic (*see also* Syphilis)  
  accident 34  
  bubo 34

Syphilitic—*Concluded*  
  chancres 34  
  choroid 34  
  coryza 34  
  exostosis 34  
  hepatitis 34  
  lesion 34  
  lung 34  
  oesophagus 34  
  pemphigus 34  
  sarcocele 34  
  stricture, oesophagus 34  
  tumour, brain 34

Syphiloma 34

Syringomyelia 81  
  arthropathy 81

Syringomyelitis 81

Syringomyelocele 157b

Systemic  
  combined, disease (Friedreich's) 81  
  tuberculosis 32c

## T

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 3

Tabes 200  
  (adults) 80  
  cerebrospinal 80  
  dorsalis 80  
  arthropathy 80  
  spasmodic 81

infantile  
  (—1y) 158  
  (1y+) 200  
  mesenterica 25

Tabetic paralysis, general 83

Taboparalysis 83

Taboparesis 83

Tachycardia 95a  
  paroxysmal 95a

Tænia  
  saginata (mediocanellata), infestation 42  
  solium, infestation 42

Tæniasis 42

Taille 134

Talipes 156b  
  calcaneovalgus 156b  
  calcaneus 156b  
  cavus 156b  
  congenital 157e  
  equinovalgus 156b  
  equinovarus 156b  
  valgus 156b  
  painful 156b  
  varus 156b

Tamponing  
  nasal fossa 103  
  uterus 139b  
  vagina 139d

Tangere, noli me 52

Tanne 54g

Tape-worm 42

Tapping  
  abdomen 200  
  bladder 135  
  joint 156a

Tar cancer 52

Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)



- Tarsalgia 156b  
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)  
 Tay-Sachs's disease 87e  
 Tea poisoning 76d  
 Teeth (dental)  
   alveoli  
     disease 115a  
     inflammation 115a  
       phosphoric 77c  
       scorbutic 60  
     necrosis, phosphoric 77c  
   disease 115a  
 Teething 200  
 Teigne 43  
 Telangiectasis 103  
 Telescoped  
   bowel 122b  
   intestine 122b  
 Temporal region, cancer 53j  
 Temporo-sphenoidal abscess 78  
 Temulentia 75b  
 Tendon  
   abscess 156b  
   adhesion 156b  
   cancer 53j  
   contraction 156b  
   disease 156b  
   displaced 194i  
   gangrene 98  
   grafting 156b  
   inflammation 156b  
   rupture 156b  
     (tramatic) 194i  
   sheath  
     inflammation 156b  
     loose body 156b  
   shortening 156b  
   tumour  
     malignant 53j  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   union, divided 156b  
 Tenontosynovitis 156b  
 Tenophyte 156b  
 Tenorrhaphy 156b  
 Tenosynovitis 156b  
 Tenotomy 156b  
 Teratism 157d  
 Teratoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Terminal  
   dementia 84b  
   pneumonia 111b  
 Tertian  
   benign 38  
   fever 38  
   malaria 38  
   malignant 38  
 Tertiary  
   lesion 34  
   syphilis 34  
 Testicle  
   abscess 138  
   cancer 51d  
   cyst 54g  
     dermoid 54g  
   disease 138  
   fungus 138  
   gangrene 98  
   hæmatocele 138  
   Testicle—*Concluded*  
     hernia 138  
     inflammation 138  
     tubercle 30  
     tuberculosis 30  
     tumour  
       malignant 51d  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
     undescended 157e  
 Testis (*see* Testicle)  
 Tetanic convulsions 22  
 Tetanus 22  
   neonatorum 22  
   puerperal 145b  
   traumatic 22  
 Tetany 66d  
   gastric 66d  
   parathyroprival 66d  
 Tetra-ethyl-lead poisoning 77a  
 Thecal abscess 156b  
 Thermic fever 191  
 Thermoplegia 191  
 Thickening  
   mitral valve 92a  
   pleura 110b  
   valve, heart 92a  
 Thigh (*see also* Arm)  
   embolism 99  
 Thirst 189  
 Thomsen's disease 87e  
 Thoracentesis 110b  
 Thoracic (*see also* Thorax)  
   cavity  
     lymphoblastoma 72b  
     perforation 194i  
 Thoracocentesis 110b  
 Thoracoplasty 110a  
 Thoracotomy 110a  
 Thorax (thoracic)  
   abscess 110b  
   aneurysm 96  
   cancer 53j  
   duct, obstruction 101  
   effusion 110b  
   fistula 110b  
   perforation 194i  
   rupture 194i  
   tumour  
     malignant 53j  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Thread worms 42  
 Throat  
   abscess 115c  
   cancer 45  
   catarrh 105b  
   consumption 23  
   cutting, suicide 163  
   disease 115c  
     septic 115c  
   gangrene 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   growth, specific  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   hæmorrhage 103  
   infection, streptococcal 115c  
   inflammation 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10

Throat—*Concluded*

- mortification 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- neuralgia 115c
- paralysis 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10
- phlegmon 115c
- sore (*see* Sore throat)
- tuberculosis 23
- tumour
  - malignant 45
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- ulcer 115c
  - (diphtheritic) 10

## Thrombo-angiitis obliterans 99

## Thrombocytopænia 70a

## Thrombocytopænic purpura 70a

## Thrombopænia, purpura 70a

## Thrombophlebitis 100

## septic 100

## Thrombosis (thrombus) 103

- accessory sinus 82b
- aortic 99
- artery 99
- basilar 82b
- brain 82b
- cardiac 95b
  - sudden death, after delivery 148a
- cavernous sinus 82b
- cerebral 82b
  - sinus 82b
- coronary artery 94b
- eye 99
- fat, heart 99
- heart 95b
- iliac 99
  - artery 99
- intestine 99
- kidney 99
- lateral sinus 82b
- lung 111a
- meninges 82b
- mesentery 99
- portal vein 100
- puerperal 148a
  - septic 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- pulmonary 111a
  - artery 111a
  - sudden death, after delivery 148a
- septic 100
  - appendix 121
  - portal 125b
- sinus 82b
- spinal cord 99
- splenic vessel 99
- sudden death, after delivery 148a
- uterine vein 100
- vein 100
- venous (consequent on parturition) 148a
- vulva 139d

## Thrombotic

- apoplexy 82b
- inflammation, vein 100
- softening, brain 82b

Thrombus (*see* Thrombosis)

## Throwing

- sulphuric acid 175
- vitriol 175

## Thrown, from horse 186f

## Thrush 43

## Thunderbolt 192

## Thymic

- asthma 67
- hyperplasia 67

## Thymicolymphaticus, status 67

## Thymicus, status 67

## Thymus gland

- atrophy 67
- cancer 53c
- cyst 54g
- degeneration, fatty 69a
- disease 67
- enlargement 67
  - congenital 67
- fibrosis 67
- hæmorrhage 67
- hypertrophy 67
- infiltration, fatty 69a
- inflammation 67
- necrosis 67
- persistent 67
- suppuration 67
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 53c
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

## Thyrocele 66e

## Thyrogenous psychosis 66e

## Thyroid (thyroid body, thyroid gland)

- abscess 66e
- adenoma 54e
  - toxic 54e
- atrophy 66e
- cancer 53c
- colloid cyst 54e
- cyst 54e
- disease 66e
- displaced 66e
- enlargement 66a
- gangrene 66e
- hæmorrhage 66e
- inflammation 66e
- lardaceous
  - degeneration 69a
  - disease 69a
- myxœdema 66e
- parasitic disease 44d
- suppuration 66e
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 53c
  - non-malignant 54e
  - unspecified 55e

## Thyroidectomy 66e

## Thyroidism 66e

## Thyroiditis 66e

## Thyrolingual cyst 54e

## Thyrosarcoma 53c

## Thyrotomy 66e

## Thyrototoxicosis 66b

Tibia (*see* Bone)

- Tic douloureux* 87b  
 Tick-bite fever 4  
 Tidal wave, killed in 187  
 Tin poisoning 77c  
 Tipple-car accident 186b  
     (mine) 186a  
 Tissue  
     cellular  
         diffuse sclerodermia 153  
         disease 153  
         emphysema 153  
         tuberculosis 28  
     connective  
         abscess 152  
         cancer 52  
         disease, parasitic 44d  
         elephantiasis 153  
         emphysema 153  
         gangrene 98  
         inflammation 152  
         oedema 200  
         tumour  
             malignant 52  
             non-malignant 54g  
             unspecified 55g  
         laminated (*see* Cellular tissue)  
         subcutaneous, inflammation 152  
 Tobacco  
     heart 76d  
     poisoning, chronic 76d  
 Toe (*see* Arm)  
 Tongue (lingual)  
     abscess 115a  
     black 43  
     cancer 45  
     cyst 54g  
     disease 115a  
         parasitic 43  
     division, frenum 115a  
     foreign body 201  
     hæmatoma 54g  
     inflammation 115a  
     leprosy 33  
     paralysis 87e  
     spasm 87e  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumour  
         malignant 45  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 115a  
 Tongue-tied 157e  
 Tonsil (tonsillar)  
     abscess 115b  
     angina 115b  
     cancer 45  
     diphtheria 10  
     enlargement 115b  
     hypertrophy 115b  
     inflammation 115b  
     lingual, enlargement 115b  
     mycosis 43  
     pharyngeal, hypertrophy 115b  
     rupture 115b  
     suppuration 115b  
     tuberculosis 23  
     tumour  
         malignant 45  
         non-malignant 54g  
     Tonsil—*Concluded*  
         tumour—*concluded*  
             unspecified 55g  
             ulcer 115b  
                 (diphtheritic) 10  
 Tonsillaris, cynanche 10  
 Tonsillectomy 115b  
 Tonsillitic angina 115b  
 Tonsillitis 115b  
     croupous 10  
     diphtheritic 10  
     follicular 115b  
     gangrenous 10  
     lacunar 115b  
     malignant 10  
     membranous 10  
     parenchymatous 115b  
     phlegmonous 115b  
     pseudo-membranous 10  
     septic 115b  
     streptococcal 115b  
     suppurative 115b  
     tuberculous 23  
     ulcerative 115b  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
 Tonsillo-pharyngeal abscess 115b  
 Toothache 115a  
 Tornado, killed in 187  
 Torpid liver 125b  
 Torsion, penis 157e  
 Torticollis 156b  
     spasmodic 156b  
 Tourniole 152  
 Toxæmia (*see also* Poisoning) 69c  
     biliary 127  
     cancerous 53k  
     cerebrospinal 87e  
     erysipelatos 15  
     gastric 118  
     intestinal  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 69c  
     malarial 38  
     pregnancy 147  
     puerperal  
         (child) 158  
         (mother) 147  
     pulmonary 114c  
     uræmic  
         (–10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     urinary 136b  
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)  
     adenoma, thyroid gland 54e  
     gastritis 179  
         acute 179  
         chronic  
             (mineral substance or unquali-  
                 fied) 77c  
             (organic substance) 76d  
     gastro-enteritis 179  
         acute 179  
         chronic  
             (mineral substance or unquali-  
                 fied) 77c  
             (organic substance) 76d  
     goitre 66b  
     hepatitis 125a



- Toxic—*Concluded*  
   insanity 84b  
   jaundice 125b  
   meningitis 179  
   myocarditis 93a  
   psychosis 84b  
 Toxicæmia 69c  
   cerebrospinal 87e  
 Toxinfection 69c  
   gastro-intestinal  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   intestinal  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 69c  
 Trachea (tracheal)  
   abscess 114c  
   calcification 114c  
   cancer 47d  
   congestion 106a  
   cynanche 10  
   diphtheria 10  
   disease 106b  
   fistula 114c  
   foreign body 201  
   inflammation 106a  
   necrosis 114c  
   obstruction 114c  
   ossification 114c  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   rupture 194i  
   stenosis 114c  
   stricture 114c  
   tuberculosis 23  
   tumour  
     malignant 47d  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
   ulcer 114c  
 Trachealis  
   angina 10  
   cynanche 10  
 Tracheitis 106a  
   catarrhal 106a  
   infantile 106a  
   membranous 10  
   plastic 106a  
 Tracheo bronchial adenopathy 23  
 Tracheobronchitis 106a  
 Tracheocele 114c  
 Tracheostenosis 114c  
 Tracheotomy 105b  
 Trachoma 88  
 Trachomatous conjunctivitis 88  
 Tractor engine accident 186b  
 Tractor accident 186b  
 Train  
   derailment 186c  
   jumping before, suicide 170  
 Tram-car accident 186d  
 Transfusion, blood 200  
 Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Transverse  
   myelitis 81  
     acute 81  
   presentation  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
 Traumatism (traumatic) 194i  
   abscess 194i  
     liver 194i  
   aeroplane 186h  
     burn 181h  
     burning 180h  
     crushing 186h  
     fall from 186h  
     fumes 178h  
   amputation 194i  
   aneurysm 194i  
     artery 194i  
   automobile 186e  
     burning 180e  
     crushing 186e  
     cut by glass 185e  
     fall  
       from 186e  
       with, in river, drowning 183e  
   fumes 178e  
   gasoline tank  
     burns 181e  
     explosion 186e  
     fumes 178e  
   balloon 186h  
     burning 180h  
     crushing 186h  
     fall from 186h  
     fumes 178h  
   birth (−1y) 160b  
   building operation, machinery 186b  
   castration 194i  
   cellulitis 194i  
   cerebral meningitis 194i  
   cerebritis 194i  
   compression  
     brain 194i  
     spinal cord 194i  
   convulsions 194i  
   crushing 186i  
   cutting instrument  
     (accident) 185i  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
   delirium 194i  
   electric  
     railroad 186d  
       burn 181d  
       burning 180d  
       fall 186d  
     shock 193  
   emphysema 194i  
   encephalitis 194i  
   epilepsy 194i  
   erysipelas 15  
   eventration 194i  
   fall 186i  
     aeroplane 186h  
     automobile 186e  
     balloon 186h  
     boat  
       (from) 183g  
       (in) 186g  
     electric car 186d  
     mine 186a  
     train 186c  
   fever 194i

Traumatism—*Concluded*

firearms  
     (accident) 184i  
     (homicide) 173  
     (suicide) 167  
 gangrene 194i  
 hæmatocele, tunica vaginalis 194i  
 hæmatoma (*see* Hæmatoma) 194i  
 hæmorrhage  
     eye 194i  
     joint 194i  
 horse  
     due to viciousness 188  
     fall from 186f  
 inflammation, brain 194i  
 laceration, stomach 194i  
 landslide 186i  
     (mine) 186a  
 machinery 186b  
     (mine or quarry) 186a  
 meningeal hæmorrhage 194i  
 meningitis 194i  
 metritis 194i  
 mine 186a  
 nephritis 194i  
 neurasthenia 194i  
 neurosis 194i  
 orchitis 194i  
 ossifying myositis 194i  
 other crushing 186i  
 paralysis 194i  
 perforation (any organ) 194i  
 peritonitis 194i  
 piercing instrument  
     (accident) 185i  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
 pleuritis 194i  
 pneumonia 194i  
 psychosis 194i  
 puncture, kidney 194i  
 pyæmia 194i  
 quarry 186a  
 railroad 186c  
     burning 180c  
     crushing 186c  
     fall from 186c  
     fumes 178c  
 rupture  
     heart 194i  
     muscle 194i  
     oesophagus 194i  
     tendon 194i  
     tympanum 194i  
     uterus 194i  
 septicæmia 194i  
 shock 194i  
     (electric) 193  
 steam railroad 186c  
 street railroad 186d  
 stricture, urethra 194i  
 tetanus 22  
 urethral  
     fever 194i  
     laceration 194i  
 vehicle (bicycle, carriage, horse-drawn,  
     wagon, etc.) 186f  
 Travelling crane, crushed by 186b

Treatment, bad  
     (−3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 194i  
 Trematodes 42  
 Trembles (milk sickness) 44d  
 Trembling paralysis 87c  
 Tremens, delirium 75a  
 Tremor  
     mercurial 77c  
     muscle 82d  
     senile 82d  
 Trench  
     fever 44d  
     foot 190  
     mouth 115a  
 Trepanning 200  
 Trephining 200  
     skull 200  
 Treponema pallidum 34  
 Trichiasis 88  
 Trichiniasis 42  
 Trichinosis 42  
 Trichocephaliasis 42  
 Trichocephalus  
     dispar, infestation 42  
     infestation 42  
 Trichophytosis 43  
 Trichuris trichiura, infestation 42  
 Tricuspid  
     disease 92a  
     incompetency 92a  
     insufficiency 92a  
     lesion 92a  
     regurgitation 92a  
     stenosis 92a  
     stricture 92a  
     valve  
         disease 92a  
         incompetency 92a  
         insufficiency 92a  
         valvular disease, heart 92a  
 Trigeminal neuralgia 87b  
 Trional poisoning 179  
     chronic 76d  
 Triplet monster 157d  
 Trismus 22  
     neonatorum 22  
     newborn 22  
 Trolley accident 186d  
 Trophoneurosis 153  
 Tropical  
     abscess, liver 13  
     boil 39  
     diarrhœa 13  
     dysentery 13  
     hæmaturia 42  
     phagedæna 98  
     phagedænic  
         abscess 39  
         ulcer 39  
     pimple 39  
 True  
     leukæmia 72a  
     pneumonia 108  
 Trypanosoma  
     gambiense, infestation 39  
     rhodesiense, infestation 39  
 Trypanosomiasis 39  
     americana 39

Tubal (*see also* Tube)  
   abortion 142b  
     (septic) 142a  
   abscess 139a  
     rupture 139a  
   gestation 142b  
     (septic) 142a  
   inflammation 139a  
     kidney  
       (−10y) 130  
       (10y+) 132  
       acute 130  
       chronic 131  
   mole 142b  
   nephritis  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
   pregnancy 142b  
     infected 142a  
     rupture, sac 142b  
     septic 142a  
 Tube (*see also* Tubal)  
   bronchial  
     catarrh 106b  
     congestion 106a  
     hæmorrhage 114c  
   disease 139a  
   dropsy 139a  
   eustachian, disease 89a  
   Fallopian  
     abscess 139a  
     accessory, cyst 54c  
     cancer 49  
     cyst 54c  
     disease 139a  
     dropsy 139a  
     hernia 139a  
     inflammation 139a  
     occlusion 139a  
     rupture 139a  
     stricture 139a  
       malignant 49  
     suppuration 139a  
     tuberculosis 30  
     tumour  
       malignant 49  
       non-malignant 54c  
       unspecified 55c  
   pregnant, ablation 142b  
     (septic) 142a  
   rupture 139a  
 Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 23  
   brain, solitary 24  
 Tubercles, Farre's 46d  
 Tubercular (*see* Tuberculosis)  
 Tuberculide 28  
 Tuberculoma, brain 24  
 Tuberculosis (tubercular, tuberculous) 23  
   abdomen 25  
     lymph-gland 25  
   abscess 28  
     brain 24  
     breast 31  
     gland 29  
     knee 27b  
     lung 23  
     perineum 31

Tuberculosis—*Continued*  
   abscess—*concluded*  
     side 31  
     thigh 31  
     vertebræ 26  
   acute 23  
   adenitis 29  
   adrenal 31  
   air-passage 23  
   alimentary canal 25  
   anæmia 23  
   ankle 27b  
   anus 25  
   appendicitis 25  
   appendix 25  
   artery 31  
   arthritis 27b  
   articular 27b  
   ascites 25  
   asthma 23  
   axilla 29  
   bladder 30  
   bone 27a  
   bowel 25  
   brain 24  
   breast 31  
   bronchi 23  
   bronchial gland 23  
   bronchiectasis 23  
   bronchitis 23  
   bronchopneumonia 23  
     acute 23  
   bursa 31  
   cachexia 23  
   cæcum 25  
   caries, sacrum 26  
   caseous 23  
   catarrhal 23  
   cellular tissue 28  
   cellulitis 28  
   central nervous system 24  
   cerebellum 24  
   cerebral 24  
     meninges 24  
   cerebrospinal 24  
     meninges 24  
   cerebrum 24  
   choroid 31  
   chronic 23  
   colitis 25  
   colon 25  
   congenital 23  
   conjunctiva 31  
   cornea 31  
   Cowper's gland 30  
   coxalgia 27b  
   curvature, spine 26  
   cyst, ovary 30  
   cystitis 30  
   dactylitis 27b  
   degeneration 32c  
     pancreas 31  
     spinal cord 24  
   diarrhœa 25  
   diathesis 23  
   diffuse 32c  
   digestive tract 25  
   disease 23  
     acute 23

Tuberculosis—*Continued*

disease—*concluded*  
 chronic 23  
 heart 31  
 hip 27b  
 disseminated 32c  
 dysentery 25  
 ear 31  
 elbow 27b  
 emphysema 23  
 empyema 23  
 encephalitis 24  
 enteric 25  
 enteritis 25  
 epididymis 30  
 epididymitis 30  
 eye 31  
 Fallopian tube 30  
 fauces 23  
 femur 27a  
 fibroid 23  
 fistula 31  
   in ano 25  
 florida 23  
 galloping 23  
 ganglionic 29  
 gangrene 31  
 gastritis 31  
 gastro-enteritis 25  
 general 32c  
   acute 32a  
   chronic 32b  
   glandular 29  
 generalized 32c  
 genito-urinary 30  
 gland 29  
 glottis 23  
 gum 31  
 hæmoptysis 23  
 heart 31  
 hepatitis 31  
 hilum, lung 23  
 hip 27b  
 hydrocephalus 24  
 hydropneumothorax 23  
 ileocolitis 25  
 incipient 23  
 infantile 23  
 infection 23  
   general 32c  
 inflammation 23  
   acute 23  
   chronic 23  
   knee 27b  
   membrane, brain 24  
   spine 26  
 interstitial 23  
 intestine 25  
 ischiorectal abscess 25  
 joint 27b  
 kidney 30  
 knee 27b  
 kyphosis 25  
 laryngitis 23  
 larynx 23  
   subacute 23  
 leprosy 33  
 lip 31  
 liver 31

Tuberculosis—*Continued*

lumbar abscess 26  
 lung 23  
   acute 23  
   chronic 23  
 lymphadenitis 29  
 lymphangitis 29  
 lymphatic 29  
   gland 29  
   vessel 29  
 lymph-gland 29  
 lymph-node 29  
 malignant 23  
 mammary gland 31  
 marasmus 23  
 mastoiditis 27a  
 mediastinal gland 29  
 mediastinitis 23  
 mediastinum 23  
 medulla 24  
 membrane, brain 24  
 meninges 24  
 meningitis 24  
   brain 24  
   cerebral 24  
   cerebrospinal 24  
   spinal 24  
     cord 24  
 meningoencephalitis 24  
 mesenteric 25  
   gland 25  
 middle ear 31  
 miliary 32a  
   acute 32a  
     pulmonary 23  
   bowel 25  
   brain 24  
   chronic 32b  
   general 32a  
     acute 32a  
     chronic 32b  
   lung 23  
     chronic 23  
 mouth 31  
 multiple 32c  
 muscle 31  
 myelitis 24  
 nasal passage 23  
 naso-pharynx 23  
 necrosis 27a  
 nephritis 30  
 nerve 31  
 nose 28  
 ocular 31  
 oesophagus 31  
 omentum 25  
 oöphoritis 30  
 orchitis 30  
 osseous 27a  
 osteal 27a  
 osteitis 27a  
   femur 27a  
 osteomyelitis 27a  
 otitis 31  
 ovaritis 30  
 ovary 30  
 palate 31  
 pancreas 31  
 pelvis 27a



## Tuberculosis—Continued

penis 30  
 peribronchitis 23  
 pericarditis 31  
 pericardium 31  
 perineal abscess 31  
 periostitis 27a  
 peritoneum 25  
 peritonitis 25  
 pernicious 23  
 pharyngitis 23  
 pharynx 23  
 phthisis 23  
     fibroid 23  
 pleura 23  
 pleurisy 23  
 pneumonic 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
 pneumothorax 23  
 polyserositis 32c  
 prepuce 30  
 proctitis 25  
 prostate 30  
 prostatitis 30  
 pulmonalis 23  
 pulmonary 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
     miliary 23  
 pyæmia 23  
 pyelitis 30  
 pyonephrosis 30  
 rectum 25  
 reproductive organ 30  
 retroperitoneal  
     glands 25  
     lymph-node 25  
 retropharyngeal abscess 23  
 rheumatism 27b  
 rhinitis 23  
 sacroiliac region 27b  
 sacrum 26  
 salpingitis 30  
 scrotum 30  
 septic 23  
 skin 28  
 soft palate 23  
 specific 23  
 spermatic cord 30  
 spinal  
     column 26  
     cord 24  
     membrane 24  
     meninges 24  
 spine 26  
 spleen 31  
 splenitis 31  
 spondylitis 26  
 stomach 31  
 suprarenal 31  
     capsule 31  
     gland 31  
 swelling, joint 27b  
 synovitis 27b  
 syphilide 34  
 systemic 32c  
 testicle 30  
 throat 23

## Tuberculosis—Concluded

thymus gland 31  
 thyroid gland 31  
 tongue 31  
 tonsils 23  
 tonsillitis 23  
 trachea 23  
 tumour 31  
     brain 24  
 typhoid 23  
 ulcer 28  
     bowel 25  
     intestine 25  
 ulcerative 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
     lungs 23  
 ureter 30  
 urethra 30  
 uterus 30  
 uvula 31  
 vagina 30  
 vertebræ 26  
     column 26  
 vulva 30  
 Tuberosc sclerosis 157e  
 Tubo-ovarian  
     abscess 139a  
     cancer 49  
     cyst 54a  
     infection 139a  
 Tubular nephritis  
     (−10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     acute 130  
     chronic 131  
 Tularæmia 44d  
 Tumefaction, liver 125b  
 Tumour

NOTE.—For list of malignant tumours, see page 18, for list of non-malignant tumours or those whose nature is not specified, page 23. Where two numbers are given for any of the sites listed hereunder, the first refers to tumours stated as non-malignant, the second to tumours whose malignant or non-malignant nature is not stated. For classification of tumours stated as malignant, see Cancer.

abdomen 54g 55g  
     retroperitoneal 54g 55g  
 abdominal viscera 54g 55g  
 accessory sinus 54g 55g  
 adrenal 54g 55g  
 aneurysmal 96  
 anus 54g 55g  
 appendix 54g 55g  
 artery 54g 55g  
 axilla 54g 55g  
 basilar 54d 55d  
 benign 54g  
 bile-duct 54g 55g  
 bladder 54g 55g  
 blood 54g 55g  
     congenital 157e  
     vessel 54g 55g  
 bone 54g 55g  
 brain 54d 55d  
     congenital 157a  
     cystic 54d  
 breast 54g 55g

## Tumour—Continued

broad ligament 54c 55c  
 bronchi 54g 55g  
 bursa 54g 55g  
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)  
 cartilage 54g 55g  
 cartilaginous 54g 55g  
 cerebellar 54d 55d  
 cerebral 54d 55d  
     congenital 157a  
 cerebrospinal 54g 55g  
 chest 54g 55g  
 colloid (*see* Cancer)  
 colon 54g 55g  
 congenital 157c  
 conjunctiva 54g 55g  
 connective tissue 54g 55g  
 cornea 54g 55g  
 corpora quadrigemina 54d 55d  
 cranium 54g 55g  
 cystic 54g 55g  
 duodenum 54g 55g  
 ear 54g 55g  
 encephaloid (*see* Cancer)  
 epiglottis 54g 55g  
 epithelial  
     (*according to location*) (*see* Cancer)  
     (*location not stated*) 52  
 erectile 54g 55g  
 eye 54g 55g  
 eyelid 54g 55g  
 Fallopian tube 54c 55c  
 fascia 54g 55g  
 fatty 54g 55g  
 fauces 54g 55g  
 female genital organs 54c 55c  
 fibroid 54g 55g  
     (*when evidently referring to fibroid  
         tumour of uterus—female*) 54b  
 fibroplastic 54g 55g  
 fibrous 54g 55g  
     larynx 54g  
     thyroid gland 54e  
 fungous 54g 55g  
     knee 27b  
 gall-bladder 54g 55g  
 gall-duct 54g 55g  
 gaseous, parotid gland 54g  
 gastric 54g 55g  
 genital organs  
     (female) 54c 55c  
     (male) 54g 55g  
 gland 54g 55g  
 glandular 54g 55g  
 Grawitz's, kidney  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
 gullet 54g 55g  
 gum 54g 55g  
 hæmorrhoidal 100  
 heart 54g 55g  
 heteromorphic (*see* Cancer)  
 hip 54g 55g  
 hydatid 41b  
     brain 41b  
     liver 41a  
     lungs 41b  
 hypophysis 54g 55g

## Tumour—Continued

intestine 54g 55g  
 intracranial 54d 55d  
 intraspinal 54g 55g  
 jaw 54g 55g  
 jejunum 54g 55g  
 joint 54g 55g  
 kidney 54g 55g  
 lacrimal gland 54g 55g  
 larynx 54g 55g  
 lip 54g 55g  
 liver 54g 55g  
 lung 54g 55g  
 lymphatic  
     gland 54g 55g  
     vessel 54g 55g  
 malignant (*see* Cancer)  
 mammary gland 54g 55g  
 mediastinal gland 54g 55g  
 mediastinum 54g 55g  
 medulla oblongata 54g 55g  
 melanoid (*see* Cancer)  
 membrane  
     brain 54d 55d  
     spinal cord 54g 55g  
 meningeal 54d 55d  
 meninges 54d 55d  
     brain 54d 55d  
 mesentery 54g 55g  
 motor tract 54d 55d  
 mouth 54g 55g  
 muscle 54g 55g  
 myeloid (*see* Cancer)  
 nail 54g 55g  
 nasal  
     fossa 54g 55g  
     passage 54g 55g  
 naso-pharyngeal 54g 55g  
 naso-pharynx 54g 55g  
 neck 54g 55g  
 neoplastic (*see* Tumour)  
     breast 50  
     stomach 46  
     uterus 48a  
 nerve 54g 55g  
 nipple 54g 55g  
 nose 54g 55g  
 œsophagus 54g 55g  
 omentum 54g 55g  
 optic nerve 54g 55g  
 orbit 54g 55g  
 osseous 54g 55g  
 ovarian 54a 55a  
 ovary 54a 55a  
 pancreas 54g 55g  
 paranephric 54g 55g  
 parathyroid gland 54g 55g  
 parotid 54g 55g  
     gland 54g 55g  
 pelvic 54g 55g  
 penis 54g 55g  
 pericardium 54g 55g  
 perinephric 54g 55g  
 peritoneum 54g 55g  
 pharynx 54g 55g  
 phlegmonous 152  
 pituitary gland 54g 55g  
 pleura 54g 55g  
 plexiform 157e

Tumour—*Concluded*

pons varolii 54d 55d  
 prostate 54f 55f  
 pulmonary 54g 55g  
 pylorus 54g 55g  
 rectovaginal gland 54g 55g  
 rectum 54g 55g  
 retroperitoneal 54g 55g  
 sacrococcygeal 54g 55g  
 sacrum 54g 55g  
 salivary gland 54g 55g  
 sclerotic 54g 55g  
 scrotum 54g 55g  
 sebaceous 54g 55g  
 sigmoid flexure 54g 55g  
 skin 54g 55g  
 skull 54g 55g  
 spermatic cord 54g 55g  
 spinal 54g 55g  
   cord 54g 55g  
   membrane 54g 55g  
   meninges 54d 55d  
 spine 54g 55g  
 spleen 54g 55g  
 stercoral 122b  
 stomach 54g 55g  
 striped-muscle 54g 55g  
 suppurative cystic 54g 55g  
 suprarenal gland 54g 55g  
 syphilitic, brain 34  
 tendon 54g 55g  
 testicle 54g 55g  
 thorax 54g 55g  
 throat 54g 55g  
 thymus gland 54g 55g  
 thyroid gland 54e 55e  
 tongue 54g 55g  
 tonsil 54g 55g  
 trachea 54g 55g  
 tuberculous 31  
   brain 24  
 unspecified site 54g 55g  
 ureter 54g 55g  
 urethra 54g 55g  
 uterine 54b 55b  
   ligament 54c 55c  
 uterus 54b 55b  
   benign 54b  
   fibroid 54b  
   neoplastic 48a  
 uvula 54g 55g  
 vagina 54c 55c  
 varicose 100  
 vascular 54g 55g  
 venous 54g 55g  
 villous, bladder 54g 55g  
 vulva 54c 55c  
 white 27b  
 Tunica vaginalis  
   hæmatocele 138  
     (tramatic) 194i  
   hydrocele 138  
   inflammation 138  
 Turning (*see* Version)  
 Turn-table accident 186c  
 Tussis convulsiva 9  
 Twin monster 157d  
 Twist  
   bowel 122b

Twist—*Concluded*

intestine 122b  
 Twisted pedicle 54a  
 Tylosis linguæ 115a  
 Tympanites 123  
   abdominal 123  
   intestine 123  
 Tympanitis 89a  
 Tympanum  
   disease 89a  
   inflammation 89a  
   perforation 89a  
   rupture 89a  
     (tramatic) 194i  
 Typhlitis 121  
 Typhlodieliditis 121  
 Typhobilious fever 1  
 Typho-enteritis 1  
 Typhogastric fever 1  
 Typhoid  
   abdominal 1  
   abortive 1  
   ambulant 1  
   ambulatory 1  
   bronchopneumonia 107a  
   cerebral 1  
   condition 200  
   endocarditis 1  
   fever 1  
     hæorrhagic 1  
     intermittent 1  
     malignant 1  
     rheumatic 1  
   infection 1  
   malaria 1  
   meningitis 1  
   pneumonia 109  
   stupor 1  
   tuberculosis 23  
   ulcer 1  
 Typhomalaria 1  
 Typhomalarial fever 1  
 Typhomania 200  
 Typhoperitonitis 1  
 Typhus 3  
   abdominal 1  
   abdominalis 1  
   cerebral 1  
   exanthematic 3  
   fever 3  
   Mexican (tabardillo) 3  
   petechial 3  
   recurrent 4  
 Tyrotoxon poisoning 177

## U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 153  
   amcebic, intestine 13  
   anal 123  
   anus 123  
   arm 153  
   atrophic 153  
   bladder 135  
   bowel  
     (−2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
   breast 139c  
   bronchi 114c

## Ulcer—Continued

bronchitis 106c  
 buccal 115a  
     cavity 115a  
 cæcum  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)  
 cervix uteri 139b  
 chronic 153  
 Cochín China 39  
 colitis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 colon  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 cornea 88  
 crural 153  
 duodenal 117b  
 duodenum 117b  
 endocarditis 91a  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
 enteritis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 enterocolitis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 epiglottis 105b  
 eye 88  
 fauces 115c  
 fistulous 153  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gall-duct 127  
 gangrenous 98  
 gastric 117a  
     perforating 117a  
 gastritis 118  
 gastroduodenal 117a  
 gastrohepatic 117a  
 gastro-intestinal 117b  
 gastro-cæophageal 117a  
 glottis 105b  
 groin 152  
 gum 115a  
 hepatic 125b  
 ileocolitis  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 ileum  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 intestine  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
     malignant 46g  
 jejunum  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 kidney 133  
 labium  
     majus 139d  
     minus 139d  
 laryngitis 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 larynx 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10

## Ulcer—Concluded

leg 153  
 lip 115a  
 liver 125b  
 lung 114c  
 malignant 52  
     duodenal 46b  
 Marjolin's 52  
 mouth 115a  
 nasal passage 104  
 navel cord (–3m) 161e  
 neck 153  
     uterus 139b  
 oesophagus 116  
 ovary 139a  
 palate 115c  
 penis 138  
 peptic 117a  
     gland 117a  
 perforating 153  
     duodenum 117b  
     intestine  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
     stomach 117a  
 perineum 153  
 peritonsillar 115b  
 phagedænic 35  
     tropical 39  
 pharyngitis 115c  
 pharynx 115c  
 pylorus 117a  
 rectum 123  
 retina 88  
 rodent 52  
 round 117a  
     stomach 117a  
 serofulous 29  
 serpiginous 153  
 sloughing 153  
 specific 34  
 spine 26  
 stercoral  
     (–2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 stomach 117a  
 stomatitis 115a  
 strumous 29  
 throat 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 tongue 115a  
 tonsil 115b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 tonsillitis 115b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 trachea 114c  
 tuberculosis 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
     lungs 23  
 tuberculous 28  
     bowel 25  
     intestine 25  
 typhoid 1  
 urethra 136b  
 uterus 139b  
 valve, heart 91a  
 varicose 100  
 vulva 139d



- Ulcerated  
     heart 91a  
     sore throat 10  
     varicose vein 100  
 Ulcerating spina bifida 157b  
 Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)  
 Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)  
*Ulcère bacillaire* 28  
 Ulcerosa, scarlatina 8  
 Ulcerous hæmorrhage 103  
 Ulcus  
     rotundum 117a  
     ventriculi 117a  
 Ulna (*see* Bone)  
 Ulorrhagia 115a  
 Umbilical (*see also* Umilicus)  
     cord  
         compression (–1y) 160b  
             (child, stillborn)  
         erysipelas 15  
         gangrene (–3m) 161e  
         hæmorrhage (–3m) 161e  
         inflammation  
             (–3m) 161e  
             (3m+) 36  
         knot (–1y) 160b  
         mortification (–3m) 161e  
         presentation (stillbirth)  
         prolapse (–1y) 160b  
             (child, stillborn)  
         septic (–3m) 161e  
         strangulation (–1y) 160b  
         ulcer (–3m) 161e  
 Umbilicus (navel, umbilical)  
     abscess  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 152  
     cancer 52  
     cellulitis  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 152  
     disease  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 200  
     fistula  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 200  
     hæmorrhage  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 103  
     hernia 122a  
         congenital 157e  
         strangulated 122a  
     infected  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 36  
     infection, septic  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 36  
     inflammation  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 36  
     phlebitis  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 100  
     sepsis (–3m) 161e  
     septicæmia (–3m) 161e  
 Unavoidable hæmorrhage 144a  
 Uncinaria americana, infestation 39  
 Uncinariasis 40  
 Uncleanliness (newborn) 194i  
 Uncontrollable  
     diarrhœa  
         (–2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     vomiting  
         (female)  
             (–15y, 45y+) 118  
             (15y, –45y) 147  
         (male) 118  
         pregnancy 147  
 Underground railway accident 186d  
 Undetermined 200  
 Undescended testicle 157e  
 Undeveloped 158  
     lung  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 114c  
 Undevelopment, cerebral, congenital 157e  
 Undulant fever 5  
 Unilobular cirrhosis 124b  
 Union  
     bone, faulty 155  
     divided tendon 156b  
 Universal  
     cancer 53k  
     hydrops  
         (–3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 200  
     serofulosis 29  
 Unknown 200  
     cause 200  
         fever 200  
     disease 200  
 Unnatural anus 122b  
 Unresolved  
     pleurisy 110b  
     pneumonia 108  
 Unruptured membrane 160b  
 Unsoundness, mind 84b  
 Unspecified 200  
 Ununited fracture 155  
 Upper  
     air-passage, foreign body 182i  
     extremity (*see* Arm)  
 Urachal cyst 157e  
 Urachus, patent 157e  
 Uræmia (uræmic)  
     (–10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     absorption  
         (–10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     aphasia  
         (–10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     apoplexy  
         (–10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     coma  
         (–10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         (puerperal) 146  
     congenital  
         (–1y) 158  
         (1y+) 131

Uræmia—*Concluded*

- convulsions
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - cystic 135
  - delirium
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - dementia
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - dropsy
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
  - dyspnœa
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
  - eclampsia
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - fever
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
  - intoxication
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - mania
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
  - paralysis
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - poisoning
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - (puerperal) 146
  - post-operative 130
  - pregnancy 146
  - puerperal 146
  - pyelitic 133
  - septic 133
  - toxæmia
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
  - vomiting
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
- Uraniscoplasty 115a  
 Uranoplasty 115a  
 Uratic arthritis
  - acute 58
  - chronic 58
 Ureter (ureteral)
  - calculus 134
  - impacted 134
  - cancer
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51b
  - colic 134
  - cyst 133
  - disease 133
    - parasitic 44d
  - tuberculosis 30

Ureter—*Concluded*

- tumour
  - malignant
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51b
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Ureterolithotomy 134
- Urethra (urethral)
  - abscess 136b
  - calculus 134
    - impacted 134
  - cancer
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51a
  - caruncle 136b
  - catarrh 136b
  - disease 136b
  - fever 136b
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - fistula 136b
  - foreign body 201
  - hæmorrhage 136b
  - imperforate, congenital 157e
  - laceration 136b
    - (traumatic) 194i
  - prolapse 136b
  - rupture 136b
  - stricture 136a
    - dilatation 136a
    - organic 136a
    - traumatic 194i
  - tuberculosis 30
  - tumour
    - malignant
      - (female) 53d
      - (male) 51a
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 136b
- Urethralgia 136b
- Urethritis 35
  - (not gonorrhœal) 136b
  - gonococcic 35
  - specific 35
- Urethroplasty 136b
- Urethrorrectal fistula 136b
- Urethrorrhagia 136b
- Urethrorrhaphy 136b
- Urethrotomy 136a
  - external 136a
  - internal 136a
- Urethrovaginal fistula 136b
- Urethrovésical fistula 135
- Uric acid
  - diathesis 69c
  - infarction
    - (-1y) 158
    - (1y+) 133
  - poisoning 69c
- Uricacidæmia 69c
- Uricæmia 69c
- Urinæmia 136b
- Urinary
  - abscess 136b
  - bladder
    - disease 135
    - laceration, parturition 149e
  - calculus 134

**Urinary—Concluded**

- disease 136b
- duct, calculus 134
- fever 135
- fistula 136b
- infection 136b
- infiltration 136b
- intoxication 136b
- lithiasis 134
- obstruction 135
- organs
  - cancer
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51e
  - disease 136b
  - obstruction 136b
- passage, calculus 134
- sepsis 135
- suppression 133
- toxæmia 136b
- tract
  - calculus 134
  - disease 136b

**Urine**

- extravasation 136b
- incontinence 135
- infiltration 136b
- milky 42
- non-secretion 133
- retention 135
- stoppage 133
- suppression 133

**Urodialysis 133****Urosepsis 136b****Urticaria 153****Uteri**

- cervix (*see* Cervix uteri)
- disruptio 149d
- prolapsed 139b

**Uterine (*see* Uterus)****Uterofæcal fistula 123****Utero-intestinal fistula 123****Uterovaginal fistula 139b****Uterovesical fistula 135****Uterus (uterine)**

- ablation 139b
- abnormally formed, pregnancy 143
- abscess 139b
- ante-flexion 139b
- ante-version 139b
- atony, parturition 149e
- atresia 139b
- atrophy 139b
- cancer 48a
- catarrh 139b
- cervix, fibroid 54b
- colic 139b
- curetting 139b
- cyst, recurrent 54b
- dead foetus in 143
- degeneration, cystic 54b
- disease 139b
  - organic 139b
  - parasitic 44d
- displacement 139b
  - (puerperal) 150b
- distention 139b
- epithelioma 48a
- erosion 139b

**Uterus—Continued**

- evacuation 143
- falling 139b
- fibrocyst 54b
- fibroid 54b
  - body 54b
  - tumour 54b
- fibroma 54b
- fibromyoma 54b
- fistula 139b
- fungosities 54b
- fungous growth 54b
- gangrene 139b
- hæmorrhage 139b
  - parturition (after or during) 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
  - puerperal 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- hernia 139b
- hyperplasia 139b
- hypertrophy 139b
- incarcerated gravid 143
- inertia 149e
- inflammation 139b
  - catarrhal 139b
  - puerperal 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- inversion 139b
  - (puerperal) 149e
- laceration 139b
  - (puerperal) 149d
- laterocession 139b
- lateroversion 139b
- lesion
  - following abortion 140a
  - organic 139b
- ligament
  - abscess 139a
  - cancer 49
  - cyst 54c
  - hæmatocele 139a
  - hæmatoma 54c
  - inflammation 139a
  - lymphangitis 139a
  - tumour
    - malignant 49
    - non-malignant 54c
    - unspecified 55c
  - varix 100
- malposition 139b
- myoma 54b
- neck
  - abscess 139b
  - hypertrophy 139b
  - ulcer 139b
- neoplasm 55b
- new growth (*see* Tumour)
- obstruction 139b
- occlusion 139b
- over-distention 149e
- perforation 139b
  - (puerperal) 149d
- phlebitis 139b
  - septic 139b
  - (puerperal) 145a
- plugging 139b
- polypus 54b

**Uterus—Concluded**

- pregnant
  - displacement 143
  - hysteralgia 143
  - inflammation, lining membrane 145a
  - neuralgia 143
  - prolapse 143
  - retroversion 143
- procentia 139b
- prolapse 139b
- recurrent fibroid 48a
- retrocession 139b
- retroflexion 139b
- retroversion 139b
- rupture 194i
  - (non-puerperal, non-traumatic) 139b
  - (puerperal) 149d
- stricture 139b
- subinvolution 149e
- tamponing 139b
- tuberculosis 30
- tumour
  - benign 54b
  - fungous 54b
  - malignant 48a
  - neoplastic 55b
  - non-malignant 54b
  - unspecified 55b
- ulcer 139b
- vein, thrombosis 100
- version (parturition) 149e

**Uvula**

- cancer 45
- elongation 115c
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 45
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

**V****Vaccination (vaccinal) 44c**

- erysipelas 44c
- infection 44c

**Vaccinia 44c****Vagina (vaginal)**

- abscess 139d
- absent 157e
- atresia 139d
- cancer 49
- catarrh 139d
- cyst 54c
- fistula 136b
- foreign body 201
- hernia 122a
- hysterectomy 139b
- imperforate, congenital 157e
- inflammation 139d
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - catarrhal 139d
  - (puerperal) 145a
- laceration (parturition) 149e
- malformation 157e
- occlusion 139d
- prolapse 139d
- rupture (parturition) 149e
- stricture 139d

**Vagina—Concluded**

- tamponing 139d
- tuberculosis 30
- tumour
  - malignant 49
  - non-malignant 54c
  - unspecified 55c
- wall
  - anterior, prolapse 139d
  - posterior, prolapse 139d

**Vaginal (see also Vagina)**

- mucus, inspiration 160b

**Vaginalitis 138****Vaginismus 139d****Vaginitis 35**

- (not gonorrhoeal) 139d
- blennorrhagic 35
- chronic 139d
- gonococcal 35
- gonorrhoeal 35
- specific 35

**Vaginorectal abscess 139d****Vagus, paralysis 87e****Valgus**

- pes 156b
- talipes 156b
  - painful 156b

**Valve (valvular)**

- action, imperfect
  - (-1y) 157c
  - (1y+) 92a

**aortic**

- dilatation 92a
- disease 92a
- incompetency 92a
- insufficiency 92a
- stricture 92a

**bicuspid, disease 92a****cardiac**

- disease 92a
- imperfect
  - (-1y) 157c
  - (1y+) 92a

**lesion 92a****collapse 92a****disease 92a****heart 92a**

- aortic 92a
- chronic 92a
- congenital 157c
- mitral 92a
- obstructive 92a
- premature 157c
- pulmonary 92a
- regurgitant 92a
- rheumatic 92a
- tricuspid 92a

**endocarditis**

- (-45y) 91b
- (45y+) 92b
- acute 91a
- chronic 92a

**eustachian, nonclosure 157c****heart**

- aneurysm 92a
- atheroma 92a
- contraction 92a
- disease 92a
- congenital 157c



Valve—*Concluded*

- heart—*concluded*
    - failure 92a
    - imperfect
      - (-1y) 157c
      - (1y+) 92a
    - incompetency 92a
    - insufficiency 92a
    - laceration 92a
    - lesion 92a
    - malformation 157c
    - obstructive, disease 92a
    - orifice
      - dilatation 92a
      - stenosis 92a
    - ossification 92a
    - regurgitant disease 92a
    - regurgitation 92a
    - retraction 92a
    - rupture 92a
    - stricture 92a
    - thickening 92a
    - ulceration 91a
    - vegetation 92a
  - ileocaecal, cancer 46g
  - incompetency 92a
  - insufficiency 92a
  - lesion 92a
    - heart 92a
  - mitral
    - disease 92a
    - incompetency 92a
    - insufficiency 92a
    - necrosis 92a
    - ossification 92a
    - stricture 92a
    - thickening 92a
  - orifice, obstruction 92a
  - pulmonary, disease 92a
  - pyloric abscess 118
  - stenosis 92a
  - stricture 92a
  - tricuspid
    - disease 92a
    - incompetency 92a
    - insufficiency 92a
  - weakness 92a
- Valvulitis 92a
- Vapour
- asphyxia 178i
    - (mine or quarry) 178a
  - kiln 178j
  - noxious 178i
  - poisonous 178i
  - suffocation 178i
    - (homicide) 175
    - (suicide) 164
- Vaquez-Osler's disease 74
- Vaquez's disease 74
- Varicella 44a
- Varices 100
- Varicocele 100
- Varicose
- aneurysm 96
  - tumour 100
  - ulcer 100
  - vein 100
    - rupture 100
    - ulcerated 100

## Varicosis 100

## Variola 6

## Varioloid 6

## Varix 100

- aneurysmal 100
- bladder 135
- broad ligament 100
- oesophagus 100
- ovary 100
- pelvis 100
- pharynx 100
- uterine ligament 100
- vulva 100

## Varus

- hallux 156b
- talipes 156b

## Vas deferens, rupture 194i

## Vascular

- degeneration 97
  - senile 162b
- hypertension 102
- naevus 157e
  - skin 157e
- sclerosis 97
- tumour (*see* Tumour)

## Vasomotor

- angina 94c
- paralysis 87e
- rhinitis 104

## Vasomotoria, gravior, angina 94c

Vault, palatine, perforation 155  
(syphilitic) 34

## Vectis (use of) (-1y) 160b

## Vegetations

- adenoid 115c
  - nasal fossa 115c
- valve, heart 92a

## Vegetative endocarditis

- (-45y) 91b
- (45y+) 92b
- acute 91a
- chronic 92a

## Vehicle (any) injury 186f

- jumping before, suicide 170

## Vein

- congestion 200
- disease 100
  - parasitic 44d
- division 194i
- entrance, air into (sudden death after delivery) 148b
- inflammation 100
- infusion 100
- ligature 100
- obliteration 100
- obstruction 100
- portal
  - inflammation 100
  - obstruction 125b
  - thrombosis 100
- puncture 185
- rupture 194i
- thrombosis 100
- thrombotic, inflammation 100
- uterine, thrombosis 100
- varicose 100
  - rupture 100
  - ulcerated 100

- Velum palati, paralysis 115c  
 Vena cava, rupture 103  
 Venereal  
   adenitis 35  
   bubo 35  
   disease 34  
 Venereum, granuloma  
   (female) 139d  
   (male) 138  
 Venom  
   animal 176  
   centipede 176  
   scorpion 176  
 Venomous  
   bite 176  
   serpent, bite 176  
   sting 176  
 Venous  
   angioma 54g  
   congestion 200  
   thrombosis, consequent, parturition 148a  
     (septic) 145a  
   tumour  
     malignant 53b  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Ventral  
   hernia 122a  
     strangulated 122a  
   pancreas, cancer 46e  
 Ventricle  
   cerebral, paracentesis 87e  
   dilatation 95b  
   heart, malformation 157c  
 Ventricular  
   fibrillation 95b  
   hæmorrhage 82a  
 Ventriculi  
   carcinoma 46b  
   ulcus 117a  
*Ver solitaire* 42  
 Vermicularis, oxyuris, infestation 42  
 Vermiform appendix, abscess 121  
*Vérole* 34  
   *héréditaire* 34  
   *petite* 6  
 Veronal poisoning 179  
   chronic 76d  
 Verruca 153  
 Versicolor, pityriasis 43  
 Version  
   (-1y) 160b  
   (child, stillbirth)  
   (during labour, mother) 149e  
   podalic (-1y) 160b  
   uterus (parturition) 149e  
 Vertebra (vertebral)  
   abscess 26  
     tuberculous 26  
   cancer 53g  
   caries 26  
   column  
     cancer 53g  
     tuberculosis 26  
   disease 26  
   lumbar, necrosis 26  
   luxation 194i  
 Vertebra—*Concluded*  
   necrosis 26  
   polyarthritis 26  
   tuberculosis 26  
 Vertigo 87e  
   auditory 89c  
   epileptic 85  
   gastric 118  
   labyrinthine 89a  
   Ménière's 89a  
   rheumatic 56  
 Vesania 84b  
 Vesicæ, ectopia 157e  
 Vesical (*see also* Bladder)  
   bilharziasis 42  
 Vesicle, seminal, abscess 138  
 Vesicometrorectal fistula 135  
 Vesicoperineal fistula 135  
 Vesicorectal fistula, congenital 157e  
 Vesico-urethro-rectal fistula 135  
 Vesicovaginal fistula 135  
 Vesicular  
   emphysema 113  
   mole 143  
   pneumonia 107a  
   stomatitis 43  
 Vessel  
   blood (*see* Blood vessel)  
   ligature, hæmorrhage 103  
   lymphatic (*see* Lymphatic vessel)  
 Vicious  
   cicatrix 153  
   insertion, placenta 144a  
 Villous  
   synovitis 156a  
   tumour, bladder  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Vincent's  
   angina 115c  
   infection 44d  
 Violence 195  
 Violent  
   death 195  
     (mine or quarry) 186a  
   fever 200  
 Viper, bite 176  
 Virchow's degeneration 69a  
 Virulent  
   bubo 35  
   disease 44d  
 Viscera (visceral)  
   abdominal  
     cancer 46g  
     rupture 194i  
     tumour  
       malignant 46g  
       non-malignant 54g  
       unspecified 55g  
     wound 194i  
   cancer 53i  
   hæmorrhage  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 103  
   intussusception 122b  
   pelvic, cancer 46g  
   rheumatism 56  
   rupture 200  
   steatosis 69b

Visceroptosis 123  
 Visitation, God 200  
 Vital degeneration  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 Vitality, want of  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 Vitium cordis 95b  
   congenital 157c  
 Vitreous (*see also* Eye)  
   degeneration 69a  
 Vitriol (*see also* Sulphuric acid)  
   burn 181i  
   throwing 175  
 Vocal chords, cancer 47a  
 Voice, loss 87e  
 Voluntary poisoning 163  
 Volvulus 122b  
   intestine 122b  
 Vomica  
   lung 114c  
   pleural 110b  
 Vomit, black 37  
 Vomiting 118  
   asphyxia 182i  
   bilious 118  
   blood 118  
   choked 182i  
   cyclical 69e  
   faecal matter 122b  
   pernicious  
     (female)  
       (-15y, 45y+) 118  
       (15y, -45y) 147  
     (male) 118  
     pregnancy 147  
   persistent  
     (female)  
       (-15y, 45y+) 118  
       (15y, -45y) 147  
     (male) 118  
     pregnancy 147  
   pregnancy 147  
   puerperal 147  
   stercoral 122b  
   uncontrollable  
     (female)  
       (-15y, 45y+) 118  
       (15y, -45y) 147  
     (male) 118  
     pregnancy 147  
   uræmic  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 Vomito negro 37  
 Von Jaksch's anæmia 71b  
 Von Recklinghausen's disease 54g  
 Vulgaris, lupus 28  
 Vulva (vulvar)  
   abscess 139d  
   absent 157e  
   cancer 49  
   cellulitis 139d  
   chancre, soft 35  
   chancroid 35  
   condyloma 34

Vulva—*Concluded*  
   cyst 54c  
   diphtheria 10  
   elephantiasis (non-filarial) 153  
   gangrene 98  
   hæmatoma 54c  
     puerperal 149e  
     traumatic 194i  
   hydrocele 139d  
   inflammation 139d  
   laceration, parturition 149e  
   noma 98  
   occlusion 139d  
   parasitic disease 44d  
   phagedæna 98  
   rupture, parturition 149e  
   thrombus 139d  
   tuberculosis 30  
   tumour  
     malignant 49  
     non-malignant 54c  
     unspecified 55c  
   ulceration 139d  
   varix 100

Vulvæ, kraurosis (female) 139d

Vulvitis 139d  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   chronic 139d  
   gangrenous 98  
   gonococcic 35

Vulvovaginal gland  
   abscess 139d  
   cyst 139d

## W

Wagner's disease 74

Wagon, injury 186f

  mine 186a  
   train 186c

Wall (parietes)

  abdominal  
     abscess 152  
     cancer 52  
     congenital malformation 157e  
     foreign body 201  
     hæmatoma 194i  
     injury 194i  
     wound 194i

  chest  
     abscess 152  
     cancer 53j  
     foreign body 201  
     hæmatoma 194i

  vaginal, prolapse  
     anterior 139d  
     posterior 139d

Wallerian degeneration 69a

Wandering spleen 73

Want

  breast milk (-1y) 158  
   vitality  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     premature (55y, -70y) 162c

War, wounds 196

Wardrop's disease 153

- Wart 153  
 Wasting  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   disease (-1y) 158  
   muscle 200  
   palsy 81  
   paralysis 81  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Water  
   boiling, burn 181  
   deprivation 189  
   gas poisoning 178i  
   in head 157a  
   on  
     brain 157a  
     chest 110b  
     heart 90  
 Waxy  
   degeneration 69a  
     kidney 69a  
     liver 69a  
   kidney 69a  
   liver 69a  
     large 69a  
   spleen 69a  
 Weak heart 200  
 Weakness  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   congenital  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
     cardiac  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
   constitutional  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
   general  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
   progressive  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
   senile 162b  
 Weather, hot 191  
 Web beri-beri 61  
 Weill's disease 70a  
 Weil's disease 39  
 Wen 54g  
 Werlhoff's disease 70a  
 Wernicke's polioencephalitis, superior 87e  
 Wet brain 75b  
   alcoholic 75b  
 White  
   kidney, large 131  
     nephritis 131  
   leg (female, 15y, -45y) 148a  
   mouth 43  
   pneumonia 34  
   swelling 27b  
   tumour 27b  
 Whites 139b  
 Whitlow 152  
 Whooping-cough 9  
 Wickman's influenzal encephalitis 11f  
 Wilson's disease 87e  
 Winckel's disease (-3m) 161b  
 Windmill, fall from 186i  
 Window, jumping from (in delirium of disease) 186i  
 Windpipe, cancer 47a  
 Winter cholera  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Wiring, fractured bone 194i  
 Womb (*see* Uterus)  
 Wood alcohol poisoning 179  
   vapour 178i  
 Woolsorters' disease 20  
 Worms (worm) 42  
   colic 42  
   fever 42  
   intestinal 42  
   thread 42  
 Worn out  
   (-1y) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
   premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Wound (any organ or part of body) 195  
   accidental 194i  
   anatomical 36  
   crushing 186i  
   cutting instrument  
     (accident) 185  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
   diphtheria 10  
   dissection 36  
   erysipelas 15  
   firearms  
     (accident) 184  
     (homicide) 173  
     (suicide) 167  
   gangrene 194i  
   gun-shot  
     (accident) 184  
     (homicide) 173  
     (suicide) 167  
   hæmorrhage 194i  
   homicidal 175  
   incised  
     (accident) 185  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
   infected 36  
   piercing instrument  
     (accident) 185  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
   pistol  
     (accident) 184  
     (homicide) 173  
     (suicide) 167  
   poisoned 194i  
   post-mortem 36  
   punctured  
     (accident) 185  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168



Wound—*Concluded*  
 septic 194i  
 stab  
     (accident) 185  
     (homicide) 174  
     (suicide) 168  
 suicidal 171  
 war 196  
 Wrestling match, injury 194i  
 Wrist (*see* Joint)  
 Writers'  
     cramp 87e  
     neuralgia 87e  
 Wry neck 156b

**X**

Xanthoma (*see* Tumour)  
 Xerophthalmia 88  
 Xerosis 88  
 X-ray  
     cancer 52  
     effects 181

**Y**

Yaws 39

Yellow  
 atrophy, liver 125a  
     acute 125a  
     chronic 125b  
     puerperal 147  
     subacute 125a  
 fever 37  
 jaundice  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b

**Z**

Zona 153  
 Zoster 153  
     herpes 153  
 Zygoma, cancer 53e  
 Zymotic  
     diarrhoea  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     enteritis  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     gastro-enteritis  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a

























